

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

BULLETIN
OF
STATISTICS

SEPTEMBER 2001
Vol. 35 No. 3

Published by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2001

This publication, including the data on which it is based, is copyright. Apart from uses permitted under the Copyright Act of 1978, no part of it may be reproduced or copied in any format or by any process, and no reproduction or copy may be sold, without prior permission or licence from Statistics South Africa.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Bulletin of Statistics / Statistics South Africa -

Vol 35, No.3, 2001

Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 1997 -

iv. ; 30cm.

Formerly available as: Maandbulletin van Statistiek

= Monthly Bulletin of Union Statistics. - Deel 1, no. 1,

1922 - Deel 66, no. 3, 1967, and Bulletin van Statistiek

= Bulletin of Statistics, - Vol 1, No.1, 1967 - Vol 30, No.1, 1996

ISSN 0034-5024

Quarterly

Title continues in English only

1. Vital Statistics
 2. Agriculture - Statistics
 3. Building - Statistics
 4. Mines and Mineral Resources
 5. Manufactures
 6. Labor - Statistics
 7. Price Indexes
 8. Commerce
 9. Expenditure
 10. Transportation
 11. National Income
 12. Criminal Statistics
- I. South Africa. Statistics South Africa
 - II. Title
- (LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Pietersburg
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are obtainable from: Publications, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8251

(012) 310 8161

Fax: (012) 322 3374

(012) 310 8619

E-mail: Publications@statssa.pwv.gov.za

PREFACE

The Bulletin of Statistics is one of the country's oldest journals and has been published since 1922. Originally published monthly, it has appeared quarterly (March, June, September and December) since 1967.

The Bulletin of Statistics is a reference source which provides statistics in the form of time-series of short-term statistics on a month by month, a quarter by quarter and a year by year basis.

Most of the statistics used in the Bulletin are based on Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) own databases. Information sourced from outside Stats SA is duly recognised at the end of each table. All tables, except those indicated, relate to South Africa.

Should your copy of this publication have any unacceptable printing or binding errors, it will be exchanged free of charge on receipt of the unacceptable copy. Please return it to Stats SA's head office at Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001 or Steyn's Building, Steyn's Arcade, 274 Schoeman Street, Pretoria.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'A. S. M.', is positioned to the left of a vertical line.

Statistician-General: Statistics South Africa

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS USED

Abbreviations used

incl.	- including
F	- Female
FS	- Free State
M	- Male
T	- Total
W	- Weights
SA	- South Africa(n)
Stats SA	- Statistics South Africa

Units of measurements

Ton - Metric ton of 1 000 kilograms (except where otherwise indicated).

Year and month - Calendar years and calendar months (except where otherwise indicated).

The code, where it appears under the column number, refers to the variable in Stats SA's data bank. This data bank contains data on time-series and is available at a fee on diskettes and other media.

Symbols used

..	= Data not available
—	= Nil or not applicable
0 or 0,0	= Figure too small to publish
()	= Figures excluded from totals
———	= A line drawn across a column of figures, indicates an interruption in the comparability of the series
*	= Revised since previous issue(s)
a	= As a result of the unaccountable low number of recorded births during January and February, the rates as well as the natural increase for 1987 were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'.

A blank space in a column of figures means that the figure or figures are not yet available.

Rounding

Figures are rounded off independently of one another; details, therefore, may not add to totals because of rounding.

CONTENTS

- 1 Demography
- 2 Labour
- 3 Prices
- 4 Agriculture
- 5 Mining
- 6 Manufacturing
- 7 Construction
- 8 Electricity
- 9 Internal trade
- 10 Public finance
- 11 Private finance
- 12 Transport
- 13 National accounts
- 14 Prosecutions and convictions with regard to certain offences

1.1	Population mid-year estimates	1.1
1.1.1	All population groups	1.1
1.2	Vital statistics	1.2
1.2.1	Vital statistics - 1986-1990	1.2
1.2.1.1	Recorded birth registrations	1.2
1.2.1.2	Recorded deaths	1.2
1.2.1.3	Natural increase	1.2
1.2.1.4	Recorded infant deaths	1.2
1.2.1.5	Marriages	1.2
1.2.1.6	Divorces	1.2
1.2.2	Vital statistics - 1991-1998	1.3
1.2.2.1	Births	1.3
1.2.2.2	Deaths	1.3
1.2.2.3	Infant deaths	1.3
1.2.2.4	Marriages	1.3
1.2.3	Vital statistics - 1991-1998	1.4
1.2.3.1	Divorces (number)	1.4
1.2.3.2	Divorces (crude rate)	1.4
1.2.3.3	Divorces (modified crude rate)	1.4
1.3	Tourism	1.5
1.3.1	Arrivals: Foreign travellers by purpose of visit	1.5
1.3.2	Arrivals: Foreign travellers by mode of travel	1.6
1.3.3	Arrivals: South African residents by mode of travel	1.6
1.3.4	Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence	1.7
1.3.5	Departures: Foreign travellers by mode of travel	1.9
1.3.6	Departures: South African residents by mode of travel	1.9
1.3.7	Departures: South African residents by purpose of visit	1.10
1.3.7.1	Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	1.10
1.3.8	Departures: South African residents by country of destination	1.11
1.3.8.1	Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	1.11
1.4	Documented migration	1.13
1.4.1	Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence	1.13
1.4.2	Documented immigrants by occupation group	1.15
1.4.3	Self-declared emigrants by country of destination	1.17
1.4.4	Self-declared emigrants by occupation group	1.18

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.1 Population mid-year estimates 1/

1.1.1 All population groups

It should be noted that the mid-year estimates will differ from the census data because the data refer to different dates. The mid-year estimates are estimates as at 30 June of the year concerned, while the census data reflect the situation as at census day of each census.

The mid-year estimates were obtained through the combination of cohort-component method and the use of the exponential growth rate method. Further elaboration can be found in Statistical release P0302 (Mid-year estimates).

1 000

Mid-year 30 June	Total population			African			Coloured		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1 MIDJ0000	2 MIDJ0001	3 MIDJ0002	4 MIDJ0040	5 MIDJ0041	6 MIDJ0042	7 MIDJ0020	8 MIDJ0021	9 MIDJ0022
1991	36 199	17 241	18 958	27 400	12 986	14 414	3 254	1 567	1 687
1992	36 992	17 652	19 340	28 072	13 332	14 740	3 317	1 599	1 718
1993	37 802	18 072	19 730	28 760	13 688	15 072	3 381	1 632	1 749
1994	38 631	18 503	20 128	29 464	14 052	15 411	3 447	1 666	1 781
1995	39 477	18 944	20 534	30 184	14 426	15 758	3 514	1 700	1 814
1996	40 342	19 395	20 947	30 922	14 810	16 112	3 582	1 735	1 846
1997	41 227	19 857	21 370	31 677	15 203	16 474	3 651	1 771	1 880
1998	42 131	20 330	21 800	32 449	15 606	16 843	3 721	1 807	1 914
1999	43 054	20 814	22 240	33 240	16 019	17 221	3 793	1 844	1 948
2000	43 686	21 017	22 669	33 880	16 246	17 634	3 797	1 842	1 955

1.1.1 All population groups (concluded)

Mid-year 30 June	Indian/Asian			White			Unspecified/Other		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	10 MIDJ0030	11 MIDJ0031	12 MIDJ0032	13 MIDJ0010	14 MIDJ0011	15 MIDJ0012	16	17	18
1991	960	469	492	4 238	2 051	2 187	347	169	178
1992	976	477	499	4 275	2 072	2 203	352	172	180
1993	992	485	507	4 312	2 093	2 219	357	175	183
1994	1 008	493	515	4 349	2 114	2 235	363	178	185
1995	1 024	501	523	4 387	2 135	2 251	368	181	188
1996	1 041	510	531	4 424	2 157	2 268	374	184	190
1997	1 058	519	539	4 462	2 178	2 284	379	187	193
1998	1 075	527	548	4 500	2 200	2 300	385	190	195
1999	1 092	536	556	4 539	2 222	2 317	391	193	198
2000	1 093	534	558	4 522	2 200	2 322	395	195	200

1/ The mid-year estimates of the population are for South Africa. The estimates in respect of 1991 to 1996 were obtained by applying expected annual growth rates to the different populations.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.2 Vital statistics
 1.2.1 1986 to 1990

In comparison with previous years the number of whites and coloureds born during January 1987 and February 1987 is relatively low (as well as the recorded births for Indians, coloureds and whites for 1988 (columns 20-22)). The number of recorded (registered) births during this period has been thoroughly investigated in collaboration with the Department of Home Affairs. No explanation could, however, be found for the relatively low number of recorded births during this period.

As a result of the unaccountably low number of recorded births during January and February, the rates as well as the natural increase for 1987, were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'. The number of recorded births during January 1987 and February 1987 was adjusted on the basis of the number of recorded births during January and February each year from 1975 to 1985 in relation to the total number of recorded births per year.

The registration of vital events among Africans was introduced on a compulsory basis several years ago. However, notwithstanding serious efforts on the part of the registering authorities, the registration of vital events of Africans is still relatively low. Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) did collect and process statistics on recorded births among Africans for 1979, 1980 and 1990, but the figures were so low that they were not published. Statistics on deaths among Africans were, however, published and these have been included in the table below. However, because of the serious level of underreporting of deaths among Africans, it would be misleading to compute death rates based on the reported events. As such the rates have been omitted.

The data on marriages and divorces refer to those reported under civil law. In the past the marriages among the majority of Africans fell under the category of customary or religious marriages. As such, the number of marriages and divorces among Africans reported under civil law were negligible and therefore not published before.

Recorded births as from 1986-1990 were tabulated on a de jure basis, that is according to place of residence of the mother.

Series	Year	Number				Rate		
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White
		19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1.2.1.1 Recorded birth registrations 1/, 3/, 5/	1986	..	81 825	19 560	72 955	27,1	21,8	14,9
	1987	..	83 356	20 286	70 431	27,8a	22,2	15,2a
	1988	..	77 752	19 525	69 189	24,9	21,0	14,0
	1989	..	82 484	20 644	70 964	26,0	21,9	14,3
	1990	..	77 445	20 195	69 649	24,1	21,1	13,9
1.2.1.2 Recorded deaths 2/, 3/, 5/	1986	92 659	23 815	4 899	38 241	7,9	5,4	7,8
	1987	108 768	28 239	5 628	39 810	9,2	6,2	8,1
	1988	124 688	27 059	5 476	40 194	8,7	5,9	8,1
	1989	118 429	24 333	5 318	35 060	7,7	5,7	7,0
	1990	86 060	24 867	4 212	33 519	7,7	4,4	6,7
1.2.1.3 Natural increase 3/	1986	..	58 010	14 661	34 714	19,2	16,4	7,1
	1987	..	53 586a	14 658	30 621a	18,6a	16,0	7,1a
	1988	..	50 693	14 049	28 995	16,2	15,1	5,9
	1989	..	58 151	15 326	35 904	18,3	16,2	7,3
	1990	..	52 578	15 983	36 130	16,4	16,7	7,2
1.2.1.4 Recorded infant deaths 4/	1986	14 409	2 587	266	510	31,6	13,6	7,0
	1987	17 110	3 954	385	889	47,4a	19,0	12,6a
	1988	19 551	4 467	340	914	57,5	17,4	13,2
	1989	16 372	2 899	252	611	35,1	12,2	8,6
	1990	11 949	3 049	214	597	39,4	10,6	8,6
1.2.1.5 Marriages 3/	1986	..	20 862	7 414	41 575	6,9	8,1	8,5
	1987	..	17 930	6 503	41 033	5,8	7,0	8,3
	1988	..	16 088	5 791	41 219	5,1	6,1	8,3
	1989	..	18 111	6 537	44 124	5,7	6,8	8,8
	1990	..	18 544	7 097	45 660	5,7	7,3	9,1
1.2.1.6 Divorces 3/	1986	..	3 817	1 029	18 288	1,25	1,12	3,73
	1987	..	4 368	1 046	18 371	1,41	1,12	3,72
	1988	..	4 907	1 251	18 432	1,56	1,32	3,71
	1989	..	4 729	1 282	18 637	1,48	1,33	3,72
	1990	..	5 217	1 421	20 031	1,60	1,46	3,97

1/ 'Recorded births' (columns 19-22) indicates the number of births recorded (registered) in a specific year irrespective of when the birth actually took place. 'Births' indicates the actual number of births that took place in a specific year and can be obtained from Statistical report No. 03-05-01 (1990).

2/ It should be noted that data on recorded deaths (columns 19-22) for 1989 and 1990 are relatively low in comparison with previous years. The decrease has been thoroughly investigated in collaboration with the Department of Home Affairs, but no explanation could, however, be found.

3/ The recorded birth rate, recorded death rate, natural increase rate, marriage rate and divorce rate (columns 23-25) are crude rates calculated per 1 000 of the estimated mid-year population. According to the fact that births and deaths are not fully registered, the number of births and deaths as well as the rates, which are derived therefrom, will necessarily differ to a greater or lesser extent from the reality.

4/ The recorded infant mortality rate (columns 23-25) is the number of recorded infant deaths (under one year of age) per 1 000 recorded live births.

5/ Recorded stillbirths (columns 19-22) were not included in the figures for either recorded births or recorded deaths.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.2 Vital statistics
 1.2.2 1991 to 1998

As from 1991 statistical information regarding recorded births, recorded deaths and marriages is no longer available by population group. This table, therefore, contains information for the four population groups combined.

Recorded births, recorded deaths and marriage information indicate the number of births, deaths and marriages respectively that were recorded in a specific year, irrespective of when the event actually occurred.

Recorded births as from 1991 were tabulated on a de facto basis, that is, according to place of birth of the child.

Registrations	Year	Total	Male	Female	Unspecified
		26	27	28	29
1.2.2.1 Births 1/	1991	537 999	269 632	268 367	..
	1992	501 461	..	..	..
	1993	557 995	..	..	..
	1994	677 107	..	..	..
	1995	809 439	..	..	..
	1996	998 798	..	..	..
	1997	1 046 095	..	..	..
1.2.2.2 Deaths 2/	1991	176 475	103 690	72 785	-
	1992	177 841	102 804	75 037	-
	1993	201 273	117 603	83 670	-
	1994	213 279	123 495	89 784	-
	1995	268 025	155 347	112 678	-
	1996	327 253	186 538	140 530	185
1.2.2.3 Infant deaths	1991	18 185	9 697	8 488	-
	1992	17 576	9 600	7 976	-
	1993	17 851	9 584	8 267	-
	1994	17 332	9 306	8 026	-
	1995	22 865	12 244	10 621	-
	1996	24 606	12 979	11 581	46
1.2.2.4 Marriages 3/	1991	108 929	-	-	-
	1992	111 557	-	-	-
	1993	120 159	-	-	-
	1994	133 309	-	-	-
	1995	148 148	-	-	-
	1996	146 732	-	-	-
	1997	146 729	-	-	-
	1998	146 741	-	-	-

- 1/ As a result of the loss of data at Bureau Nucleus, the number of registered births for 1996 were adjusted, while those for 1997 were estimated. Further details can be found in Statistical release P0305 (Recorded births, 1990-1997).
- 2/ Data on recorded deaths for 1991 are lower than they ought to be, as the former KaNgwane and KwaNdebele experienced problems during 1991 with participating fully in the survey. Data on recorded deaths for 1992 are also lower than they ought to be, as the former KwaZulu, Gazankulu, QwaQwa and KwaNdebele experienced problems during 1992 with participating fully in the survey.
- 3/ As of the end of March 1998 the data held at Bureau Beta have been transferred to Bureau Nucleus. As a result vital statistics data which were more than a year old were destroyed, including late registration data for marriages for 1997.

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.2 Vital statistics
 1.2.3 Vital statistics - 1991-1998 - Divorces

Considering that the number of divorces from 1990-1991 indicated a relative decrease, the number of finalised divorces received from the registrars of the various divisions of the Supreme Court during 1992, was compared with the court rolls of finalised divorces of the courts concerned. It was found that Stats SA did not receive all the divorce information of the concerned courts. An adjustment was, therefore, made to the 1992 divorce information received, to provide a more accurate divorce figure.

In comparison with the data of the 1992 divorces, the number of divorces for 1993 is again relatively low. Following an enquiry, the various divisions of the Supreme Court confirmed that all relevant information on divorces for 1993 was supplied to Stats SA.

If information regarding all marriages and divorces is not supplied, incompleteness can occur. The occurrence of survey errors is, therefore, not inevitable and the extent to which it could effect marriages and divorces cannot be estimated.

Series	Year	Number					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		30	31	32	33	34	35
1.2.3.1. Divorces	1991	..	5 057	1 410	17 398	..	..
	1992	..	5 408a	1 850a	21 006a	..	..
	1993	..	5 920	1 676	19 020	..	..
	1994	4 754	5 190	1 684	18 250	..	..
	1995	8 174	5 029	1 601	16 788	..	..
	1996	7 243	4 190	1 489	15 831	191	3 831
	1997	7 174	4 634	1 685	15 295	184	5 259
	1998	6 673	3 760	1 753	14 443	250	8 883

Series	Year	Crude rate 1/					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		36	37	38	39	40	41
1.2.3.2 Divorces	1991	..	1,55	1,47	4,11	..	..
	1992	..	1,63	1,90	4,91	..	..
	1993	..	1,75	1,69	4,41	..	..
	1994	0,16	1,51	1,67	4,20	..	..
	1995	0,27	1,43	1,56	3,83	..	..
	1996	0,23	1,17	1,42	3,57	..	..

1/ The crude divorce rate is calculated for each population group, using the mid-year estimates as the denominator.

Series	Year	Modified crude rate 2/					
		African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
		42	43	44	45	46	47
1.2.3.3 Divorces	1997	201	948	764	1 509	..	..
	1998	184	764	786	1 416	..	..

2/ The modified crude divorce rate is used to denote the divorce rate based on the number of married couples, and is expressed as per 100 000 married couples. (See Statistical release P0307 for calculations.)

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.1 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

With effect from 4 January 1993 a new computerised system for the recording of travellers to and from South Africa was implemented by the Department of Home Affairs. With the new system South African residents are not required to complete departure or arrival forms when they leave or enter the country. Their particulars are obtained directly from their passports. Consequently, only the number and mode of travel of South African residents leaving or entering the country as tourists at computerised ports are available. (It is also not possible to distinguish between emigrants and other people travelling abroad.)

Foreign travellers visiting South Africa still complete arrival forms, but do not complete forms on departure. The particulars of foreign travellers leaving the country are obtained by means of the computer system on basis of the information furnished on arrival.

Year or month	Total	Purpose of visit							
		Business	Holiday	Study	Work	Transit	Contract worker	Border traffic	Unspecified
	48 T1100000	49 T1120000	50 T1130000	51 T1140000	52 T1190000	53 T11C0000	54 T11A0000	55 T11B0000	56
1999	6 026 086	576 401	4 990 566	50 130	74 129	151 580	61 443	113 053	8 784
2000	6 000 538	572 114	4 988 636	56 680	68 979	147 967	59 305	101 333	5 524
2000 - J	521 423	46 955	425 466	10 127	7 405	13 647	8 051	9 248	524
F	457 658	48 602	371 979	6 596	5 429	10 925	4 873	7 746	1 508
M	493 372	50 637	408 141	3 145	5 683	12 140	4 119	7 958	1 549
A	522 004	43 825	445 740	4 898	5 437	12 283	3 236	6 217	368
M	459 682	50 375	373 565	3 977	5 877	12 097	5 196	8 471	124
J	436 514	45 147	360 252	2 453	5 312	10 911	4 280	7 936	223
J	498 869	53 496	402 554	8 896	6 315	12 868	5 584	8 920	236
A	504 520	46 191	418 801	3 637	6 132	13 689	6 573	9 186	311
S	491 439	46 406	409 466	3 902	5 603	12 746	4 945	8 151	220
O	524 605	52 946	434 747	3 953	5 831	11 717	5 564	9 666	181
N	503 070	49 027	421 445	2 163	5 267	11 258	4 674	9 094	142
D	587 382	38 507	516 480	2 933	4 688	13 686	2 210	8 740	138
2001 - J	517 582	44 104	425 361	10 742	7 208	11 175	7 147	11 672	524
F	453 138	41 649	374 456	8 914	4 783	8 819	4 678	9 519	320

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.2 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year or month	Mode of travel					
	Total	Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	57 T1100000	58 T1180000	59 T1160000	60 T1170000	61 T1150000	62
1999	6 026 086	49 480	782	4 337 372	1 522 729	115 723
2000	6 000 538	25 571	8 540	4 263 376	1 597 578	105 473
2000 - J	521 423	4 458	200	373 978	132 904	9 883
F	457 658	1 568	605	293 799	153 806	7 880
M	493 372	1 857	2 079	335 880	145 472	8 084
A	522 004	2 036	868	374 629	137 867	6 604
M	459 682	1 753	420	343 426	104 989	9 094
J	436 514	1 601	417	331 749	94 598	8 149
J	498 869	1 789	836	361 800	125 153	9 291
A	504 520	1 856	581	366 936	125 749	9 398
S	491 439	1 752	403	354 057	126 934	8 293
O	524 605	2 069	544	359 064	152 958	9 970
N	503 070	2 481	1 064	344 631	145 075	9 819
D	587 382	2 351	523	423 427	152 073	9 008
2001 - J	517 582	2 315	688	364 268	138 451	11 860
F	453 138	1 271	805	299 514	141 815	9 733

1.3.3 Arrivals: South African residents by mode of travel

Year or month	Total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	63 T1200000	64 T1280000	65 T1260000	66 T1270000	67 T1250000	68
1999	3 866 317	9 859	174	2 701 863	1 154 128	293
2000	3 884 415	7 606	525	2 601 428	1 274 062	783
2000 - J	403 446	2 537	20	282 977	117 911	1
F	231 142	137	4	156 983	74 012	6
M	280 271	99	18	186 507	93 644	3
A	334 484	393	10	233 314	100 660	107
M	305 083	605	33	202 599	101 820	26
J	305 862	704	2	207 920	97 159	77
J	386 551	579	42	246 086	139 612	221
A	327 211	488	168	223 898	102 588	69
S	345 869	502	3	225 931	119 406	27
O	330 525	557	211	210 792	118 913	52
N	277 187	449	2	183 969	92 643	124
D	356 784	556	12	240 452	115 694	70
2001 - J	393 902	791	93	264 160	128 675	183
F	237 646	537	81	161 721	75 259	48

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year or month	Europe								
	Total	Germany	France	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other
	69 T1104000	70 T1104046	71 T1104033	72 T1104037	73 T1104039	74 T1104041	75 T1104044	76 T1104045	77
1999	1 026 748	211 052	87 887	39 725	87 606	28 337	35 973	343 934	192 234
2000	1 048 923	215 011	92 750	38 979	93 091	25 013	33 938	358 072	192 069
2000 - J	93 355	18 661	7 756	4 317	6 798	2 342	3 903	32 408	17 170
F	106 658	21 524	9 340	3 040	8 400	1 880	3 597	40 223	18 654
M	97 920	20 275	9 459	3 419	7 327	1 976	3 070	34 592	17 802
A	92 844	18 618	9 283	2 831	5 445	2 307	2 680	34 471	17 209
M	58 138	12 376	6 318	2 221	3 849	1 560	1 469	19 430	10 915
J	45 832	7 662	4 026	1 793	3 369	1 829	1 138	16 980	9 035
J	69 248	10 595	5 743	2 990	8 173	2 023	2 073	22 992	14 659
A	78 487	13 256	7 903	5 906	7 247	2 234	1 711	26 112	14 118
S	81 409	19 779	5 687	2 976	8 864	2 029	2 552	25 809	13 713
O	111 911	24 784	11 035	2 776	13 882	1 991	4 276	32 671	20 496
N	110 388	27 388	10 252	3 156	11 578	2 127	4 264	31 317	20 306
D	102 733	20 093	5 948	3 554	8 159	2 715	3 205	41 067	17 992
2001 - J	89 907	18 205	6 909	3 288	7 868	1 885	2 853	32 799	16 100
F	98 963	20 495	8 002	2 702	7 907	1 634	3 032	37 341	17 850

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	78 T1108000	79 T1108028	80	81 T1103000	82 T1103018	83 T1103019	84	85 T1105000	86 T1105047	87 T1105049	88
1999	202 095	173 533	28 562	43 374	15 771	14 820	12 783	70 307	56 606	12 587	1 114
2000	210 349	181 632	28 717	47 348	15 487	17 659	14 202	71 161	57 191	13 035	935
2000 - J	14 527	12 046	2 481	5 482	2 855	1 525	1 102	5 753	4 733	928	92
F	17 119	14 334	2 785	5 013	2 578	1 038	1 397	4 872	3 986	794	92
M	19 918	16 951	2 967	4 810	1 955	1 675	1 180	5 591	4 510	1 001	80
A	16 281	14 107	2 174	3 563	1 073	1 284	1 206	6 083	4 731	1 275	77
M	16 108	14 248	1 860	2 825	533	1 381	911	5 460	4 411	966	83
J	19 157	17 402	1 755	2 596	449	1 256	891	5 283	4 297	945	41
J	21 998	19 626	2 372	4 801	1 566	1 631	1 604	6 344	5 148	1 112	84
A	19 842	17 489	2 353	3 097	620	1 449	1 028	5 929	4 731	1 104	94
S	16 306	14 378	1 928	3 664	817	1 645	1 202	6 226	5 173	991	62
O	16 927	14 492	2 435	4 302	1 037	1 833	1 432	5 929	4 681	1 180	68
N	15 197	12 686	2 511	3 504	895	1 460	1 149	6 350	5 080	1 180	90
D	16 969	13 873	3 096	3 691	1 109	1 482	1 100	7 341	5 710	1 559	72
2001 - J	14 744	12 036	2 708	5 598	2 651	1 869	1 078	6 212	5 090	1 059	63
F	13 966	11 695	2 271	4 724	2 315	1 462	947	5 209	4 208	926	75

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	India	Japan	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	89 T1106000	90 T1106015	91 T1106187	92	93 T1102000	94 T1102014	95 T1102016	96	97 T1107000	98 T1107006	99
1999	29 338	15 670	4 720	8 948	155 352	27 252	24 711	103 389	13 299	11 156	2 143
2000	29 460	14 161	5 956	9 352	156 600	27 810	24 104	104 686	14 323	12 042	2 281
2000 - J	2 489	1 286	426	777	11 759	2 122	1 539	8 098	1 178	933	245
F	3 134	1 166	1 390	578	14 064	1 751	2 345	9 968	1 054	930	124
M	2 689	1 193	687	809	12 668	1 926	2 555	8 187	1 110	955	155
A	2 365	1 368	325	672	12 531	2 448	1 853	8 230	1 239	1 053	186
M	1 662	846	266	550	11 704	2 863	1 516	7 325	1 378	1 177	201
J	1 744	793	225	726	11 432	2 447	1 465	7 520	979	842	137
J	2 645	1 269	309	1 076	13 462	2 515	1 558	9 389	1 372	1 193	179
A	3 138	1 545	226	1 367	14 073	2 488	2 487	9 098	1 366	1 098	268
S	2 121	1 119	317	685	14 083	2 544	1 856	9 683	964	820	144
O	2 377	1 295	367	715	15 518	2 369	3 151	9 998	1 126	934	192
N	1 942	946	339	657	11 703	2 092	1 806	7 805	1 326	1 096	230
D	3 154	1 335	1 079	740	13 603	2 245	1 973	9 385	1 231	1 011	220
2001 - J	2 556	1 132	596	828	13 135	2 324	1 993	8 818	1 295	1 080	215
F	3 084	1 257	1 128	699	10 736	614	1 876	8 246	1 120	987	133

1.3.4 Arrivals: Foreign travellers by country of residence (concluded)

Year or month	Total	Africa									Un-specified
		Total	Botswana	Lesotho	Mozambique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	
		100 T1100000	101 T1101000	102 T1101002	103 T1101004	104 T1101009	105 T1101092	106 T1101011	107 T1101012	108 T1101013		109	110 T1100050
1999	6 026 086	4 353 259	554 923	1 588 365	473 939	201 685	785 062	67 682	494 530	187 073	132 115
2000	6 000 538	4 298 613	563 365	1 559 422	491 526	206 022	742 621	75 882	477 380	182 395	123 761
2000 - J	521 423	375 641	43 464	153 856	43 842	16 714	63 067	5 893	32 143	16 662	11 239
F	457 658	296 375	29 511	123 058	32 718	12 488	51 163	5 055	27 926	14 456	9 369
M	493 372	338 962	38 335	130 986	35 741	15 868	57 235	5 613	39 927	15 257	9 704
A	522 004	378 538	58 683	129 126	37 475	20 032	67 023	5 937	45 605	14 657	8 560
M	459 682	351 057	41 481	129 227	40 016	16 850	61 420	6 402	40 835	14 826	11 350
J	436 514	339 730	42 606	125 461	41 131	13 649	60 963	5 945	36 915	13 060	9 761
J	498 869	368 454	50 680	137 537	41 274	16 086	57 177	6 616	42 799	16 285	10 545
A	504 520	367 724	49 064	123 101	43 253	17 459	67 929	6 898	44 552	15 468	10 864
S	491 439	357 176	50 675	121 110	41 270	17 647	64 858	6 574	40 316	14 726	9 490
O	524 605	354 938	44 258	132 127	42 590	15 018	58 663	6 831	40 072	15 379	11 577
N	503 070	342 062	42 964	118 026	44 486	15 249	56 978	6 661	42 141	15 557	10 598
D	587 382	427 956	71 644	135 807	47 730	28 962	76 145	7 457	44 149	16 062	10 704
2001 - J	517 582	370 427	44 258	143 431	47 530	16 438	62 220	7 419	31 615	17 516	13 708
F	453 138	304 153	41 291	103 997	40 389	12 763	50 512	6 276	34 025	14 900	11 183

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.3 Tourism

1.3.5 Departures: Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year or month	Total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	111 T2100000	112 T2180000	113 T2160000	114 T2170000	115 T2150000	116
1999	5 299 077	64 880	936	3 735 543	1 495 921	1 797
2000	5 466 128	45 820	6 448	3 834 888	1 576 060	2 914
2000 - J	462 171	6 710	314	307 595	147 257	295
F	409 297	2 404	445	262 747	143 534	167
M	466 956	3 947	818	301 363	160 543	285
A	478 963	4 572	539	332 304	141 337	211
M	426 962	4 795	610	305 916	115 395	246
J	410 419	4 520	393	308 943	96 334	229
J	441 255	3 228	738	329 031	108 026	232
A	463 634	2 397	538	328 928	131 496	275
S	457 336	2 399	418	336 621	117 762	136
O	469 087	2 728	497	326 996	138 592	274
N	461 039	4 386	736	306 107	149 596	214
D	519 009	3 734	402	388 337	126 188	348
2001 - J	464 091	4 555	408	305 483	153 501	144
F	396 150	3 965	539	258 576	132 883	187

1.3.6 Departures: South African residents by mode of travel

Year or month	Total	Mode of travel				
		Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	117 T2200000	118 T2280000	119 T2260000	120 T2270000	121 T2250000	122
1999	3 874 675	14 471	593	2 653 275	1 205 940	396
2000	3 804 054	7 387	604	2 502 357	1 322 630	1 076
2000 - J	282 983	746	157	188 354	93 658	68
F	233 962	247	-	150 531	83 160	24
M	297 131	112	-	188 935	108 012	72
A	335 416	500	91	228 046	106 763	16
M	293 616	729	8	184 793	108 052	34
J	336 460	812	17	224 767	140 737	127
J	331 579	570	70	221 208	109 583	148
A	329 097	392	74	215 364	113 195	72
S	353 611	611	131	226 038	126 753	78
O	291 722	569	19	192 463	98 496	175
N	276 647	612	36	177 062	98 779	158
D	441 830	1 487	1	304 796	135 442	104
2001 - J	282 722	486	31	175 494	106 547	164
F	238 615	574	60	151 255	86 666	60

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.7 Departures: South African residents by purpose of visit
 1.3.7.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year or month	Total	Purpose of visit			
		Business	Holiday	Study	Unspecified
	123	124 T2220000	125 T2230000	126 T2240000	127
1999	738 133	235 917	490 957	11 091	168
2000*	779 709	258 654	493 576	12 052	15 424
2000 - J	57 046	21 163	33 647	2 227	9
F	50 635	21 669	27 882	951	133
M	55 613	20 843	31 963	704	2 103
A	63 971	20 003	40 903	881	2 184
M	66 399	25 733	38 021	867	1 778
J	79 332	20 383	56 570	819	1 560
J	59 133	18 438	38 725	907	1 063
A	43 081	13 499	27 874	886	822
S	79 191	25 251	50 988	1 348	1 604
O	62 840	27 886	32 414	852	1 688
N	64 664	27 464	35 197	720	1 283
D*	97 801	16 322	79 392	890	1 197
2001 - J	67 455	25 852	37 362	2 563	1 678
F	40 427	17 846	20 991	733	857

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.8 Departures: South African residents by country of destination
 1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year or month	Europe								
	Total	Germany	Greece	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other
	128 T2204000	129 T2204046	130 T2204035	131 T2204037	132 T2204039	133 T2204041	134 T2204044	135 T2204045	136
1999	267 970	24 152	7 249	10 023	12 193	10 807	9 304	150 690	43 552
2000*	291 892	26 254	6 604	12 688	13 608	11 018	10 945	160 413	50 360
2000 - J	20 248	1 671	166	658	868	397	832	12 553	3 103
F	15 540	1 522	201	585	610	369	667	9 061	2 525
M	17 787	1 588	309	646	831	928	1 049	9 047	3 389
A	21 831	1 643	363	1 084	1 077	730	728	12 753	3 453
M	27 776	3 209	795	1 444	1 470	858	786	14 701	4 513
J	37 482	3 161	1 207	1 671	1 747	1 869	1 265	19 959	6 603
J	25 079	2 190	755	943	1 294	1 016	782	14 031	4 068
A	18 599	1 485	631	1 091	1 052	836	587	9 851	3 066
S	32 866	3 159	1 166	1 839	1 499	1 446	1 028	16 712	6 017
O	20 084	1 956	437	803	916	626	802	10 802	3 742
N	20 399	1 887	244	688	937	508	708	11 818	3 609
D*	34 197	2 783	330	1 235	1 307	1 435	1 711	19 125	6 271
2001 - J	25 141	1 972	217	839	1 004	394	1 197	15 538	3 980
F	12 929	1 162	120	444	540	362	526	7 622	2 153

1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & North America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	137 T2208000	138 T2208028	139	140 T2203000	141 T2203018	142 T2203019	143	144 T2205000	145 T2205047	146 T2205049	147
1999	70 522	61 169	9 353	6 398	1 465	1 828	3 105	37 373	28 413	8 863	97
2000*	74 255	64 387	9 868	7 868	1 681	2 494	3 693	41 454	32 180	9 149	125
2000 - J	6 342	5 418	924	602	136	157	309	2 492	1 937	546	9
F	6 080	5 364	716	714	163	263	288	3 741	2 899	819	23
M	4 817	4 359	458	545	130	199	216	3 584	2 783	796	5
A	3 854	3 376	478	614	128	156	330	3 275	2 381	879	15
M	5 916	5 200	716	647	108	266	273	3 673	2 622	1 038	13
J	8 391	6 960	1 431	526	88	139	299	2 488	1 998	485	5
J	5 305	4 414	891	466	47	184	235	2 451	1 973	469	9
A	3 639	2 935	704	342	86	89	167	1 807	1 460	346	1
S	6 970	6 039	931	593	121	149	323	2 900	2 437	448	15
O	5 727	5 090	637	880	241	238	401	3 852	3 129	710	13
N	5 503	4 939	564	984	223	322	439	4 710	3 420	1 282	8
D*	11 711	10 293	1 418	955	210	332	413	6 481	5 141	1 331	9
2001 - J	6 579	5 730	849	632	123	194	315	4 009	2 905	1 089	15
F	3 037	2 638	399	447	74	140	233	2 787	1 990	793	4

1. DEMOGRAPHY
 1.3 Tourism
 1.3.8 Departures: South African residents by country of destination (concluded)
 1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Saudi Arabia	Other	Total	India	Thailand	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	148 T2206000	149 T2206015	150 T2206180	151	152 T2202000	153 T2202014	154 T2202186	155	156 T2207000	157 T2207006	158
1999	34 290	9 643	12 483	12 164	54 720	10 229	11 373	33 118	31 994	29 380	2 614
2000*	34 415	8 293	11 323	14 799	60 191	13 108	12 521	34 562	30 551	27 781	2 770
2000 - J	3 123	486	1 673	964	4 232	1 221	687	2 324	2 112	1 924	188
F	3 517	510	2 100	907	4 328	1 427	847	2 054	1 845	1 714	131
M	2 779	687	686	1 406	5 110	1 343	1 110	2 657	2 480	2 229	251
A	2 398	853	246	1 299	5 646	729	1 102	3 815	3 358	2 906	452
M	2 472	989	212	1 721	4 131	530	879	2 722	2 701	2 539	162
J	2 687	810	610	1 267	4 689	640	1 053	2 996	2 038	1 893	145
J	2 103	573	519	1 011	3 612	420	760	2 432	2 723	2 509	214
A	1 676	458	231	987	2 676	431	490	1 755	1 310	1 200	110
S	4 174	1 120	1 244	1 810	5 683	1 415	1 263	3 005	2 912	2 657	255
O	2 373	724	343	1 306	5 520	1 228	1 094	3 198	2 158	1 981	177
N	2 596	382	1 125	1 089	5 513	1 130	1 414	2 969	2 118	1 940	178
D*	4 517	701	2 334	1 482	9 051	2 594	1 822	4 635	4 796	4 289	507
2001 - J	4 327	526	2 413	1 388	5 111	1 377	1 115	2 619	2 404	2 237	167
F	2 433	274	1 495	664	3 694	1 111	633	1 950	1 275	1 141	134

1.3.8.1 Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports (concluded)

Year or month	Total	Africa						Antartica	Unspecified
		Total	Botswana	Mozambique	Namibia	Zimbabwe	Other		
	159 T2200000	160 T2201000	161 T2201002	162 T2201009	163 T2201092	164 T2201013	165	166 T2200050	167
1999	737 965	161 759	12 888	15 513	36 857	39 107	57 394	11	72 915
2000*	779 709	158 268	13 515	16 416	35 828	26 090	66 419	25	80 792
2000 - J	57 046	14 416	685	1 229	2 541	2 176	4 785	4	5 675
F	50 635	12 315	1 066	1 414	2 726	2 409	4 700	4	5 343
M	55 613	12 764	1 023	1 326	2 343	2 603	5 469	-	5 747
A	63 971	13 406	1 057	1 333	3 233	2 147	5 636	-	6 797
M	66 399	12 917	1 288	1 599	2 785	1 672	5 573	-	6 966
J	79 332	12 456	1 132	1 224	3 700	1 339	5 061	1	8 574
J	59 133	11 347	944	1 129	2 957	1 687	4 630	1	6 046
A	43 081	8 831	830	1 035	1 843	1 184	3 939	1	4 200
S	79 191	14 635	1 293	1 574	3 174	2 308	6 286	-	8 458
O	62 840	15 291	1 404	1 630	3 304	2 324	6 629	-	6 955
N	64 664	16 112	1 614	1 559	3 514	2 765	6 660	7	6 722
D*	97 801	16 778	1 179*	1 364	3 708	3 476	7 051	7	9 308
2001 - J	67 455	12 911	935	1 078	2 466	1 970	6 462	3	6 338
F	40 427	9 619	869	852	2 356	1 287	4 255	-	4 206

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence

Year or month	Total			Approved before arrival	Approved after arrival	Europe			
	Total	Male	Female			Total	Germany	UK	Other
	168 M3000000	169 C3000000	170 D3000000			171 M3200000	172 M3300000	173 M3004000	174 M3004046	175 M3004045	176
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	923	2 746	1 213	159	467	587
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	916	2 137	978	157	355	466
2000 - J	275	120	155	60	215	70	15	14	41
F	306	145	161	98	208	108	12	49	47
M	206	104	102	87	119	89	19	29	41
A	316	148	168	83	233	131	17	45	69
M	274	124	150	153	121	88	11	37	40
J	148	72	76	38	110	44	9	20	15
J	249	120	129	55	194	82	10	45	27
A	192	100	92	76	116	70	15	28	27
S	205	112	93	52	153	34	5	8	21
O	262	127	135	55	207	61	8	15	38
N	296	162	134	72	224	84	18	16	50
D	324	171	153	87	237	117	18	49	50
2001 - J	263	143	120	68	195	107	26	53	28
F	334	175	159	64	270	113	26	32	55

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year or month	North America			Central & South Americas				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	177 M3008000	178 M3008028	179	180 M3003000	181 M3003018	182 M3003019	183	184 M3005000	185 M3005047	186 M3005049	187
1999	98	71	27	33	4	16	13	40	27	13	-
2000	111	80	31	22	5	6	11	33	19	14	-
2000 - J	12	7	5	5	-	2	3	7	2	5	-
F	20	15	5	3	1	2	-	3	3	-	-
M	8	5	3	2	1	-	1	2	2	-	-
A	11	9	2	2	1	-	1	7	4	3	-
M	8	7	1	2	-	1	1	1	-	1	-
J	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
J	9	6	3	3	-	-	3	7	7	-	-
A	4	4	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
S	4	3	1	3	2	-	1	-	-	-	-
O	8	3	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	13	8	5	1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-
D	11	10	1	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-
2001 - J	13	10	3	3	3	-	-	2	-	1	1
F	11	5	6	4	1	2	1	-	-	-	-

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year or month	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	Republic of China	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	188 M3006000	189 M3006015	190 M3006187	191	192 M3002000	193 M3002017	194 M3002014	195	196 M3007000	197 M3007006	198
1999	46	11	10	25	693	178	222	293	28	24	4
2000	50	15	6	29	991	281	292	418	24	24	-
2000 - J	6	1	5	-	72	20	21	31	-	-	-
F	9	2	-	7	91	22	29	40	1	1	-
M	2	1	1	-	54	19	11	24	5	5	-
A	4	2	1	1	100	73	13	14	4	4	-
M	4	1	2	1	85	37	21	27	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	-	65	6	20	39	1	1	-
J	-	-	-	-	109	18	14	77	-	-	-
A	9	4	-	5	59	16	27	16	2	2	-
S	5	-	1	4	71	11	38	22	-	-	-
O	-	-	-	-	114	26	62	26	-	-	-
N	7	2	4	1	59	12	10	37	7	7	-
D	4	2	1	1	112	21	26	65	4	4	-
2001 - J	5	3	2	-	62	15	30	17	3	3	-
F	6	2	2	2	116	9	80	27	4	4	-

1.4.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (concluded)

Year or month	Africa							
	Total	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozambique	Nigeria	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	199 M3001000	200 M3001004	201 M3001005	202 M3001009	203 M3001093	204 M3001013	205	206
1999	1 504	111	130	575	72	181	435	14
2000	831	92	23	14	87	133	482	13
2000 - J	102	24	1	2	7	27	41	1
F	69	2	3	2	13	16	33	2
M	43	8	2	1	2	3	27	1
A	57	12	2	1	10	8	24	-
M	83	14	4	2	-	19	44	3
J	32	1	3	1	-	2	25	2
J	36	4	-	-	1	2	29	3
A	47	11	4	1	5	4	22	-
S	88	3	1	1	6	7	70	-
O	79	6	1	2	4	13	53	-
N	124	2	-	-	30	19	73	-
D	71	5	2	1	9	13	41	1
2001 - J	67	18	1	2	6	6	34	-
F	80	2	-	-	10	19	49	-

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group 1/

Year or month	Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	207 M3000000	208 C3000000	209 D3000000	210 M30B0000	211 C30B0000	212 D30B0000	213 M30J0000	214 C30J0000	215 D30J0000	216 M30K0000	217 C30K0000	218 D30K0000
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	378	330	48	258	228	30	199	152	47
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	331	273	58	241	213	28	21	12	9
2000 - J	275	120	155	36	29	7	17	13	4	3	2	1
F	306	145	161	33	28	5	25	21	4	3	-	3
M	206	104	102	23	21	2	22	21	1	4	3	1
A	316	148	168	29	22	7	21	21	-	3	2	1
M	274	124	150	24	22	2	16	15	1	-	-	-
J	148	72	76	17	12	5	15	12	3	1	-	1
J	249	120	129	27	20	7	27	25	2	3	2	1
A	192	100	92	24	21	3	23	20	3	-	-	-
S	205	112	93	29	25	4	13	11	2	-	-	-
O	262	127	135	38	31	7	21	19	2	1	1	-
N	296	162	134	33	25	8	18	15	3	1	-	1
D	324	171	153	18	17	1	23	20	3	2	2	-
2001 - J	263	143	120	28	21	7	12	9	3	1	1	-
F	334	175	159	36	25	11	8	8	-	2	1	1

1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (continued)

Year or month	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	219 M30L0000	220 C30L0000	221 D30L0000	222 M30M0000	223 C30M0000	224 D30M0000	225 M30N0000	226 C30N0000	227 D30N0000	228 M30O0000	229 C30O0000	230 D30O0000
1999	25	25	-	58	49	9	24	24	-	169	168	1
2000	5	4	1	4	4	-	4	4	-	15	15	-
2000 - J	2	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	3	3	-
M	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
O	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
N	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (concluded) 1/

Year or month	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	231 M30P0000	232 C30P0000	233 D30P0000	234 M30Q0000	235 C30Q0000	236 D30Q0000	237 M30R0000	238 C30R0000	239 D30R0000
1999	218	215	3	36	21	15	2 304	879	1 425
2000	5	4	1	36	18	18	2 391	958	1 433
2000 - J	1	1	-	3	1	2	211	70	141
F	2	2	-	5	3	2	236	89	147
M	1	-	1	6	6	-	150	53	97
A	-	-	-	4	2	2	255	97	158
M	-	-	-	3	2	1	227	81	146
J	-	-	-	1	-	1	114	48	66
J	-	-	-	4	2	2	185	68	117
A	1	1	-	1	-	1	142	57	85
S	-	-	-	2	2	-	160	73	87
O	-	-	-	2	-	2	196	73	123
N	-	-	-	4	-	4	237	119	118
D	-	-	-	1	-	1	278	130	148
2001 - J	-	-	-	4	2	2	218	110	108
F	2	2	-	-	-	-	284	137	147

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/

Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on self-declared emigration on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports, complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model.

Year or month	Europe				North America			Central & South America			
	Total	Germany	UK	Other	Total	Canada	USA	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other
	240 M44040000	241 M4404046	242 M4404045	243	244 M4408000	245 M4408020	246 M4408028	247 M4403000	248 M4403018	249 M4403019	250
1999	3 071	186	2 316	569	1 168	341	827	43	13	4	17
2000*	3 811	226	2 852	733	1 581	482	1 099	64	26	13	25
2000 - J	395	29	298	68	201	68	133	8	-	1	7
F	265	19	193	53	113	42	71	1	-	-	1
M	258	13	183	62	118	23	95	3	-	-	3
A	321	19	250	52	115	44	71	3	-	3	-
M	300	26	233	41	103	35	68	6	-	-	6
J	246	11	190	45	105	23	82	2	-	1	1
A	325	22	236	67	155	42	113	5	1	-	4
S	252	11	182	59	104	21	83	2	-	-	2
O	363	15	278	70	131	45	86	8	4	1	3
N	301	26	226	49	139	47	92	9	4	1	4
D*	277	18	206	53	98	40	58	8	7	1	-
	508	17	377	114	199	52	147	9	1	6	2
2001 - J	820	39	601	180	257	67	190	13	3	1	9
F	295	14	220	61	82	30	52	2	-	2	-

1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination 1/ (continued)

Year or month	Australasia				Middle East			Asia			Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total	Israel	Other	Total	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	251 M4405000	252 M4405047	253 M4405048	254	255 M4406000	256 M4406015	257	258 M4402000	259 M4402014	260	261 M4407000	262 M4407006	263
1999	2 506	1 544	961	1	200	66	134	187	38	149	86	81	5
2000*	2 441	1 544	894	3	243	66	177	198	78	120	151	131	20
2000 - J	415	241	174	-	27	10	17	17	2	15	17	16	1
F	209	188	91	-	21	7	14	10	3	7	12	12	-
M	199	146	51	2	18	2	16	15	8	7	12	12	-
A	198	116	82	-	27	2	25	12	6	6	16	14	2
M	203	130	73	-	13	7	6	24	15	9	12	8	4
J	127	85	42	-	10	7	3	8	6	2	6	6	-
J	215	135	80	-	10	1	9	10	2	8	15	12	3
A	103	76	27	-	32	12	20	23	5	18	15	14	1
S	131	81	50	-	13	-	13	12	6	6	10	6	4
O	202	136	65	1	24	6	18	24	9	15	9	8	1
N	240	139	101	-	18	5	13	21	9	12	14	13	1
D*	199	141	58	-	30	7	23	22	7	15	13	10	3
2001 - J	571	353	218	-	48	17	31	28	4	24	18	17	1
F	217	136	80	1	22	3	19	18	8	10	8	7	1

1/ The country of intended permanent residence is shown.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.3 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (concluded)

Year or month	Total	Africa						
		Total	Botswana	Namibia	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	264 M4400000	265 M4401000	266 M4401002	267 M4401092	268	269 M4401013	270	271
1999	8 487	1 131	126	468	102	162	273	95
2000*	10 262	1 655	231	489	180	269	486	118
2000 - J	1 263	155	11	47	13	31	53	28
F	737	96	18	35	8	10	25	10
M	748	117	24	30	14	26	23	8
A	839	133	17	31	18	25	42	14
M	848	177	31	62	12	31	41	10
J	610	103	22	29	18	9	25	3
J	866	124	14	36	9	24	41	15
A	627	91	7	26	13	21	24	5
S	826	150	23	39	23	17	48	8
O	883	170	20	52	16	24	58	5
N	846	157	23	44	14	24	52	13
D*	1 169	182	24	58	22	27	51	7
2001 - J	1 970	206	18	59	21	43	65	9
F	741	92	9	38	5	11	29	5

1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group 2/

Year or month	Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	272 M4000000	273 C4000000	274 D4000000	275 M40B0000	276 C40B0000	277 D40B0000	278 M40J0000	279 C40J0000	280 D40J0000	281 M40K0000	282 C40K0000	283 D40K0000
1999	8 487	4 143	4 344	1 855	1 037	818	680	478	202	894	371	523
2000*	10 262	5 126	5 136	2 439	1 371	1 068	891	649	242	1 057	439	618
2000 - J	1 263	598	665	326	184	142	103	69	34	120	37	83
F	737	379	358	181	94	87	55	46	9	93	37	56
M	748	382	366	163	84	79	66	51	15	91	36	55
A	839	429	410	181	104	77	67	53	14	83	43	40
M	848	429	419	204	119	85	72	50	22	89	35	54
J	610	328	282	139	94	45	57	41	16	68	36	32
J	866	422	444	186	93	93	63	45	18	83	31	52
A	627	306	321	133	64	69	59	44	15	53	22	31
S	826	414	412	180	102	78	73	50	23	94	45	49
O	883	418	465	588	319	269	94	59	35	83	32	51
N	846	457	389	206	122	84	80	66	14	84	38	46
D*	1 169	564	605	301	176	125	102	75	27	116	47	69
2001 - J	1 970	931	1 039	470	238	232	155	97	58	193	63	130
F	741	370	371	191	112	79	75	53	22	72	66	46

1/ The country of intended permanent residence is shown.

2/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986.

1. DEMOGRAPHY

1.4 Documented migration

1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group 1/ (continued)

Year or month	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	284 M40L0000	285 C40L0000	286 D40L0000	287 M40M0000	288 C40M0000	289 D40M0000	290 M40N0000	291 C40N0000	292 D40N0000	293 M40O0000	294 C40O0000	295 D40O0000
1999	32	19	13	116	50	66	16	12	4	257	247	10
2000*	67	47	20	146	71	75	34	31	3	289	273	16
2000 - J	7	6	1	14	5	9	5	5	-	41	39	2
F	5	4	1	12	8	4	2	2	-	31	31	-
M	3	3	-	11	3	8	2	2	-	35	35	-
A	4	3	1	15	9	6	4	3	1	22	19	3
M	9	6	3	9	7	2	2	2	-	29	25	4
J	3	2	1	11	3	8	2	2	-	12	11	1
J	3	3	-	10	6	4	-	-	-	34	34	-
A	3	2	1	7	5	2	3	2	1	13	11	2
S	6	3	3	14	7	7	3	3	-	14	14	-
O	6	3	3	14	6	8	5	5	-	20	20	-
N	7	3	4	12	7	5	-	-	-	17	16	1
D*	11	9	2	17	5	12	6	4	2	21	18	3
2001 - J	7	4	3	25	11	14	3	3	-	39	39	-
F	2	1	1	11	5	6	-	-	-	27	27	-

1.4.4 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group (concluded)

Year or month	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	296 M40P0000	297 C40P0000	298 D40P0000	299 M40Q0000	300 C40Q0000	301 D40Q0000	302 M40R0000	303 C40R0000	304 D40R0000
1999	28	20	8	970	450	520	3 639	1 459	2 180
2000*	61	49	12	1 450	643	807	3 828	1 553	2 275
2000 - J	6	6	-	131	51	80	510	196	314
F	7	6	1	111	42	69	240	109	131
M	7	5	2	120	51	69	250	112	138
A	2	1	1	125	53	72	336	140	196
M	5	5	-	113	56	57	316	124	192
J	7	5	2	86	44	42	225	90	135
J	5	5	-	122	52	70	360	153	207
A	-	-	-	84	39	45	272	117	155
S	6	5	1	117	54	63	319	131	188
O	5	3	2	122	56	66	295	99	196
N	5	4	1	139	74	65	296	127	169
D*	6	4	2	180	71	109	409	155	254
2001 - J	17	11	6	277	117	160	784	348	436
F	4	3	1	106	51	55	253	92	161

1/ As from 1 January 1987 occupations are classified according to the Standard Classification of Occupations, First Edition, 1986.

2.1	Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years	2.1
2.1.1	Mid-year estimates - Population group and gender	2.1
2.1.2	Industry divisions	2.1
2.1.3	Major occupational groups	2.2
2.2	Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry	2.3
2.2.1	Mining and quarrying	2.3
2.2.1.1	Gold	2.3
2.2.1.2	Non-gold	2.3
2.2.1.3	Total	2.5
2.2.2	Manufacturing	2.5
2.2.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.5
2.2.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.6
2.2.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing and reproduction of recorded media	2.6
2.2.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.7
2.2.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.7
2.2.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.8
2.2.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.8
2.2.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.9
2.2.2.9	Transport equipment	2.9
2.2.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.10
2.2.2.11	Total	2.10
2.2.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.11
2.2.4	Construction	2.11
2.2.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.12
2.2.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.12
2.2.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.12
2.2.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.13
2.2.6.3	Total	2.13
2.2.7	Financial institutions	2.14
2.2.8	Community, social and personal services	2.15
2.2.8.1	Government sector	2.15
2.2.8.1.1	National departments	2.15
2.2.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.16
2.2.8.1.3	Local governments	2.16
2.2.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.17
2.2.8.1.5	Total	2.17
2.2.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.18
2.2.8.3	Total	2.18
2.2.9	Total (all industries)	2.19
2.3	Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry	2.20
2.3.1	Mining and quarrying	2.20
2.3.2	Manufacturing	2.20
2.3.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.20
2.3.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.21
2.3.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing and reproduction of recorded media	2.21

2.3.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.22
2.3.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.22
2.3.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.23
2.3.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.23
2.3.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.24
2.3.2.9	Transport equipment	2.24
2.3.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.25
2.3.2.11	Total	2.25
2.3.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.26
2.3.4	Construction	2.26
2.3.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.27
2.3.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.27
2.3.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.27
2.3.6.2	Non-governmental institutioins	2.28
2.3.6.3	Total	2.28
2.3.7	Financial institutions	2.29
2.3.8	Community, social and personal services	2.29
2.3.8.1	Government sector	2.29
2.3.8.1.1	National departments	2.29
2.3.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.30
2.3.8.1.3	Local governments	2.30
2.3.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.31
2.3.8.1.5	Total	2.31
2.3.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.32
2.3.8.3	Total	2.32
2.3.9	Total (all industries)	2.33
2.4	Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry	2.34
2.4.1	Mining and quarrying	2.34
2.4.2	Manufacturing	2.34
2.4.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.34
2.4.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.35
2.4.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing and reproduction of recorded media	2.35
2.4.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.36
2.4.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.36
2.4.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.37
2.4.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.37
2.4.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.38
2.4.2.9	Transport equipment	2.38
2.4.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.39
2.4.2.11	Total	2.39
2.4.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.40
2.4.4	Construction	2.40
2.4.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.41
2.4.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.41
2.4.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.41
2.4.6.2	Non-governmental institutioins	2.42
2.4.6.3	Total	2.42

2.4.7	Financial institutions	2.43
2.4.8	Community, social and personal services	2.43
2.4.8.1	Government sector	2.43
2.4.8.1.1	National departments	2.43
2.4.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.44
2.4.8.1.3	Local governments	2.44
2.4.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.45
2.4.8.1.5	Total	2.45
2.4.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.46
2.4.8.3	Total	2.46
2.4.9	Total (all industries)	2.47
2.5	Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry	2.48
2.5.1	Mining and quarrying	2.48
2.5.2	Manufacturing	2.48
2.5.2.1	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	2.48
2.5.2.2	Textiles, clothing and leather products	2.49
2.5.2.3	Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing and reproduction of recorded media	2.49
2.5.2.4	Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products	2.50
2.5.2.5	Other non-metallic mineral products	2.50
2.5.2.6	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery	2.51
2.5.2.7	Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2.51
2.5.2.8	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	2.52
2.5.2.9	Transport equipment	2.52
2.5.2.10	Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling	2.53
2.5.2.11	Total	2.53
2.5.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	2.54
2.5.4	Construction	2.54
2.5.5	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels	2.55
2.5.6	Transport, storage and communication	2.55
2.5.6.1	Governmental institutions	2.55
2.5.6.2	Non-governmental institutions	2.56
2.5.6.3	Total	2.56
2.5.7	Financial institutions	2.57
2.5.8	Community, social and personal services	2.57
2.5.8.1	Government sector	2.57
2.5.8.1.1	National departments	2.57
2.5.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	2.58
2.5.8.1.3	Local governments	2.58
2.5.8.1.4	Other government institutions	2.59
2.5.8.1.5	Total	2.59
2.5.8.2	Laundries and dry-cleaning services	2.60
2.5.8.3	Total	2.60
2.5.9	Total (all industries)	2.61
2.6	Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry	2.62

2.7	Unemployed - October household survey, 1999	2.64
2.7.1	Unemployed in urban and non-urban areas by age, population group and gender	2.64
2.7.1.1	Using the official definition	2.64
2.7.1.2	Using the expanded definition	2.66

2. LABOUR
 2.1 Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years
 2.1.1 Mid-year estimates - Population group and gender

1 000

Mid-year 30 June	Total			African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Unspecified/ Other
	Total	Male	Female					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1991	13 286	7 057	6 229	9 515	1 346	392	1 925	108
1992	13 580	7 225	6 355	9 755	1 373	397	1 943	110
1993	13 880	7 397	6 483	10 001	1 400	406	1 962	112
1994	14 187	7 573	6 614	10 252	1 428	413	1 980	113
1995	14 501	7 754	6 747	10 510	1 457	420	1 999	115
1996	14 821	7 938	6 883	10 775	1 486	427	2 017	117
1997	15 149	8 127	7 022	11 045	1 515	434	2 036	119
1998	15 484	8 321	7 163	11 322	1 546	441	2 055	121
1999	15 827	8 520	7 308	11 605	1 576	449	2 074	123

2.1.2 Industry divisions

The classification of industries is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC).

Industry divisions	Total			African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Unspeci- fied/ Other
	Total	Male	Female					
	1/	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Employed								
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	814 350	573 082	241 267	557 663	175 673	2 984	73 623	4 407
Mining and quarrying	541 546	521 003	20 544	459 344	11 549	1 814	65 495	3 344
Manufacturing	1 119 973	742 900	377 073	588 412	208 047	96 890	215 059	11 564
Electricity, gas and water supply	109 334	94 320	15 014	60 150	8 932	3 225	36 170	857
Construction	555 129	517 441	37 688	388 445	78 662	12 000	71 248	4 774
Wholesale and retail trade	1 098 051	621 314	476 737	614 699	146 107	74 950	251 457	10 838
Transport, storage and communication	483 652	412 788	70 864	292 140	48 718	20 290	118 809	3 694
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	680 156	390 448	289 707	239 516	70 047	34 905	328 191	7 496
Community, social and personal services	1 580 684	731 259	849 425	896 804	182 896	59 313	425 414	16 256
Private households	1 053 103	204 276	848 826	932 918	84 956	5 082	23 905	6 241
Unspecified	1 077 868	673 071	404 797	652 384	113 929	52 033	247 080	12 443
TOTAL	9 113 847	5 481 903	3 631 944	5 682 476	1 129 515	363 486	1 856 452	81 917
Unemployed	4 671 647	2 039 917	2 631 729	4 205 992	299 231	50 380	89 065	26 980

1/ Census '96 figures.

2. LABOUR

2.1 Economically active population aged 15 to 65 years

2.1.3 Major occupational groups

Major occupational groups 1/	Total			African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	Unspeci- fied/ Other
	Total	Male	Female					
	17	18	19					
Employed								
Legislators, senior officials and managers	364 902	264 695	100 207	97 275	30 369	27 418	205 652	4 187
Professionals	870 955	389 208	481 747	427 392	74 870	41 800	316 718	10 175
Technicians and associate professionals	542 882	282 166	260 716	178 584	55 414	36 338	266 514	6 033
Clerks	709 953	221 883	488 070	248 276	105 031	53 687	294 414	8 545
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	820 807	535 856	284 951	513 660	92 844	35 663	171 471	7 170
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	357 278	284 957	72 321	267 241	35 428	1 768	50 809	2 023
Craft and related trades workers	1 301 997	1 136 068	165 929	892 927	160 345	42 564	195 469	10 693
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	777 914	673 210	104 705	585 621	99 096	35 463	51 847	5 887
Elementary occupations	2 380 107	1 024 736	1 355 371	1 918 681	372 244	18 814	54 230	16 139
Unspecified	987 052	669 124	317 927	552 818	103 876	69 972	249 329	11 057
TOTAL	9 113 847	5 481 903	3 631 944	5 682 476	1 129 515	363 486	1 856 452	81 917
Unemployed	4 671 647	2 039 917	2 631 729	4 205 992	299 231	50 380	89 065	26 980

1/ Census '96 figures.

2. LABOUR
2.2 Employment, salaries and wages

Employment, salaries and wages - Unless otherwise stated in the notes that follow, the following is applicable:

Employment refers to the number of paid employees, including casual and seasonal employees. Annual data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are shown as at the last pay-day of the relevant quarter.

Since January 1993 the industrial classification of employment figures is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), Fifth Edition, January 1993. The major and subgroup classification of the latter industrial classification differs in some cases from the classification that was used until December 1992. The above-mentioned classification is obtainable from Stats SA, free of charge.

Salaries and wages shown are gross salaries and wages, that is, salaries and wages before any deductions are made. Annual figures are shown for the relevant calendar year. Salaries and wages include overtime earnings, all allowances and bonuses, as well as employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds.

Prior to 1998 Stats SA conducted 17 discrete monthly or quarterly business/organisation surveys. In order to improve coverage and reliability, lessen the respondent burden and fulfil the International Monetary Fund's (IMF) Special Data Dissemination Standards (SDDS) regarding timeliness and data quality, to which South Africa subscribes, Stats SA has overhauled and redesigned its suite of 17 labour surveys, with the assistance of the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). These surveys have been replaced with two new complementary country wide surveys.

The Survey of employment and earnings (SEE) in selected industries is a quarterly sample survey. Information is collected in March, June, September and December of each year. The survey collects and provides information on current indicators of employment and the contribution of salaries and wages to the gross domestic product (GDP) needed for compiling the national accounts for South Africa and is required to meet the international reporting obligations, particularly regarding the IMF's SDDS. The STEE was piloted in the third quarter of 1997 and is in operation as from the first quarter of 1998. This survey collects data items which includes -

- number of employees who received pay for any part of the last pay period ending on or before the end of the reference quarter (total, full-time and part-time employees);
- number of employees who commenced working for the business/organisation during the reference quarter;
- number of employees who left the business/organisation during the reference quarter;
- total gross salaries and wages paid for all payrolls for the reference quarter; and
- total severance, termination and redundancy payments paid during the reference quarter.

The Survey of average monthly earnings (AME) in selected industries is a quarterly sample survey and collects information in February, May, August and November of each year. This survey serves as a vehicle for monitoring current indicators of the South African economy. The output from this collection is important for economists as well as policy-makers. The AME, piloted in 1998 and in operation from February 1999, collects the following information -

- total number of employees who received pay for any part of the last pay period ending on or before the last day of the reference month;
- total full-time and part-time employees who received pay for any part of the last pay period ending on or before the last day of the reference month;
- ordinary-time hours paid for during the reference month;
- ordinary-time hours paid for by full-time and part-time employees during the reference month;
- overtime hours paid for by full-time and part-time employees during the reference month;
- basic salaries and wages paid for the reference month;
- basic salaries and wages paid to full-time and part-time employees for the reference month;
- performance and other bonuses paid to full-time and part-time employees for the reference month;
- overtime paid to full-time and part-time employees for the reference month; and
- number of vacancies as at the end of the reference month.

Average monthly salaries and wages are reflected in the Bulletin of Statistics as from December 2000 in Table 2.3.

Ordinary time and overtime hours paid for and vacancies are reflected in the Bulletin of Statistics as from March 2001.

Prior to 1998 the monthly manufacturing, construction and electricity surveys collected and provided current indicators on employment, and the contribution of wages and salaries for compiling the national accounts of South Africa. Information on hours worked and labour turnover was also collected. Each of these surveys had 132 data items. A stratified systematic sample design was used to collect the necessary information. All large businesses/organisations were completely enumerated and systematic samples were drawn from medium and small businesses/organisations. The basis for the selection of the sample was the number of employees. Data items collected through the questionnaire included -

- number of employees on the last pay day of the month (weekly and monthly paid employees by population group);
- number of discharges during the month;
- number of resignations during the month;
- number of employees appointed during the month (weekly and monthly paid employees by population group);
- total gross salaries and wages for the month;
- overtime wages;
- bonuses paid for the month;
- total actual hours worked; and
- staff shortages.

Therefore, some of the detail information collected and published previously, is not available as from 1998.

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.1 Mining and quarrying
 2.2.1.1 Gold

Mining and quarrying - Employment is the average daily number of persons employed during the relevant quarter. Salt works, power supply companies and iron and steel works are excluded.

Data of the mining and quarrying industry include data in respect of the former TBVC states as from January 1994. The total employment in these states for January 1994 amounted to approximately 9,0% of the total employment of the mining and quarrying industry (columns 37-42).

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	25	26	27	28	29	30
1998	255 855	0	255 855	9 205 030	0	9 205 030
1999	241 013	0	241 013	9 100 163	228 792	9 328 955
2000*	217 287	0	217 287	9 789 758	59 911	9 849 669
1998 - Mar	267 743	0	267 743	2 529 702	0	2 529 702
Jun	255 855	0	255 855	2 240 779	0	2 240 779
Sep	250 353	0	250 353	2 187 609	0	2 187 609
Dec	243 782	0	243 782	2 246 940	0	2 246 940
1999 - Mar	241 082	0	241 082	2 149 131	1 044	2 150 175
Jun	241 013	0	241 013	2 239 752	62 971	2 302 723
Sep	228 194	0	228 194	2 354 833	104 862	2 459 695
Dec	220 088	0	220 088	2 356 447	59 915	2 416 362
2000 - Mar	218 134	0	218 134	2 282 540	30 410	2 312 950
Jun	217 287	0	217 287	2 338 829	11 834	2 350 663
Sep	216 237	0	216 237	2 508 959	9 468	2 518 427
Dec*	214 327	0	214 327	2 659 430	8 199	2 667 629
2001 - Mar	210 803	0	210 803	2 450 843	3 997	2 454 840

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.2.1.2 Non-gold

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	31	32	33	34	35	36
1998	206 311	0	206 311	9 974 900	0	9 974 900
1999	200 446	0	200 446	10 891 556	97 292	10 988 848
2000*	195 571	0	195 571	12 236 325	164 908	12 401 233
1998 - Mar	209 199	0	209 199	2 433 374	0	2 433 374
Jun	206 311	0	206 311	2 401 660	0	2 401 660
Sep	206 187	0	206 187	2 504 323	0	2 504 323
Dec	199 590	0	199 590	2 635 543	0	2 635 543
1999 - Mar	202 008	0	202 008	2 659 509	24 612	2 684 121
Jun	200 446	0	200 446	2 633 089	25 897	2 658 986
Sep	199 312	0	199 312	2 747 963	13 689	2 761 652
Dec	197 689	0	197 689	2 850 995	33 094	2 884 089
2000 - Mar*	198 107	0	198 107	2 902 233	16 431	2 918 664
Jun*	195 571	0	195 571	3 043 101	106 197	3 149 298
Sep*	199 561	0	199 561	3 061 464	14 269	3 075 733
Dec*	201 630	0	201 630	3 229 527	28 011	3 257 538
2001 - Mar	200 850	0	200 850	3 215 601	13 832	3 229 433

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.1 Mining and quarrying (concluded)
 2.2.1.3 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	37	38	39	40	41	42
1998	462 166	0	462 166	19 179 930	0	19 179 930
1999	441 459	0	441 459	19 991 719	326 084	20 317 803
2000*	412 858	0	412 858	22 026 083	224 819	22 250 902
1998 - Mar	476 942	0	476 942	4 963 076	0	4 963 076
Jun	462 166	0	462 166	4 642 439	0	4 642 439
Sep	456 540	0	456 540	4 691 932	0	4 691 932
Dec	443 372	0	443 372	4 882 483	0	4 882 483
1999 - Mar	443 090	0	443 090	4 808 640	25 656	4 834 296
Jun	441 459	0	441 459	4 872 841	88 868	4 961 709
Sep	427 506	0	427 506	5 102 796	118 551	5 221 347
Dec	417 777	0	417 777	5 207 442	93 009	5 300 451
2000 - Mar*	416 241	0	416 241	5 184 773	46 841	5 231 614
Jun*	412 858	0	412 858	5 381 930	118 031	5 499 961
Sep*	415 798	0	415 798	5 570 423	23 737	5 594 160
Dec*	415 957	0	415 957	5 888 957	36 210	5 925 167
2001 - Mar	411 653	0	411 653	5 666 444	17 829	5 684 273

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.2.2 Manufacturing
 2.2.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

The data are derived from a quarterly sample survey and also include public corporations and government undertakings. Data have been revised to correspond with the latest census results. On request of users, the information on manufacturing was expanded from a major group basis to a subgroup basis. To accommodate this expansion, the sample was enlarged and was implemented as from November 1992. Information on a subgroup basis is published from January 1993 and is not available for the period prior to January 1993.

As from January 1996 data on the manufacturing industry also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 5,8% of the total employment of the manufacturing industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	43	44	45	46	47	48
1998*	179 225	16 918	196 143	8 670 496	..	..
1999*	187 292	14 280	201 572	9 564 072	..	..
2000*	173 234	14 263	187 497	9 744 499	..	..
1998 - Mar	188 633	17 373	206 006	2 016 508	..	..
Jun*	179 225	16 918	196 143	1 996 098	..	..
Sep*	185 927	21 619	207 546	2 159 692	..	..
Dec*	177 849	18 833	196 682	2 498 198	..	..
1999 - Mar*	190 155	16 403	206 558	2 300 240	..	..
Jun*	187 292	14 280	201 572	2 301 861	..	..
Sep*	187 335	12 117	199 452	2 315 888	..	..
Dec*	191 817	13 447	205 264	2 646 083	..	..
2000 - Mar*	179 104	14 905	194 009	2 341 325	..	..
Jun*	173 234	14 263	187 497	2 365 430	..	..
Sep*	170 220	16 215	186 435	2 363 827	..	..
Dec*	166 054	17 534	183 588	2 673 917	..	..
2001 - Mar	164 300	15 349	179 649	2 378 529	..	..

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.2.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	49	50	51	52	53	54
1998	210 118	3 023	213 141	6 350 964	..	..
1999	206 447	5 348	211 795	6 843 915	..	..
2000	208 630	6 712	215 342	6 623 700*	..	..
1998 - Mar	213 824	1 081	214 905	1 333 795	..	..
Jun	210 118	3 023	213 141	1 539 174	..	..
Sep	212 084	4 123	216 207	1 637 212	..	..
Dec	211 907	4 895	216 802	1 840 783	..	..
1999 - Mar	211 682	5 428	217 110	1 558 865	..	..
Jun	206 447	5 348	211 795	1 644 797	..	..
Sep	213 901	6 457	220 358	1 717 340	..	..
Dec	224 348	6 400	230 748	1 922 913	..	..
2000 - Mar	213 248	5 752	219 000	1 585 797	..	..
Jun	208 630	6 712	215 342	1 614 147*	..	..
Sep*	205 623	10 985	216 608	1 593 427	..	..
Dec*	207 566	10 257	217 823	1 830 329	..	..
2001 - Mar	196 662	13 032	209 694	1 507 946	..	..

2.2.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials.
 Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	55	56	57	58	59	60
1998	166 789	5 202	171 991	7 319 195	..	..
1999	167 635	6 131	173 766	8 514 840	..	..
2000*	175 564	10 485	186 049	9 152 105	..	..
1998 - Mar	170 643	4 819	175 462	1 744 831	..	..
Jun	166 789	5 202	171 991	1 715 025	..	..
Sep	168 670	5 253	173 923	1 819 867	..	..
Dec	168 481	5 445	173 926	2 039 472	..	..
1999 - Mar	168 110	3 714	171 824	1 969 554	..	..
Jun	167 635	6 131	173 766	1 988 749	..	..
Sep	173 908	6 615	180 523	2 171 897	..	..
Dec	171 201	8 646	179 847	2 384 640	..	..
2000 - Mar*	174 469	11 472	185 941	2 166 985	..	..
Jun*	175 564	10 485	186 049	2 214 507	..	..
Sep*	171 351	13 901	185 252	2 268 734	..	..
Dec*	173 384	9 860	183 244	2 501 879	..	..
2001 - Mar	172 933	10 353	183 286	2 354 988	..	..

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.2.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products. Rubber and plastic products.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	61	62	63	64	65	66
1998	185 713	6 870	192 583	12 459 383	..	..
1999	176 560	8 621	185 181	12 671 905*	..	..
2000*	186 225	9 717	195 942	14 595 013	..	..
1998 - Mar	187 061	5 485	192 546	2 851 110	..	..
Jun	185 713	6 870	192 583	3 067 518	..	..
Sep	177 083	7 812	184 895	3 151 045	..	..
Dec	174 764	8 438	183 202	3 389 710	..	..
1999 - Mar	172 392	7 358	179 750	2 975 175	..	..
Jun	176 560	8 621	185 181	3 149 398*	..	..
Sep	169 885	7 426	177 311	3 115 277*	..	..
Dec	167 915	6 745	174 660	3 432 055*	..	..
2000 - Mar	176 784	8 006	184 790	3 464 977*	..	..
Jun*	186 225	9 717	195 942	3 613 312	..	..
Sep*	182 444	9 085	191 529	3 734 355	..	..
Dec*	173 469	9 258	182 727	3 782 369	..	..
2001 - Mar	173 790	8 357	182 147	3 551 414	..	..

2.2.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	67	68	69	70	71	72
1998	54 822	1 890	56 712	2 651 904	..	..
1999	46 014	1 689	47 703	2 619 899	..	..
2000	41 283	1 322	42 605	2 431 539*	..	..
1998 - Mar	56 958	2 038	58 996	641 998	..	..
Jun	54 822	1 890	56 712	653 096	..	..
Sep	51 766	1 860	53 626	632 058	..	..
Dec	52 134	1 310	53 444	724 752	..	..
1999 - Mar	48 705	1 678	50 383	621 556	..	..
Jun	46 014	1 689	47 703	659 331	..	..
Sep	44 761	1 252	46 013	659 666	..	..
Dec	42 903	1 499	44 402	679 346	..	..
2000 - Mar	43 404	1 468	44 872	585 940	..	..
Jun	41 283	1 322	42 605	578 200	..	..
Sep	39 963	1 320	41 283	590 671	..	..
Dec*	39 828	1 533	41 361	676 728	..	..
2001 - Mar	40 861	2 089	42 950	657 162	..	..

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.2.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	73	74	75	76	77	78
1998	243 539	10 116	253 655	14 388 367	..	..
1999*	226 908	8 219	235 127	14 475 673	..	..
2000*	209 915	11 314	221 229	14 707 294	..	..
1998 - Mar	248 051	8 459	256 510	3 501 179	..	..
Jun	243 539	10 116	253 655	3 493 051	..	..
Sep	241 042	10 543	251 585	3 526 442	..	..
Dec	233 332	10 449	243 781	3 867 695	..	..
1999 - Mar*	232 966	8 247	241 213	3 537 944	..	..
Jun*	226 908	8 219	235 127	3 456 621	..	..
Sep*	221 547	8 385	229 932	3 627 766	..	..
Dec*	214 774	10 530	225 304	3 853 342	..	..
2000 - Mar*	212 076	9 336	221 412	3 453 496	..	..
Jun*	209 915	11 314	221 229	3 488 453	..	..
Sep*	207 556	8 988	216 544	3 637 735	..	..
Dec*	205 070	12 228	217 298	4 127 610	..	..
2001 - Mar	206 188	9 962	216 150	3 597 273	..	..

2.2.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	79	80	81	82	83	84
1998*	89 562	1 311	90 873	4 421 064	..	..
1999*	85 057	774	85 831	4 629 137	..	..
2000*	83 625	1 134	84 759	5 063 924	..	..
1998 - Mar*	90 188	1 698	91 886	1 090 213	..	..
Jun*	89 562	1 311	90 873	1 035 823	..	..
Sep*	86 518	2 073	88 591	1 093 964	..	..
Dec*	81 622	1 590	83 212	1 201 064	..	..
1999 - Mar*	81 723	1 027	82 750	1 063 764	..	..
Jun*	85 057	774	85 831	1 140 620	..	..
Sep*	81 635	737	82 372	1 063 456	..	..
Dec*	82 045	858	82 903	1 361 297	..	..
2000 - Mar*	83 197	909	84 106	1 163 017	..	..
Jun*	83 625	1 134	84 759	1 234 741	..	..
Sep*	82 395	1 294	83 689	1 238 118	..	..
Dec*	82 149	1 622	83 771	1 428 048	..	..
2001 - Mar	81 894	1 547	83 441	1 245 124	..	..

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.2.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	85	86	87	88	89	90
1998	21 449	3 190	24 639	1 394 539	..	..
1999	22 456	1 019	23 475	1 436 679	..	..
2000	22 074	1 096	23 170	1 561 232*	..	..
1998 - Mar	21 070	3 411	24 481	325 964	..	..
Jun	21 449	3 190	24 639	323 441	..	..
Sep	22 036	1 276	23 312	326 037	..	..
Dec	21 896	1 956	23 852	419 097	..	..
1999 - Mar	23 506	842	24 348	329 723	..	..
Jun	22 456	1 019	23 475	341 427	..	..
Sep	22 131	914	23 045	353 611	..	..
Dec	21 871	1 303	23 174	411 918	..	..
2000 - Mar	21 466	998	22 464	357 170	..	..
Jun	22 074	1 096	23 170	415 710	..	..
Sep*	20 763	793	21 556	401 576	..	..
Dec*	19 989	844	20 833	386 776	..	..
2001 - Mar	19 529	883	20 412	324 731	..	..

2.2.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	91	92	93	94	95	96
1998	85 243	2 351	87 594	5 062 082	..	..
1999*	85 871	2 911	88 782	5 366 226	..	..
2000*	83 322	4 638	87 960	5 613 993	..	..
1998 - Mar	82 705	5 750	88 455	1 169 671	..	..
Jun	85 243	2 351	87 594	1 177 652	..	..
Sep	86 498	2 063	88 561	1 192 209	..	..
Dec	84 359	2 642	87 001	1 522 550	..	..
1999 - Mar	85 075	2 039	87 114	1 192 369	..	..
Jun*	85 871	2 911	88 782	1 268 039	..	..
Sep*	83 046	3 333	86 379	1 328 287	..	..
Dec*	82 884	3 011	85 895	1 577 531	..	..
2000 - Mar*	80 487	3 572	84 059	1 207 776	..	..
Jun*	83 322	4 638	87 960	1 339 053	..	..
Sep*	81 908	4 648	86 556	1 475 344	..	..
Dec*	81 686	4 932	86 618	1 591 820	..	..
2001 - Mar	85 403	3 678	89 081	1 405 089	..	..

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.2 Manufacturing (concluded)
 2.2.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	97	98	99	100	101	102
1998	62 795	1 442	64 237	2 029 982	..	..
1999	59 716	1 540	61 256	2 040 111	..	..
2000	60 667	1 575	62 242	2 269 679*	..	..
1998 - Mar	60 731	849	61 580	453 786	..	..
Jun	62 795	1 442	64 237	495 460	..	..
Sep	62 629	2 044	64 673	499 612	..	..
Dec	63 196	2 725	65 921	581 124	..	..
1999 - Mar	61 011	1 955	62 966	478 512	..	..
Jun	59 716	1 540	61 256	499 587	..	..
Sep	61 171	1 820	62 991	497 244	..	..
Dec	61 099	2 714	63 813	564 768	..	..
2000 - Mar	61 229	1 835	63 064	513 755	..	..
Jun	60 667	1 575	62 242	542 795	..	..
Sep	62 395	2 893	65 288	571 053	..	..
Dec*	60 241	3 913	64 154	642 076	..	..
2001 - Mar	59 414	2 883	62 297	518 416	..	..

2.2.2.11 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	103	104	105	106	107	108
1998*	1 299 255	52 313	1 351 568	64 747 976	1 289 988	66 037 964
1999*	1 263 956	50 532	1 314 488	68 162 457	1 449 746	69 612 203
2000*	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	71 762 978	1 294 532	73 057 510
1998 - Mar*	1 319 864	50 963	1 370 827	15 129 055	200 109	15 329 164
Jun*	1 299 255	52 313	1 351 568	15 496 338	380 054	15 876 392
Sep*	1 294 253	58 666	1 352 919	16 038 138	282 550	16 320 688
Dec*	1 269 540	58 283	1 327 823	18 084 445	427 275	18 511 720
1999 - Mar*	1 275 325	48 691	1 324 016	16 027 702	341 631	16 369 333
Jun*	1 263 956	50 532	1 314 488	16 450 430	318 300	16 768 730
Sep*	1 259 320	49 056	1 308 376	16 850 432	393 117	17 243 549
Dec*	1 260 857	55 153	1 316 010	18 833 893	396 698	19 230 591
2000 - Mar*	1 245 464	58 253	1 303 717	16 840 238	420 784	17 261 022
Jun*	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	17 406 348	336 607	17 742 955
Sep*	1 224 618	70 122	1 294 740	17 874 840	236 159	18 110 999
Dec*	1 209 436	71 981	1 281 417	19 641 552	300 982	19 942 534
2001 - Mar	1 200 974	68 133	1 269 107	17 540 672	140 936	17 681 608

2. Labour**2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry****2.2.3 Electricity, gas and water supply**

The data are based on a sample survey and refer to private establishments and public corporations which have as their main activity the generation and/or distribution of electricity gas and water.

As from January 1996 data on the electricity industry also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 1,9% of the total employment of the electricity industry.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	109	110	111	112	113	114
1998	38 482	37	38 519	4 556 699	153 473	4 710 172
1999	43 108	59	43 167	5 230 462	262 405	5 492 867
2000	39 694	49	39 743	5 193 802	141 536	5 335 338
1998 - Mar	38 996	37	39 033	903 812	35 955	939 767
Jun	38 482	37	38 519	1 132 630	33 042	1 165 672
Sep	44 128	347	44 475	1 156 570	32 721	1 189 291
Dec	43 612	234	43 846	1 363 687	51 755	1 415 442
1999 - Mar	43 403	312	43 715	1 171 262	16 903	1 188 165
Jun	43 108	59	43 167	1 323 268	25 248	1 348 516
Sep	42 392	60	42 452	1 301 492	66 336	1 367 828
Dec	40 224	44	40 268	1 434 440	153 918	1 588 358
2000 - Mar	39 936	186	40 122	1 189 915	14 462	1 204 377
Jun	39 694	49	39 743	1 289 313	10 169	1 299 482
Sep	39 604	63	39 667	1 239 358	18 541	1 257 899
Dec	39 068	63	39 131	1 475 216	98 364	1 573 580
2001 - Mar	40 176	49	40 225	1 357 452	24 546	1 381 998

2.2.4 Construction

The data represent the employment in private construction and are based on a quarterly sample survey. Data have been revised to correspond with the latest census results. As from January 1996 data on the construction industry also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states amounted to 0,1% of the total employment of the construction industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	115	116	117	118	119	120
1998	262 786	21 346	284 132	8 390 653	79 732	8 470 385
1999	216 125	16 049	232 174	7 780 892	97 053	7 877 945
2000*	201 652	21 347	222 999	7 691 259	68 513	7 759 772
1998 - Mar	288 477	13 613	302 090	2 000 622	13 207	2 013 829
Jun	262 786	21 346	284 132	2 061 176	29 169	2 090 345
Sep	257 309	23 104	280 413	2 128 773	18 511	2 147 284
Dec	233 057	18 503	251 560	2 200 082	18 845	2 218 927
1999 - Mar	227 887	20 626	248 513	1 881 726	29 338	1 911 064
Jun	216 125	16 049	232 174	1 865 738	22 650	1 888 388
Sep	210 666	17 469	228 135	1 935 423	18 590	1 954 013
Dec	208 538	16 294	224 832	2 098 005	26 475	2 124 480
2000 - Mar	203 490	20 877	224 367	1 895 328	10 309	1 905 637
Jun	201 652	21 347	222 999	1 813 558*	12 151	1 825 709*
Sep*	195 028	24 856	219 884	1 872 416	19 046	1 891 462
Dec*	196 057	26 371	222 428	2 109 957	27 007	2 136 964
2001 - Mar	197 389	20 884	218 273	1 867 068	19 341	1 886 409

1/ Building construction includes construction work done by general contractors, as well as by special trade contractors.

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

The data related to wholesale trade, retail trade, motor trade and hotels are based on quarterly sample surveys. Data on the former TBVC states were included in the wholesale, retail and motor trade industry as from the first quarter of 1996. Information available to Stats SA indicates that the total employment of the commercial sector in these areas for March 1996 amounted to approximately 0,1% of the total employment for the wholesale trade, 1,0% of the total employment for the retail trade, and 0,7% of the total employment for the motor trade. For the hotels industry, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 16,0% of the total employment of the hotels industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	121	122	123	124	125	126
1998*	678 943	121 490	800 433	30 446 303	357 942	30 804 245
1999*	710 597	161 703	872 300	35 758 458	374 485	36 132 943
2000*	698 863	167 114	865 977	38 190 807	351 300	38 542 107
1998 - Mar	682 787	104 122	786 909	7 029 883	74 550	7 104 433
Jun	678 943	121 490	800 433	7 019 190	78 251	7 097 441
Sep	678 354	119 558	797 912	7 514 338*	73 468	7 587 806*
Dec*	678 574	154 825	833 399	8 882 892	131 673	9 014 565
1999 - Mar*	693 816	164 088	857 904	8 224 020	78 624	8 302 644
Jun*	710 597	161 703	872 300	8 723 450	88 860	8 812 310
Sep*	720 227	173 321	893 548	8 844 306	133 970	8 978 276
Dec*	716 400	181 183	897 583	9 966 682	73 031	10 039 713
2000 - Mar*	705 477	169 222	874 699	8 939 631	60 321	8 999 952
Jun*	698 863	167 114	865 977	9 142 627	97 725	9 240 352
Sep*	695 749	161 812	857 561	9 489 796	93 472	9 583 268
Dec*	702 959	190 392	893 351	10 618 753	99 782	10 718 535
2001 - Mar	696 310	181 829	878 139	9 339 475	77 585	9 417 060

2.2.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.2.6.1 Governmental institutions

Transport, storage and communication consist of governmental institutions and non-governmental institutions.

Governmental institutions - The data refer to all activities of Transnet Ltd, The South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC), SA Post Office Ltd and Telkom SA Ltd.

Non-governmental institutions - The data are derived from a sample survey of private businesses transporting goods or passengers by road for reward.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	127	128	129	130	131	132
1998	181 220	6 926	188 146	14 396 549	52 437	14 448 986
1999	178 027	5 177	183 204	12 264 766	80 250	12 345 016
2000	149 854	9 830	159 684	13 486 063*	154 659	13 640 722*
1998 - Mar	184 860	4 081	188 941	3 550 750	19 765	3 570 515
Jun	181 220	6 926	188 146	3 757 634	6 181	3 763 815
Sep	182 428	6 019	188 447	3 545 016	13 583	3 558 599
Dec	182 467	5 851	188 318	3 543 149	12 908	3 556 057
1999 - Mar	179 807	5 823	185 630	3 388 550	14 028	3 402 578
Jun	178 027	5 177	183 204	2 974 919	38 877	3 013 796
Sep	159 884	7 129	167 013	2 592 383	25 106	2 617 489
Dec	166 306	7 289	173 595	3 308 914	2 239	3 311 153
2000 - Mar	164 945	7 945	172 890	3 384 455	43 444	3 427 899
Jun	149 854	9 830	159 684	3 242 132	8 765	3 250 897
Sep	150 362	9 962	160 324	3 447 586	70 022	3 517 608
Dec	146 262	9 870	156 132	3 411 890*	32 428	3 444 318*
2001 - Mar	141 218	7 865	149 083	3 133 785	73 086	3 206 871

Sources: Transnet Ltd
The South African Broadcasting Corporation
SA Post Office Ltd
Telkom SA Ltd

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)

2.2.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	133	134	135	136	137	138
1998	55 353	1 984	57 337	2 442 100	17 444	2 459 544
1999	54 564	5 412	59 976	2 509 986	32 135	2 542 121
2000	55 220	6 618	61 838	2 827 124*	21 345	2 848 469*
1998 - Mar	52 525	2 481	55 006	542 041	7 770	549 811
Jun	55 353	1 984	57 337	617 267	2 985	620 252
Sep	56 064	2 219	58 283	603 145	3 270	606 415
Dec	57 683	2 496	60 179	679 647	3 419	683 066
1999 - Mar	55 945	3 242	59 187	583 795	6 547	590 342
Jun	54 564	5 412	59 976	586 412	10 385	596 797
Sep	54 882	5 796	60 678	664 566	3 605	668 171
Dec	54 591	6 023	60 614	675 213	11 598	686 811
2000 - Mar	55 251	6 181	61 432	707 653	3 672	711 325
Jun	55 220	6 618	61 838	707 452	3 814	711 266
Sep	53 820	7 839	61 659	692 417	6 345	698 762
Dec	53 279	7 868	61 147	719 602*	7 514	727 116*
2001 - Mar	52 602	7 358	59 960	627 920	8 319	636 239

2.2.6.3 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	139	140	141	142	143	144
1998	236 573	8 910	245 483	16 838 649	69 881	16 908 530
1999	232 591	10 589	243 180	14 774 752	112 385	14 887 137
2000	205 074	16 448	221 522	16 313 187*	176 004	16 489 191*
1998 - Mar	237 385	6 562	243 947	4 092 791	27 535	4 120 326
Jun	236 573	8 910	245 483	4 374 901	9 166	4 384 067
Sep	238 492	8 238	246 730	4 148 161	16 853	4 165 014
Dec	240 150	8 347	248 497	4 222 796	16 327	4 239 123
1999 - Mar	235 752	9 065	244 817	3 972 345	20 575	3 992 920
Jun	232 591	10 589	243 180	3 561 331	49 262	3 610 593
Sep	214 766	12 925	227 691	3 256 949	28 711	3 285 660
Dec	220 897	13 312	234 209	3 984 127	13 837	3 997 964
2000 - Mar	220 196	14 126	234 322	4 092 108	47 116	4 139 224
Jun	205 074	16 448	221 522	3 949 584	12 579	3 962 163
Sep	204 182	17 801	221 983	4 140 003	76 367	4 216 370
Dec	199 541	17 738	217 279	4 131 492*	39 942	4 171 434*
2001 - Mar	193 820	15 223	209 043	3 761 705	81 405	3 843 110

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.7 Financial institutions

Banking institutions include the SA Reserve Bank and the Land and Agricultural Bank of SA.

For the banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 1,0% of the total employment of the financial institutions industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	145	146	147	148	149	150
1998	210 147	8 139	218 286	18 565 563	202 677	18 768 240
1999*	195 098	9 567	204 665	20 621 263	326 986	20 948 249
2000*	187 198	8 872	196 070	22 805 480	280 429	23 085 909
1998 - Mar	209 964	7 413	217 377	4 341 891	31 038	4 372 929
Jun	210 147	8 139	218 286	4 529 907	31 138	4 561 045
Sep	207 761	8 722	216 483	4 545 718	56 256	4 601 974
Dec	206 032	8 912	214 944	5 148 047	84 245	5 232 292
1999 - Mar	195 372	14 683	210 055	4 616 924	64 562	4 681 486
Jun	195 098	9 567	204 665	5 097 895	43 636	5 141 531
Sep	196 758	6 742	203 500	5 197 455	54 884	5 252 339
Dec*	191 215	7 179	198 394	5 708 989	163 904	5 872 893
2000 - Mar*	189 185	8 285	197 470	5 662 685	65 108	5 727 793
Jun*	187 198	8 872	196 070	5 747 593	54 776	5 802 369
Sep*	184 413	9 965	194 378	5 595 854	83 506	5 679 360
Dec*	184 716	11 733	196 449	5 799 348	77 039	5 876 387
2001 - Mar	186 506	10 660	197 166	5 369 278	67 210	5 436 488

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services
 2.2.8.1 Government sector
 2.2.8.1.1 National departments

As from March 1992 the gross salaries and wages of community, social and personal services, excluding laundries and dry-cleaning services, include employers' contributions to funds and are, therefore, not comparable with information that were previously published. Contributions to pension, provident, medical aid, sick pay and other funds, e.g. Unemployment Insurance Fund and Compensation Fund, are included.

As from the second quarter of 1994 the information on the governments and the local authorities of the former TBVC states were included in the public industry which is part of this major industrial industry. The total employment in these states for June 1994 amounted to approximately 12,0% of the total employment of the public industry. As from the first quarter of 1996 the information on all the universities of the former TBVC states is included in the public industry. The total employment for universities in these states for March 1996 amounted to approximately 11,0% of the total employment of the universities.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity industry.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	151	152	153	154	155	156
1998	336 163	9 526	345 689	25 601 288	298 981	25 900 269
1999	327 502	12 300	339 802	25 155 716	385 191	25 540 907
2000	317 717	9 141	326 858	25 717 185	198 333	25 915 518
1998 - Mar	337 440	1 190	338 630	5 906 946	85 548	5 992 494
Jun	336 163	9 526	345 689	6 707 008	55 988	6 762 996
Sep	334 869	9 490	344 359	6 160 392	77 385	6 237 777
Dec	330 482	15 690	346 172	6 826 942	80 060	6 907 002
1999 - Mar	330 750	15 947	346 697	6 247 842	178 033	6 425 875
Jun	327 502	12 300	339 802	6 339 702	85 507	6 425 209
Sep	324 296	11 400	335 696	6 319 667	58 510	6 378 177
Dec	321 472	9 758	331 230	6 248 505	63 141	6 311 646
2000 - Mar	319 455	11 113	330 568	5 941 120	51 578	5 992 698
Jun	317 717	9 141	326 858	6 731 261	40 589	6 771 850
Sep	315 714	9 202	324 916	6 198 962	36 778	6 235 740
Dec	314 967	8 167	323 134	6 845 842	69 388	6 915 230
2001 - Mar	313 512	11 275	324 787	7 209 680	55 237	7 264 917

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.2.8.1 Government sector
 2.2.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	157	158	159	160	161	162
1998	830 334	47 346	877 680	56 430 994	359 535	56 790 529
1999	786 036	78 754	864 790	59 087 124	419 305	59 506 429
2000	765 963	56 232	822 195	61 909 551	611 089	62 520 640
1998 - Mar	847 264	10 504	857 768	12 772 855	0	12 772 855
Jun	830 334	47 346	877 680	14 612 094	107 817	14 719 911
Sep	808 714	68 939	877 653	13 745 328	177 953	13 923 281
Dec	804 006	75 924	879 930	15 300 717	73 765	15 374 482
1999 - Mar	790 151	88 090	878 241	13 593 049	106 857	13 699 906
Jun	786 036	78 754	864 790	15 543 138	107 247	15 650 385
Sep	775 863	72 845	848 708	14 955 009	90 945	15 045 954
Dec	775 098	52 550	827 648	14 995 928	114 256	15 110 184
2000 - Mar	768 394	59 474	827 868	14 024 519	110 245	14 134 764
Jun	765 963	56 232	822 195	16 029 991	208 153	16 238 144
Sep	760 292	50 776	811 068	15 061 155	152 700	15 213 855
Dec	757 118	47 368	804 486	16 793 886	139 991	16 933 877
2001 - Mar	753 226	57 248	810 474	15 724 477	88 561	15 813 038

2.2.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	163	164	165	166	167	168
1998	235 811	7 979	243 790	13 103 701	81 323	13 185 024
1999	216 466	7 050	223 516	13 694 461	114 762	13 809 223
2000*	214 766	6 386	221 152	14 301 967	63 949	14 365 916
1998 - Mar	253 487	6 796	260 283	3 387 796	30 583	3 418 379
Jun	235 811	7 979	243 790	3 134 121	17 922	3 152 043
Sep	228 643	7 455	236 098	3 030 019	18 427	3 048 446
Dec	220 347	6 503	226 850	3 551 765	14 391	3 566 156
1999 - Mar	217 929	7 687	225 616	3 291 784	23 082	3 314 866
Jun	216 466	7 050	223 516	3 309 800	59 176	3 368 976
Sep	213 843	5 885	219 728	3 409 145	15 080	3 424 225
Dec	213 359	6 186	219 545	3 683 732	17 424	3 701 156
2000 - Mar	215 433	7 286	222 719	3 371 593*	15 719	3 387 312*
Jun*	214 766	6 386	221 152	3 294 996	20 816	3 315 812
Sep*	214 720	6 007	220 727	3 629 240	12 907	3 642 147
Dec*	213 208	7 794	221 002	4 006 138	14 507	4 020 645
2001 - Mar	212 526	8 123	220 649	4 057 233	19 149	4 076 382

2. Labour
 2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry
 2.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.2.8.1 Government sector
 2.2.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	169	170	171	172	173	174
1998	76 982	22 755	99 737	6 971 433	122 474	7 093 907
1999	74 384	21 440	95 824	7 614 400	158 113	7 772 513
2000	71 308	21 087	92 395	8 125 953*	243 102	8 369 055*
1998 - Mar	81 754	18 543	100 297	1 688 168	21 419	1 709 587
Jun	76 982	22 755	99 737	1 690 420	42 362	1 732 782
Sep	76 085	22 724	98 809	1 766 217	30 336	1 796 553
Dec	74 642	17 000	91 642	1 826 628	28 357	1 854 985
1999 - Mar	75 023	19 351	94 374	1 856 121	64 133	1 920 254
Jun	74 384	21 440	95 824	1 895 886	28 402	1 924 288
Sep	73 388	22 800	96 188	1 912 506	41 837	1 954 343
Dec	73 922	18 314	92 236	1 949 887	23 741	1 973 628
2000 - Mar	72 623	20 497	93 120	1 928 365	50 864	1 979 229
Jun	71 308	21 087	92 395	2 019 214	89 668	2 108 882
Sep	69 578	23 951	93 529	2 048 017	38 264	2 086 281
Dec	68 260	18 145	86 405	2 130 357*	64 306	2 194 663*
2001 - Mar	67 610	19 696	87 306	2 017 026	32 952	2 049 978

2.2.8.1.5 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	175	176	177	178	179	180
1998	1 479 290	87 606	1 566 896	102 107 416	862 313	102 969 729
1999	1 404 388	119 544	1 523 932	105 551 701	1 077 371	106 629 072
2000*	1 369 754	92 846	1 462 600	110 054 656	1 116 473	111 171 129
1998 - Mar	1 519 945	37 033	1 556 978	23 755 765	137 550	23 893 315
Jun	1 479 290	87 606	1 566 896	26 143 643	224 089	26 367 732
Sep	1 448 311	108 608	1 556 919	24 701 956	304 101	25 006 057
Dec	1 429 477	115 117	1 544 594	27 506 052	196 573	27 702 625
1999 - Mar	1 413 853	131 075	1 544 928	24 988 796	372 105	25 360 901
Jun	1 404 388	119 544	1 523 932	27 088 526	280 332	27 368 858
Sep	1 387 390	112 930	1 500 320	26 596 327	206 372	26 802 699
Dec	1 383 851	86 808	1 470 659	26 878 052	218 562	27 096 614
2000 - Mar	1 375 905	98 370	1 474 275	25 265 597*	228 406	25 494 003*
Jun*	1 369 754	92 846	1 462 600	28 075 462	359 226	28 434 688
Sep*	1 360 304	89 936	1 450 240	26 937 374	240 649	27 178 023
Dec*	1 353 553	81 474	1 435 027	29 776 223	288 192	30 064 415
2001 - Mar	1 346 874	96 342	1 443 216	29 008 416	195 899	29 204 315

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

2.2.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	181	182	183	184	185	186
1998	9 640	1 080	10 720	254 886	322	255 208
1999	9 568	1 083	10 651	260 935	163	261 098
2000	9 794	1 009	10 803	239 423	1 372	240 795
1998 - Mar	10 899	101	11 000	60 942	252	61 194
Jun	9 640	1 080	10 720	62 913	68	62 981
Sep	9 617	944	10 561	61 591	2	61 593
Dec	9 826	1 073	10 899	69 440	0	69 440
1999 - Mar	9 487	991	10 478	67 136	122	67 258
Jun	9 568	1 083	10 651	66 124	0	66 124
Sep	9 537	1 149	10 686	66 403	0	66 403
Dec	10 374	1 110	11 484	61 272	41	61 313
2000 - Mar	9 963	1 015	10 978	58 408	91	58 499
Jun	9 794	1 009	10 803	58 196	159	58 355
Sep	10 577	23	10 600	59 017	388	59 405
Dec	10 156	19	10 175	63 802	734	64 536
2001 - Mar	9 148	103	9 251	51 555	85	51 640

2.2.8.3 Total

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	187	188	189	190	191	192
1998	1 488 930	88 686	1 577 616	102 362 302	862 635	103 224 937
1999	1 413 956	120 627	1 534 583	105 812 636	1 077 534	106 890 170
2000*	1 379 548	93 855	1 473 403	110 294 079	1 117 845	111 411 924
1998 - Mar	1 530 844	37 134	1 567 978	23 816 707	137 802	23 954 509
Jun	1 488 930	88 686	1 577 616	26 206 556	224 157	26 430 713
Sep	1 457 928	109 552	1 567 480	24 763 547	304 103	25 067 650
Dec	1 439 303	116 190	1 555 493	27 575 492	196 573	27 772 065
1999 - Mar	1 423 340	132 066	1 555 406	25 055 932	372 227	25 428 159
Jun	1 413 956	120 627	1 534 583	27 154 650	280 332	27 434 982
Sep	1 396 927	114 079	1 511 006	26 662 730	206 372	26 869 102
Dec	1 394 225	87 918	1 482 143	26 939 324	218 603	27 157 927
2000 - Mar	1 385 868	99 385	1 485 253	25 324 005*	228 497	25 552 502*
Jun*	1 379 548	93 855	1 473 403	28 133 658	359 385	28 493 043
Sep*	1 370 881	89 959	1 460 840	26 996 391	241 037	27 237 428
Dec*	1 363 709	81 493	1 445 202	29 840 025	288 926	30 128 951
2001 - Mar	1 356 022	96 445	1 452 467	29 059 971	195 984	29 255 955

2. Labour

2.2 Number of employees and gross salaries and wages according to industry

2.2.9 Total (all industries)

This table is a summary of the number of employees and gross salaries and wages and covers a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and quarter	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	193	194	195	196	197	198
1998*	4 677 282	300 921	4 978 203	265 088 075	3 016 328	268 104 403
1999*	4 516 890	369 126	4 886 016	278 132 639	4 026 678	282 159 317
2000*	4 369 426	369 941	4 739 367	294 277 675	3 654 978	297 932 653
1998 - Mar*	4 785 259	219 844	5 005 103	62 277 837	520 196	62 798 033
Jun*	4 677 282	300 921	4 978 203	65 463 137	784 977	66 248 114
Sep*	4 634 765	328 187	4 962 952	64 987 177	784 462	65 771 639
Dec*	4 553 640	365 294	4 918 934	72 359 924	926 693	73 286 617
1999 - Mar*	4 537 985	389 531	4 927 516	65 758 551	949 516	66 708 067
Jun*	4 516 890	369 126	4 886 016	69 049 603	917 156	69 966 759
Sep*	4 468 562	373 652	4 842 214	69 151 583	1 020 531	70 172 114
Dec*	4 450 133	361 083	4 811 216	74 172 902	1 139 475	75 312 377
2000 - Mar*	4 405 857	370 334	4 776 191	69 128 683	893 438	70 022 121
Jun*	4 369 426	369 941	4 739 367	72 864 611	1 001 423	73 866 034
Sep*	4 330 273	374 578	4 704 851	72 779 081	791 865	73 570 946
Dec*	4 311 443	399 771	4 711 214	79 505 300	968 252	80 473 552
2001 - Mar	4 282 850	393 223	4 676 073	73 962 065	624 836	74 586 901

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	199	200	201	202	203
1998	3 377	..	..	..	..
1999	3 668	..	..	..	..
2000	4 258	..	..	..	..
1998 Feb	3 233	..	..	..	..
1998 May	3 119	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	3 488	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	3 669	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 501	..	..	..	..
1999 May	3 583	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	3 788	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	3 802	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 031	..	..	..	..
2000 May	4 225	..	..	..	..
2000 Aug	4 359	..	..	..	..
2000 Nov	4 420	..	..	..	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.3.2 Manufacturing

2.3.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	204	205	206	207	208
1998	3 514	..	..	..	..
1999	3 753	..	..	..	..
2000	4 109	3 849	945	3 794	3 816
1998 Feb	3 299	..	..	..	..
1998 May	3 362	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	3 470	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	3 927	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 574	..	..	..	..
1999 May	3 711	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	3 625	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	4 102	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 975	3 741	895	3 688	3 708
2000 May	4 062	3 856	876	3 793	3 813
2000 Aug	4 079	3 861	1 062	3 817	3 838
2000 Nov	4 322	3 939	950	3 879	3 905

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.3.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	209	210	211	212	213
1998	2 152	..	..	..	..
1999	2 183	..	..	..	..
2000	2 289	2 155	1 809	2 153	2 156
1998 Feb	2 021	..	..	..	..
May	2 062	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 141	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 385	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	2 027	..	..	..	..
May	2 157	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 226	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 322	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	2 259	2 146	2 284	2 147	2 148
May	2 273	2 167	2 007	2 166	2 168
Aug	2 281	2 146	1 604	2 145	2 148
Nov	2 346	2 162	1 344	2 156	2 161

2.3.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	214	215	216	217	218
1998	3 530	..	..	..	..
1999	3 740	..	..	..	..
2000	4 400	4 080	1 536	4 066	4 072
1998 Feb	3 223	..	..	..	..
May	3 488	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 647	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 762	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 568	..	..	..	..
May	3 568	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 733	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 094	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 180	3 992	1 521	3 972	3 980
May	4 368	4 114	1 766	4 105	4 112
Aug	4 378	4 117	1 483	4 104	4 111
Nov	4 677	4 098	1 375	4 084	4 088

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.3.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products.
 Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	219	220	221	222	223
1998	5 326	..	..	..	..
1999	5 827	..	..	..	..
2000	5 778	5 523	1 094	5 488	5 514
1998 Feb	4 873	..	..	..	..
May	5 076	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 494	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 861	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	5 914	..	..	..	..
May	5 856	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 774	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 767	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	5 565	5 364	958	5 317	5 354
May	5 739	5 519	811	5 478	5 506
Aug	5 813	5 585	1 241	5 563	5 583
Nov	5 996	5 624	1 367	5 594	5 615

2.3.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	224	225	226	227	228
1998	3 831	..	..	..	..
1999	4 014	..	..	..	..
2000	4 091	3 817	1 919	3 811	3 815
1998 Feb	3 643	..	..	..	..
May	3 679	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 697	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 306	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 839	..	..	..	..
May	3 955	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 044	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 219	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 955	3 676	3 745	3 676	3 677
May	3 942	3 717	978	3 707	3 710
Aug	4 167	3 897	1 834	3 895	3 897
Nov	4 300	3 980	1 119	3 969	3 978

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.3.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	229	230	231	232	233
1998	4 716	..	..	..	..
1999	5 014	..	..	..	..
2000	5 357	4 823	1 844	4 808	4 818
1998 Feb	4 476	..	..	..	..
1998 May	4 548	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	4 780	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	5 063	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	4 762	..	..	..	..
1999 May	4 777	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	5 060	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	5 459	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	5 109	4 766	1 860	4 749	4 762
2000 May	5 022	4 623	1 827	4 611	4 619
2000 Aug	5 383	4 966	1 835	4 949	4 961
2000 Nov	5 916	4 938	1 854	4 924	4 932

2.3.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	234	235	236	237	238
1998	4 507	..	..	..	..
1999	4 785	..	..	..	..
2000	4 801	4 478	3 072	4 473	4 477
1998 Feb	4 211	..	..	..	..
1998 May	4 368	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	4 508	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	4 942	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	4 453	..	..	..	..
1999 May	4 865	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	4 967	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	4 855	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 620	4 261	3 408	4 259	4 262
2000 May	4 544	4 300	3 210	4 299	4 301
2000 Aug	4 854	4 646	2 520	4 634	4 643
2000 Nov	5 187	4 706	3 150	4 702	4 705

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.3.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	239	240	241	242	243
1998	4 820	..	..	..	..
1999	4 924	..	..	..	..
2000	4 699	4 615	1 297	4 603	4 610
1998 Feb	4 643	..	..	..	..
May	4 610	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 656	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 372	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	4 779	..	..	..	..
May	4 945	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 974	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 998	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 590	4 436	755	4 424	4 428
May	4 748	4 723	830	4 709	4 719
Aug	4 859	4 804	2 322	4 791	4 800
Nov	4 601	4 498	1 282	4 488	4 493

2.3.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	244	245	246	247	248
1998	4 718	..	..	..	..
1999	4 754	..	..	..	..
2000	5 353	5 036	502	4 884	5 006
1998 Feb	4 570	..	..	..	..
May	4 522	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 612	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 171	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	4 640	..	..	..	..
May	4 595	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 652	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 129	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 817	4 683	694	4 556	4 684
May	4 932	4 774	568	4 644	4 758
Aug	5 590	5 269	426	5 113	5 188
Nov	6 076	5 419	321	5 224	5 395

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.2 Manufacturing (concluded)
 2.3.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	249	250	251	252	253
1998	2 154	..	..	..	..
1999	2 540	..	..	..	..
2000	2 635	2 526	1 268	2 516	2 526
1998 Feb	1 962	..	..	..	..
May	2 091	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 197	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 369	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	2 521	..	..	..	..
May	2 509	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 486	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 646	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	2 478	2 436	1 115	2 426	2 434
May	2 593	2 532	1 113	2 519	2 530
Aug	2 644	2 539	1 558	2 533	2 541
Nov	2 826	2 600	1 288	2 588	2 600

2.3.2.11 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	254	255	256	257	258
1998	3 802	..	..	..	..
1999	4 021	..	..	..	..
2000	4 276	4 061	1 108	4 034	4 051
1998 Feb	3 580	..	..	..	..
May	3 652	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 849	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 130	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 879	..	..	..	..
May	3 952	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 009	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 246	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 052	3 940	1 202	3 912	3 931
May	4 156	4 013	1 026	3 987	4 003
Aug	4 317	4 128	1 171	4 104	4 118
Nov	4 582	4 166	1 033	4 135	4 154

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	259	260	261	262	263
1998	9 459	..	..	..	..
1999	10 109	..	..	..	..
2000	11 138	9 192	9 886	9 192	9 196
1998 Feb	7 974	..	..	..	..
May	8 141	..	..	..	..
Aug	8 734	..	..	..	..
Nov	12 990	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	8 561	..	..	..	..
May	8 720	..	..	..	..
Aug	8 868	..	..	..	..
Nov	14 289	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	9 256	8 720	9 815	8 721	8 724
May	9 811	8 837	10 328	8 838	8 841
Aug	10 186	9 617	9 290	9 617	9 621
Nov	15 301	9 595	10 113	9 595	9 599

2.3.4 Construction

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	264	265	266	267	268
1998	2 397	..	..	..	..
1999	2 762	..	..	..	..
2000	2 943	2 803	1 169	2 781	2 803
1998 Feb	2 205	..	..	..	..
May	2 223	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 435	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 726	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	2 603	..	..	..	..
May	2 713	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 823	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 911	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	2 972	2 902	781	2 870	2 898
May	2 946	2 834	1 016	2 812	2 828
Aug	2 890	2 720	1 563	2 699	2 731
Nov	2 966	2 759	1 319	2 745	2 755

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		269	270	271	272	273
1998	3 177	..	..	..	..
1999	3 389	..	..	..	..
2000	3 648	3 749	741	3 492	3 644	
1998 Feb	2 958	..	..	..	..
1998 May	3 028	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	3 195	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	3 528	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 266	..	..	..	..
1999 May	3 300	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	3 303	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	3 690	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 574	3 672	596	3 457	3 578	
2000 May	3 547	3 688	685	3 480	3 606	
2000 Aug	3 629	3 805	855	3 520	3 684	
2000 Nov	3 843	3 831	828	3 514	3 711	

2.3.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.3.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		274	275	276	277	278
1998	6 559	..	..	..	..
1999	5 819	..	..	..	..
2000	6 391	6 284	1 904	6 171	6 203	
1998 Feb	6 276	..	..	..	..
1998 May	6 490	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	6 800	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	6 670	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	5 737	..	..	..	..
1999 May	5 972	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	6 176	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	5 392	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	6 498	6 313	1 893	6 200	6 233	
2000 May	5 973	5 861	1 796	5 756	5 786	
2000 Aug	6 765	6 758	2 000	6 634	6 669	
2000 Nov	6 329	6 205	1 928	6 094	6 126	

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)

2.3.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	279	280	281	282	283
1998	3 152	..	..	..	..
1999	3 285	..	..	..	..
2000	3 569	3 473	501	3 218	3 433
1998 Feb	3 034	..	..	..	..
May	3 149	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 188	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 240	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 113	..	..	..	..
May	3 419	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 307	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 303	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 401	3 315	397	3 097	3 291
May	3 570	3 478	546	3 254	3 449
Aug	3 621	3 569	551	3 296	3 512
Nov	3 684	3 532	510	3 227	3 482

2.3.6.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	284	285	286	287	288
1998	5 762	..	..	..	..
1999	5 144	..	..	..	..
2000	5 563	5 495	1 094	5 304	5 424
1998 Feb	5 525	..	..	..	..
May	5 695	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 951	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 877	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	5 081	..	..	..	..
May	5 320	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 420	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 756	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	5 616	5 490	1 087	5 317	5 427
May	5 260	5 180	1 104	5 014	5 118
Aug	5 847	5 871	1 147	5 659	5 785
Nov	5 530	5 442	1 040	5 228	5 366

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		289	290	291	292	293
1998	6 560	..	..	..	..
1999	7 587	..	..	..	..
2000	8 650	8 115	1 144	7 936	8 027	
1998	Feb	6 090	..	..	..	..
	May	6 292	..	..	..	..
	Aug	6 433	..	..	..	..
	Nov	7 426	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb	6 706	..	..	..	..
	May	7 352	..	..	..	..
	Aug	7 627	..	..	..	..
	Nov	8 663	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb	7 564	7 381	1 177	7 212	7 301
	May	8 690	7 952	1 076	7 772	7 863
	Aug	8 921	8 479	1 134	8 297	8 388
	Nov	9 426	8 649	1 192	8 463	8 559

2.3.8 Community, social and personal services

2.3.8.1 Government sector

2.3.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		294	295	296	297	298
1998	5 568	..	..	..	..
1999	5 832	..	..	..	..
2000	6 368	5 986	1 144	5 846	5 992	
1998	Feb	5 217	..	..	..	..
	May	5 596	..	..	..	..
	Aug	5 601	..	..	..	..
	Nov	5 858	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb	5 133	..	..	..	..
	May	5 817	..	..	..	..
	Aug	6 256	..	..	..	..
	Nov	6 122	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb	6 260	5 988	820	5 817	5 976
	May	6 264	5 867	1 239	5 737	5 877
	Aug	6 269	5 862	1 122	5 723	5 873
	Nov	6 680	6 227	1 395	6 109	6 244

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.3.8.1 Government sector
 2.3.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		299	300	301	302	303
1998	5 054	..	..	..	..
1999	5 706	..	..	..	..
2000	5 965	6 078	1 384	5 764	6 104	
1998	Feb	4 877	..	..	..	..
	May	4 981	..	..	..	..
	Aug	5 095	..	..	..	..
	Nov	5 264	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb	5 153	..	..	..	..
	May	5 636	..	..	..	..
	Aug	6 040	..	..	..	..
	Nov	5 998	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb	5 448	5 818	898	5 447	5 832
	May	5 896	6 015	1 282	5 681	6 028
	Aug	6 042	6 078	1 510	5 791	6 125
	Nov	6 474	6 401	1 849	6 140	6 434

2.3.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		304	305	306	307	308
1998	4 128	..	..	..	..
1999	4 820	..	..	..	..
2000	5 309	4 877	1 952	4 851	4 871	
1998	Feb	3 885	..	..	..	..
	May	3 924	..	..	..	..
	Aug	4 161	..	..	..	..
	Nov	4 542	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb	4 458	..	..	..	..
	May	4 433	..	..	..	..
	Aug	4 818	..	..	..	..
	Nov	5 571	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb	4 837	4 717	1 608	4 710	4 716
	May	4 843	4 694	1 909	4 659	4 682
	Aug	5 082	4 964	1 995	4 929	4 955
	Nov	6 475	5 133	2 298	5 108	5 133

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.3.8.1 Government sector
 2.3.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	309	310	311	312	313
1998	5 961	..	..	..	..
1999	6 514	..	..	..	..
2000	7 653	8 137	2 802	7 576	7 987
1998 Feb	5 451	..	..	..	..
1998 May	5 873	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	6 176	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	6 345	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	6 084	..	..	..	..
1999 May	6 598	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	6 548	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	6 826	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	7 325	7 584	2 594	7 246	7 468
2000 May	7 238	7 764	2 938	7 242	7 616
2000 Aug	7 782	8 467	2 556	7 720	8 242
2000 Nov	8 268	8 735	3 123	8 097	8 622

2.3.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	314	315	316	317	318
1998	5 085	..	..	..	..
1999	5 656	..	..	..	..
2000	6 056	5 981	1 536	5 752	5 995
1998 Feb	4 828	..	..	..	..
1998 May	5 017	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	5 139	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	5 356	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	5 104	..	..	..	..
1999 May	5 565	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	5 943	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	6 015	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	5 641	5 774	1 017	5 517	5 777
2000 May	5 903	5 876	1 499	5 637	5 881
2000 Aug	6 054	5 987	1 634	5 763	6 010
2000 Nov	6 628	6 288	1 996	6 092	6 312

2. Labour
 2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry
 2.3.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)
 2.3.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	319	320	321	322	323
1998	1 524	..	..	..	..
1999	1 469	..	..	..	..
2000	1 543	1 553	570	1 552	1 553
1998 Feb	1 554	..	..	..	..
May	1 649	..	..	..	..
Aug	1 437	..	..	..	..
Nov	1 459	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	1 464	..	..	..	..
May	1 522	..	..	..	..
Aug	1 521	..	..	..	..
Nov	1 370	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	1 461	1 458	760	1 458	1 458
May	1 601	1 602	243	1 598	1 602
Aug	1 564	1 576	652	1 576	1 576
Nov	1 549	1 577	628	1 577	1 578

2.3.8.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	324	325	326	327	328
1998	5 061	..	..	..	..
1999	5 631	..	..	..	..
2000	6 032	5 956	1 536	5 730	5 971
1998 Feb	4 805	..	..	..	..
May	4 994	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 116	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 331	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	5 082	..	..	..	..
May	5 540	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 916	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 987	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	5 619	5 750	1 017	5 496	5 754
May	5 880	5 851	1 499	5 615	5 857
Aug	6 031	5 963	1 634	5 741	5 986
Nov	6 601	6 263	1 996	6 068	6 287

2. Labour

2.3 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at current prices, according to industry

2.3.9 Total (all industries)

This table reflects the average monthly salaries and wages, per employee, at current prices of a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	329	330	331	332	333
1998	4 240	..	..	..	..
1999	4 572	..	..	..	..
2000	4 927	4 862	1 138	4 711	4 832
1998 Feb	3 989	..	..	..	..
1998 May	4 084	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	4 294	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	4 594	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	4 279	..	..	..	..
1999 May	4 487	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	4 658	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	4 867	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 656	4 712	897	4 566	4 683
2000 May	4 804	4 772	1 146	4 634	4 746
2000 Aug	4 959	4 937	1 227	4 779	4 904
2000 Nov	5 290	5 029	1 283	4 868	4 995

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	334	335	336	337	338
1998	2 710	..	..	..	..
1999	2 802	..	..	..	..
2000	3 088	..	..	..	..
1998 Feb	2 694	..	..	..	..
1998 May	2 559	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	2 753	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	2 835	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	2 687	..	..	..	..
1999 May	2 746	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	2 896	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	2 882	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 022	..	..	..	..
2000 May	3 082	..	..	..	..
2000 Aug	3 120	..	..	..	..
2000 Nov	3 130	..	..	..	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.4.2 Manufacturing

2.4.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	339	340	341	342	343
1998	2 820	..	..	..	..
1999	2 867	..	..	..	..
2000	2 981	2 792	685	2 752	2 768
1998 Feb	2 749	..	..	..	..
1998 May	2 758	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	2 739	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	3 035	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	2 743	..	..	..	..
1999 May	2 844	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	2 771	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	3 110	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	2 980	2 804	671	2 765	2 780
2000 May	2 963	2 813	639	2 767	2 781
2000 Aug	2 920	2 764	760	2 732	2 747
2000 Nov	3 061	2 790	673	2 747	2 766

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.4.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	344	345	346	347	348
1998	1 727	..	..	..	..
1999	1 667	..	..	..	..
2000	1 661	1 564	1 319	1 562	1 564
1998 Feb	1 684	..	..	..	..
May	1 692	..	..	..	..
Aug	1 690	..	..	..	..
Nov	1 843	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	1 556	..	..	..	..
May	1 653	..	..	..	..
Aug	1 702	..	..	..	..
Nov	1 760	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	1 693	1 609	1 712	1 609	1 610
May	1 658	1 581	1 464	1 580	1 581
Aug	1 633	1 536	1 148	1 535	1 538
Nov	1 661	1 531	952	1 527	1 530

2.4.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials. Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	349	350	351	352	353
1998	2 833	..	..	..	..
1999	2 857	..	..	..	..
2000	3 191	2 960	1 116	2 950	2 955
1998 Feb	2 686	..	..	..	..
May	2 861	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 878	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 907	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	2 738	..	..	..	..
May	2 734	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 854	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 104	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 133	2 993	1 140	2 978	2 984
May	3 186	3 001	1 288	2 994	2 999
Aug	3 134	2 947	1 062	2 938	2 943
Nov	3 312	2 902	974	2 892	2 895

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.4.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products.
Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	354	355	356	357	358
1998	4 272	..	..	..	..
1999	4 453	..	..	..	..
2000	4 191	4 007	791	3 981	4 000
1998 Feb	4 061	..	..	..	..
May	4 164	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 336	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 529	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	4 539	..	..	..	..
May	4 487	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 414	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 372	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 172	4 021	718	3 986	4 013
May	4 186	4 026	592	3 996	4 016
Aug	4 161	3 998	888	3 982	3 996
Nov	4 246	3 983	968	3 962	3 977

2.4.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	359	360	361	362	363
1998	3 075	..	..	..	..
1999	3 067	..	..	..	..
2000	2 967	2 769	1 406	2 764	2 767
1998 Feb	3 036	..	..	..	..
May	3 018	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 918	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 328	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	2 946	..	..	..	..
May	3 031	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 092	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 199	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	2 965	2 756	2 807	2 756	2 756
May	2 875	2 711	713	2 704	2 706
Aug	2 983	2 790	1 313	2 788	2 790
Nov	3 045	2 819	792	2 811	2 817

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.4.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	364	365	366	367	368
1998	3 786	..	..	..	..
1999	3 831	..	..	..	..
2000	3 884	3 499	1 338	3 488	3 495
1998 Feb	3 730	..	..	..	..
May	3 731	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 773	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 913	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 655	..	..	..	..
May	3 661	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 869	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 139	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 830	3 573	1 394	3 560	3 570
May	3 663	3 372	1 333	3 363	3 369
Aug	3 853	3 555	1 314	3 543	3 551
Nov	4 190	3 497	1 313	3 487	3 493

2.4.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	369	370	371	372	373
1998*	3 617	..	..	..	..
1999*	3 655	..	..	..	..
2000*	3 481	3 247	2 232	3 244	3 247
1998 - Feb*	3 509	..	..	..	..
May*	3 583	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 558	..	..	..	..
Nov*	3 819	..	..	..	..
1999 - Feb*	3 417	..	..	..	..
May*	3 728	..	..	..	..
Aug*	3 797	..	..	..	..
Nov*	3 681	..	..	..	..
2000 - Feb*	3 463	3 194	2 555	3 193	3 195
May*	3 314	3 136	2 341	3 136	3 137
Aug*	3 475	3 326	1 804	3 317	3 324
Nov*	3 674	3 333	2 231	3 330	3 332

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.4.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	374	375	376	377	378
1998	3 869	..	..	..	..
1999	3 762	..	..	..	..
2000	3 410	3 348	935	3 339	3 344
1998 Feb	3 869	..	..	..	..
1998 May	3 782	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	3 675	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	4 151	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 668	..	..	..	..
1999 May	3 789	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	3 803	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	3 789	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 441	3 325	566	3 316	3 319
2000 May	3 463	3 445	605	3 435	3 442
2000 Aug	3 478	3 439	1 662	3 429	3 436
2000 Nov	3 258	3 186	908	3 178	3 182

2.4.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
	All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
	379	380	381	382	383
1998	3 788	..	..	..	..
1999	3 632	..	..	..	..
2000	3 878	3 650	366	3 540	3 629
1998 Feb	3 808	..	..	..	..
1998 May	3 710	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	3 640	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	3 996	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 561	..	..	..	..
1999 May	3 521	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	3 557	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	3 889	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 611	3 510	520	3 415	3 511
2000 May	3 597	3 482	414	3 387	3 470
2000 Aug	4 001	3 772	305	3 660	3 714
2000 Nov	4 303	3 838	227	3 700	3 821

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.2 Manufacturing (concluded)

2.4.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		384	385	386	387	388
1998	1 728	..	..	..	..
1999	1 941	..	..	..	..
2000	1 910	1 832	918	1 825	1 832	
1998 Feb	1 635	..	..	..	..
1998 May	1 715	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	1 734	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	1 831	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	1 935	..	..	..	..
1999 May	1 923	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	1 901	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	2 006	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	1 858	1 826	836	1 819	1 825	
2000 May	1 891	1 847	812	1 837	1 845	
2000 Aug	1 893	1 817	1 115	1 813	1 819	
2000 Nov	2 001	1 841	912	1 833	1 841	

2.4.2.11 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		389	390	391	392	393
1998	3 052	..	..	..	..
1999	3 072	..	..	..	..
2000	3 100	2 946	804	2 926	2 939	
1998 Feb	2 983	..	..	..	..
1998 May	2 996	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	3 038	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	3 192	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	2 977	..	..	..	..
1999 May	3 028	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	3 065	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	3 219	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 037	2 954	901	2 933	2 947	
2000 May	3 031	2 927	748	2 908	2 920	
2000 Aug	3 090	2 955	838	2 938	2 948	
2000 Nov	3 245	2 950	732	2 928	2 942	

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	394	395	396	397	398
1998	7 563	..	..	..	..
1999	7 716	..	..	..	..
2000	8 055	6 665	7 175	6 665	6 668
1998 Feb	6 645	..	..	..	..
May	6 678	..	..	..	..
Aug	6 893	..	..	..	..
Nov	10 039	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	6 570	..	..	..	..
May	6 682	..	..	..	..
Aug	6 780	..	..	..	..
Nov	10 833	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	6 939	6 537	7 358	6 537	6 540
May	7 156	6 446	7 533	6 446	6 449
Aug	7 291	6 884	6 650	6 884	6 887
Nov	10 836	6 795	7 162	6 795	6 798

2.4.4 Construction

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	399	400	401	402	403
1998	1 922	..	..	..	..
1999	2 110	..	..	..	..
2000	2 136	2 035	844	2 019	2 035
1998 Feb	1 838	..	..	..	..
May	1 824	..	..	..	..
Aug	1 922	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 107	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	1 998	..	..	..	..
May	2 079	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 158	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 207	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	2 228	2 175	585	2 151	2 172
May	2 149	2 067	741	2 051	2 063
Aug	2 069	1 947	1 119	1 932	1 955
Nov	2 101	1 954	934	1 944	1 951

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	404	405	406	407	408
1998	2 549	..	..	..	..
1999	2 589	..	..	..	..
2000	2 646	2 720	536	2 534	2 644
1998 Feb	2 465	..	..	..	..
May	2 484	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 522	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 726	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	2 507	..	..	..	..
May	2 529	..	..	..	..
Aug	2 525	..	..	..	..
Nov	2 798	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	2 679	2 753	447	2 591	2 682
May	2 587	2 690	500	2 538	2 630
Aug	2 598	2 724	612	2 520	2 637
Nov	2 722	2 713	586	2 489	2 628

2.4.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.4.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	409	410	411	412	413
1998	5 269	..	..	..	..
1999	4 447	..	..	..	..
2000	4 638	4 559	1 381	4 477	4 501
1998 Feb	5 230	..	..	..	..
May	5 324	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 367	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 155	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	4 403	..	..	..	..
May	4 576	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 722	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 088	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 871	4 732	1 419	4 648	4 672
May	4 357	4 275	1 310	4 198	4 220
Aug	4 843	4 838	1 432	4 749	4 774
Nov	4 482	4 394	1 365	4 316	4 339

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)

2.4.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	414	415	416	417	418
1998	2 532	..	..	..	..
1999	2 510	..	..	..	..
2000	2 588	2 519	362	2 334	2 490
1998 Feb	2 528	..	..	..	..
1998 May	2 583	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	2 516	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	2 504	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	2 389	..	..	..	..
1999 May	2 620	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	2 528	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	2 504	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	2 549	2 485	298	2 322	2 467
2000 May	2 604	2 537	398	2 373	2 516
2000 Aug	2 592	2 555	394	2 359	2 514
2000 Nov	2 609	2 501	361	2 285	2 466

2.4.6.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	419	420	421	422	423
1998	4 628	..	..	..	..
1999	3 931	..	..	..	..
2000	4 037	3 987	794	3 849	3 935
1998 Feb	4 604	..	..	..	..
1998 May	4 672	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	4 697	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	4 542	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 899	..	..	..	..
1999 May	4 077	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	4 144	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	3 606	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 210	4 115	815	3 986	4 068
2000 May	3 837	3 778	805	3 657	3 733
2000 Aug	4 185	4 203	821	4 051	4 141
2000 Nov	3 916	3 854	737	3 703	3 800

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	424	425	426	427	428
1998	5 263	..	..	..	..
1999	5 795	..	..	..	..
2000	6 267	5 881	830	5 752	5 818
1998 Feb	5 075	..	..	..	..
May	5 162	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 077	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 739	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	5 147	..	..	..	..
May	5 634	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 831	..	..	..	..
Nov	6 568	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	5 670	5 533	882	5 406	5 473
May	6 338	5 800	785	5 669	5 735
Aug	6 386	6 069	812	5 939	6 004
Nov	6 676	6 125	844	5 994	6 062

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services

2.4.8.1 Government sector

2.4.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	429	430	431	432	433
1998	4 471	..	..	..	..
1999	4 455	..	..	..	..
2000	4 620	4 343	827	4 242	4 348
1998 Feb	4 348	..	..	..	..
May	4 591	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 421	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 527	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 939	..	..	..	..
May	4 457	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 783	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 641	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 693	4 489	615	4 361	4 480
May	4 569	4 279	904	4 185	4 287
Aug	4 487	4 196	803	4 097	4 204
Nov	4 731	4 410	988	4 326	4 422

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

2.4.8.1 Government sector

2.4.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	434	435	436	437	438
1998	4 059	..	..	..	..
1999	4 359	..	..	..	..
2000	4 323	4 408	999	4 180	4 427
1998 Feb	4 064	..	..	..	..
May	4 086	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 021	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 068	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 955	..	..	..	..
May	4 319	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 618	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 547	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 084	4 361	673	4 083	4 372
May	4 301	4 387	935	4 144	4 397
Aug	4 325	4 351	1 081	4 145	4 384
Nov	4 585	4 533	1 309	4 348	4 557

2.4.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	439	440	441	442	443
1998	3 312	..	..	..	..
1999	3 681	..	..	..	..
2000	3 845	3 537	1 413	3 518	3 533
1998 Feb	3 238	..	..	..	..
May	3 219	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 284	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 510	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 421	..	..	..	..
May	3 397	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 683	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 224	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 626	3 536	1 205	3 531	3 535
May	3 532	3 424	1 392	3 398	3 415
Aug	3 638	3 553	1 428	3 528	3 547
Nov	4 586	3 635	1 627	3 618	3 635

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

2.4.8.1 Government sector

2.4.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	444	445	446	447	448
1998	4 784	..	..	..	..
1999	4 976	..	..	..	..
2000	5 549	5 898	2 032	5 493	5 789
1998 Feb	4 543	..	..	..	..
May	4 818	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 875	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 903	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	4 669	..	..	..	..
May	5 056	..	..	..	..
Aug	5 006	..	..	..	..
Nov	5 175	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	5 491	5 685	1 945	5 432	5 598
May	5 279	5 663	2 143	5 282	5 555
Aug	5 571	6 061	1 830	5 526	5 900
Nov	5 856	6 186	2 212	5 734	6 106

2.4.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	449	450	451	452	453
1998	4 083	..	..	..	..
1999	4 321	..	..	..	..
2000	4 390	4 338	1 109	4 171	4 348
1998 Feb	4 023	..	..	..	..
May	4 116	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 056	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 139	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 917	..	..	..	..
May	4 264	..	..	..	..
Aug	4 544	..	..	..	..
Nov	4 560	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 229	4 328	762	4 136	4 331
May	4 306	4 286	1 093	4 112	4 290
Aug	4 334	4 286	1 170	4 125	4 302
Nov	4 694	4 453	1 414	4 314	4 470

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

2.4.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		454	455	456	457	458
1998	1 227	..	..	..	..
1999	1 123	..	..	..	..
2000	1 120	1 126	414	1 126	1 126	
1998 Feb	1 295	..	..	..	..
1998 May	1 353	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	1 134	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	1 128	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	1 124	..	..	..	..
1999 May	1 166	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	1 163	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	1 039	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	1 095	1 093	570	1 093	1 093	
2000 May	1 168	1 168	177	1 166	1 168	
2000 Aug	1 120	1 128	467	1 128	1 128	
2000 Nov	1 097	1 117	445	1 117	1 118	

2.4.8.3 Total

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment				
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees	Full-time equivalent employees
		459	460	461	462	463
1998	4 064	..	..	..	..
1999	4 301	..	..	..	..
2000	4 373	4 320	1 109	4 155	4 330	
1998 Feb	4 004	..	..	..	..
1998 May	4 097	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	4 038	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	4 120	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 900	..	..	..	..
1999 May	4 245	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	4 523	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	4 539	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	4 212	4 310	762	4 120	4 313	
2000 May	4 289	4 268	1 093	4 096	4 272	
2000 Aug	4 317	4 268	1 170	4 110	4 285	
2000 Nov	4 675	4 436	1 414	4 297	4 453	

2. Labour

2.4 Average monthly salaries and wages per employee, at constant 2000 prices, according to industry

2.4.9 Total (all industries)

This table reflects the average monthly salaries and wages, per employee, at constant 2000 prices of a large section of the economically active population in the formal non-agricultural business sector, excluding agriculture and domestic services.

Year and month	Including bonuses and overtime payment	Excluding bonuses and overtime payment			
		All employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	All employees
	464	465	466	467	468
1998	3 403	..	..	..	..
1999	3 493	..	..	..	..
2000	3 572	3 527	823	3 418	3 505
1998 Feb	3 324	..	..	..	..
May	3 350	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 389	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 550	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	3 284	..	..	..	..
May	3 438	..	..	..	..
Aug	3 561	..	..	..	..
Nov	3 690	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	3 490	3 532	672	3 423	3 510
May	3 504	3 481	836	3 380	3 462
Aug	3 550	3 534	878	3 421	3 510
Nov	3 746	3 562	909	3 448	3 538

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.1 Mining and quarrying

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	469	470	471	472
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	172,7	..	0,0	..
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	173,2	..	0,0	..
May	171,6	..	0,0	..
Aug	173,0	..	0,0	..
Nov	173,0	..	0,0	..

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

2.5.2 Manufacturing

2.5.2.1 Food products, beverages and tobacco products

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	473	474	475	476
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	178,4	114,0	13,3	5,6
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	177,2	114,5	13,3	6,3
May	177,2	120,9	13,8	5,5
Aug	179,7	109,9	12,7	4,8
Nov	179,5	110,9	13,7	5,9

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)
 2.5.2.2 Textiles, clothing and leather goods

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	477	478	479	480
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	173,6	123,8	8,8	7,3
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	174,2	148,8	8,9	17,2
May	173,6	128,7	8,3	5,2
Aug	175,2	107,2	9,3	5,8
Nov	171,7	110,8	8,9	1,3

2.5.2.3 Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture. Articles of straw and plaiting materials.
 Paper and paper products. Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	481	482	483	484
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	171,2	115,9	8,3	10,6
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	170,3	124,6	8,6	7,8
May	171,2	95,0	9,3	6,8
Aug	172,0	113,3	10,4	5,6
Nov	171,4	131,0	5,0	22,4

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.5.2.4 Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel. Chemicals and chemical products.
Rubber and plastic products.

Year and month		Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
		Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
		485	486	487	488
1998		..	..	..	..
1999		..	..	..	..
2000		170,9	67,6	9,9	7,5
1998	Feb	..	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb	168,0	60,9	7,9	7,5
	May	170,7	70,9	9,2	10,0
	Aug	173,4	61,0	8,8	4,7
	Nov	171,5	77,8	13,9	8,0

2.5.2.5 Other non-metallic mineral products

Year and month		Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
		Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
		489	490	491	492
1998		..	..	..	..
1999		..	..	..	..
2000		178,1	94,7	11,9	3,1
1998	Feb	..	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb	181,2	74,2	14,4	0,0
	May	177,4	136,0	10,5	9,0
	Aug	175,8	93,6	11,5	1,1
	Nov	178,1	75,1	11,5	2,3

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.5.2.6 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment and office, accounting and computing machinery

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	493	494	495	496
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	189,1	101,0	14,6	4,9
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	190,4	94,0	14,8	3,1
May	186,6	97,5	15,0	2,1
Aug	190,1	104,5	14,1	3,4
Nov	189,5	108,1	14,5	11,3

2.5.2.7 Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	497	498	499	500
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	175,6	117,9	8,2	10,6
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	173,9	109,7	8,6	0,0
May	175,9	111,9	6,4	0,1
Aug	177,8	122,8	8,4	5,1
Nov	175,0	127,2	9,5	37,4

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.2 Manufacturing (continued)

2.5.2.8 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus and medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	501	502	503	504
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	172,4	100,2	7,3	2,0
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	169,2	116,9	12,4	6,6
May	172,3	81,4	12,4	0,0
Aug	174,1	95,9	1,4	0,0
Nov	174,3	106,6	3,1	1,4

2.5.2.9 Transport equipment

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	505	506	507	508
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	176,2	49,2	9,4	0,3
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	179,0	24,7	8,0	0,1
May	171,1	33,7	10,3	0,3
Aug	176,2	106,4	10,4	0,5
Nov	178,6	32,1	9,0	0,3

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.2 Manufacturing (concluded)
 2.5.2.10 Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. and recycling

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	509	510	511	512
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	175,8	104,9	7,8	5,1
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
1998 May	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
1999 May	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	172,0	96,5	4,7	0,8
2000 May	177,4	110,0	5,4	2,3
2000 Aug	176,8	120,7	7,8	9,0
2000 Nov	177,3	92,4	13,5	8,4

2.5.2.11 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	513	514	515	516
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	176,8	92,9	10,6	5,1
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
1998 May	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
1999 May	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	176,3	89,6	10,3	5,9
2000 May	176,0	90,1	10,5	4,5
2000 Aug	178,0	104,8	10,6	3,8
2000 Nov	177,0	87,3	11,1	6,2

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	517	518	519	520
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	164,9	105,3	9,2	0,0
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
1998 May	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
1999 May	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	163,5	109,0	9,7	0,0
2000 May	165,2	105,6	10,5	0,0
2000 Aug	165,2	96,4	8,3	0,0
2000 Nov	165,7	110,5	8,6	0,0

2.5.4 Construction

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	521	522	523	524
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	178,2	108,4	9,0	3,9
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
1998 May	..	..	..	..
1998 Aug	..	..	..	..
1998 Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
1999 May	..	..	..	..
1999 Aug	..	..	..	..
1999 Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	174,6	94,4	6,6	1,9
2000 May	177,9	99,0	8,5	6,9
2000 Aug	180,2	118,0	10,8	2,1
2000 Nov	180,1	122,3	10,2	4,7

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.5 Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours		
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	
	525	526	527	528	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	183,8	94,9	4,6	4,4	
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	184,7	102,8	4,6	4,3
	May	184,1	99,4	4,3	3,9
	Aug	183,9	91,8	5,1	3,8
	Nov	182,7	85,7	4,4	5,8

2.5.6 Transport, storage and communication

2.5.6.1 Governmental institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours		
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	
	529	530	531	532	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	172,7	135,5	10,5	0,0	
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	173,9	138,0	14,6	0,0
	May	172,8	135,7	4,8	0,0
	Aug	172,4	133,8	13,2	0,0
	Nov	171,8	134,7	9,6	0,0

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.6 Transport, storage and communication (concluded)
 2.5.6.2 Non-governmental institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	533	534	535	536
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	186,3	50,4	20,1	4,1
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	186,4	38,1	20,5
	May	185,4	46,2	20,2
	Aug	186,5	63,1	22,9
	Nov	187,2	54,2	16,9

2.5.6.3 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	537	538	539	540
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	176,5	86,7	13,2	2,4
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	177,4	84,2	16,2
	May	176,4	86,2	9,2
	Aug	176,3	92,2	15,9
	Nov	176,2	84,3	11,7

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.7 Financial institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	541	542	543	544
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	167,6	91,2	3,3	0,2
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	170,1	90,7	1,9	0,5
May	166,7	91,4	4,5	0,3
Aug	167,7	92,0	3,4	0,1
Nov	166,2	90,9	3,5	0,2

2.5.8 Community, social and personal services

2.5.8.1 Government sector

2.5.8.1.1 National departments

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	545	546	547	548
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	160,1	23,5	4,9	0,2
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	159,6	30,4	5,0	0,0
May	160,3	24,9	4,9	0,4
Aug	160,3	20,7	4,9	0,4
Nov	160,2	18,3	4,9	0,0

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.5.8.1 Government sector
 2.5.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	549	550	551	552
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	150,0	24,0	0,8	0,0
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	150,1	18,4	0,9
	May	150,0	27,5	0,9
	Aug	150,4	20,0	0,7
	Nov	149,8	30,1	0,8

2.5.8.1.3 Local governments

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	553	554	555	556
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	173,9	92,9	4,5	3,4
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	172,3	65,3	4,5
	May	171,9	109,1	4,4
	Aug	173,3	106,9	3,5
	Nov	178,3	90,3	5,7

2. Labour
 2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry
 2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)
 2.5.8.1 Government sector
 2.5.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours		
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	
	557	558	559	560	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	170,7	88,6	2,0	0,2	
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	170,0	95,9	3,2	0,3
	May	172,3	92,8	1,7	0,3
	Aug	169,1	85,2	1,6	0,2
	Nov	171,7	80,8	1,5	0,1

2.5.8.1.5 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours		
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	
	561	562	563	564	
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	157,3	33,7	2,4	0,1	
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	157,1	26,1	2,6	0,1
	May	157,1	37,9	2,4	0,2
	Aug	157,3	32,8	2,2	0,2
	Nov	158,0	38,0	2,6	0,1

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

2.5.8.2 Laundries and dry-cleaning services

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	565	566	567	568
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	182,9	52,4	0,7	0,1
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	178,7	51,5	0,7
	May	186,0	30,5	1,2
	Aug	183,3	83,3	0,5
	Nov	183,6	44,5	0,5

2.5.8.3 Total

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	569	570	571	572
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	157,5	33,7	2,4	0,1
1998	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..
2000	Feb	157,3	26,1	2,6
	May	157,3	37,9	2,4
	Aug	157,5	32,8	2,2
	Nov	158,1	38,0	2,5

2. Labour

2.5 Average monthly hours paid for per employee according to industry

2.5.9 Total (all industries)

Year and month	Ordinary-time hours		Overtime hours	
	Full-time employees	Part-time employees	Full-time employees	Part-time employees
	573	574	575	576
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	171,3	67,6	5,9	2,4
1998				
Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999				
Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000				
Feb	171,2	63,6	5,9	2,0
May	170,9	68,0	5,7	1,9
Aug	171,8	69,4	6,1	2,4
Nov	171,5	69,5	6,1	3,4

2. Labour

2.6 Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry

Year and month	Total (all industries)	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels
	577	578	579	580	581	582
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	305 734	..	2 339	140	60	822
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	282 685	..	1 432	6	25	1 047
May	291 023	..	2 747	193	21	648
Aug	283 811	..	3 519	200	180	746
Nov	365 417	..	1 661	164	17	850

Source: The Mineral Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

Year and month	Transport, storage and communication			Financial institutions
	Governmental institutions	Non-governmental institutions	Total	
	583	584	585	586
1998	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..
2000	580	569	1 149	2 891
1998 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
1999 Feb	..	..	..	..
May	..	..	..	..
Aug	..	..	..	..
Nov	..	..	..	..
2000 Feb	28	789	817	2 028
May	642	793	1 435	2 702
Aug	1 337	406	1 743	3 810
Nov	315	289	604	3 025

2. Labour

2.6 Total number of vacancies as on the last day of the month according to industry

Year and month		Community, social and personal services						
		Government sector					Laundries and dry-cleaning services	Total
		National departments	Provincial administrations	Local governments	Other government institutions	Total (government sector)		
		587	588	589	590	591	592	593
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	71 118	207 730	16 436	3 043	298 328	0	298 329	
1998	Feb	..	..	..	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	Feb	..	..	..	..	..	..
	May	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Aug	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Nov	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	Feb	76 045	186 064	11 319	3 902	277 330	0	277 330
	May	69 521	195 470	15 961	2 325	283 277	0	283 277
	Aug	70 515	179 494	20 506	3 096	273 611	2	273 613
	Nov	68 394	269 895	17 958	2 849	359 096	0	359 096

2. LABOUR

2.7 Unemployed - October household survey, 1999

2.7.1 Unemployed in urban and non-urban areas by age, population group and gender

The October household survey (OHS) (columns 594-623) is an annual sample survey that was undertaken for the first time in 1993 by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA). The original purpose of the OHS was to fill the gap that resulted from the suspension of the current population survey (CPS) amongst Africans in 1990 and amongst coloureds and Indians in 1991, as well as the suspension of the related survey on the informal sector.

Since 1994 the main purpose of the OHS has been to collect information for monitoring the RDP. Information is collected on households and individuals according to the nine provinces. Labour market information such as the economically active population, the unemployed and informal sector participation, as well as demographic information on births and deaths is also collected. As from 1994 the OHS included the former TBVC states and covers the nine provinces of South Africa as they currently exist.

Stats SA uses the following definition of unemployment as its official definition: The unemployed are those people within the economically active population, who: (a) did not work during the seven days prior to the interview, (b) want to work and are available to start work within a week of the interview, and (c) have taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to the interview. The expanded unemployment rate does not require criterion (c). Among those who are included in the expanded but not the official definition of unemployment, will be discouraged job-seekers (those who said they were unemployed but had not taken active steps to find work in the four weeks prior to the interview).

Stats SA will continue to report on the situation of the unemployed using both the official and the expanded definition, since in the present economic climate, there is a large group of discouraged work seekers whose life circumstances need to be taken into account.

Since OHS 1999 Stats SA has published two discussion documents based on the Labour Force Survey (LFS). *South Africa in transition, a comparative report on selected findings from the OHS of 1999 and changes that have occurred between 1995 and 1999 (including labour statistics)*, was also published.

These publications are available from Stats SA's publication section.

2.7.1.1 Using the official definition 1/

1 000

Age group	Total			African			Coloured		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602
SA									
Total	3 158	1 480	1 677	2 751	1 274	1 477	232	111	121
15-19	160	78	81	110	53	57	31	14	17
20-24	800	370	430	688	313	375	66	29	37
25-29	770	354	415	692	322	370	47	21	26
30-34	525	237	288	477	211	266	29	16	14
35-39	372	164	207	332	145	187	24	11	13
40-44	255	118	137	221	99	121	19	12	7 2/
45-49	135	68	68	110	54	56	10 2/	6 2/	4 2/
50-54	86	53	33	72	43	29	5 2/	3 2/	2 2/
55-59	41	27	14	37	25	12	0 2/	0 2/	-
60-64	14	9 2/	5 2/	12	8 2/	4 2/	0 2/	0 2/	-
65	1 2/	1 2/	-	0 2/	0 2/	-	0 2/	0 2/	-
Urban									
Total	2 015	949	1 065	1 641	758	883	209	102	107
15-19	94	48	46	49	25	24	27	12	15
20-24	503	237	266	399	183	215	58	25	33
25-29	504	234	269	433	204	228	43	19	23
30-34	339	149	190	298	128	170	27	15	12
35-39	244	109	135	207	92	116	23	10 2/	13
40-44	164	78	85	131	60	71	18	12	6 2/
45-49	82	41	41	59	28	30	9 2/	5 2/	4 2/
50-54	50	31	19	37	22	16	4 2/	3 2/	1 2/
55-59	25	14	11	22	12	10 2/	0 2/	0 2/	-
60-64	8 2/	6 2/	2 2/	6 2/	4 2/	2 2/	-	-	-
65	1 2/	1 2/	-	0 2/	0 2/	-	0 2/	0 2/	-
Non-urban									
Total	1 143	531	612	1 110	516	594	22	9 2/	13
15-19	66	30	35	61	28	32	4 2/	2 2/	2 2/
20-24	298	133	165	289	130	160	8 2/	3 2/	5 2/
25-29	266	120	146	260	118	142	4 2/	1 2/	3 2/
30-34	186	88	98	180	84	96	2 2/	1 2/	2 2/
35-39	127	55	72	124	53	71	1 2/	1 2/	0 2/
40-44	91	40	52	89	39	50	1 2/	0 2/	1 2/
45-49	53	26	26	51	26	25	0 2/	0 2/	0 2/
50-54	35	22	14	34	21	13	1 2/	0 2/	1 2/
55-59	15	13	2 2/	15	13	2 2/	-	-	-
60-64	6 2/	4 2/	2 2/	6 2/	4 2/	2 2/	0 2/	0 2/	-
65	0 2/	0 2/	-	0 2/	0 2/	-	-	-	-

Source: October household survey, 1999

1/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to the totals.

2/ Sample size too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Unemployed - October household survey, 1999
 2.7.1 Unemployed in urban and non-urban areas by age, population group and gender (continued)
 2.7.1.1 Using the official definition (concluded) 1/

1 000

Age group	Indian/Asian			White		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	603	604	605	606	607	608
SA						
Total	72	41	32	99	52	47
15-19	12	7 2/	5 2/	7 2/	4 2/	2 2/
20-24	24	15	10 2/	21	12	8 2/
25-29	13	6 2/	7 2/	18	5 2/	12
30-34	7 2/	3 2/	3 2/	12	6 2/	5 2/
35-39	4 2/	3 2/	1 2/	12	6 2/	6 2/
40-44	3 2/	1 2/	2 2/	11	5 2/	6 2/
45-49	6 2/	2 2/	4 2/	10 2/	6 2/	4 2/
50-54	3 2/	2 2/	1 2/	6 2/	4 2/	2 2/
55-59	1 2/	1 2/	-	3 2/	1 2/	1 2/
60-64	1 2/	1 2/	-	1 2/	-	1 2/
65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban						
Total	69	39	30	93	47	46
15-19	11	7 2/	4 2/	7 2/	4 2/	2 2/
20-24	24	15	10 2/	20	12	8 2/
25-29	11	6 2/	6 2/	18	5 2/	12
30-34	7 2/	3 2/	3 2/	8	3 2/	5 2/
35-39	3 2/	2 2/	1 2/	11	5 2/	6 2/
40-44	3 2/	1 2/	2 2/	11	5 2/	6 2/
45-49	6 2/	2 2/	4 2/	9 2/	6 2/	3 2/
50-54	3 2/	2 2/	1 2/	6 2/	4 2/	2 2/
55-59	1 2/	1 2/	-	3 2/	1 2/	1 2/
60-64	1 2/	1 2/	-	1 2/	-	1 2/
65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-urban						
Total	3 2/	1 2/	2 2/	6 2/	4 2/	2 2/
15-19	1 2/	-	1 2/	-	-	-
20-24	-	-	-	0 2/	-	0 2/
25-29	1 2/	-	1 2/	-	-	-
30-34	-	-	-	4 2/	4 2/	0 2/
35-39	1 2/	1 2/	-	1 2/	1 2/	0 2/
40-44	0 2/	0 2/	-	-	-	-
45-49	-	-	-	1 2/	-	1 2/
50-54	-	-	-	0 2/	-	0 2/
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-
65	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: October household survey, 1999

1/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to the totals.

2/ Sample size too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Unemployed - October household survey, 1999
 2.7.1 Unemployed in urban and non-urban areas by age, population group and gender (continued)
 2.7.1.2 Using the expanded definition 1/

1 000

Age group	Total			African			Coloured		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617
SA									
Total	5 882	2 573	3 307	5 235	2 270	2 963	397	172	225
15-19	331	154	178	246	113	133	58	24	34
20-24	1 462	653	807	1 289	567	720	114	48	66
25-29	1 366	584	781	1 242	534	707	77	31	46
30-34	973	399	575	900	365	535	45	20	24
35-39	696	278	418	632	254	378	42	14	28
40-44	474	205	269	421	179	242	32	16	16
45-49	278	132	145	243	114	128	14	8 2/	6 2/
50-54	169	92	77	146	79	67	8 2/	4 2/	4 2/
55-59	103	55	48	91	48	43	4 2/	3 2/	2 2/
60-64	28	19	10 2/	25	16	9 2/	1 2/	1 2/	-
65	2 2/	1 2/	1 2/	1 2/	0 2/	1 2/	1 2/	1 2/	-
Urban									
Total	3 371	1 493	1 876	2 786	1 216	1 568	352	156	196
15-19	178	84	94	103	48	55	50	21	29
20-24	831	374	455	672	293	378	101	44	57
25-29	799	353	446	685	306	379	70	28	42
30-34	574	233	341	509	205	305	40	19	22
35-39	408	165	243	351	144	207	37	13	24
40-44	275	125	150	228	101	128	28	15	13
45-49	150	73	78	117	56	62	14	8 2/	6 2/
50-54	93	50	43	71	37	34	7 2/	4 2/	3 2/
55-59	48	26	22	37	20	17	4 2/	3 2/	2 2/
60-64	13	9 2/	4 2/	11	8 2/	3 2/	1 2/	1 2/	-
65	1 2/	1 2/	-	-	-	-	1 2/	1 2/	-
Non-urban									
Total	2 511	1 080	1 432	2 449	1 054	1 396	45	16	29
15-19	153	70	84	143	66	77	8 2/	3 2/	5 2/
20-24	631	279	352	616	274	342	14 /	4 2/	9 2/
25-29	566	232	335	557	228	329	7 2/	3 2/	5 2/
30-34	399	166	233	390	160	230	5 2/	2 2/	3 2/
35-39	288	114	175	281	110	171	5 2/	2 2/	3 2/
40-44	199	81	118	193	78	114	4 2/	1 2/	3 2/
45-49	127	60	68	125	59	66	1 2/	0 2/	0 2/
50-54	76	42	34	74	42	33	1 2/	0 2/	1 2/
55-59	55	29	26	54	28	26	-	-	-
60-64	15	9 2/	6 2/	15	9 2/	6 2/	0 2/	0 2/	-
65	1 2/	0 2/	0 2/	1 2/	0 2/	0 2/	-	-	-

Source: October household survey, 1999

1/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to the totals.

2/ Sample size too small for reliable estimates.

2. LABOUR
 2.7 Unemployed - October household survey, 1999
 2.7.1 Unemployed in urban and non-urban areas by age, population group and gender (concluded)
 2.7.1.2 Using the expanded definition (concluded) 1/

1 000

Age group	Indian/Asian			White		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	618	619	620	621	622	623
SA						
Total	99	52	48	146	76	70
15-19	13	8 2/	5 2/	14	8 2/	6 2/
20-24	29	18	11	28	18	10 2/
25-29	18	8 2/	10 2/	28	11	17
30-34	11	5 2/	7 2/	18	9 2/	9 2/
35-39	7 2/	3 2/	4 2/	15	7 2/	8 2/
40-44	6 2/	3 2/	3 2/	15	7 2/	8 2/
45-49	7 2/	3 2/	5 2/	13	7 2/	6 2/
50-54	5 2/	3 2/	2 2/	10 2/	6 2/	4 2/
55-59	2 2/	1 2/	1 2/	5 2/	3 2/	2 2/
60-64	1 2/	1 2/	-	1 2/	-	1 2/
65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban						
Total	95	50	45	136	69	67
15-19	12	8 2/	5 2/	13	7 2/	5 2/
20-24	28	18	11	28	18	10 2/
25-29	17	8 2/	9 2/	28	11	17
30-34	11	5 2/	7 2/	14	5 2/	8 2/
35-39	6 2/	2 2/	4 2/	14	6 2/	8 2/
40-44	5 2/	2 2/	3 2/	14	7 2/	7 2/
45-49	7 2/	3 2/	5 2/	12	6 2/	5 2/
50-54	5 2/	3 2/	2 2/	10 2/	6 2/	4 2/
55-59	2 2/	1 2/	1 2/	4 2/	2 2/	2 2/
60-64	1 2/	1 2/	-	1 2/	-	1 2/
65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-urban						
Total	5 2/	2 2/	2 2/	10 2/	7 2/	3 2/
15-19	1 2/	-	1 2/	1 2/	1 2/	0 2/
20-24	0 2/	0 2/	-	1 2/	-	1 2/
25-29	1 2/	-	1 2/	-	-	-
30-34	-	-	-	4 2/	4 2/	0 2/
35-39	1 2/	1 2/	0 2/	1 2/	1 2/	0 2/
40-44	1 2/	1 2/	-	1 2/	-	1 2/
45-49	-	-	-	2 2/	0 2/	1 2/
50-54	-	-	-	0 2/	-	0 2/
55-59	-	-	-	1 2/	1 2/	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-
65	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: October household survey, 1999

1/ Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to the totals.

2/ Sample size too small for reliable estimates.

3.1	Production price indices	3.1
3.1.1	Commodities for South African consumption	3.1
3.1.2	Output of South African industry groups	3.6
3.1.2.1	Total output	3.6
3.1.2.2	For South African consumption	3.6
3.1.3	Materials used in certain industries	3.15
3.2	Farming price indices	3.16
3.2.1	Producers' prices of farm products	3.16
3.2.2	Farming requisites	3.18
3.2.3	Food basket of farm products - Producers' share of consumer prices (percentages)	3.19
3.3	Consumer prices	3.20
3.3.1	Indices for metropolitan areas	3.20
3.3.1.1	All items	3.20
3.3.1.2	Food	3.22
3.3.2	Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas	3.23
3.3.3	Seasonally adjusted indices	3.26
3.3.4	Pensioners - Indices for metropolitan areas	3.28

3. PRICES
3.1 Production price indices

The production price index (PPI) measures price trends of commodities produced throughout the major sectors of the economy, i.e. agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water and wholesale and retail trade (in the case of imported goods).

All commodities included in the PPI, are classified according to the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC). The SIC is based on a standard industrial classification compiled by the United Nations (UN) for international use. Commodities in the manufacturing sector are divided into 23 major industrial groups according to the SIC.

Price information is collected for products known as 'indicator products'. Indicator products are identified as those products whose sale value represents the largest part of the total value of sales (turnover) in an industrial group. Prices are collected at the first sales point after production, which is producers in the case of locally produced commodities, and wholesalers or retailers in the case of imported commodities. Prices 'ex-factory' are requested but 'delivered' or 'free on rail/free on board' are accepted if it is the normal basis of quotation. Where prices are dependent on the quantity purchased or the class of purchaser, the price for the predominant quantity or class of purchaser is collected. Value-added tax (VAT) is excluded and normal discounts generally available to purchasers are deducted from quoted prices.

Where possible price information is collected at successive time intervals for the same grade or quality of commodities. In the case of specialised commodities, such as machinery and transport equipment, price information is collected for equivalent items. Where quality or other changes occur in commodities, or where substitute commodities are introduced, the price indices are adjusted to compensate for any change in the price solely due to quality or similar changes.

Price information refers to the first seven days of the relevant month, except in the mining and agricultural sectors where average prices for the relevant month are collected. Most prices for commodities manufactured locally are collected at three-monthly intervals, while prices of imported commodities are collected monthly. If Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) were notified of price changes for products not surveyed on a monthly basis, products would be surveyed whenever price changes occur.

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption

Indices in this table reflect price changes for all commodities for South African consumption, i.e. locally produced and sold, as well as imported commodities.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All groups			Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								
	Total 1/	SA 1/ 2/	Imported 1/	Total	Agriculture							
					Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans	Fruit	Meat
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
W	100,00 PI 000001	73,00 PI 000011	27,00 PI 000021	15,22 PI 100001	7,68 PI 101001	7,34 PI 101101	1,51 PI 101121	0,38 PI 101161	0,18 PI 101171	0,68 PI 101141	0,68 PI 101151	2,37 PI 101131
1999	91,6	93,2	87,4	82,2	96,3	97,3	101,2	93,2	102,2	74,6	134,3	93,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	95,9	96,4	94,8	94,2	99,4	100,1	109,1	95,5	101,3	84,5	100,7	100,0
F	96,4	97,0	95,1	95,0	101,0	101,6	108,5	97,5	101,3	93,5	110,1	99,2
M	96,9	97,3	96,1	96,1	100,3	100,7	105,4	100,2	93,8	96,7	102,4	99,5
A	98,6	99,0	97,6	98,9	102,4	103,0	104,3	100,2	93,8	117,6	97,4	101,0
M	98,8	99,3	97,3	97,1	101,3	101,7	103,5	100,2	94,1	125,8	91,7	96,8
J	99,5	99,7	99,2	99,6	100,2	100,0	100,0	98,9	97,7	112,0	95,3	97,5
J	100,1	100,2	100,1	99,7	98,1	98,0	93,5	99,4	97,7	110,1	88,7	98,5
A	101,4	101,2	102,2	101,6	97,9	97,8	88,9	99,4	97,5	109,7	94,5	99,1
S	101,6	101,7	101,6	100,7	98,5	98,0	91,7	99,4	101,2	107,1	96,1	98,9
O	102,4	102,1	103,4	102,7	97,9	97,3	96,1	101,8	101,2	87,3	103,3	98,2
N	103,7	102,9	105,7	106,2	99,7	99,0	98,4	103,5	104,3	73,0	106,2	104,1
D	104,2	103,1	107,2	108,3	103,6	103,1	100,7	103,5	116,0	83,0	113,9	107,1
2001 - J	104,8	103,8	107,2	107,3	104,9	103,4	109,0	106,0	127,2	78,4	108,1	105,6
F	105,2	104,5	106,9	106,3	105,9	102,9	110,4	105,8	132,9	77,2	107,8	104,0
M	105,5	104,6	107,9	106,6	105,3	102,5	110,3	109,8	133,4	75,3	107,4	102,3
A	106,6	105,8	108,5	107,6	108,5	105,1	110,1	109,8	133,0	88,2	110,3	103,9
M	107,3	106,7	108,8	108,4	109,6	104,7	109,1	124,2	134,7	82,3	94,7	105,7

1/ Including agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water.

2/ South African produced commodities for local consumption.

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining									Manufacturing		
	Agriculture			Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying				Total	SA 1/	Imported
	Milk and eggs	Other food	Other			Total	Coal	Metal ores	Other minerals			
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
W	0,96 PI 101111	0,58 PI 101181	0,34 PI 101201	1,97 PI 102001	0,12 PI 103001	5,45 PI 104001	1,59 PI 104101	0,68 PI 104301	3,18 PI 104401	80,28 PI 200001	56,60 PI 200011	23,68 PI 200021
1999	96,2	104,9	83,0	99,5	97,5	67,4	91,6	87,8	58,1	93,5	92,7	95,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	99,5	104,4	90,1	100,0	97,8	89,0	93,5	93,5	87,2	96,2	96,1	96,8
F	98,7	101,8	92,8	100,0	97,8	89,1	93,5	94,9	87,3	96,7	96,6	97,3
M	99,7	100,4	94,9	100,0	97,8	92,0	93,5	95,8	91,1	97,1	97,1	97,3
A	100,9	100,4	93,9	100,0	97,8	95,7	97,8	96,6	95,0	98,4	98,5	98,2
M	100,4	100,4	94,5	100,0	97,8	93,1	99,3	96,4	90,9	99,0	99,1	98,8
J	100,5	99,1	101,4	100,0	97,8	99,1	102,8	99,2	98,0	99,3	99,4	99,4
J	99,5	99,1	99,9	100,0	97,6	100,9	102,9	98,8	100,5	100,1	100,3	99,9
A	99,2	99,0	99,9	100,0	97,6	105,1	102,9	100,2	106,2	101,3	101,5	101,1
S	97,6	99,0	106,0	100,0	97,6	102,7	103,5	104,7	102,3	101,7	101,9	101,3
O	98,0	98,8	106,5	100,0	106,6	107,1	103,5	106,7	108,2	102,5	102,8	102,0
N	101,6	98,4	108,7	100,0	106,8	112,6	103,5	106,9	116,0	103,3	103,6	103,0
D	104,8	98,7	111,0	100,0	106,8	113,6	103,5	106,8	117,3	103,8	103,6	104,5
2001 - J	104,4	98,7	124,4	100,0	108,6	110,5	102,7	107,6	113,1	104,4	104,0	105,6
F	103,9	95,6	144,8	100,0	108,6	106,3	101,1	107,7	106,7	105,0	104,6	106,2
M	105,0	95,5	142,5	100,0	108,6	108,0	101,6	107,4	109,4	105,4	104,8	107,0
A	109,3	95,7	152,6	100,0	108,7	106,4	99,4	107,4	107,8	106,5	106,1	108,0
M	113,3	95,1	172,3	100,0	108,7	106,8	102,2	107,3	107,2	107,3	107,0	108,4

1/ South African produced commodities for local consumption.

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Food											
	Total	Meat			Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain-mill products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other
		Total	Fresh meat	Meat products								
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
W	10,16 PI 201001	1,79 PI 201081	1,43 PI 201101	0,36 PI 201111	0,19 PI 201071	0,47 PI 201031	0,84 PI 201061	1,31 PI 201011	1,82 PI 201091	0,35 PI 201051	0,23 PI 201121	3,16 PI 201131
1999	95,7	94,8	94,5	97,3	97,0	94,6	104,8	94,7	95,6	95,3	97,5	94,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	98,4	100,5	101,0	97,9	94,2	97,3	101,5	95,1	98,9	96,6	98,9	98,1
F	98,0	97,1	96,8	98,7	94,2	98,1	100,7	95,9	98,7	99,3	99,1	98,3
M	98,6	96,6	96,4	98,6	95,7	98,5	99,7	97,4	99,0	99,3	99,8	99,5
A	100,0	100,0	100,3	98,8	98,9	99,8	99,5	99,2	99,7	99,3	99,9	100,7
M	99,8	100,2	100,3	99,8	98,5	99,9	99,4	99,5	99,6	99,4	100,0	100,1
J	100,1	101,1	101,4	99,9	99,1	100,7	98,7	100,0	99,8	100,9	99,6	100,1
J	100,1	100,2	100,2	100,1	100,3	100,6	99,7	100,1	99,8	100,9	99,6	100,1
A	100,1	99,8	99,8	100,5	99,9	100,6	99,8	101,1	99,8	100,9	100,3	100,2
S	100,4	99,8	99,7	100,9	101,1	100,8	98,6	101,5	100,4	100,9	100,3	100,5
O	100,8	99,5	99,3	100,9	104,1	101,3	100,0	102,7	100,8	100,9	100,3	100,6
N	101,5	101,5	101,5	101,6	106,8	101,3	100,2	103,7	101,6	100,9	100,3	100,7
D	102,1	103,4	103,6	102,6	107,4	101,3	102,3	103,8	101,8	100,9	102,1	100,8
2001 - J	102,4	101,3	101,0	103,5	111,4	101,4	102,3	105,4	102,5	100,9	102,3	101,5
F	102,3	100,3	99,6	103,8	111,2	103,4	100,3	105,7	102,5	100,9	102,6	102,1
M	103,0	101,5	101,1	103,7	113,2	104,0	101,3	105,9	102,4	104,9	103,0	102,9
A	104,9	101,7	100,6	107,4	115,7	106,5	103,6	108,1	104,4	106,8	103,8	105,5
M	106,0	105,1	104,4	109,0	118,2	106,5	104,4	108,5	104,5	106,8	104,4	106,2

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing												
	Beverages			Tobacco products	Textiles and made-up goods			Wearing apparel					
	Total 1/	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic		Total	Spinning weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles 2/	Total	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel			
				Total						Men's and boys' clothing	Women's and girls' clothing	Other, including articles of fur	
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	
W	3,26 PI 202001	2,35 PI 202101	0,91 PI 202201	1,15 PI 203001	2,39 PI 204001	1,43 PI 204101	0,96 PI 204201	1,81 PI 205001	0,42 PI 205101	1,39 PI 205201	0,56 PI 205211	0,78 PI 205221	0,05 PI 205231
1999	94,3	93,8	95,3	87,2	97,0	97,7	96,0	94,8	97,8	93,9	97,5	91,6	94,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	97,6	97,5	97,5	91,4	98,3	98,6	97,9	98,1	98,7	97,8	98,2	97,6	96,3
F	97,6	97,5	97,5	91,4	98,4	98,7	98,0	98,1	98,8	97,8	98,3	97,7	96,3
M	97,4	97,3	97,5	91,4	99,2	99,2	99,3	99,1	99,8	98,9	99,1	98,9	98,3
A	100,6	100,5	100,8	101,5	99,4	99,3	99,6	99,4	99,8	99,2	99,2	99,3	98,5
M	100,6	100,5	100,8	101,5	99,8	100,0	99,6	99,4	99,8	99,2	99,2	99,4	98,5
J	100,7	100,7	100,8	101,5	100,1	100,3	99,8	99,8	100,3	99,7	99,8	99,6	99,6
J	100,9	100,9	100,8	101,5	100,1	100,3	99,9	99,8	100,3	99,7	99,8	99,6	99,6
A	100,9	100,9	100,8	101,5	100,2	100,3	100,1	99,9	100,3	99,7	99,8	99,6	101,2
S	100,9	100,9	100,8	101,5	100,7	100,8	100,7	101,0	100,3	101,2	101,8	100,9	100,6
O	101,1	101,1	100,9	105,4	100,7	100,7	101,0	101,1	100,5	101,2	101,8	100,9	100,6
N	101,1	101,2	100,9	105,4	101,0	100,8	101,3	101,2	100,6	101,2	101,9	101,0	100,6
D	101,1	101,2	100,9	105,4	101,9	101,1	103,1	103,2	100,6	103,9	101,0	105,5	109,5
2001 - J	102,9	103,2	102,0	106,6	101,9	101,2	103,1	103,2	100,6	103,9	101,0	105,5	109,5
F	102,9	103,2	102,0	106,6	101,9	101,2	103,1	103,2	100,5	103,9	101,0	105,5	109,5
M	103,0	103,4	102,0	106,7	103,2	102,4	104,4	103,8	100,7	104,6	101,5	106,3	110,4
A	107,2	108,5	104,0	109,6	103,4	102,7	104,5	103,8	100,5	104,7	101,6	106,5	110,4
M	107,2	108,5	104,0	109,6	103,7	103,0	104,7	103,9	100,7	104,8	101,6	106,6	111,1

1/ Alcoholic and non-alcoholic bottled or canned beverages.

2/ Including made-up goods, except wearing apparel.

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Leather and leather products 1/	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
			Total	Sawmilling and planing of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
W	0,29 PI206001	0,69 PI207001	1,26 PI208001	0,44 PI208101	0,82 PI208201	8,13 PI210001	3,21 PI210101	4,92 PI210301	2,75 PI212001	8,39 PI211001
1999	95,3	98,2	95,3	97,0	94,3	93,3	92,2	94,0	69,0	93,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	97,5	99,5	97,3	98,8	96,6	97,1	96,8	97,2	82,4	96,0
F	96,6	99,6	97,5	98,8	96,7	96,8	96,5	97,0	85,0	96,2
M	96,7	99,7	97,5	98,8	96,8	96,8	96,5	97,0	90,0	96,4
A	97,9	99,8	99,8	100,2	99,5	98,0	98,3	97,9	93,6	98,7
M	97,9	99,8	99,9	100,2	99,8	98,1	98,4	98,0	94,4	98,7
J	98,2	98,9	99,8	99,9	99,8	98,3	98,7	98,0	98,0	99,1
J	100,8	99,6	100,8	100,2	101,1	101,5	100,4	102,3	99,3	101,1
A	100,8	99,6	100,9	100,2	101,2	101,6	100,4	102,3	105,6	101,4
S	101,4	99,6	100,9	100,2	101,3	101,6	100,5	102,3	108,9	101,5
O	103,4	101,3	101,5	100,8	101,9	103,3	104,0	102,8	113,4	103,2
N	104,1	101,4	101,5	100,8	101,9	103,3	104,6	102,5	116,0	103,7
D	104,7	101,4	102,3	100,8	103,1	103,8	104,9	103,1	113,6	104,1
2001 - J	105,9	101,5	103,8	100,9	105,3	105,4	105,4	105,4	109,8	106,2
F	106,2	101,4	103,8	100,9	105,3	105,3	105,5	105,2	108,7	106,4
M	106,9	101,8	103,9	100,9	105,5	105,4	105,6	105,2	108,5	107,5
A	113,0	104,3	106,6	101,8	109,1	106,4	106,5	106,2	110,2	109,5
M	114,3	104,5	106,6	101,8	109,1	106,3	106,5	106,2	116,7	109,7

1/ Excluding footwear.

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Chemicals and chemical products						Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products		
	Basic chemicals			Other chemical products			Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other
	Total	Ferti-lisers	Other	Total	Pharma-ceutical	Other						
	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71
W	3,54 PI 211301	0,45 PI 211311	3,09 PI 211321	4,85 PI 211401	1,47 PI 211411	3,38 PI 211421	2,71 PI 213001	0,85 PI 213101	1,86 PI 213201	2,25 PI 214001	0,61 PI 214201	1,64 PI 214101
1999	91,7	99,9	90,3	94,7	95,4	94,6	94,5	94,8	94,3	94,4	96,3	94,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	94,7	98,6	94,1	97,0	97,8	96,7	97,2	96,6	97,5	96,3	98,6	95,7
F	95,0	98,7	94,4	97,2	97,9	96,8	97,2	96,7	97,4	97,9	99,3	97,5
M	94,9	98,8	94,2	97,6	98,7	96,9	97,2	96,5	97,4	97,9	99,4	97,6
A	98,2	99,7	97,9	99,2	98,8	99,4	99,3	98,6	99,5	98,0	99,5	97,6
M	97,9	99,7	97,6	99,4	98,9	99,6	99,3	98,6	99,5	99,6	99,9	99,5
J	98,3	100,4	98,0	99,7	99,6	99,7	99,3	98,8	99,5	99,3	100,1	99,1
J	101,3	100,3	101,4	100,9	102,0	100,3	101,3	102,2	100,9	100,0	100,1	100,0
A	102,0	100,2	102,2	101,0	101,3	100,8	101,4	102,3	100,9	101,7	100,3	102,1
S	102,2	100,3	102,5	100,9	101,3	100,6	101,4	102,3	101,0	101,9	100,3	102,4
O	104,5	100,6	105,2	102,1	101,5	102,2	102,0	102,3	101,9	102,1	100,3	102,6
N	105,3	101,2	105,9	102,4	101,2	103,0	102,1	102,4	102,0	102,5	101,3	102,8
D	105,8	101,2	106,6	102,7	101,3	103,5	102,1	102,4	102,0	102,7	101,4	103,2
2001 - J	108,4	105,9	108,8	104,4	104,3	104,4	103,8	104,3	103,6	103,9	101,5	104,6
F	108,7	106,2	109,1	104,4	104,0	104,6	103,8	104,3	103,6	107,3	107,1	107,1
M	110,6	106,8	111,3	104,9	104,2	105,2	103,8	104,3	103,6	107,5	107,3	107,3
A	113,3	106,8	114,4	106,5	105,6	106,8	105,7	107,9	104,7	107,7	107,3	107,6
M	113,3	106,8	114,4	106,8	106,2	107,1	105,8	107,7	104,9	108,3	108,1	108,0

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Ferrous	Non-ferrous	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances
	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
	W	3,97 PI215001	1,82 PI215101	2,15 PI215201	3,18 PI216001	1,00 PI216101	2,18 PI216201	6,72 PI217001	2,44 PI217101	3,69 PI217201	0,59 PI217301
1999	92,6	96,8	89,0	97,1	97,7	96,9	97,2	97,5	97,0	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	93,8	97,2	91,0	98,1	98,5	98,1	98,3	98,1	98,3	97,1
F	97,1	99,8	94,9	98,4	98,7	98,3	98,7	98,3	98,3	97,1
M	97,4	99,8	95,3	98,4	98,7	98,3	98,7	98,4	98,2	97,2
A	97,4	99,8	95,3	98,5	98,7	98,4	98,9	98,8	98,4	98,3
M	99,0	100,3	97,9	99,6	99,7	99,6	99,8	99,2	99,4	99,3
J	99,1	100,4	98,1	99,9	99,7	99,9	99,9	99,5	100,3	99,6
J	99,2	100,4	98,2	99,9	99,8	100,0	100,1	99,9	100,3	99,6
A	101,3	100,6	101,9	100,9	100,9	100,9	101,1	101,3	100,7	102,0
S	104,2	100,4	107,4	101,1	100,9	101,2	101,1	101,3	101,1	101,9
O	104,1	100,2	107,4	101,1	100,9	101,3	101,1	101,2	101,2	102,5
N	103,8	100,5	106,7	101,6	101,7	101,7	101,3	101,8	101,6	102,7
D	103,9	100,8	106,5	102,2	101,7	102,4	101,3	102,1	102,1	103,0
2001 - J	104,1	100,9	106,7	102,2	101,8	102,5	101,5	102,4	102,4	103,5
F	106,2	98,7	112,6	104,7	106,0	104,2	102,9	103,6	103,4	104,3
M	106,2	98,6	112,7	105,0	106,0	104,7	103,1	104,2	104,1	104,3
A	106,5	99,0	112,8	105,1	106,0	104,8	103,4	105,0	104,7	104,5
M	107,6	100,6	113,6	105,8	106,6	105,6	104,7	105,2	105,2	105,2

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments		
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		Total	Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing, navigating	Other, including watches and clocks
W	1,41 PI222001	2,48 PI218001	0,34 PI218101	0,75 PI218201	0,69 PI218301	0,70 PI218401	2,70 PI223001	1,18 PI220001	0,99 PI220101	0,19 PI220201
1999	96,4	96,6	97,3	98,1	97,0	94,6	98,0	95,3	95,4	94,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	97,5	96,9	98,9	98,6	95,1	96,2	98,1	97,0	96,8	98,2
F	98,1	97,6	99,4	99,3	95,7	97,1	98,3	97,2	97,1	98,2
M	97,9	97,4	99,4	98,1	96,0	97,1	98,3	97,2	97,1	98,2
A	98,2	97,6	99,4	98,5	96,2	97,4	98,3	98,0	97,9	98,5
M	99,0	99,0	99,7	100,3	96,8	99,3	99,2	99,0	99,0	98,8
J	99,1	99,2	99,7	100,3	97,2	99,7	99,5	100,1	100,2	99,5
J	99,8	99,3	99,7	100,3	97,6	99,6	100,2	100,8	100,9	100,6
A	99,5	101,3	100,1	100,3	104,1	100,5	101,5	100,9	100,9	100,6
S	99,8	101,4	100,1	100,3	104,0	100,5	101,3	101,2	101,3	100,6
O	101,0	101,5	100,1	100,7	104,2	100,6	101,4	102,2	102,2	101,8
N	104,9	104,1	101,7	101,2	106,5	105,5	101,9	103,0	103,2	101,9
D	105,4	104,4	101,7	101,7	106,5	106,1	102,0	103,3	103,4	102,6
2001 - J	105,3	104,6	101,7	101,5	106,7	106,3	102,8	103,8	103,8	103,5
F	105,1	105,5	103,3	101,6	107,4	107,7	102,5	104,5	104,2	105,6
M	106,2	105,5	103,3	101,6	107,4	107,7	102,8	105,2	105,0	105,8
A	106,2	105,5	103,3	101,8	107,6	107,2	103,5	106,8	106,6	107,0
M	106,6	106,2	103,8	102,8	107,8	108,5	103,6	107,5	107,4	107,2

3.1.1 Commodities for South African consumption (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing							Electricity, gas and water			
	Total	Transport equipment					Furniture	Other manufactures	Total	Electricity	Gas and water
		Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment					
		Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories						
W	11,04 PI219001	10,50 PI219101	5,43 PI219111	0,16 PI219121	4,91 PI219131	0,54 PI219201	1,01 PI209001	1,35 PI224001	4,50 PI300001	4,17 PI300011	0,33 PI300021
1999	94,8	94,7	94,1	92,5	95,0	98,5	97,6	96,7	94,1	94,5	89,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,1	96,0	96,1	93,8	96,0	99,0	98,5	97,3	96,3	96,6	93,2
F	97,2	97,2	97,5	94,7	97,1	98,5	99,2	97,9	96,5	96,8	93,3
M	97,4	97,4	97,5	94,7	97,3	98,9	99,2	98,0	96,3	96,4	96,0
A	97,7	97,7	97,5	94,7	97,9	99,0	99,2	98,0	100,7	101,0	97,4
M	99,1	99,1	99,4	102,1	98,8	99,8	99,6	98,7	101,0	101,5	96,3
J	99,3	99,2	99,4	102,1	99,0	100,2	99,6	99,0	102,3	102,9	97,4
J	99,0	99,0	99,4	102,1	98,7	99,9	99,6	99,1	102,5	102,7	100,6
A	101,7	101,8	101,4	102,4	102,1	100,3	100,6	101,8	103,4	103,6	101,8
S	101,6	101,7	101,4	103,1	102,0	100,5	100,6	101,8	104,4	104,5	103,9
O	101,8	101,9	101,4	103,1	102,2	100,8	100,6	102,0	99,6	98,8	106,3
N	103,6	103,7	104,5	103,5	103,1	101,2	101,7	103,1	100,4	99,7	106,8
D	105,1	105,3	104,5	103,5	105,9	101,5	101,7	103,2	96,9	95,9	106,7
2001 - J	105,9	106,1	104,5	104,2	107,3	101,6	101,7	103,2	101,1	100,7	105,3
F	107,2	107,5	105,7	104,3	109,1	101,9	103,4	104,3	103,5	103,4	105,1
M	107,2	107,5	105,7	104,3	109,1	101,9	103,4	104,5	102,4	102,1	105,9
A	107,7	108,0	105,7	104,3	110,0	102,9	103,4	104,8	101,4	101,0	106,1
M	108,6	108,8	106,5	107,3	110,9	103,4	104,3	106,6	102,0	101,6	106,9

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups

This table reflects the price indices of all locally produced commodities, whether intended for local consumption or export (columns 103-112).

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All groups 1/	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								
		Total	Agriculture							
			Total	Food	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Veg- etables and dried beans	Fruit	Meat
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	

3.1.2.1 Total output

W	100,00 PI000002	19,69 PI100002	8,55 PI101002	8,35 PI101102	1,70 PI101122	0,40 PI101162	0,18 PI101172	0,81 PI101142	1,20 PI101152	2,48 PI101132
1999	93,8	96,8	97,8	98,8	104,0	93,2	102,2	76,5	128,4	93,6
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,3	97,9	101,1	101,6	113,9	95,5	101,3	85,9	105,6	99,7
F	96,9	98,6	102,2	102,8	113,2	97,5	101,3	94,0	111,2	99,0
M	97,2	98,3	101,4	101,8	108,9	100,2	93,8	96,9	104,6	99,6
A	98,8	99,9	102,9	103,5	105,8	100,2	93,8	116,0	99,9	101,0
M	99,3	99,9	101,3	101,8	103,9	100,2	94,1	123,5	94,1	96,8
J	99,7	100,4	99,8	99,7	98,2	98,9	97,7	111,0	96,3	97,4
J	100,2	99,9	97,8	97,7	91,5	99,4	97,7	109,2	90,5	98,6
A	101,1	99,4	97,1	97,0	86,3	99,4	97,5	108,8	93,1	99,2
S	101,7	100,0	97,7	97,3	88,7	99,4	101,2	106,4	94,7	99,1
O	102,2	100,5	96,9	96,4	92,8	101,8	101,2	88,4	99,8	98,4
N	103,1	101,9	99,1	98,6	97,3	103,5	104,3	75,4	101,7	104,2
D	103,4	103,6	102,7	102,4	99,1	103,5	116,0	84,6	107,8	107,2
2001 - J	103,8	104,3	104,0	102,8	107,6	106,0	127,2	80,3	103,5	105,7
F	104,4	104,8	104,9	102,2	110,0	105,8	132,9	79,3	100,8	104,1
M	104,6	105,3	104,3	101,6	109,7	109,8	133,4	77,6	99,4	102,4
A	105,6	106,4	107,2	104,0	109,0	109,8	133,0	88,8	101,9	103,9
M	106,5	107,4	107,9	103,2	108,3	124,2	134,7	83,7	88,5	105,7

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption

W	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
W	100,00 PI000003	16,29 PI100003	9,67 PI101003	9,44 PI101103	1,59 PI101123	0,52 PI101163	0,24 PI101173	0,93 PI101143	0,91 PI101153	3,23 PI101133
1999	93,2	95,5	96,5	97,3	103,6	93,2	102,2	74,5	135,0	94,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,4	98,4	99,8	100,2	112,8	95,5	101,3	84,5	100,7	100,1
F	97,0	99,3	101,4	101,7	111,7	97,5	101,3	93,4	110,4	99,3
M	97,3	99,0	100,6	100,8	107,6	100,2	93,8	96,6	102,5	99,6
A	99,0	100,9	102,7	103,2	105,6	100,2	93,8	117,5	97,5	101,0
M	99,3	100,3	101,2	101,7	104,0	100,2	94,1	125,7	91,5	96,8
J	99,7	100,3	99,9	99,8	98,8	98,9	97,7	112,0	95,2	97,4
J	100,2	99,2	98,1	97,9	91,9	99,4	97,7	110,0	88,5	98,5
A	101,2	99,1	97,8	97,7	86,8	99,4	97,5	109,6	94,2	99,1
S	101,7	99,8	98,4	97,9	89,9	99,4	101,2	107,0	95,9	98,8
O	102,1	99,7	97,5	96,9	94,2	101,8	101,2	87,3	103,2	98,1
N	102,9	100,8	99,4	98,8	97,1	103,5	104,3	73,0	106,1	104,1
D	103,1	103,3	103,5	103,1	99,8	103,5	116,0	83,0	114,0	107,1
2001 - J	103,8	103,8	104,4	103,2	108,6	106,0	127,2	78,4	108,0	105,6
F	104,5	104,3	105,7	102,7	111,2	105,8	132,9	77,2	107,7	104,0
M	104,6	104,1	105,2	102,3	111,1	109,8	133,4	75,3	107,2	102,3
A	105,8	105,9	108,8	105,1	111,0	109,8	133,0	88,2	110,2	103,9
M	106,7	107,1	110,0	104,8	109,8	124,2	134,7	82,3	94,2	105,7

1/ Including agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water.

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining									Manufacturing Total
	Agriculture			Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying				
	Milk and eggs	Other food	Other			Total	Coal	Metal ores	Other minerals	
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	1,00 PI101112	0,58 PI101182	0,20 PI101202	2,06 PI102002	0,16 PI103002	8,92 PI104002	3,22 PI104102	3,64 PI104302	2,06 PI104402	75,63 PI200002
1999	96,2	104,1	83,4	99,4	96,8	95,0	92,2	94,9	97,8	92,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	99,5	103,0	92,7	100,0	97,4	95,1	92,6	95,3	99,0	95,9
F	98,7	99,7	94,1	100,0	97,4	95,5	92,4	96,4	99,0	96,5
M	99,7	99,7	95,4	100,0	97,5	95,7	92,5	96,4	99,3	97,0
A	100,9	99,7	93,7	100,0	97,5	97,5	96,1	97,6	99,6	98,3
M	100,4	99,7	93,0	100,0	97,5	98,7	98,0	98,9	99,6	99,1
J	100,5	99,7	101,3	100,0	97,7	100,8	102,0	100,4	99,9	99,4
J	99,5	99,7	100,0	100,0	97,5	101,4	103,3	100,5	100,0	100,2
A	99,2	99,7	99,7	100,0	97,7	101,1	102,1	100,9	100,0	101,3
S	97,6	99,7	106,1	100,0	97,7	101,8	102,3	102,2	100,3	101,9
O	98,0	99,7	106,6	100,0	107,0	103,2	104,6	103,2	100,8	102,8
N	101,6	99,7	108,0	100,0	107,3	104,3	107,0	103,9	101,1	103,5
D	104,8	100,0	109,6	100,0	107,3	104,6	107,4	104,2	101,2	103,7
2001 - J	104,4	100,0	123,0	100,0	108,8	105,2	107,5	105,2	101,8	103,8
F	103,9	95,5	148,7	100,0	108,9	105,3	107,3	105,6	101,8	104,4
M	105,1	95,5	148,6	100,0	108,6	107,0	111,0	106,4	101,7	104,6
A	109,3	95,7	160,8	100,0	108,7	106,7	110,3	106,4	101,6	105,7
M	113,4	95,7	185,4	100,0	109,1	108,1	113,4	106,9	102,1	106,5

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	133 PI101113	134 PI101183	135 PI101203	136 PI102003	137 PI103003	138 PI104003	139 PI104103	140 PI104303	141 PI104403	142 PI200003
1999	96,2	104,2	81,1	99,4	97,5	91,2	91,4	87,3	95,7	92,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	99,5	103,1	92,3	100,0	97,8	94,2	93,3	93,3	97,8	96,1
F	98,7	99,7	93,9	100,0	97,8	94,5	93,3	94,7	98,2	96,6
M	99,7	99,7	95,3	100,0	97,8	94,8	93,3	95,7	98,5	97,1
A	100,9	99,7	92,8	100,0	97,8	97,8	97,7	96,2	99,4	98,5
M	100,4	99,7	91,9	100,0	97,8	98,6	99,2	96,1	98,9	99,1
J	100,5	99,7	101,2	100,0	97,8	101,4	102,9	99,3	99,3	99,4
J	99,5	99,7	99,9	100,0	97,5	101,5	103,0	98,8	100,0	100,3
A	99,2	99,7	99,1	100,0	97,5	101,8	103,0	100,1	100,0	101,5
S	97,6	99,7	106,8	100,0	97,5	103,1	103,6	104,2	100,3	101,9
O	98,0	99,7	107,2	100,0	106,6	103,9	103,6	107,0	101,5	102,8
N	101,6	99,7	108,9	100,0	106,9	104,2	103,6	107,3	102,8	103,6
D	104,8	100,0	110,9	100,0	106,9	104,2	103,6	107,1	103,0	103,6
2001 - J	104,4	100,0	126,4	100,0	108,7	104,3	102,8	107,9	104,6	104,0
F	103,9	95,5	156,3	100,0	108,7	103,3	101,2	108,0	104,2	104,6
M	105,0	95,5	155,6	100,0	108,7	103,5	101,7	107,8	104,3	104,8
A	109,3	95,7	171,3	100,0	108,8	102,3	99,3	107,7	104,6	106,1
M	113,3	95,7	199,9	100,0	108,8	104,0	102,3	107,6	105,0	107,0

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Food											
	Total	Meat			Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain-mill products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other
		Total	Fresh meat	Meat products								
143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	10,77 PI201002	1,83 PI201082	1,34 PI201102	0,49 PI201112	0,24 PI201072	0,77 PI201032	0,61 PI201062	1,35 PI201012	1,80 PI201092	0,70 PI201052	0,24 PI201122	3,23 PI201132
1999	95,7	94,6	94,6	94,7	97,4	94,6	109,0	94,8	95,6	96,5	97,5	94,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	98,3	100,1	101,4	94,9	98,9	96,2	103,3	95,2	99,3	97,6	98,9	98,0
F	98,1	97,2	97,0	97,9	99,4	96,9	101,8	96,1	99,4	99,4	99,1	98,3
M	98,6	96,6	96,4	97,7	99,2	97,5	101,2	97,4	99,4	99,1	99,9	99,5
A	100,0	100,2	100,4	99,5	99,2	98,9	99,7	99,2	99,9	99,0	99,9	100,7
M	99,9	100,3	100,5	99,5	99,4	100,1	99,3	99,5	99,9	99,1	99,9	100,1
J	100,1	101,2	101,5	99,9	100,9	100,6	98,1	100,0	99,9	100,0	99,6	100,1
J	100,1	100,3	100,3	100,2	100,1	100,7	99,2	100,0	99,9	100,0	99,6	100,1
A	100,3	100,0	99,8	101,2	99,7	101,0	99,4	101,0	100,0	99,9	100,2	100,3
S	100,4	100,1	99,6	101,9	100,0	101,6	98,3	101,4	100,0	99,9	100,2	100,6
O	100,7	99,6	99,0	102,1	100,6	102,0	99,6	102,6	100,5	99,9	100,2	100,7
N	101,4	101,5	101,3	102,5	100,9	102,2	99,8	103,6	101,0	102,2	100,2	100,7
D	101,8	103,2	103,3	103,0	101,1	102,0	99,9	103,6	101,0	103,4	102,1	100,9
2001 - J	102,0	101,0	100,5	103,5	103,3	102,8	99,8	105,2	101,1	103,2	102,3	101,5
F	102,0	99,8	99,1	103,5	104,1	103,7	98,6	105,4	101,1	102,6	102,7	102,1
M	102,6	101,1	100,6	103,9	104,8	103,4	100,2	105,6	101,2	105,1	103,1	102,8
A	104,3	101,1	100,0	106,4	105,9	104,3	101,7	107,8	103,3	106,2	103,9	105,5
M	105,7	104,7	103,9	108,8	109,2	103,7	102,9	108,2	103,4	116,7	104,5	106,2

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
	12,44 PI201003	2,20 PI201083	1,85 PI201103	0,35 PI201113	0,10 PI201073	0,57 PI201033	0,72 PI201063	1,72 PI201013	2,25 PI201093	0,48 PI201053	0,31 PI201123	4,09 PI201133
1999	95,6	94,8	94,4	97,6	97,3	94,3	109,4	94,8	95,5	95,3	97,5	94,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	98,6	100,8	101,3	97,8	99,1	97,1	103,6	95,2	99,3	96,7	98,9	98,1
F	98,2	97,3	96,8	99,3	99,1	97,9	102,0	96,0	99,4	99,3	99,1	98,3
M	98,8	96,7	96,2	99,1	98,6	98,5	101,3	97,4	99,4	99,3	99,9	99,5
A	100,1	100,2	100,4	99,5	98,2	99,6	99,8	99,2	99,9	99,3	99,9	100,8
M	99,9	100,3	100,5	99,5	98,5	99,7	99,4	99,5	99,9	99,4	99,9	100,1
J	100,1	101,2	101,5	99,5	99,1	100,6	98,1	100,0	99,9	100,9	99,6	100,1
J	100,1	100,2	100,3	99,8	99,6	100,6	99,2	100,1	99,9	100,9	99,6	100,1
A	100,2	99,8	99,7	99,9	99,8	100,6	99,4	101,1	100,0	100,9	100,2	100,3
S	100,4	99,8	99,6	100,9	100,8	101,0	98,2	101,4	100,0	100,9	100,3	100,6
O	100,6	99,3	99,0	101,1	101,8	101,4	99,7	102,7	100,4	100,9	100,3	100,7
N	101,3	101,3	101,3	101,6	102,5	101,5	99,9	103,7	101,0	100,9	100,3	100,7
D	101,7	103,3	103,4	102,3	103,3	101,4	99,8	103,7	101,0	100,9	102,2	100,8
2001 - J	101,8	100,9	100,5	102,5	105,1	101,5	99,7	105,4	101,1	100,9	102,3	101,5
F	101,8	99,7	99,1	102,4	106,7	102,7	98,3	105,6	101,1	100,9	102,6	102,1
M	102,6	101,1	100,7	102,7	108,3	103,2	100,1	105,9	101,2	104,9	103,1	102,8
A	104,4	101,0	100,0	106,0	111,1	105,0	101,8	108,1	103,4	106,8	103,9	105,5
M	105,6	104,9	104,0	108,9	119,0	105,0	102,9	108,5	103,5	106,8	104,5	106,3

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Beverages			Tobacco products	Textiles and made-up goods			Wearing apparel				
	Total 1/	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic		Total 2/	Spinning weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles	Total	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel		
				Total						Men's and boys' clothing	Women's and girls' clothing	Other, including articles of fur
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	3,58 PI 202002	2,61 PI 202102	0,97 PI 202202	1,22 PI 203002	2,26 PI 204002	1,37 PI 204102	0,89 PI 204202	1,83 PI 205002	0,38 PI 205102	1,45 PI 205202	0,60 PI 205212	0,80 PI 205222	0,05 PI 205232
1999	94,2	93,7	95,4	87,4	96,7	96,9	96,3	95,2	98,3	94,3	97,8	91,8	95,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	97,3	97,3	97,5	91,5	98,0	97,6	98,4	98,3	99,0	98,1	98,3	98,0	96,8
F	97,3	97,3	97,5	91,5	98,0	97,6	98,4	98,3	99,0	98,1	98,3	98,0	96,8
M	97,3	97,3	97,5	91,5	99,6	99,4	99,8	99,3	99,8	99,2	99,1	99,2	98,8
A	100,6	100,6	100,8	101,5	99,6	99,4	99,8	99,5	99,8	99,3	99,1	99,5	98,8
M	100,6	100,6	100,8	101,5	99,6	99,4	99,8	99,5	99,8	99,3	99,1	99,5	98,8
J	100,7	100,7	100,8	101,5	99,9	99,8	99,9	99,8	100,4	99,7	99,8	99,6	99,9
J	100,9	100,9	100,8	101,5	99,9	99,8	99,9	99,8	100,4	99,7	99,8	99,6	99,9
A	100,9	100,9	100,8	101,5	99,9	99,8	99,9	99,8	100,4	99,7	99,8	99,6	99,9
S	100,9	100,9	100,8	101,5	101,1	101,5	100,6	100,9	100,4	101,1	101,8	100,6	100,3
O	101,1	101,2	100,8	105,5	101,1	101,5	100,6	100,9	100,4	101,1	101,8	100,6	100,3
N	101,1	101,2	100,8	105,5	101,1	101,5	100,6	100,9	100,4	101,1	101,8	100,6	100,3
D	101,1	101,2	100,8	105,5	102,2	102,2	102,3	103,0	100,6	103,7	101,0	105,1	109,6
2001 - J	102,7	103,0	102,0	106,6	102,2	102,2	102,3	103,0	100,6	103,7	101,0	105,1	109,6
F	102,7	103,0	102,0	106,6	102,2	102,2	102,3	102,9	100,6	103,7	101,0	105,1	109,6
M	102,7	103,0	102,0	106,6	103,9	104,2	103,7	103,5	100,7	104,3	101,4	105,9	110,4
A	106,8	107,9	103,9	109,5	104,0	104,2	103,9	103,5	100,7	104,3	101,4	105,9	110,4
M	106,9	108,0	103,9	109,5	104,0	104,2	103,9	103,5	100,7	104,3	101,4	105,9	110,4

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
	4,21 PI 202003	2,98 PI 202103	1,23 PI 202203	1,55 PI 203003	2,52 PI 204003	1,49 PI 204103	1,03 PI 204203	2,19 PI 205003	0,46 PI 205103	1,73 PI 205203	0,67 PI 205213	1,00 PI 205223	0,06 PI 205233
1999	94,1	93,6	95,3	87,1	97,3	98,0	96,0	94,8	98,3	93,9	97,7	91,6	94,6
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	97,4	97,4	97,5	91,4	98,7	99,0	98,3	98,1	98,9	97,9	98,1	98,0	96,4
F	97,4	97,4	97,5	91,4	98,7	99,0	98,3	98,1	98,9	97,9	98,1	98,0	96,4
M	97,4	97,4	97,5	91,4	99,7	99,7	99,8	99,2	99,8	99,1	99,0	99,2	98,5
A	100,6	100,6	100,8	101,5	99,7	99,7	99,8	99,4	99,8	99,2	99,0	99,5	98,5
M	100,6	100,6	100,8	101,5	99,7	99,7	99,8	99,4	99,8	99,2	99,0	99,5	98,5
J	100,7	100,6	100,8	101,5	100,0	100,0	100,0	99,8	100,4	99,6	99,8	99,6	99,8
J	100,8	100,9	100,8	101,5	100,0	100,0	100,0	99,8	100,4	99,6	99,8	99,6	99,8
A	100,8	100,9	100,8	101,5	100,0	100,0	100,0	99,8	100,4	99,6	99,8	99,6	99,8
S	100,8	100,9	100,8	101,5	100,6	100,6	100,6	101,0	100,4	101,1	102,0	100,7	100,3
O	101,0	101,1	100,9	105,5	100,6	100,6	100,6	101,0	100,4	101,1	102,0	100,7	100,3
N	101,0	101,1	100,9	105,5	100,6	100,6	100,6	101,0	100,4	101,1	102,0	100,7	100,3
D	101,0	101,1	100,9	105,5	101,5	100,8	102,4	103,2	100,6	104,0	101,1	105,4	111,0
2001 - J	102,8	103,2	102,0	106,6	101,5	100,8	102,4	103,2	100,6	104,0	101,1	105,4	111,0
F	102,8	103,2	102,0	106,6	101,5	100,8	102,4	103,2	100,6	104,0	101,1	105,4	111,0
M	102,8	103,2	102,0	106,6	103,0	102,3	103,8	103,7	100,7	104,8	101,6	106,3	111,8
A	107,3	108,7	104,0	109,5	103,1	102,3	104,0	103,7	100,7	104,8	101,6	106,3	111,8
M	107,3	108,7	104,0	109,5	103,1	102,3	104,0	103,7	100,7	104,8	101,6	106,3	111,8

1/ Alcoholic and non-alcoholic bottled or canned beverages.

2/ Including made-up goods, except wearing apparel.

3. PRICES
3.1 Production price indices
3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Leather and leather products 1/	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
			Total	Sawmilling and planing of wood	Products of wood, cork and plaiting materials	Total	Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	0,33 PI206002	0,55 PI207002	1,20 PI208002	0,36 PI208102	0,84 PI208202	8,36 PI210002	3,60 PI210102	4,76 PI210302	3,27 PI212002	7,41 PI211002
1999	96,5	97,5	95,7	96,3	95,3	92,9	92,1	93,7	68,9	94,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	98,4	99,2	97,4	98,2	96,9	96,7	96,6	96,9	82,5	97,2
F	98,4	99,2	97,4	98,2	96,9	96,6	96,2	96,9	84,5	97,1
M	98,4	99,2	97,4	98,2	96,9	96,6	96,2	96,9	90,4	97,1
A	98,7	99,3	99,7	99,5	99,7	98,2	98,7	97,9	93,7	99,5
M	98,7	99,3	99,7	99,5	99,8	98,2	98,7	97,9	94,5	99,5
J	98,7	99,3	99,6	99,2	99,8	98,2	98,7	97,9	97,7	99,5
J	100,5	100,0	100,9	100,3	101,1	101,5	100,4	102,5	99,5	101,0
A	100,5	100,0	100,9	100,3	101,1	101,5	100,4	102,5	104,4	101,0
S	100,5	100,0	100,9	100,3	101,1	101,6	100,4	102,5	109,7	101,0
O	102,2	101,4	101,9	102,0	101,8	103,5	104,3	102,9	114,2	102,1
N	102,2	101,4	101,9	102,0	101,8	103,5	104,7	102,7	116,1	102,4
D	102,2	101,4	102,7	102,0	103,0	103,5	104,8	102,7	112,6	102,7
2001 - J	103,0	101,7	104,1	102,0	105,3	105,3	105,3	105,3	105,6	104,2
F	103,0	101,5	104,0	102,0	105,2	105,3	105,3	105,3	104,9	104,1
M	103,0	101,5	104,0	102,0	105,2	105,3	105,3	105,3	105,7	104,2
A	110,5	104,8	108,9	109,5	108,6	106,1	105,9	106,3	107,5	106,6
M	110,5	104,6	108,9	109,5	108,6	106,1	105,9	106,3	114,4	106,7

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212
	0,21 PI206003	0,68 PI207003	1,46 PI208003	0,46 PI208103	1,00 PI208203	9,82 PI210003	3,70 PI210103	6,12 PI210303	3,29 PI212003	6,76 PI211003
1999	95,0	97,5	95,5	96,3	95,1	93,1	92,4	93,7	67,0	94,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	98,2	99,2	97,4	98,6	96,8	97,0	97,1	96,9	81,1	96,7
F	98,3	99,2	97,4	98,6	96,8	96,8	96,7	96,9	84,0	96,6
M	98,3	99,2	97,4	98,6	96,8	96,8	96,7	96,9	89,3	96,6
A	98,6	99,3	99,9	100,2	99,7	98,1	98,5	97,8	93,2	99,3
M	98,6	99,3	99,9	100,2	99,7	98,1	98,5	97,8	94,0	99,4
J	98,6	99,3	99,8	99,8	99,7	98,1	98,5	97,8	97,9	99,4
J	100,4	100,0	100,9	100,2	101,2	101,6	100,1	102,5	99,3	101,0
A	100,4	100,0	100,9	100,2	101,2	101,6	100,1	102,5	106,0	101,0
S	100,4	100,0	100,9	100,2	101,2	101,7	100,2	102,5	109,5	101,0
O	102,9	101,5	101,6	101,0	101,8	103,4	104,0	102,9	114,3	102,6
N	102,9	101,5	101,6	101,0	101,8	103,4	104,5	102,7	117,1	103,1
D	102,9	101,5	102,5	101,0	103,1	103,5	104,7	102,7	114,6	103,4
2001 - J	104,3	101,6	104,1	101,1	105,5	105,3	105,1	105,4	110,5	105,1
F	104,3	101,3	103,9	101,1	105,3	105,3	105,1	105,4	109,1	105,1
M	104,3	101,3	103,9	101,1	105,3	105,3	105,1	105,4	108,9	105,1
A	113,4	104,8	107,0	102,4	109,2	106,1	105,6	106,4	110,8	108,1
M	113,4	104,7	107,0	102,4	109,2	106,1	105,6	106,4	118,2	108,1

1/ Excluding footwear.

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing											
	Chemicals and chemical products						Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic mineral products		
	Basic chemicals			Other chemical products			Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other
	Total	Fertilisers	Other	Total	Pharmaceutical	Other						
213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	3,53 PI 211302	0,59 PI 211312	2,94 PI 211322	3,88 PI 211402	0,88 PI 211412	3,00 PI 211422	2,48 PI 213002	0,75 PI 213102	1,73 PI 213202	2,11 PI 214002	0,56 PI 214202	1,55 PI 214102
1999	94,4	99,7	93,4	94,9	94,6	95,2	93,2	92,6	93,4	94,2	96,0	93,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,6	99,6	96,2	97,5	99,2	96,9	96,6	95,6	96,9	96,0	98,4	95,4
F	96,6	99,6	96,1	97,5	99,2	96,9	96,6	95,6	96,9	97,7	99,3	97,3
M	96,6	99,6	96,1	97,5	99,2	96,9	96,6	95,6	96,9	97,7	99,3	97,3
A	99,3	99,8	99,2	99,6	99,6	99,5	99,1	98,0	99,5	97,7	99,3	97,3
M	99,3	99,8	99,2	99,6	99,6	99,5	99,1	98,0	99,5	99,3	100,2	99,2
J	99,3	99,8	99,2	99,6	99,6	99,6	99,1	98,0	99,5	99,4	100,2	99,2
J	101,4	100,0	101,7	100,7	100,5	100,7	101,8	103,1	101,2	100,1	100,2	100,1
A	101,4	100,0	101,7	100,7	100,5	100,7	101,8	103,1	101,2	102,0	100,2	102,5
S	101,4	100,0	101,7	100,7	100,5	100,7	101,8	103,1	101,2	102,1	100,1	102,7
O	102,4	100,4	102,7	101,8	100,6	102,1	102,5	103,2	102,2	102,2	100,2	102,8
N	102,4	100,4	102,7	102,4	100,6	102,9	102,5	103,2	102,2	102,7	101,1	103,1
D	102,9	100,4	103,3	102,4	100,6	103,0	102,5	103,2	102,2	102,9	101,1	103,4
2001 - J	104,0	103,6	103,9	104,3	106,2	103,7	104,6	105,7	104,0	104,1	101,3	104,8
F	103,9	103,6	103,9	104,2	105,9	103,7	104,6	105,7	103,9	107,6	106,9	107,5
M	104,1	103,6	104,1	104,2	105,9	103,7	104,6	105,7	103,9	107,7	107,2	107,6
A	107,1	106,1	107,1	106,1	108,7	105,3	106,9	110,9	105,1	107,7	107,3	107,5
M	107,1	106,1	107,1	106,2	108,7	105,4	106,9	110,9	105,1	108,2	108,2	107,9

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236
	2,52 PI 211303	0,49 PI 211313	2,03 PI 211323	4,24 PI 211403	1,05 PI 211413	3,19 PI 211423	2,95 PI 213003	0,83 PI 213103	2,12 PI 213203	2,50 PI 214003	0,66 PI 214203	1,84 PI 214103
1999	93,0	100,5	91,0	94,5	94,8	94,6	93,2	93,1	93,3	93,8	95,9	93,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	95,4	99,7	94,3	97,4	99,7	96,5	96,6	95,5	97,0	95,8	98,6	95,1
F	95,4	99,7	94,2	97,4	99,7	96,5	96,6	95,5	97,0	97,6	99,5	97,2
M	95,4	99,7	94,2	97,4	99,7	96,5	96,6	95,5	97,0	97,6	99,5	97,2
A	98,6	100,1	98,2	99,8	99,8	99,7	99,1	98,4	99,5	97,6	99,5	97,1
M	98,6	100,1	98,2	99,8	99,8	99,8	99,1	98,4	99,5	99,3	100,1	99,1
J	98,6	100,1	98,2	99,8	99,8	99,8	99,1	98,4	99,5	99,4	100,1	99,2
J	102,0	99,9	102,6	100,4	100,3	100,5	101,7	103,0	101,3	100,1	100,1	100,2
A	102,0	99,9	102,6	100,4	100,3	100,5	101,7	103,0	101,3	102,1	100,1	102,6
S	102,0	99,9	102,6	100,4	100,3	100,5	101,7	103,0	101,3	102,3	100,1	102,9
O	103,7	100,2	104,6	101,9	100,3	102,5	102,5	103,1	102,3	102,4	100,1	103,0
N	103,7	100,2	104,6	102,7	100,3	103,5	102,5	103,1	102,3	102,7	101,2	103,2
D	104,5	100,2	105,6	102,7	100,3	103,5	102,5	103,1	102,3	103,0	101,2	103,5
2001 - J	106,2	105,0	106,5	104,3	104,3	104,3	104,5	105,6	104,2	104,2	101,2	105,1
F	106,2	105,0	106,5	104,3	104,3	104,3	104,5	105,6	104,2	108,1	107,4	108,1
M	106,2	105,0	106,5	104,3	104,3	104,3	104,5	105,6	104,2	108,2	107,4	108,2
A	110,9	105,0	112,6	106,2	106,7	106,0	106,6	109,8	105,5	108,1	107,4	108,1
M	110,9	105,0	112,6	106,2	106,7	106,0	106,6	109,8	105,5	108,7	108,3	108,5

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Ferrous	Non-ferrous	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances
	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	8,68 PI215002	4,04 PI215102	4,64 PI215202	3,23 PI216002	1,24 PI216102	1,99 PI216202	3,57 PI217002	1,26 PI217102	1,96 PI217202	0,35 PI217302
1999	92,0	93,1	90,4	97,1	96,2	97,8	96,9	97,3	96,9	96,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000- J	92,7	93,3	92,1	98,4	97,9	98,7	98,2	98,2	98,5	97,7
F	95,5	96,4	94,7	98,5	97,9	98,9	98,2	98,5	99,0	98,1
M	95,8	96,9	94,7	98,5	97,9	98,9	98,2	98,5	99,0	98,1
A	95,8	96,9	94,7	98,5	97,9	98,9	98,5	98,5	99,0	98,1
M	99,0	99,6	98,6	99,4	98,8	99,8	99,3	99,3	100,3	99,1
J	99,2	99,8	98,6	99,4	98,8	99,8	99,8	99,3	100,3	99,1
J	99,2	100,0	98,6	99,4	98,8	99,8	99,9	99,3	100,3	99,1
A	102,4	102,1	102,7	101,4	102,2	100,9	101,0	101,2	100,8	101,6
S	103,8	102,0	105,7	101,4	102,2	100,9	101,3	101,2	100,8	101,6
O	104,3	102,8	105,7	101,4	102,2	100,9	101,3	101,2	100,8	101,6
N	105,2	104,4	106,0	101,8	102,7	101,3	102,0	102,5	100,6	103,0
D	106,8	106,1	107,5	101,7	102,7	101,1	102,3	102,5	100,6	103,0
2001- J	106,8	105,9	107,6	101,7	102,7	101,1	102,5	102,5	100,6	103,0
F	107,7	105,3	109,7	104,4	106,5	103,1	103,3	103,1	102,3	103,2
M	107,8	105,6	109,7	104,5	106,5	103,3	103,7	103,1	102,3	103,2
A	107,5	105,6	109,2	104,5	106,5	103,3	104,1	103,1	102,3	103,2
M	107,7	105,5	109,7	105,1	107,1	103,9	104,6	103,7	104,4	104,3

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

W	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256
	4,20 PI215003	1,90 PI215103	2,30 PI215203	3,58 PI216003	1,31 PI216103	2,27 PI216203	2,94 PI217003	0,94 PI217103	1,60 PI217203	0,40 PI217303
1999	92,2	96,3	88,4	97,6	97,6	97,6	96,5	96,9	96,3	97,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000- J	93,0	96,5	90,0	98,6	98,4	98,7	98,2	98,0	98,4	98,0
F	96,9	99,8	94,6	98,8	98,7	98,8	98,3	98,4	98,4	98,0
M	96,9	99,8	94,6	98,8	98,7	98,8	98,3	98,4	98,4	98,0
A	96,9	99,8	94,6	98,8	98,7	98,8	98,3	98,4	98,4	98,0
M	98,9	100,2	97,7	99,8	99,7	99,9	99,7	98,6	100,4	99,2
J	98,9	100,2	97,7	99,8	99,7	99,9	99,7	98,6	100,4	99,2
J	98,9	100,2	97,7	99,8	99,7	99,9	99,7	98,6	100,4	99,2
A	101,6	100,7	102,4	101,0	100,9	101,0	101,5	101,6	101,3	102,1
S	104,8	100,5	108,6	101,0	100,9	101,0	101,5	101,6	101,3	102,1
O	104,5	100,5	108,0	101,0	100,9	101,0	101,5	101,6	101,3	102,1
N	104,3	100,8	107,2	101,5	101,7	101,3	101,5	102,8	100,7	102,1
D	104,3	101,1	107,0	101,5	101,7	101,2	101,5	102,8	100,7	102,1
2001- J	104,3	101,1	107,2	101,5	101,7	101,2	101,5	102,8	100,7	102,1
F	105,7	98,0	112,3	104,4	106,2	103,2	103,0	102,9	103,5	102,3
M	105,7	98,0	112,4	104,5	106,2	103,4	103,0	102,9	103,5	102,3
A	105,9	98,0	112,7	104,5	106,2	103,4	103,0	102,9	103,5	102,3
M	107,2	100,0	113,5	105,2	106,8	104,1	104,1	103,7	104,5	103,6

3. PRICES
 3.1 Production price indices
 3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing									
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments		
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		Total	Medical appliances and instruments for measuring, checking, testing, navigating	Other, including watches and clocks

3.1.2.1 Total output (continued)

W	0,14 PI222002	1,90 PI218002	0,19 PI218102	0,45 PI218202	0,69 PI218302	0,57 PI218402	1,34 PI223002	0,32 PI220002	0,28 PI220102	0,04 PI220202
1999	99,9	96,5	95,5	97,4	98,2	94,4	96,8	96,8	97,0	95,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000- J	99,9	96,5	97,8	98,0	95,8	95,7	97,6	98,8	99,1	98,1
F	99,9	97,3	98,7	98,3	96,4	97,0	97,9	98,8	99,1	98,1
M	99,9	97,3	98,7	98,3	96,4	97,0	97,9	98,8	99,1	98,1
A	100,0	97,3	98,7	98,3	96,4	97,1	97,9	99,4	99,5	99,1
M	100,0	99,0	99,5	101,0	97,0	99,6	99,3	99,4	99,5	99,1
J	100,0	99,0	99,5	101,0	97,0	99,5	99,3	99,4	99,5	99,1
J	100,0	99,0	99,5	101,0	97,0	99,5	99,3	100,0	100,0	100,1
A	100,0	101,7	100,4	100,7	103,8	100,6	102,0	100,0	100,0	100,1
S	100,0	101,7	100,4	100,7	103,8	100,6	102,0	100,0	100,0	100,1
O	100,0	101,7	100,4	100,7	103,8	100,6	102,0	101,6	101,5	102,6
N	100,0	104,9	103,4	101,2	106,3	106,5	102,2	101,6	101,5	102,6
D	100,0	104,9	103,4	101,2	106,3	106,5	102,2	101,6	101,5	102,6
2001- J	100,0	104,9	103,4	101,2	106,3	106,5	102,2	103,5	103,4	104,4
F	100,1	106,1	106,9	101,4	107,0	108,6	101,7	103,5	103,4	104,4
M	100,1	106,1	106,9	101,4	107,0	108,6	101,7	103,5	103,4	104,4
A	100,1	106,1	106,9	101,4	107,0	108,6	101,7	106,8	107,1	104,9
M	100,1	107,2	108,3	103,3	107,2	110,0	101,8	106,8	107,1	104,9

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (continued)

	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
W	0,02 PI222003	2,15 PI218003	0,20 PI218103	0,52 PI218203	0,86 PI218303	0,57 PI218403	1,58 PI223003	0,25 PI220003	0,22 PI220103	0,03 PI220203
1999	-	96,2	95,1	97,0	98,5	93,0	96,6	96,4	96,8	92,5
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000- J	99,2	96,1	97,9	97,6	95,7	94,6	97,4	98,7	98,9	97,4
F	99,2	97,0	98,8	98,2	96,2	96,3	97,8	98,7	98,9	97,4
M	99,2	97,0	98,8	98,2	96,2	96,3	97,8	98,7	98,9	97,4
A	100,3	97,0	98,8	98,2	96,2	96,4	97,8	99,5	99,6	99,0
M	100,1	98,8	99,3	101,0	96,9	99,4	99,4	99,5	99,6	99,0
J	100,1	98,8	99,3	101,0	96,9	99,3	99,4	99,5	99,6	99,0
J	100,1	98,8	99,3	101,0	96,9	99,3	99,4	100,3	100,4	100,1
A	100,1	101,9	100,2	100,7	104,0	100,8	102,1	100,3	100,4	100,1
S	100,1	101,9	100,2	100,7	104,0	100,8	102,1	100,3	100,4	100,1
O	100,1	101,9	100,2	100,7	104,0	100,8	102,1	101,5	101,2	103,4
N	100,5	105,4	103,4	101,2	106,4	108,0	102,3	101,5	101,2	103,4
D	100,5	105,4	103,4	101,2	106,4	108,0	102,3	101,5	101,2	103,4
2001- J	100,5	105,4	103,4	101,2	106,4	108,0	102,3	103,5	103,2	105,7
F	101,9	106,8	107,2	101,4	107,1	110,6	101,7	103,6	103,3	105,7
M	101,9	106,8	107,2	101,4	107,1	110,6	101,7	103,6	103,3	105,7
A	101,9	106,8	107,2	101,4	107,1	110,6	101,7	105,4	105,2	106,6
M	102,2	107,9	108,4	103,2	107,4	112,4	101,8	105,4	105,2	106,6

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.2 Output of South African industry groups (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Manufacturing							Electricity, gas and water			
	Transport equipment						Furniture	Other manufactures	Total	Elec- tricity	Gas and water
	Total	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment					
		Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies, trailers, and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories						
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	

3.1.2.1 Total output (concluded)

W	8,32 PI219002	8,07 PI219102	5,31 PI219112	0,33 PI219122	2,43 PI219132	0,25 PI219202	1,39 PI209002	1,37 PI224002	4,68 PI300002	4,35 PI300012	0,33 PI300022
1999	95,5	95,5	94,0	96,1	98,7	98,9	98,1	96,6	94,0	94,5	89,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 J	96,9	96,9	96,0	96,8	99,0	99,1	98,8	97,9	96,3	96,6	93,3
F	98,1	98,1	97,4	97,3	99,4	99,2	99,4	97,7	96,5	96,8	93,3
M	98,1	98,1	97,4	97,3	99,5	99,2	99,4	97,7	96,3	96,4	96,1
A	98,1	98,1	97,4	97,3	99,5	99,2	99,4	97,7	100,6	101,0	97,5
M	99,6	99,6	99,3	101,2	100,0	99,7	99,6	99,8	101,0	101,4	96,3
J	99,6	99,6	99,3	101,2	100,0	99,8	99,6	99,8	102,3	102,9	97,4
J	99,6	99,6	99,3	101,2	100,0	99,8	99,6	99,8	102,5	102,7	100,7
A	101,1	101,2	101,4	101,4	100,5	100,6	100,5	101,4	103,4	103,6	101,9
S	101,1	101,2	101,4	101,4	100,5	100,6	100,5	101,4	104,4	104,4	103,9
O	101,0	101,1	101,4	101,4	100,3	100,6	100,5	101,4	99,6	98,8	106,3
N	103,2	103,3	104,6	101,7	100,7	101,0	101,4	102,5	100,4	99,7	106,8
D	103,2	103,3	104,6	101,7	100,7	101,0	101,4	102,5	96,9	95,9	106,7
2001- J	103,3	103,4	104,6	101,7	100,9	101,0	101,4	102,5	101,1	100,7	105,3
F	105,1	105,3	105,9	101,8	104,6	101,0	102,7	103,1	103,5	103,4	105,1
M	105,1	105,3	105,9	101,8	104,5	101,0	102,7	103,1	102,4	102,1	105,9
A	105,1	105,3	105,9	101,8	104,5	101,0	102,7	103,1	101,4	101,0	106,1
M	106,0	106,2	106,7	103,4	105,5	101,6	103,3	105,4	102,0	101,6	106,9

3.1.2.2 For South African consumption (concluded)

W	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
	9,60 PI219003	9,55 PI219103	6,62 PI219113	0,17 PI219123	2,76 PI219133	0,05 PI219203	1,27 PI209003	1,37 PI224003	6,17 PI300003	5,72 PI300013	0,45 PI300023
1999	95,2	95,1	93,6	91,5	99,1	99,1	97,5	96,8	94,0	94,6	89,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000- J	96,7	96,7	95,8	92,6	99,3	99,5	98,4	97,0	96,3	96,6	93,3
F	97,9	97,9	97,3	93,8	99,4	99,5	99,1	97,9	96,4	96,8	93,3
M	97,9	97,9	97,3	93,8	99,5	99,5	99,1	97,9	96,3	96,4	96,1
A	97,9	97,9	97,3	93,8	99,5	99,5	99,1	97,9	100,6	101,0	97,5
M	99,6	99,6	99,3	102,8	100,0	100,1	99,5	98,5	100,9	101,5	96,3
J	99,6	99,6	99,3	102,8	100,0	100,1	99,5	98,5	102,2	102,9	97,4
J	99,6	99,6	99,3	102,8	100,0	100,1	99,5	98,5	102,5	102,7	100,7
A	101,3	101,3	101,5	103,3	100,5	100,5	100,7	102,1	103,3	103,6	101,9
S	101,3	101,3	101,5	103,3	100,5	100,5	100,7	102,1	104,3	104,5	103,9
O	101,2	101,2	101,5	103,3	100,3	100,5	100,7	102,1	99,5	98,8	106,3
N	103,6	103,7	104,9	103,7	100,5	100,2	101,8	103,4	100,3	99,7	106,8
D	103,6	103,7	104,9	103,7	100,6	100,2	101,8	103,4	96,9	95,9	106,7
2001- J	103,7	103,7	104,9	103,7	100,7	100,2	101,8	103,4	101,0	100,7	105,3
F	105,8	105,7	106,2	103,9	104,7	100,3	103,7	104,2	103,4	103,4	105,1
M	105,8	105,7	106,2	103,9	104,6	100,3	103,7	104,2	102,3	102,1	105,9
A	105,8	105,7	106,2	103,9	104,6	100,3	103,7	104,2	101,3	101,0	106,1
M	106,7	106,6	107,1	107,9	105,5	100,4	104,7	106,3	101,9	101,6	106,9

3. PRICES

3.1 Production price indices

3.1.3 Materials used in certain industries

A third series of indices is also calculated, namely production price indices for materials used in the following industries:

Building and construction
 Building industries
 Civil engineering
 Mechanical engineering
 Electrical engineering

The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 is utilised for the calculation of these indices. The weights are based on the values of materials used in the relevant industries.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Industry				
	Building and construction	Building industries	Civil engineering	Mechanical engineering	Electrical engineering
	299 PI801001	300 PI801101	301 PI801201	302 PI802001	303 PI803001
1999	93,6	95,6	95,2	94,5	92,6
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,0	97,1	97,0	96,3	95,7
F	96,9	97,9	97,7	98,5	97,4
M	97,2	97,8	97,7	98,5	97,9
A	97,9	98,2	98,0	98,8	97,5
M	99,3	99,8	99,1	99,7	99,2
J	99,4	99,6	99,2	99,9	99,6
J	100,2	100,1	100,6	100,5	99,9
A	102,3	101,7	102,7	101,1	101,0
S	102,5	101,9	103,1	101,0	102,3
O	102,3	101,6	101,2	101,2	102,7
N	102,8	102,0	101,3	101,8	103,5
D	103,1	102,5	101,8	102,3	102,9
2001 - J	104,0	103,5	103,7	103,0	103,1
F	104,4	104,1	103,6	103,0	104,7
M	104,7	104,4	103,7	103,1	105,0
A	105,2	104,8	103,7	103,5	105,0
M	106,7	105,7	105,1	104,9	106,6

3. PRICES

3.2 Farming price indices

3.2.1 Producers' prices of farm products

Indices of producers' prices of farm products are calculated monthly by the Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information of the National Department of Agriculture. The base period for the index is the average for the year 1995. The price indices of each product and for each group of products have been weighted according to the gross value of sales for the year 1995. Subsidies, additional payments and premiums to producers have been included in the prices used for the calculation of the index numbers, while levies paid by producers are deducted.

Base: 1995=100

Year or month	Total	Horticultural products				Crops				
		Total	Vini-culture	Vegetables	Fruit	Total	Grain		Sugar cane	Oil seeds
							Summer 1/	Winter 2/		
							310	311		
304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	
W	100,0 BO100000	20,0 BO111000	3,0 BO112000	7,4 BO113000	9,6 BO114000	36,0 BO121000	14,0 BO122000	5,0 BO123000	5,8 BO124000	3,2 BO125100
1999	116,8	122,8	147,0	109,7	126,1	115,7	114,6	119,4	119,6	116,3
2000	122,4*	134,0	143,8*	152,6	116,5*	113,8*	86,6	129,9	140,6*	101,8
2000 - J	122,3	135,6	147,0	134,6	133,2	116,2	112,4	120,3	118,9	101,8
F	121,0	134,7*	143,8*	146,3	122,8*	116,2	112,4	120,3	118,9	101,8
M	121,5	134,8*	143,8*	150,3	119,9*	116,2	112,4	120,3	118,9	101,8
A	125,3	144,9*	143,8*	181,1	116,5*	115,8	112,4	120,3	118,9	101,8
M	124,7	149,6*	143,8*	200,4	111,0*	112,0	86,6	120,3	144,5*	101,8
J	121,9	138,6	143,8*	170,1	112,2*	112,0	86,6	120,3	144,5*	101,8
J	123,7	138,9	143,8*	171,7	111,6	114,0	86,6	120,3	144,5*	101,8
A	125,0	145,1*	143,8*	172,9	123,4*	114,0	86,6	120,3	144,5*	101,8
S	126,4	148,5*	143,8*	176,9	127,4	114,0	86,6	120,3	144,5*	101,8
O	124,2	141,1*	143,8*	152,8	131,1*	112,9	86,6	120,3	144,5*	101,8
N	122,5	124,7*	143,8*	116,8	125,2*	115,0	86,6	130,6	144,5*	101,8
D	123,8	124,7*	143,8*	124,2	119,6*	115,0	86,6	130,6	144,5*	101,8
2001 - J	128,5	138,8	143,8	123,3	149,7	117,3	89,0	130,6	144,5	122,6
F	128,9	142,6	143,8	115,7	163,5	117,3	89,0	130,6	144,5	122,6
M	129,2	144,8	143,8	119,2	165,4	117,3	89,0	130,6	144,5	122,6

1/ Maize and grain sorghum.

2/ Wheat, oats, rye and barley.

3. PRICES
 3.2 Farming price indices
 3.2.1 Producers' prices of farm products (concluded)

Year or month	Crops				Livestock products				
	Hay	Dried beans	Cotton	Tobacco	Total	Pastoral products 1/	Dairy products 2/	Slaughter stock 3/	Poultry and poultry products 4/
	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322
W	4,7 BO125200	0,7 BO125300	1,1 BO125400	1,4 BO125500	42,0 BO131000	5,5 BO132000	5,9 BO133000	18,0 BO134000	12,6 BO135000
1999	121,5	127,2	138,0	171,6	111,6	90,3	124,8	110,4	108,8
2000	115,4*	130,9	117,6	155,4*	121,9*	124,4	141,9	120,0	114,5*
2000 - J	112,3	130,9	138,2	154,3	119,3	113,8	129,0	119,5	115,5
F	112,3	130,9	138,2	154,3	117,1	120,2	129,4	114,7	113,3
M	112,3	130,9	138,2	154,3	118,0	125,0	133,7	115,6	112,3
A	111,5	130,9	116,5	154,3	121,2	130,8	138,3	117,9	115,5
M	111,5	130,9	116,5	156,9*	120,0	126,7	139,5	118,1	112,5
J	111,5	130,9	116,5	156,9*	119,7	121,2	139,9	118,7	111,7
J	125,1	130,9	116,5	156,9*	122,0	123,7	149,7	121,0	110,8
A	125,1	130,9	116,5	156,9*	121,7	117,0	149,2	122,7	109,8
S	125,1	130,9	116,5	156,9*	123,0	123,7	150,1	125,0	110,0
O	117,7	130,9	116,5	156,9*	122,7	124,2	148,1	120,8	113,1
N	117,7	130,9	116,5	156,9*	126,4	129,7	146,9	122,6	120,1
D	117,7	130,9	116,5	156,9*	129,1	136,2	146,5	125,4	123,9
2001 J	116,7	130,4	116,5	156,9	130,5	143,9	147,4	122,4	127,8
F	116,7	130,4	116,5	156,9	129,3	152,0	149,8	116,7	127,6
M	116,7	130,4	116,5	156,9	128,8	146,6	154,8	114,3	126,6

- 1/ Wool and mohair.
 2/ Butterfat and milk-is-milk.
 3/ Cattle, sheep and pigs.
 4/ Eggs and broilers.

3. PRICES

3.2 Farming price indices

3.2.2 Farming requisites

Indices of certain farming requisites are calculated quarterly by the Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information of the National Department of Agriculture. The following farming requisites are included: cultivation, harvesting and other implements, spare parts, trucks, tractors, fertilisers, fuel, feeds, fencing material, dips and sprays, building material, bags and twine. The indices are calculated from retail prices ('free on rail', 'at the coast' or 'at the factory') received quarterly from a number of representative importers, factories and dealers, except in the case of building material, which is based on wholesale prices collected by Stats SA. The base period on which the indices have been calculated is 1995=100. Value-added tax (as from October 1991) is excluded. Annual figures cover the period 1 July to 30 June of the relevant years.

Base: 1995=100

Year or quarter	Total	Intermediate goods						
		Total	Fertilisers	Fuel	Farm feeds	Packing material	Sprays and dips	Maintenance and repairs
	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
W	100 BO200000	66 BO211000	16 BO212000	10 BO213000	18 BO214000	7 BO215000	4 BO216000	11 BO217000
1999	142,2	143,2	137,1	149,3	134,5	129,1	173,0	148,3
2000	160,2*	183,4*	160,8*	209,0*	142,4	133,8*	173,1*	176,7*
2000 - J	151,7	154,1	142,7	177,4	140,9	130,3	173,4	170,4
A	158,0*	161,0	154,6	200,4	142,0	131,1	174,4	177,0
J	161,6*	164,8	170,4	202,7	149,1*	131,5	178,4	178,4
O	169,6*	173,8	175,3*	255,5*	143,7*	142,4*	188,3	182,0
2001 - J	174,9	179,8	188,7	245,7	147,6	145,2	170,4	201,7
A	179,2	184,2	198,2	237,2	158,0	145,9	181,7	195,8

Year or quarter	Machinery and implements					Materials for fixed improvements	
	Total	Tractors	Lorries	Implements	Irrigation equipment	Fencing materials	Building materials
	331	332	333	334	335	336	337
W	21 BO221000	7 BO222000	5 BO223000	6 BO224000	3 BO225000	1 BO231000	12 BO232000
1999	137,0	148,2	120,0	143,1	135,4	142,1	135,9
2000	148,0*	153,1*	140,2*	153,2*	141,7*	158,0*	133,2*
2000 - J	144,0	153,2	131,6	148,2	140,6	150,0	130,3
A	146,1	153,6	136,3	149,7	141,8	160,1	131,6
J	150,4	154,4	143,2	157,0	140,9	156,7	134,4
O	151,8	151,2*	149,6*	158,0*	142,3	165,3*	136,4
2001 - J	155,1	154,0	151,8	161,5	150,2	165,3	138,9
A	160,0	160,0	155,6	165,4	157,7	170,6	140,1

3. PRICES

3.2 Farming price indices

3.2.3 Food basket of farm products - Producers' share of consumer prices (percentages)

The producers' share of the consumer price is the farmer's gross income for the product, expressed as a percentage of the retail price. The remaining portion of the consumer price represents transport, manufacturing and other costs, gross profit of dealers, etc.

The consumer price of each food item is based on an average retail price calculated by Stats SA. The 'food basket' comprises items of which the major content is South African farm produce. Although the weights of these items are based on a Stats SA survey on income and expenditure of households, it does not correspond with the coverage of products used for the calculation of the consumer price index. As from November 1995 the weighting system is based on statistics from the Survey of household expenditure, 1990, while previous weights were based on a similar survey conducted in 1975.

Consumer prices=100

Year or month	Total	Grain products	Meat	Fats and oils	Dairy products and eggs	Vegetables	Fruit	Sugar
	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345
W (1990)	100,00 BO310000	10,51 BO320000	38,89 BO330000	2,63 BO340000	25,11 BO350000	14,90 BO360000	5,51 BO370000	2,45 BO380000
1999	34,7	20,0*	46,0	36,5	41,4	26,2	33,6	27,5
2000	35,4	18,1	46,6	30,4	46,8	32,5	37,1	27,4
1999 - J	34,1	17,3	47,4	36,6	42,3	23,8	39,7	31,2
F	33,2	17,2	45,5	36,3	40,7	23,2	35,9	31,2
M	33,3	17,2	45,1	36,3	42,5	26,6	30,7	26,2
A	33,2	17,5	45,7	35,6	44,2	26,5	29,4	26,0
M	34,1	18,2	44,1	36,0	43,7	29,0	31,2	26,2
J	35,0	18,4	48,0	36,0	44,3	28,4	30,7	26,3
J	34,8	19,6	46,0	36,0	42,8	27,0	29,7	27,0
A	35,1	19,3	47,3	36,5	42,4	26,4	33,7	37,3
S	34,5	19,5	45,8	36,6	42,1	25,5	31,2	27,0
O	34,6	19,5	45,0	37,1	41,1	27,6	38,5	27,4
N	35,3	21,0	46,6	37,3	42,2	25,0	38,3	27,1
D	35,2	21,1	46,5	37,4	42,1	25,0	34,3	27,2
2000 - J	36,6	19,6	44,5	30,2	46,2	40,4	45,2	28,7
F	36,4	19,6	42,3	30,2	45,9	45,2	46,6	28,2
M	36,5	19,0	45,3	29,8	47,0	41,0	41,2	27,6
A	36,0	19,0	47,4	29,7	46,6	35,6	31,1	27,3
M	36,0	17,1	48,1	30,5	46,2	38,8	32,8	26,8
J	35,1	17,3	48,6	30,5	46,0	30,7	32,0	26,8
J	35,3	17,3	47,2	30,4	47,6	31,9	32,8	27,1
A	35,5	17,3	48,7	30,6	47,2	30,8	34,4	27,1
S	34,2	17,3	46,8	30,8	46,2	25,6	33,8	27,5
O	33,6	17,3	44,4	30,7	45,5	25,8	38,9	27,2
N	34,2	17,2	47,5	30,4	46,2	21,3	36,9	27,3
D	35,6	18,6	48,9	30,5	51,0	22,4	39,1	27,9

Source: Directorate: Agricultural Statistics and Management Information, National Department of Agriculture

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas

The consumer price index is calculated for each of 13 urban areas in South Africa separately and combined. The average for 2000 is currently used as base (100).

Each of the urban areas for which an index is calculated has its own weight. The weights and indices for the areas are combined by means of the following weights to obtain the weighted average:

	Weight
Cape Peninsula	12,75
Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	3,44
East London	0,81
Kimberley	0,40
Pietermaritzburg	2,23
Durban/Pinetown	10,73
Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia	12,75
Witwatersrand	50,81
Klerksdorp/Stilfontein/Orkney	1,42
Free State Goldfields	1,62
Bloemfontein	1,01
Nelspruit/Witbank	1,21
Pietersburg	0,82
	<u>100,00</u>

The consumer price indices for the different urban areas do not permit inter-urban comparisons of price levels or costs of living. The indices show the price changes which have taken place from time to time in each of the urban areas, independently of any other urban area.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pine town	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353
	VPI40001	VPI40111	VPI40211	VPI40221	VPI40311	VPI40521	VPI40511	VPI40711

3.3.1.1 All items

1999	94,9	95,4	95,6	94,8	94,5	94,7	94,2	95,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,9	97,0	97,2	96,9	96,5	97,3	96,7	97,3
F	96,6	96,6	96,9	96,5	96,5	97,5	96,4	97,0
M	97,6	97,6	97,7	97,5	97,6	98,2	97,4	97,9
A	98,9	98,6	98,9	98,9	98,5	99,0	98,5	99,1
M	99,3	98,8	99,4	99,4	99,2	99,6	99,1	99,5
J	99,9	99,3	99,9	100,1	99,8	99,9	99,9	100,1
J	100,8	100,9	100,7	100,8	101,3	100,5	100,9	100,6
A	101,2	101,5	101,3	101,2	101,4	100,6	101,1	101,1
S	101,7	102,0	101,5	101,7	101,8	101,0	101,8	101,5
O	102,0	102,4	102,1	102,2	102,4	101,9	102,5	101,6
N	102,2	102,6	102,1	102,2	102,1	102,1	102,8	101,8
D	102,5	102,6	102,5	102,4	102,5	102,6	103,2	102,2
2001 - J	103,8	103,6	103,7	103,5	103,4	104,0	104,7	103,3
F	104,1	103,6	103,6	103,5	104,1	104,3	104,8	103,7
M	104,8	104,7	104,3	104,4	104,8	105,1	105,6	104,6
A	105,3	105,4	104,8	105,2	105,6	105,2	105,7	105,3
M	105,7	105,8	105,4	105,6	106,2	105,4	106,3	105,6

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Pietersburg
	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
	VPI40721	VPI40611	VPI40731	VPI40421	VPI40411	VPI40811	VPI40911

3.3.1.1 All items (concluded)

1999	94,8	95,4	..	94,1	95,9	95,3	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,8	97,2	..	96,8	97,3	96,9	97,9
F	96,5	96,8	..	96,7	96,9	96,8	97,2
M	97,6	97,8	..	97,3	98,0	97,5	98,0
A	99,1	99,1	..	98,3	98,8	99,0	99,1
M	99,5	99,5	..	99,0	99,0	99,5	99,4
J	100,0	100,0	..	99,4	99,4	100,3	99,8
J	100,9	100,8	..	101,3	100,8	100,9	100,7
A	101,3	101,1	..	101,5	101,2	101,3	100,9
S	101,7	101,7	..	102,0	101,4	101,6	101,2
O	102,0	102,1	..	102,4	102,1	101,8	101,7
N	102,2	102,0	..	102,6	102,2	102,1	101,7
D	102,5	102,3	..	102,8	102,8	102,6	102,1
2001 - J	103,8	103,2	..	103,7	103,7	103,8	103,0
F	104,2	103,2	..	103,8	103,8	104,3	103,0
M	104,8	103,8	..	104,8	104,2	105,2	103,3
A	105,4	104,5	..	105,0	104,6	106,2	103,7
M	105,7	104,8	..	105,3	104,9	106,7	104,0

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.1 Indices for metropolitan areas (concluded)
 3.3.1.2 Food

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pine town	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368
	VPI30100	VPI40113	VPI40213	VPI40223	VPI40313	VPI40523	VPI40513	VPI40713
1999	92,7	92,4	93,7	93,6	93,2	91,6	92,1	94,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,8	96,4	97,5	97,4	95,9	97,1	97,1	97,4
F	97,5	97,2	98,5	97,2	96,3	97,6	97,1	98,0
M	98,6	98,2	98,8	97,9	98,5	98,1	97,8	98,4
A	99,5	98,8	99,3	98,5	99,3	98,0	97,9	99,6
M	100,3	98,8	100,6	99,4	100,9	99,9	99,5	100,5
J	100,9	100,1	100,4	101,0	101,6	100,2	100,5	101,2
J	100,9	100,2	99,4	100,8	101,5	100,4	101,2	101,2
A	101,1	101,6	100,9	101,3	101,1	100,5	100,1	101,4
S	101,4	102,2	100,7	102,2	101,3	101,3	101,7	101,2
O	101,2	102,7	101,5	102,6	102,4	102,2	102,8	100,1
N	100,9	102,3	100,6	101,0	100,5	102,1	102,2	100,2
D	100,7	101,3	101,2	100,7	101,0	102,8	102,4	100,7
2001 - J	101,6	103,0	101,3	101,7	102,1	104,1	104,7	100,9
F	102,7	103,0	101,4	101,8	103,5	104,8	105,2	102,3
M	103,1	103,9	101,8	102,0	104,3	105,9	106,2	102,8
A	103,5	104,5	102,0	102,9	105,5	105,1	104,7	103,4
M	104,2	105,2	103,5	103,4	106,6	105,4	106,2	104,0

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Pietersburg
	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
	VPI40723	VPI40613	VPI40733	VPI40423	VPI40413	VPI40813	VPI40913
1999	92,6	92,2	..	93,9	93,3	95,2	92,6
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,7	96,4	..	97,8	97,1	97,3	98,3
F	97,5	96,8	..	98,0	97,8	97,4	98,3
M	98,9	99,7	..	98,3	98,9	97,7	99,2
A	100,1	100,5	..	98,3	98,5	99,3	100,3
M	100,9	101,6	..	100,5	99,1	100,7	100,8
J	101,3	101,5	..	100,8	99,3	102,4	100,8
J	101,0	101,1	..	101,1	100,5	101,7	101,0
A	101,2	101,3	..	100,7	101,2	101,8	100,6
S	101,2	101,5	..	101,1	100,6	101,0	100,6
O	100,7	101,1	..	101,4	102,0	100,0	100,1
N	100,5	99,4	..	101,0	101,6	99,7	99,7
D	100,1	99,0	..	101,1	103,0	100,9	100,0
2001 - J	100,6	98,9	..	102,0	103,5	101,0	100,6
F	102,3	99,6	..	102,6	104,4	103,0	101,7
M	102,2	99,8	..	104,5	104,1	104,0	102,0
A	102,9	101,0	..	104,5	104,2	106,8	103,3
M	103,3	102,0	..	105,1	105,5	107,7	104,2

3. PRICES

3.3 Consumer prices

3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas

The weighting system of the index is based on the survey of expenditure patterns of households conducted during 1995. Certain expenditures are not taken into account for the purposes of the consumer price index, for example income tax, contributions to pension and provident funds, premiums of life and endowment policies and expenditure of a capital nature (for example payment on home loans, excluding interest). Prices are collected by means of a postal enquiry directly from a representative sample of retail and service establishments in the different areas, or from other organisations, associations or public bodies. Rent and domestic workers' wages are obtained from annual surveys. For most other food items, as well as for clothing, fuel and washing and cleaning materials, prices are collected every month, while for most other items, for example furniture and equipment, personal care requisites, stationery, etc. prices are collected three-monthly. Certain price information is obtained annually or as often as price changes occur. Price information for all items refers to the first seven days of the relevant months.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items									
	Total	Total excluding GST/VAT	Lower income group	Middle income group	Higher income group	Very low expenditure group	Lower expenditure group	Middle expenditure group	Higher expenditure group	Very high expenditure group
	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385
W	100,00 VPI100000	100,00 VPI40006	19,42 VPI11000	24,09 VPI12000	56,50 VPI13000	0,51 VPI11001	1,78 VPI11002	5,24 VPI11003	17,70 VPI11004	74,77 VPI11005
1999	94,9	94,9	..	..	..	92,8	93,1	93,4	94,0	95,3
2000	100,0	100,0	..	..	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,9	96,9	..	..	..	96,6	96,7	96,8	96,8	96,9
F	96,6	96,6	..	..	..	96,9	97,0	97,1	96,8	96,5
M	97,6	97,6	..	..	..	97,9	98,0	98,0	97,9	97,5
A	98,9	98,9	..	..	..	98,6	98,8	98,9	98,9	98,9
M	99,3	99,3	..	..	..	99,5	99,5	99,4	99,4	99,3
J	99,9	99,9	..	..	..	100,1	100,0	100,0	99,9	99,9
J	100,8	100,8	..	..	..	101,4	101,0	100,8	100,8	100,8
A	101,2	101,2	..	..	..	101,4	101,2	101,1	101,1	101,2
S	101,7	101,7	..	..	..	101,8	101,6	101,5	101,6	101,7
O	102,0	102,0	..	..	..	101,9	102,0	101,9	101,9	102,1
N	102,2	102,2	..	..	..	101,8	102,0	102,0	102,0	102,3
D	102,5	102,5	..	..	..	101,9	102,4	102,2	102,4	102,6
2001- J	103,8	103,8	..	..	..	102,5	103,2	103,2	103,7	103,8
F	104,1	104,1	..	..	..	103,2	103,9	103,8	104,2	104,0
M	104,8	104,8	..	..	..	103,8	104,5	104,5	104,9	104,7
A	105,3	105,3	..	..	..	104,3	105,0	104,9	105,4	105,3
M	105,7	105,7	..	..	..	104,7	105,5	105,4	105,8	105,7

3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Core inflation	Food				
						Total	Grain products	Meat	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs
	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395
W	55,00 VPI21000	45,00 VPI22000	75,95 VPI40002	81,98 VPI40004	VPI23000	18,02 VPI30100	3,31 VPI30101	5,33 VPI30102	0,80 VPI30103	1,90 VPI30104
1999	92,7	97,7	92,7	95,4	92,3	92,7	95,0	92,4	94,6	94,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,4	97,5	96,4	96,9	96,1	96,8	100,1	98,9	98,4	95,9
F	96,6	96,7	96,5	96,4	96,3	97,5	99,8	98,7	98,4	95,6
M	97,5	97,7	97,7	97,4	97,4	98,6	99,5	98,0	98,9	96,9
A	98,9	99,0	99,3	98,8	98,8	99,5	99,6	98,3	96,9	98,5
M	99,3	99,3	99,6	99,1	99,2	100,3	99,9	98,9	98,6	99,7
J	100,0	99,8	100,2	99,6	99,9	100,9	100,3	99,4	98,6	101,0
J	101,1	100,7	100,9	100,9	100,8	100,9	100,0	99,8	99,2	100,5
A	101,4	101,1	101,2	101,2	101,3	101,1	100,1	100,4	99,2	100,8
S	101,8	101,5	101,6	101,7	101,8	101,4	99,9	100,8	101,3	102,1
O	102,2	101,9	102,0	102,2	102,3	101,2	99,9	101,4	101,6	102,4
N	102,3	102,3	102,1	102,5	102,7	100,9	100,1	102,2	104,6	103,1
D	102,4	102,8	102,4	103,0	103,1	100,7	100,8	103,4	104,0	103,3
2001 - J	102,7	105,1	103,8	104,3	104,5	101,6	100,9	104,9	104,6	104,5
F	102,9	105,3	104,0	104,4	104,7	102,7	101,8	104,6	105,6	105,5
M	103,7	106,0	104,9	105,2	105,6	103,1	102,1	104,4	105,3	107,4
A	104,5	106,2	105,6	105,8	106,4	103,5	103,1	104,8	106,4	108,1
M	105,1	106,3	106,0	106,1	106,9	104,2	102,9	105,3	108,9	110,2

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Food						Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	396	397	398	399	400	401			
W	0,85 VPI30105	1,08 VPI30106	1,80 VPI30107	0,59 VPI30108	0,72 VPI30109	1,64 VPI30110	0,82 VPI30200	1,18 VPI30300	0,95 VPI30400
1999	99,8	93,7	82,6	93,0	96,1	94,1	94,8	94,7	88,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	99,1	100,2	85,2	94,3	98,6	97,1	97,0	96,6	93,8
F	99,9	104,3	88,5	96,2	98,6	97,9	97,8	97,7	94,1
M	98,7	109,2	94,6	99,2	98,6	98,8	99,5	99,8	98,5
A	99,5	108,4	100,6	99,4	98,1	99,4	100,3	99,9	99,8
M	97,9	100,3	106,9	100,8	99,1	100,1	100,4	100,3	100,2
J	99,5	98,3	108,9	101,7	98,5	100,4	100,6	100,5	100,4
J	99,4	95,1	109,7	100,8	98,9	100,6	100,9	101,1	100,4
A	100,3	96,4	108,5	102,0	100,5	100,2	100,6	101,0	100,4
S	100,8	94,8	107,8	101,1	101,4	101,2	100,7	101,0	100,6
O	100,1	96,2	103,8	101,8	102,5	101,5	100,5	101,0	103,7
N	102,0	98,5	95,2	101,5	102,6	101,6	100,9	100,3	104,1
D	102,7	98,0	90,3	101,0	102,5	101,4	101,0	100,8	103,8
2001 - J	101,5	100,2	91,2	102,1	102,7	101,5	101,6	101,2	104,7
F	101,9	110,7	92,3	102,6	104,5	102,6	102,6	102,4	105,0
M	101,9	113,2	91,8	103,3	103,5	103,7	106,3	105,6	108,5
A	103,4	107,6	92,5	105,9	103,1	104,6	108,5	108,0	109,6
M	104,1	103,5	95,2	107,5	104,9	105,0	109,0	108,8	109,8

3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Clothing and footwear				Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear	Total			Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles	
	405	406	407	408			409	410	411	412	413
W	4,76 VPI30500	3,55 VPI30501	1,21 VPI30502	24,07 VPI30600	3,11 VPI30700	3,94 VPI30800	1,62 VPI30801	1,08 VPI30802	1,24 VPI30803	
1999	99,2	101,0	93,9	102,8	93,2	98,8	100,2	98,5	97,1	
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	
2000 - J	100,7	101,0	99,9	98,9	97,3	98,6	98,0	99,4	98,6	
F	100,8	100,8	100,5	96,9	97,5	98,6	98,0	99,4	98,6	
M	100,5	100,5	100,3	97,3	97,6	99,4	98,9	99,6	99,7	
A	101,4	101,6	100,7	97,7	97,8	99,4	99,0	99,6	99,7	
M	101,2	101,1	101,1	98,2	98,0	99,5	99,2	99,6	99,7	
J	100,5	100,7	99,4	98,8	98,0	99,7	99,3	100,1	99,7	
J	100,4	100,6	99,3	100,8	101,7	99,7	99,4	100,1	99,7	
A	98,4	97,7	99,9	101,3	102,0	99,8	99,7	100,1	99,8	
S	98,3	97,1	101,0	101,9	102,2	100,8	101,2	100,4	100,7	
O	99,2	98,3	101,3	102,3	102,4	100,9	101,5	100,4	100,7	
N	99,9	99,9	99,7	102,8	102,6	101,1	101,7	100,4	100,7	
D	99,4	100,3	96,6	103,3	102,6	102,5	104,0	100,8	101,8	
2001 - J	99,1	100,3	95,5	103,7	104,0	102,6	104,3	100,8	101,8	
F	99,9	101,1	96,2	104,0	104,1	102,7	104,6	100,8	101,8	
M	100,2	101,3	96,5	104,3	104,0	104,2	106,7	102,3	102,4	
A	100,9	102,1	97,0	104,5	104,3	104,2	106,8	102,3	102,4	
M	101,0	102,2	97,0	104,7	104,2	104,2	106,8	102,3	102,6	

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (continued)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	414	415	416	417		418	419	420	421	422
W	4,69 VPI30900	1,14 VPI30901	3,19 VPI30902	0,36 VPI30903	5,95 VPI31000	14,74 VPI31100	5,25 VPI31101	5,75 VPI31102	3,74 VPI31103
1999	88,7	93,3	87,0	94,8	91,8	89,2	93,4	82,7	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	94,4	96,5	93,8	96,6	96,3	94,1	97,2	89,5	99,2
F	95,3	96,7	94,9	96,6	96,3	93,8	97,5	88,4	99,2
M	96,2	97,0	96,0	96,6	96,5	94,8	97,7	90,5	99,2
A	97,4	97,9	97,1	100,2	100,7	97,8	98,9	96,3	99,2
M	98,3	98,3	98,2	100,2	100,7	98,2	99,5	96,8	99,2
J	99,6	100,3	99,4	100,2	101,0	99,4	100,3	98,7	99,2
J	100,6	100,7	100,5	101,3	101,0	101,5	100,7	103,1	99,4
A	101,6	101,4	101,7	101,3	101,0	102,9	101,0	105,3	100,4
S	102,6	101,9	102,9	101,3	101,4	103,6	101,1	106,6	100,9
O	103,6	102,5	104,0	102,0	101,4	104,4	101,5	108,1	100,9
N	104,6	103,1	105,3	102,0	101,5	104,8	102,0	108,6	100,9
D	105,7	103,7	106,5	102,0	101,9	105,0	102,6	108,3	101,9
2001 - J	106,7	104,0	107,7	103,8	110,9	104,7	103,9	106,2	102,8
F	107,0	104,8	107,8	103,8	110,9	103,8	103,9	103,9	102,8
M	107,1	105,3	107,8	103,8	111,3	104,7	103,8	106,3	102,8
A	107,4	106,3	107,9	103,9	111,3	106,5	105,1	109,8	102,8
M	107,9	107,8	108,0	103,9	111,3	107,6	105,4	112,3	102,8

3.3.2 Indices of groups - Metropolitan areas (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	423	424	425	426	427	428
W	3,06 VPI31200	2,38 VPI31300	0,74 VPI31400	2,04 VPI31500	3,06 VPI31600	6,49 VPI31700
1999	94,2	99,6	91,4	87,0	93,3	99,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	99,5	99,1	97,0	89,0	96,6	99,2
F	99,5	99,1	97,0	89,0	96,6	99,2
M	99,5	99,0	97,8	102,2	97,6	99,4
A	100,1	99,9	98,9	102,2	99,2	99,7
M	100,1	99,9	99,2	102,2	99,2	99,9
J	100,1	100,2	99,4	102,2	100,7	100,2
J	100,1	100,3	100,4	102,2	100,8	100,3
A	100,1	100,3	100,5	102,2	100,8	100,3
S	100,1	100,1	101,2	102,2	101,8	100,4
O	100,1	100,1	102,6	102,2	101,8	100,5
N	100,1	100,2	103,0	102,2	101,8	100,5
D	100,1	101,8	103,0	102,2	103,2	100,4
2001 - J	105,5	101,8	105,3	102,2	103,6	100,3
F	105,5	101,8	105,5	102,2	103,6	100,6
M	105,5	102,2	105,8	112,7	104,3	100,8
A	105,5	102,6	106,6	112,7	105,0	100,9
M	105,5	102,6	107,5	112,7	105,0	101,1

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.3 Seasonally adjusted indices

The consumer price index (and its components) is a time series which measures changes in consumer prices over time. A time series (especially an economic time series) normally reflects the combined effects of the underlying seasonal trend, cyclical and irregular factors which may influence it. These factors which form the values of a time series are usually referred to as the components of the time series. Seasonal fluctuations in a time series are those fluctuations which usually tend to occur at about the same time and with about the same magnitude each year. It may be the result of climatic influences or other social and commercial habits (e.g. the price of bread which was revised in October each year).

Businessmen, economists and researchers are often interested to determine whether the values of the latest (say) month or the latest few months of a time series possibly indicate a change in the trend, or if perhaps a 'turning point' in the business cycle has been reached. A short-term change in the course of an index may merely be the result of seasonal influences, while some might want to attribute this to other factors. It may occur that, while differences between successive (say) monthly values of a time series could merely be attributed to seasonal influences, some may want to attach another meaning to this. The primary objective of a seasonal adjustment is to eliminate the influence of a seasonal component which recurs at the same time(s) each year so that the underlying tendency (i.e. the trend and cyclical movement) can be observed more clearly. A seasonally adjusted time series will thus show relatively fewer fluctuations or variations.

In the analysis of a time series (this is a process whereby it is endeavoured to isolate the above-mentioned possible components of a time series separately) Stats SA makes use of the X-11 technique, which was developed by the American Bureau of Census (of the United States of America). Value-added tax has, for the purpose of calculation of the seasonal factors, not been taken into account, as a change in the rate of value-added tax can be regarded as an irregularity of which the influence on an applicable time series is known. In other words, the seasonal factors are based on indices which are compiled from prices before value-added tax has been added. The seasonal factors are applied, or the seasonal adjustments are done on indices which include value-added tax where applicable. Due to the limited time in which the statistical release is always prepared, it has been decided not to calculate seasonal factors concurrently, but for one month in advance. The seasonally adjusted indices for the latest month will, therefore, be calculated with projected seasonal factors which are based on a time series analysis, which has taken into account data up to and including the previous month. Seasonally adjusted indices, however, will be revised annually in January of each year.

The use of seasonally adjusted price indices.

If the (say) monthly changes in a time series (such as a price index) which include a statistically significant seasonal component are of interest, the appropriate seasonally adjusted time series ought to be used. Therefore, the monthly changes in the respective indices in Table 3.3.2 will in future be calculated using seasonally adjusted indices. It should be noted that if the annual changes in a price index are of interest, as in the case with the annual inflation rate, the seasonal effect has no influence and the non-seasonally adjusted indices can be applied.

The use of the consumer price index otherwise varies according to the type of user, e.g. an economist who wishes to analyse economic trends will, for instance, apply the consumer price index in a different manner than an attorney who wishes to calculate the escalation of maintenance granted in a divorce case. The former would rather use the seasonally adjusted indices, while the latter (where the actual increases are of importance) would use the non-adjusted indices.

Where the historical course of the indices is to be used to make projections, the seasonally adjusted indices would be the obvious indices to use, while for the adjustment of, for instance, contracts where the actual change in consumer prices is to be taken into account, the non-adjusted indices would be the more appropriate.

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	All items					Commodities							
	Total	Total, excluding GST/VAT	Lower income group	Middle income group	Higher income group	Total	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, cigars and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Other transport commodities	Other commodities
	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441
W	100,00 VPS 00000	100,00 VPS 40006	19,42 VPS 11000	24,09 VPS 12000	56,50 VPS 13000	55,00 VPS 20000	18,84 VPS 21000	2,13 VPS 22000	4,72 VPS 23000	3,85 VPS 24000	5,25 VPS 25000	4,63 VPS 26000	15,58 VPS 27000
2000 - J	96,7	96,9	..	..	..	96,4	96,4	96,6	101,0	99,2	97,6	89,2	96,3
F	96,8	96,9	..	..	..	96,8	97,3	97,2	101,2	99,4	97,5	88,1	97,2
M	97,8	97,8	..	..	..	97,8	98,3	99,6	100,9	99,6	97,7	92,3	97,6
A	99,0	99,0	..	..	..	98,9	99,2	98,1	101,3	99,7	98,3	96,4	98,8
M	99,6	99,6	..	..	..	99,4	99,9	98,6	101,0	99,8	99,2	96,5	99,2
J	100,2	100,2	..	..	..	100,1	100,7	99,3	100,3	99,7	100,2	98,6	99,9
A	100,7	100,6	..	..	..	100,8	101,1	100,1	100,3	99,8	100,8	102,9	100,0
J	101,1	101,1	..	..	..	101,4	101,7	100,4	98,2	100,0	101,1	105,1	101,1
S	101,4	101,4	..	..	..	101,7	101,9	100,5	98,2	100,1	101,2	105,5	101,8
O	101,7	101,7	..	..	..	102,0	101,3	102,6	99,0	100,3	101,5	107,2	102,4
N	102,3	102,3	..	..	..	102,3	101,1	103,2	99,5	100,7	102,1	108,8	102,4
D	102,9	102,9	..	..	..	102,7	100,9	103,7	99,2	101,8	102,8	109,7	103,2
2001 - J	103,5	103,6	..	..	..	102,8	101,0	105,0	98,9	102,3	103,8	109,4	103,1
F	102,8	102,7	..	..	..	102,7	102,3	106,7	99,4	102,4	104,5	105,8	101,0
M	103,5	103,4	..	..	..	103,4	102,8	107,9	99,7	103,0	104,6	109,5	101,3
A	103,9	103,8	..	..	..	103,8	103,3	108,7	99,8	103,2	105,1	109,6	101,6
M	104,5	104,4	..	..	..	104,5	103,7	109,3	99,9	103,4	105,6	112,3	102,5

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.. . . . ? - Seasonally adjusted indices (concluded)

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Services			
	Total	Housing and domestic workers 1/	Transport	Other services 2/
	442	443	444	445
W	45,00 VPS30000	25,99 VPS31000	4,86 VPS32000	14,15 VPS33000
2000 - J	97,4	98,2	98,1	96,4
F	97,1	97,2	98,6	96,7
M	97,8	98,4	99,0	97,1
A	99,0	99,5	99,1	98,4
M	99,9	100,4	99,4	99,6
J	100,0	100,2	99,8	99,9
J	100,3	100,3	100,0	100,3
A	100,8	100,6	100,8	101,0
S	100,8	100,4	100,8	101,2
O	101,2	100,5	101,0	102,0
N	102,3	101,8	101,3	103,1
D	103,2	102,5	102,1	104,1
2001 - J	104,6	103,2	102,2	106,6
F	103,7	104,3	101,2	104,9
M	104,2	105,6	101,9	104,4
A	104,3	106,4	102,2	103,5
M	104,8	107,0	102,4	104,0

1/ Including rent and home owners' expenditure.

2/ Including water and electricity.

3. PRICES
 3.3 Consumer prices
 3.3.4 Pensioners - Indices for metropolitan areas

Base: 2000=100

Year or month	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pine town	Pretoria/Centurion/Akasia
	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453
	VPI40005	VPI40115	VPI40215	VPI40225	VPI40315	VPI40525	VPI40515	VPI40715

All items

2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,8	97,0	97,0	96,6	96,0	97,0	96,9	97,3
F	96,8	97,0	97,2	96,5	96,2	97,5	96,8	97,3
M	97,7	97,7	97,7	97,3	97,4	98,0	97,5	97,9
A	98,7	98,4	98,6	98,4	98,2	98,7	98,4	99,0
M	99,2	98,7	99,4	99,2	99,0	99,4	99,1	99,4
J	99,9	99,2	99,7	100,1	99,7	99,7	99,9	100,0
J	100,8	100,8	100,6	100,8	101,6	100,6	100,9	100,5
A	101,3	101,6	101,4	101,4	101,7	100,7	101,0	101,1
S	101,8	102,1	101,6	102,1	102,2	101,0	101,7	101,4
O	102,1	102,5	102,1	102,5	102,8	101,9	102,4	101,6
N	102,3	102,5	102,1	102,3	102,5	102,3	102,5	101,8
D	102,6	102,6	102,6	102,6	102,9	102,8	102,9	102,2
2001 - J	103,9	103,9	103,6	103,6	103,7	103,7	104,5	103,3
F	104,3	104,1	103,9	103,8	104,3	104,3	104,8	103,9
M	105,0	105,0	104,4	104,5	105,0	105,1	105,5	104,6
A	105,5	105,5	104,8	105,2	105,7	105,4	105,6	105,3
M	105,9	106,0	105,5	105,8	106,3	105,6	106,2	105,7

Year or month	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Pietersburg
	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
	VPI40725	VPI40615	VPI40735	VPI40425	VPI40415	VPI40815	VPI40915

All items

1999	93,3	93,7	..	94,1	95,4	93,8	93,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2000 - J	96,4	96,8	..	96,8	97,2	96,6	98,5
F	96,6	96,9	..	96,7	97,1	97,0	98,3
M	97,6	98,0	..	97,2	98,0	97,4	98,8
A	98,9	99,1	..	97,8	98,5	98,8	99,8
M	99,4	99,7	..	98,7	98,9	99,5	100,2
J	99,9	100,1	..	99,0	99,3	100,4	100,5
J	100,9	100,7	..	101,6	100,9	101,1	100,9
A	101,2	101,1	..	101,7	101,3	101,5	100,8
S	101,8	101,6	..	102,2	101,5	101,7	100,6
O	102,1	102,1	..	102,6	102,1	101,7	100,5
N	102,4	101,9	..	102,6	102,3	101,9	100,5
D	102,6	102,2	..	102,9	103,0	102,4	100,6
2001 - J	103,9	103,5	..	103,5	103,6	103,6	103,3
F	104,6	103,9	..	103,8	103,5	104,5	103,9
M	105,2	104,4	..	104,7	103,6	105,3	103,8
A	105,7	105,1	..	104,8	103,8	106,5	104,3
M	106,0	105,5	..	105,1	104,0	107,1	104,7

4.1	Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods	4.1
4.1.1	Grain sorghum purchased and month-end stocks	4.1
4.1.2	Wheat purchased and month-end stocks	4.1
4.2	Receipts, imports, domestic consumption, exports and stocks of leaf tobacco	4.2

4. AGRICULTURE

4.1 Quantities marketed by producers and stocks of certain foods

4.1.1 Grain sorghum purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Grain sorghum purchased 1/	Stocks
	1	2
2000 2/	11	18
2000 2/	4	116
2000 - M	60	54
J	134	163
J	122	255
A	29	253
S	11	244
O	8	226
N	6	205
D	6	187
2001 - J	9	176
F	1	156
M	3	131
A	4	116

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 April.

4.1.2 Wheat purchased and month-end stocks

1 000 t

Year or month	Wheat purchased 1/	Stocks
	3	4
2000 2/	3	507
1999 - O	55	732
O 3/	206	782
N	820	1 377
D	519	1 717
2000 - J	169	1 612
F	33	1 413
M	14	1 405
A	12	1 193
M	2	1 308
J	2	1 101
J	7	910
A	11	671
S	3	507
O	184	516
N	928	1 280
D	851	1 921
2001 - J	293	2 066
F	26	1 901
M	15	1 737
A	4	1 548

Source: South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS)

1/ Producer deliveries directly from farms.

2/ Year ended 30 September.

3/ The new system reports on movement of wheat (the old system reported on ownership).

4. AGRICULTURE

4.2 Receipts, imports, domestic consumption, exports and stocks of leaf tobacco

Million kg

Year or end of quarter	Receipts by co-operatives				Im-ports	Domestic consumption 1/					Ex-ports	Stocks
	Total	Oriental tobacco	Virginia tobacco			Total	Oriental tobacco	Virginia tobacco				
			Flue-cured	Air-cured				Burley	Flue-cured	Air-cured		
	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13			14	15	16
1998	29,9	0,0	25,7	4,0	15,6	29,4	0,1	1,2	23,7	3,9	10,4	30,3
1999	25,7	0,3	24,2	1,1	17,8	25,1	0,0	0,9	19,8	3,7	5,6	31,9
1998 - 1	2,1	0,0	2,1	0,0	3,6	7,9	0,0	0,3	6,3	1,1	0,1	29,8
2	19,6	0,0	17,8	1,7	2,0	6,7	0,0	0,3	5,2	1,0	4,1	35,7
3	7,7	0,0	5,8	1,8	4,6	7,7	0,1	0,3	6,3	0,9	6,2	34,0
4	0,5	0,0	0,0	0,5	5,4	7,1	0,0	0,3	5,9	0,9	0,0	30,3
1999 - 1	2,6	0,0	2,6	0,0	4,0	5,4	0,0	0,2	4,2	0,9	0,0	30,8
2	18,3	0,3	17,4	0,6	2,0	6,6	0,0	0,2	5,0	1,1	1,9	30,3
3	4,7	0,0	4,2	0,4	6,9	7,4	0,0	0,3	6,0	1,0	3,6	34,0
4	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,1	4,9	5,7	0,0	0,2	4,6	0,7	0,1	31,9

Source: Tobacco RSA

1/ Includes imports and relates to the consumption of leaf tobacco for the manufacture of tobacco products.

5.1	Indices of the physical volume of mining production	5.1
5.2	Production and sales	5.3
5.3	Financial statistics	5.6
5.3.1	Percentage change in selected items	5.6
5.3.2	Selected operating ratios	5.6
5.3.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	5.7
5.3.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	5.8
5.3.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	5.8

5. MINING

5.1 Indices of the physical volume of mining production

The indices of the physical volume of mining production are based on information furnished by the Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy. The weighting factors used for the computation of the indices, are based on the gross values of production of the individual minerals in 1995. Two indices are shown for total mining production, namely an index including gold production and an index which excludes gold production.

Monthly statistics are preliminary and subject to amendments.

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold	Iron ore 1/	Chrome	Copper	Manganese ore
	Gold included	Gold excluded					
Weights	100,0	57,5	42,5	3,0	1,1	3,1	1,3
	1 FMP20000	2 FMP20001	3 FMP24000	4 FMP23010	5 FMP23020	6 FMP23021	7 FMP23022
1999*	97,4	105,7	86,1	92,3	134,0	89,2	100,4
2000*	96,4	106,8	82,3	105,1	130,2	84,3	120,4
2000-J*	89,8	100,1	75,8	102,4	113,0	72,6	101,9
F*	95,9	101,4	88,5	96,6	122,9	68,3	117,8
M*	97,4	104,9	87,2	99,4	139,7	85,9	125,1
A*	92,1	100,8	80,3	104,9	119,8	90,6	124,6
M*	92,5	104,2	76,7	106,1	137,2	68,7	125,0
J*	101,6	113,2	86,0	108,6	142,5	66,0	129,4
J*	94,5	106,7	78,0	105,1	134,0	83,3	119,6
A*	99,0	109,5	84,8	93,1	132,9	87,1	114,0
S*	100,2	110,9	85,7	94,7	136,9	98,7	114,4
O*	97,5	109,8	80,9	116,1	137,5	95,7	139,2
N*	101,9	116,5	82,2	121,7	133,7	119,8	134,7
D*	94,1	103,7	81,1	112,1	112,1	75,4	98,6
2001-J*	90,9	105,0	71,9	112,3	107,3	98,3	110,5
F*	93,4	105,8	76,7	101,9	101,7	91,7	124,6
M	97,2	109,6	80,4	105,2	96,2	96,6	109,0
A	94,8	107,4	77,8	103,1	94,6	105,4	105,9
M	98,4	114,3	76,9	115,0	110,2	99,5	106,7

Year or month	Platinum	Nickel	Other metals 2/	Diamonds 3/	Coal	Building material 4/	Other non-metals 2/
Weights	11,9	1,5	2,4	4,4	23,2	3,5	2,1
	8 FMP23023	9 FMP23029	10 FMP23999	11 FMP27000	12 FMP21000	13 FMP28888	14 FMP28999
1999*	118,2	121,5	95,3	98,4	107,9	87,8	88,7
2000*	112,9	122,9	102,1	107,8	108,1	90,8	92,1
2000-J*	94,1	127,3	100,8	147,1	100,5	71,9	87,8
F*	114,3	107,5	98,5	107,6	103,2	70,4	81,6
M*	115,8	110,6	107,2	89,6	107,3	82,9	85,1
A*	106,2	107,9	103,6	97,5	101,1	80,2	85,6
M*	107,6	130,1	107,6	93,3	107,4	93,0	87,6
J*	131,8	141,1	107,2	95,8	114,2	97,3	95,6
J*	102,6	117,9	100,0	103,1	114,8	87,0	94,9
A*	112,6	111,8	105,2	100,2	114,1	112,4	102,1
S*	126,6	129,0	100,2	106,4	110,9	87,9	96,1
O*	100,2	136,5	103,1	124,2	112,5	96,1	95,6
N*	113,7	130,5	93,5	125,5	113,6	135,9	100,2
D*	129,5	124,0	98,2	103,0	97,8	75,0	93,1
2001-J*	108,8	100,6	90,9	128,1	106,5	73,8	84,6
F*	107,7	103,7	94,3	125,1	105,5	93,7	110,3
M	123,0	125,6	96,1	123,1	109,4	88,1	80,8
A	120,4	125,8	102,7	127,3	102,3	92,8	82,8
M	127,5	141,4	105,5	134,3	110,2	92,9	96,5

1/ Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

2/ Other metals (columns 10 and 24) and other non-metals (columns 14 and 28) include all other metallic minerals and other non-metallic minerals which are not shown separately.

3/ Diamonds include mine and alluvial diamonds.

4/ Building material include the following minerals: gypsum, lime and limestone, vermiculite, fire clay, flint clay, granite or norite, marble, quartzite, schist, shales for cement, siltstone, slate, quarries and brickmaking.

5. MINING

5.1 Indices of the physical volume of mining production (concluded)

(b) Seasonal variation eliminated

1995=100

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold	Iron ore 1/	Chrome	Copper	Manganese ore
	Gold included	Gold excluded					
Weights	100,0	57,5	42,5	3,0	1,1	3,1	1,3
	15 FMS20000	16 FMS20001	17 FMS24000	18 FMS23010	19 FMS23020	20 FMS23021	21 FMS23022
2000-J	96,5	106,1	83,6	99,1	128,2	85,3	107,3
F	98,8	105,0	90,4	102,7	134,6	73,5	112,8
M	96,8	105,3	85,2	101,9	144,9	86,7	124,1
A	95,4	104,6	83,1	107,0	130,3	86,1	130,5
M	93,6	103,4	80,3	102,4	129,8	77,7	123,2
J	97,7	108,4	83,2	103,1	132,2	80,2	130,1
J	94,9	105,4	80,8	107,6	126,2	85,8	120,2
A	97,4	108,7	82,2	96,1	125,1	81,5	109,9
S	98,1	110,7	81,0	101,5	128,2	90,9	111,7
O	94,8	105,2	80,7	108,5	129,5	86,3	140,6
N	97,8	111,5	79,4	109,9	127,8	105,4	128,3
D	94,7	107,3	77,7	120,0	126,9	66,8	104,9
2001-J	97,9	111,6	79,4	108,7	121,3	115,9	117,0
F	96,4	109,6	78,5	108,5	112,0	101,1	119,8
M	96,8	110,3	78,5	108,7	99,7	99,2	107,7
A	98,2	111,4	80,3	105,7	102,9	99,9	110,8
M	99,8	113,9	80,7	111,0	103,8	112,7	104,6

Year or month	Platinum	Nickel	Other metals 2/	Diamonds 3/	Coal	Building material 4/	Other non-metals 2/
Weights	11,9	1,5	2,4	4,4	23,2	3,5	2,1
	22 FMS23023S	23 FMS23029	24 FMS23999	25 FMS27000	26 FMS21000	27 FMS28888	28 FMS28999
2000-J	101,2	146,6	103,2	152,5	104,8	85,4	88,8
F	121,9	120,5	103,4	102,7	105,6	70,5	85,1
M	112,8	111,7	110,6	95,2	107,8	81,2	86,5
A	111,2	115,4	103,6	98,8	106,8	78,9	83,7
M	105,8	126,3	103,6	96,4	107,0	88,2	86,5
J	121,1	122,8	103,6	100,6	109,5	86,7	95,4
J	108,2	123,9	97,5	104,8	108,8	84,9	88,4
A	117,2	102,4	101,4	98,2	112,3	111,7	100,1
S	133,6	123,4	100,5	106,5	107,1	87,9	100,9
O	98,2	131,3	100,8	118,1	107,9	92,2	85,6
N	111,2	123,3	95,5	109,5	111,0	128,3	97,8
D	112,1	129,2	100,9	110,1	108,6	90,6	110,2
2001-J	117,8	117,8	93,8	131,2	111,2	88,0	85,2
F	114,7	116,5	99,1	119,1	107,9	95,2	115,8
M	119,9	126,8	99,1	131,7	109,8	86,8	82,3
A	126,8	135,1	102,6	129,7	108,0	91,4	81,0
M	126,1	136,3	101,6	138,9	109,9	87,7	95,5

1/ Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

2/ Other metals (columns 10 and 24) and other non-metals (columns 14 and 28) include all other metallic minerals and other non-metallic minerals which are not shown separately.

3/ Diamonds include mine and alluvial diamonds.

4/ Building materials include the following minerals: gypsum, lime and limestone, vermiculite, fire clay, flint clay, granite or norite, marble, quartzite, schist, shales for cement, siltstone, slate, quarries and brickmaking.

5. MINING

5.2 Production and sales

Amended monthly figures are not published in all cases, but are taken into account when annual figures are compiled. The published monthly figures, therefore, do not necessarily add up to the annual figures.

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32 (1507 troy ounces). Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats (columns 46 and 47), while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons. (1t = 1 000 kg).

Year or month	Mining - Total		Gold		Nickel		Iron ore	
	Sales		Production	Sales	Production	Sales	Production	Sales
	Gold included	Gold excluded						
	R mill.		kg	R mill.	t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
1999	76 372,2	51 381,9	451 573	24 990,3	36 203	1 147,7	29 508	2 206,0
2000*	98 372,3	73 100,1	430 952	25 272,0	36 616	2 051,0	33 708	3 064,6
2000 - J*	6 240,8	4 473,6	33 093	1 767,2	3 162	149,6	2 735	196,1
F*	7 115,6	4 963,7	38 635	2 151,9	2 671	147,4	2 580	216,0
M*	8 954,6	6 684,5	38 063	2 270,1	2 748	175,1	2 658	245,3
A*	7 518,0	5 786,9	35 062	1 731,1	2 680	150,1	2 787	286,9
M*	8 217,6	6 161,8	33 470	2 055,8	3 232	202,4	2 828	218,2
J*	8 226,0	5 912,1	37 560	2 313,9	3 504	216,9	2 899	327,1
J*	7 642,4	5 702,7	34 029	1 939,7	2 928	178,2	2 827	216,3
A*	8 225,4	5 894,5	37 030	2 330,8	2 777	165,9	2 517	254,5
S*	8 571,9	6 482,5	37 413	2 089,3	3 203	166,9	2 545	217,5
O*	8 322,7	6 052,1	35 317	2 270,6	3 391	158,6	3 106	291,8
N*	9 835,9	7 536,8	35 879	2 299,1	3 241	180,0	3 244	314,6
D*	9 501,4	7 448,9	35 401	2 052,5	3 079	159,9	2 982	280,3
2001 - J*	9 286,1	7 226,6	31 384	2 059,5	2 499	156,3	3 003	354,9
F	9 767,6	7 776,7	33 462	1 990,9	2 575	171,8	2 730	318,5
M	8 133,9	5 911,0	35 111	2 222,9	3 119	150,6	2 815	318,5
A	8 616,0	6 809,8	33 961	1 806,3	3 124	112,6	2 751	297,1

5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Year or month	Chrome			Copper		Manganese ore		Platinum	
	Production		Sales	Production		Production		Production	
	1 000 t			1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	kg	R mill.
	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
	1999	6 817	6 643	1 004,7	144	1 388,4	3 122	934,5	216 478	14 887,3
2000*	6 621	6 746	1 076,4	136	1 577,7	3 635	1 232,2	206 770	27 094,5
2000 - J	479	528	77,4	10	89,2	269	59,5	14 365	1 576,8
F	521	553	80,5	9	82,6	290	124,4	17 434	1 505,6
M	592	592	79,3	12	123,2	331	117,7	17 667	2 276,6
A	508	536	72,7	12	124,4	308	82,3	16 207	1 928,0
M	581	590	86,3	9	115,7	315	116,2	16 422	2 032,6
J*	604	697	118,6	9	98,5	336	126,1	20 114	2 191,6
J*	568	520	80,8	11	106,4	310	100,6	15 651	2 593,0
A*	563	606	105,2	12	121,2	287	91,1	17 188	2 124,2
S*	580	587	100,1	13	136,8	279	93,7	19 315	3 043,2
O*	583	495	87,3	13	165,8	329	93,5	15 293	2 327,1
N*	567	500	83,8	16	228,6	327	119,9	17 352	2 625,4
D*	475	542	104,4	10	185,3	254	107,2	19 762	2 870,4
2001 - J*	455	469	77,1	13	198,8	269	118,0	16 600	3 067,7
F	431	420	69,5	12	188,0	302	119,8	16 431	3 353,7
M	408	382	69,8	13	240,5	280	69,7	18 773	2 397,8
A	401	538	108,8	14	161,8	272	128,3	18 369	2 676,6

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy

5. MINING

5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32 (1507 troy ounces). Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats (columns 46 and 47), while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons. (1t = 1 000 kg).

Year or month	Silver		Other metallic minerals 1/		Diamonds		Coal		
	Production	Sales	Sales		Total	Mine	Production	Sales	
					Production				
	kg	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 Carats		1 000 t	R mill.	
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
1999	151 958	153,2	2 909	2 299,5	10 022	9 033	223 367	221 773	17 709,7
2000*	144 230	170,0	2 734	2 670,7	10 804	9 713	224 261	222 799	19 690,8
2000 - J*	12 976	12,3	250	171,9	961	731	17 362	17 884	1 363,5
F*	11 970	13,9	204	181,0	948	872	17 870	17 791	1 563,2
M*	12 179	17,6	237	170,9	773	716	18 534	18 181	1 511,1
A*	10 752	7,6	180	190,9	871	801	17 394	18 121	1 520,1
M*	13 147	13,7	259	255,9	786	720	18 506	18 564	1 577,0
J*	12 282	14,4	230	227,8	865	796	19 818	18 866	1 533,9
A*	9 410	16,2	232	225,9	851	762	19 901	18 118	1 513,0
J*	11 447	12,1	200	178,5	812	718	19 773	19 624	1 790,4
S*	12 513	13,2	204	256,8	945	866	19 178	18 365	1 675,3
O*	14 470	20,0	255	314,1	957	836	19 481	19 780	1 898,6
N*	10 531	14,3	232	256,4	1 099	1 016	19 572	19 081	1 901,8
D*	12 553	14,7	251	240,6	936	879	16 872	18 424	1 842,9
2001 - J*	9 813	10,3	177	194,7	1 063	951	18 474	19 158	2 031,4
F	8 599	12,7	203	271,6	1 023	913	18 180	17 802	1 906,1
M	10 716	9,3	177	187,1	1 013	912	19 011	17 819	1 795,8
A	7 747	11,2	201	254,1	1 060	952	17 713	17 423	1 949,0

5.2 Production and sales (continued)

Year or month	Building materials						
	Lime and limestone		Granite or norite		Other building materials		
	Production	Sales		Sales		Sales	
		1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.	1 000 t	R mill.
	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
1999	19 030	13 204	735,3	780	628,1	33 838	984,4
2000*	19 282	14 942	792,5	944	675,1	35 323	1 046,7
2000 - J*	1 397	1 092	59,4	56	45,0	2 110	64,6
F*	1 545	1 172	62,8	40	31,0	2 623	70,1
M*	1 444	1 142	64,5	55	43,0	2 971	85,6
A*	1 232	948	55,8	72	58,2	2 572	75,8
M*	1 701	1 183	61,6	80	72,6	3 164	94,6
J*	1 517	1 299	62,8	85	68,8	3 342	94,9
J*	1 495	1 108	67,8	56	45,7	3 169	93,7
A*	1 779	1 415	70,1	118	75,9	3 485	107,9
S*	1 762	1 393	72,1	59	50,6	3 102	87,3
O*	1 926	1 450	75,1	67	62,9	3 391	101,0
N*	1 899	1 548	80,9	189	60,2	3 420	105,8
D*	1 585	1 192	59,6	67	61,2	1 974	65,4
2001 - J*	1 881	1 248	71,3	38	34,4	2 490	81,6
F	1 871	1 196	66,1	69	61,7	3 114	87,9
M	1 526	945	70,4	55	49,6	3 216	96,4
A	1 635	1 157	69,5	64	54,8	3 304	91,7

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy

1/ Silver excluded.

5. MINING

5.2 Production and sales (concluded)

Year of month	Salt			Fluorspar			Other non-metallic minerals 1/
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Sales
	1 000 t		R mill.	1 000 t		R mill.	R mill.
	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
1999	359	492	72,2	218	231	141,8	7 089,1
2000*	346	487	74,6	212	182	113,5	11 769,7
2000 - J*	17	31	4,5	20	14	7,0	596,8
F*	20	37	5,4	18	15	8,1	871,6
M*	27	38	6,0	19	16	10,0	1 758,4
A*	31	35	5,0	11	2	1,0	1 228,1
M*	26	45	6,6	20	9	5,1	1 303,3
J*	24	47	7,2	11	15	9,0	814,6
J*	30	47	7,1	18	9	4,6	453,5
A*	35	45	7,9	21	16	9,0	780,5
S*	34	40	6,4	20	23	15,0	547,6
O*	36	44	7,4	19	26	17,8	431,2
N*	38	47	7,6	17	22	15,9	1 541,7
D*	28	31	3,5	18	15	11,0	1 442,4
2001 - J*	35	34	4,7	19	26	15,7	809,5
F	31	36	5,4	28	31	18,7	1 125,3
M	33	41	6,6	19	30	21,2	427,7
A	25	34	5,1	22	20	14,4	874,7

Source: Department of Minerals and Energy
1/ Salt and fluorspar excluded.

5. MINING

5.3 Financial statistics

The information is based on data obtained from the most important mining enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results, taking into account the relative importance of the individual mines. The data furnished relate to the enterprise as a whole, including all branches (mining and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

5.3.1 Percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Stocks
	69	70	71	72
1999 - 1	-19,6	-5,6	+4,2	+22,7
2	+5,1	+25,7	+3,2	+0,1
3	+3,2	-5,6	-6,0	+2,1
4	+19,3	-14,7	+13,7	-0,3
2000 - 1	+21,5	+11,6	+3,5	-1,6
2	+7,0	+16,0	-17,4	-18,2
3	-18,0	+62,7	-15,2	+14,4
4*	+86,3	-12,5	+78,1	+4,6
2001 - 1	+7,5	-10,7	+33,9	+28,1

5.3.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Income tax/ net profit
	73	74	75	76	77
1999	0,93	0,17	0,16	0,52	0,21
2000*	1,15	0,20	0,23	0,48	0,26
1999 - 1	0,22	0,18	0,04		
2	0,21	0,21	0,04		
3	0,26	0,15	0,04		
4	0,25	0,16	0,04		
2000 - 1	0,27	0,19	0,05		
2	0,30	0,18	0,05		
3	0,28	0,16	0,04		
4*	0,34	0,25	0,08		
2001 - 1	0,31	0,27	0,08		

5. MINING

5.3 Financial statistics (continued)

5.3.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/			
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment		
	78	79	80	81	82	83	
1999	1,85	1,89	0,05	0,09	0,02	0,44	
2000*	1,48	2,15	0,06	0,06	0,01	0,50	
1999 - 1	2,06	1,23	0,06	0,09	0,03	0,13	
2	2,14	2,10	0,05	0,12	0,02	0,60	
3	1,20	2,16	0,03	0,08	0,01	0,63	
4	2,09	2,02	0,05	0,08	0,01	0,40	
2000 - 1	1,75	0,50	0,07	0,07	0,01	0,53	
2	1,56	4,04	0,08	0,06	0,01	0,23	
3	1,47	0,88	0,08	0,07	0,01	0,90	
4*	1,21	2,81	0,02	0,06	0,01	0,37	
2001 - 1	1,85	4,06	0,02	0,04	0,01	1,43	

Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92
1999	1,34	1,86	0,04	0,22	3,77	0,19	21,90	9,12	4,51
2000*	1,47	1,24	0,03	0,19	4,61	0,87	27,00	9,45	7,15
1999 - 1	1,32	2,87	0,05	0,18	2,99	0,01	21,57	7,14	3,59
2	1,69	1,42	0,05	0,24	4,18	0,54	23,14	11,16	2,15
3	1,32	2,31	0,03	0,24	3,94	0,24	19,70	4,18	4,80
4	1,11	0,92	0,03	0,20	3,93	0,02	23,33	14,01	6,94
2000 - 1	1,17	2,28	0,03	0,22	4,76	0,09	26,68	8,06	7,53
2	1,20	0,74	0,03	0,23	4,13	2,69	25,32	17,32	7,17
3	2,06	1,23	0,03	0,18	5,37	0,19	21,80	4,19	5,91
4*	1,46	0,88	0,03	0,15	4,28	0,47	32,89	8,05	7,84
2001 - 1	1,37	0,93	0,02	0,17	4,91	0,01	37,27	21,32	10,14

1/ Rent includes the amount received or paid in respect of land, buildings, plant, machinery, transport and other equipment, leased or hired

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 90) occurs according to the standard accounting method

5. MINING

5.3 Financial statistics (concluded)

5.3.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	93	94	95	96	
1999	4,53	6,92	0,15	11,60	0,06
2000*	1,79	6,88	0,56	9,23	0,10
1999 - 1	4,82	7,43	0,09	12,33	0,05
2	5,47	7,31	0,19	12,98	0,02
3	4,70	5,15	0,23	10,07	0,17
4	3,35	7,92	0,10	11,37	0,00
2000 - 1	2,68	7,75	0,64	11,07	0,00
2	2,33	4,96	0,83	8,11	0,24
3	0,74	6,18	0,30	7,22	0,05
4*	1,52	8,41	0,49	10,42	0,07
2001 - 1	1,42	12,87	0,41	14,70	0,03

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

5.3.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	98	99
1999	108,02	12,92
2000*	86,70	9,44
1999 - 1	455,29	55,38
2	469,67	56,53
3	390,53	47,63
4	394,04	47,12
2000 - 1	371,22	43,62
2	330,79	31,66
3	355,10	38,03
4*	295,96	32,22
2001 - 1	321,00	43,48

6.1	Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production	6.1
6.1.1	Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups	6.1
6.2	Value of sales	6.6
6.2.1	Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups	6.6
6.2.2	Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups	6.12
6.3	Value of unfilled orders	6.24
6.3.1	Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups	6.24
6.4	Financial statistics	6.28
6.4.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	6.28
6.4.2	Selected operating ratios	6.28
6.4.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	6.29
6.4.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	6.30
6.4.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	6.30

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

The calculation of the manufacturing production indices (columns 1 to 108) is based on the value of manufactured products and articles after the effect of price changes has been eliminated by deflation by using appropriate sub-indices of the production price index (PPI). The value of the manufactured products is obtained from a monthly sample survey of manufacturing establishments.

The 1988 manufacturing census provided the frame for the selection of a revised sample implemented as from January 1995. A stratified systematic sample design based on gross output was used. Establishments which commenced operations after the census, have also been taken into account. The indices in this publication differ slightly from previously published indices due to the fact that the weighting factors for combining of the manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing with effect from 1996 were calculated on the basis of the value added data obtained from the 1996 manufacturing census. According to international practice, the indices were arithmetically converted to base 1995=100 since November 1997.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), Fifth edition, January 1993.

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Manufacturing Total	Food					Beverages	Textiles		
		Total food	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain-mill products	Other food products		Total textiles	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles
Weights	100,00	10,71	2,83	1,36	2,10	4,41	4,60	2,88	1,69	1,19
	1 MPI30000	2 MPI30109	3 MPI30100	4 MPI30200	5 MPI30300	6 MPI30400	7 MPI30500	8 MPI31109	9 MPI31100	10 MPI31200
1999	101,4	99,2	112,4	92,8	93,9	95,3	100,8	91,3	83,8	101,9
2000*	106,0	99,2	111,7	89,4	91,3	98,0	92,6	93,5	84,6	106,2
2000 - J	88,8	83,2	105,9	84,9	80,7	69,3	85,6	66,4	63,2	70,9
F	103,2	87,2	116,4	87,2	86,0	69,1	87,0	96,8	91,3	104,5
M	109,0	90,3	117,4	91,8	91,2	72,1	101,0	108,6	102,2	117,7
A	93,2	89,9	110,0	78,5	90,0	80,5	83,1	84,8	77,8	94,8
M	106,5	100,2	117,1	79,0	99,4	96,3	83,2	99,7	88,4	115,6
J	110,4	107,5	106,1	83,8	95,4	121,5	87,5	103,7	96,7	113,6
J	107,2	104,8	100,2	84,8	92,1	120,0	84,0	101,1	90,8	115,6
A	108,5	107,7	104,1	94,2	92,9	121,1	82,7	97,1	88,8	108,8
S	112,4	107,0	110,7	93,4	91,4	116,2	98,5	102,1	90,7	118,2
O	117,0	106,3	118,7	96,3	93,5	107,6	95,8	100,8	88,6	118,1
N	120,7	113,3	113,8	103,3	95,4	124,7	104,4	99,6	87,8	116,2
D	94,7	93,1	120,2	95,8	87,7	77,5	118,9	61,6	48,6	79,9
2001 - J*	94,7	88,0	107,8	90,8	84,1	76,3	83,3	67,1	56,7	81,8
F*	105,8	95,0	120,8	91,1	88,3	82,9	87,3	95,2	81,0	115,4
M	111,8	99,8	121,0	97,7	100,7	86,3	101,8	103,7	93,2	118,5
A	99,9	105,3	121,3	82,0	90,1	109,4	84,7	87,8	83,0	94,5
M	108,3	104,2	115,4	84,0	102,2	104,2	82,7	102,2	95,7	111,4

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Year or month	Manufacturing Total	Food					Beverages	Textiles		
		Total food	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain-mill products	Other food products		Total textiles	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles
Weights	100,00	10,71	2,83	1,36	2,10	4,41	4,60	2,88	1,69	1,19
	11 MPS30000	12 MPS30109	13 MPS30100	14 MPS30200	15 MPS30300	16 MPS30400	17 MPS30500	18 MPS31109	19 MPS31100	20 MPS31200
2000 - J	102,2	96,9	112,3	84,4	87,4	95,4	88,4	92,9	86,3	102,2
F	105,0	96,5	107,5	91,6	92,0	93,2	95,2	95,1	89,0	103,7
M	106,9	98,6	111,6	89,0	90,2	97,2	94,9	101,4	96,7	108,0
A	99,3	95,3	109,5	88,9	94,5	88,6	96,2	90,7	80,3	105,5
M	105,5	97,6	116,3	86,0	96,6	89,6	90,7	94,7	84,5	109,1
J	108,5	103,4	115,2	92,3	95,5	103,0	99,9	100,1	93,4	109,7
J	104,2	99,2	109,8	89,3	86,5	101,4	96,2	92,1	82,4	105,8
A	106,5	99,7	100,9	92,2	92,8	104,6	89,6	92,0	83,8	103,7
S	107,2	101,5	115,7	91,0	96,3	98,1	99,0	94,8	83,7	110,6
O	105,5	97,4	112,6	89,5	85,8	95,6	87,2	86,4	75,7	101,6
N	109,4	101,3	109,0	90,3	91,0	104,7	89,1	89,1	80,8	101,0
D	111,6	101,1	120,3	88,1	87,7	99,2	89,3	92,6	76,3	115,6
2001 - J	108,9	102,6	114,3	90,3	91,2	104,4	86,3	94,4	78,0	117,6
F	107,6	106,3	112,2	95,7	94,6	111,3	95,3	93,8	79,2	114,5
M	109,8	110,2	115,7	94,8	99,6	116,4	95,4	96,8	88,1	109,2
A	106,9	112,3	120,9	93,2	94,9	121,1	97,6	93,8	85,6	105,3
M	107,4	101,7	114,6	91,7	99,2	97,6	90,7	97,2	91,6	105,2

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Wearing apparel			Leather and leather products	Footwear	Wood			Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
	Total wearing apparel	Knitted and crocheted articles	Wearing apparel, including fur			Total wood	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Wood, cork and straw products		Total publishing and printing	Pub-lishing	Printing
Weights	3,60	0,60	3,00	0,41	0,93	1,9	0,77	1,17	5,32	4,11	1,48	2,63
	21 MPI31409	22 MPI31300	23 MPI31400	24 MPI31600	25 MPI31700	26 MPI32109	27 MPI32100	28 MPI32200	29 MPI32300	30 MPI32409	31 MPI32400	32 MPI32500
1999	88,3	82,5	89,5	122,9	69,2	114,1	104,2	120,6	98,2	93,1	99,6	89,5
2000*	82,8	73,9	84,5	125,2	65,6	119,3	104,8	128,8	105,3	87,8	97,8	82,3
2000 - J	55,1	47,9	56,6	97,4	42,5	93,4	81,1	101,5	97,9	80,6	99,7	69,8
F	88,2	87,5	88,4	131,2	74,8	120,6	109,5	127,9	97,1	92,6	100,9	88,0
M	99,5	88,9	101,6	124,4	73,1	126,0	109,8	136,7	102,3	94,1	101,5	90,0
A	77,0	68,8	78,6	120,0	63,9	108,9	101,2	113,9	88,6	80,4	98,2	70,4
M	83,5	88,1	82,6	158,9	64,1	123,4	105,5	135,2	113,3	85,5	94,1	80,6
J	77,9	85,1	76,5	122,7	66,1	125,8	106,7	138,4	106,2	85,9	95,8	80,3
A	82,2	73,0	84,0	121,0	65,5	123,7	112,3	131,1	108,4	78,5	85,0	74,9
J	85,3	69,4	88,5	114,6	70,8	125,2	114,3	132,4	106,1	92,0	93,6	91,1
S	89,0	70,3	92,8	126,9	71,6	129,7	111,8	141,5	115,4	90,4	97,0	86,7
O	93,2	80,6	95,7	139,4	76,3	133,4	118,8	142,9	115,0	94,2	101,6	90,0
N	98,8	79,8	102,6	146,0	73,1	136,0	114,7	150,0	110,2	101,9	108,7	98,1
D	63,4	47,4	66,6	100,2	45,1	85,6	71,9	94,6	103,2	77,9	97,0	67,1
2001 - J	52,4	45,7	53,8	117,9	42,6	95,7	81,5	105,0	108,4	77,0	99,0	64,7
F*	73,4	70,3	74,0	126,0	55,2	121,7	109,6	129,6	96,4	78,8	90,1	72,5
M	87,2	87,0	87,3	141,6	60,2	124,0	114,2	130,4	108,5	86,5	94,0	82,3
A	73,1	70,9	73,6	126,1	50,3	111,0	108,3	112,8	96,5	76,9	86,1	71,8
M	77,2	94,9	73,7	122,5	52,6	123,4	105,0	135,5	106,8	82,8	87,9	80,0

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	3,60	0,60	3,00	0,41	0,93	1,95	0,77	1,17	5,32	4,11	1,48	2,63
	33 MPS31409	34 MPS31300	35 MPS31400	36 MPS31600	37 MPS31700	38 MPS32109	39 MPS32100	40 MPS32200	41 MPS32300	42 MPS32409	43 MPS32400	44 MPS32500
2000 - J	82,0	64,4	85,5	122,3	69,3	119,8	108,0	127,5	101,2	92,1	106,4	84,1
F	89,5	85,6	90,3	130,8	73,1	119,4	107,4	127,3	105,9	98,7	104,7	95,3
M	88,2	78,7	90,1	118,2	67,9	119,0	104,4	128,6	100,6	90,6	99,7	85,5
A	80,9	70,9	83,0	118,6	68,9	114,8	105,3	121,1	97,5	85,9	102,1	76,8
M	86,0	77,8	87,7	152,7	66,6	122,8	109,6	131,4	111,8	86,0	97,4	79,6
J	87,3	82,6	88,3	122,6	67,2	124,3	106,3	136,0	101,5	88,3	95,4	84,2
A	79,6	70,4	81,4	126,5	64,5	116,9	104,8	124,8	108,1	77,0	86,8	71,5
J	82,1	68,2	84,9	109,8	64,9	120,4	106,2	129,6	104,2	89,9	94,3	87,4
S	78,6	69,1	80,5	132,5	62,1	122,3	102,3	135,5	109,2	87,7	95,9	83,1
O	74,4	70,3	75,2	111,8	60,8	118,2	104,6	127,1	109,4	84,3	94,7	78,4
N	82,2	74,6	83,8	124,0	61,2	117,5	99,9	129,1	104,9	88,6	99,2	82,7
D	85,0	68,7	88,2	139,1	64,3	115,9	99,3	126,8	108,8	85,6	97,2	79,1
2001 - J	78,0	61,8	81,2	148,0	68,8	122,1	108,6	131,1	111,9	88,0	105,4	78,3
F	75,0	69,2	76,1	127,2	54,0	120,7	107,5	129,3	105,5	84,0	93,6	78,7
M	77,1	76,7	77,2	134,3	55,8	116,8	108,5	122,3	106,2	83,1	92,4	77,9
A	77,2	73,4	78,0	124,7	54,4	117,6	112,6	120,9	106,5	82,6	89,5	78,7
M	78,8	83,7	77,8	117,8	54,6	122,6	109,2	131,3	104,7	83,4	91,2	79,0

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals	Other chemical products and man-made fibres	Rubber products	Plastic products	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Basic iron and steel	Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	Fabricated metal products		
										Total	Structural metal products	Other fabricated metal products
Weights	4,17	4,47	6,17	1,36	3,08	1,00	3,50	7,56	3,25	7,03	2,39	4,65
	45 MPI33209	46 MPI33400	47 MPI33500	48 MPI33700	49 MPI33800	50 MPI34100	51 MPI34200	52 MPI35100	53 MPI35200	54 MPI35409	55 MPI35400	56 MPI35500
1999	106,4	126,9	103,3	92,8	86,5	85,2	85,0	96,9	153,3	99,1	95,9	100,8
2000	104,5	134,9	101,8	98,7	89,7*	88,5	90,0	116,3	163,4	103,4	90,5	110,0
2000 - J	110,0	124,5	85,4	67,5	67,5	63,9	76,4	109,3	135,5	94,2	87,3	97,8
F	101,0	118,3	100,7	114,6	91,7	84,4	86,9	106,4	159,5	104,6	89,7	112,3
M	91,1	123,7	106,7	103,3	98,9	83,4	95,3	128,7	153,7	106,2	99,5	109,6
A	100,8	109,7	100,3	77,1	79,0	82,8	81,3	115,1	147,6	83,0	73,8	87,7
M	101,7	135,4	96,9	114,0	84,8	74,7	89,9	125,6	165,3	104,4	95,7	108,9
J	106,2	133,6	103,1	119,1	87,4	87,4	97,7	121,5	182,0	101,9	81,5	112,4
J	105,7	130,2	104,9	90,2	92,7	96,4	89,7	123,8	140,7	103,9	85,7	113,2
A	107,8	143,2	101,8	97,0	95,2	107,0	96,2	106,1	171,3	114,2	93,5	124,8
S	103,2	123,0	107,4	107,8	96,0	90,2	96,1	115,0	180,2	105,2	86,3	114,9
O	109,6	165,1	111,5	110,9	98,7	97,4	97,3	125,0	178,1	111,4	99,2	117,7
N	109,1	171,5	116,0	114,4	107,6	113,6	101,1	120,5	171,1	122,5	108,8	129,5
D	108,2	140,0	87,0	68,4	76,5	80,3	71,6	98,1	176,2	89,3	84,8	91,6
2001 - J	110,4	133,5*	88,1	88,6	72,6	83,8	75,1	111,7	151,5	91,8	81,5	97,1
F*	104,5	146,3	100,5	113,3	102,0	96,7	85,7	105,2	143,9	105,6	86,0	115,6
M	103,5	124,5	110,8	118,3	104,1	92,2	87,4	114,7	169,7	108,3	96,0	114,6
A	110,5	126,2	93,5	73,8	90,8	96,8	81,8	103,3	156,6	95,4	84,5	101,0
M	91,4	136,7	101,6	116,9	98,0	89,6	92,0	111,5	183,9	108,9	95,1	116,0

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	4,17	4,47	6,17	1,36	3,08	1,00	3,50	7,56	3,25	7,03	2,39	4,65
2000 - J	103,5	130,6	101,6	85,4	85,9	76,1	90,7	114,8	144,1	110,4	104,2	113,5
F	101,8	111,9	102,4	102,6	87,5	83,7	89,1	113,6	165,0	103,4	91,2	109,7
M	96,3	133,7	102,0	99,1	91,5	86,5	90,6	127,6	158,2	102,2	94,6	106,1
A	98,1	119,3	105,1	78,5	85,2	86,3	86,8	116,2	162,9	87,0	80,7	90,2
M	102,8	143,1	99,6	108,7	87,6	82,5	88,4	117,4	163,8	101,9	92,4	106,8
J	105,5	137,7	103,9	102,8	87,8	81,9	90,5	114,0	185,1	101,9	78,7	113,8
A	106,8	137,9	101,3	91,2	89,8	103,2	85,0	117,8	131,5	100,7	86,4	108,1
J	107,5	145,5	102,8	96,5	93,3	97,7	91,6	107,9	167,7	112,5	94,9	121,6
S	109,0	124,1	100,0	100,1	91,5	87,5	90,7	114,1	172,2	99,4	83,0	107,9
O	109,8	143,8	96,4	106,3	84,9	91,2	89,2	116,4	171,3	104,7	94,1	110,1
N	105,6	143,4	103,1	105,8	91,6	92,5	90,9	120,4	167,6	107,0	90,5	115,5
D	107,4	144,4	104,7	103,3	100,9	89,1	98,3	114,8	170,6	111,8	99,1	118,3
2001 - J	104,1	139,2	105,0	111,2	92,5	99,5	88,8	116,9	161,7	107,4	96,9	112,8
F	105,2	138,2	102,5	102,3	97,3	96,4	87,9	112,5	148,1	104,2	87,4	112,8
M	109,3	135,9	105,7	112,6	96,1	95,6	83,1	113,3	175,6	103,9	90,3	110,9
A	107,7	138,6	98,0	75,6	98,5	100,5	87,6	104,2	175,0	100,4	92,8	104,4
M	93,0	144,5	104,5	110,8	101,4	99,5	90,5	104,5	182,6	105,9	91,4	113,4

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Machinery and equipment				Electrical machinery and apparatus						
	Total machinery	General purpose and office, computing machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances	Total electrical machinery	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells, batteries	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	Other electrical equipment
	Weights	5,78	2,50	2,89	0,39	3,45	0,57	0,52	0,77	0,33	0,22	1,04
	69 MPI35609	70 MPI35600	71 MPI35700	72 MPI35800	73 MPI36000	74 MPI36100	75 MPI36200	76 MPI36300	77 MPI36400	78 MPI36500	79 MPI36600
1999	97,5	111,5	84,4	105,3	96,3	96,1	124,7	80,7	88,1	86,2	98,5
2000	99,7	110,6	87,8*	117,0	102,1*	106,9	135,2	91,1	82,3	90,5	99,9
2000 - J	73,1	82,5	63,5	84,5	85,0	77,3	108,1	72,7	61,7	69,9	97,3
F	103,5	112,5	94,0	115,4	101,0	102,2	134,9	86,9	81,7	89,1	102,4
M	108,6	122,6	93,5	131,0	107,2	95,5	145,6	91,9	97,1	78,5	114,9
A	75,3	86,4	64,4	85,2	88,3	95,6	112,2	72,7	76,4	69,7	91,0
M	97,8	101,4	92,9	110,6	102,0	112,7	169,1	83,3	82,6	102,1	82,4
J	103,0	118,5	84,0	143,8	113,1	130,4	146,0	104,8	106,2	67,8	104,8
J	105,6	124,8	86,1	126,4	103,0	106,9	138,7	83,4	81,5	97,0	105,7
A	98,4	109,9	85,5	120,0	96,3	91,2	121,0	98,8	78,5	98,7	90,2
S	117,8	138,3	96,9	141,2	111,7	103,8	148,7	116,8	80,2	91,9	108,1
O	102,4	118,6	85,1	126,5	118,7	111,9	156,9	106,1	86,5	125,4	121,5
N	112,5	110,8	110,9	135,1	106,2	129,0	143,9	101,9	87,8	108,9	83,1
D	97,8	101,3	96,6	83,8	93,1	124,7	97,3	74,3	67,4	86,4	97,1
2001 - J	91,0	89,1	94,9	74,7	84,9*	73,5	107,3	76,2	60,5	69,8	97,5*
F*	112,6	120,0	105,7	116,9	105,1	114,4	136,0	91,0	81,4	93,1	105,1
M	122,4	109,4	134,0	119,3	110,8	125,7	147,1	110,5	83,5	88,5	98,1
A	95,0	113,8	78,2	98,5	97,7	99,9	125,4	98,8	72,7	75,6	94,6
M	103,0	113,6	92,5	113,3	105,9	116,9	143,6	95,5	77,1	88,0	101,6

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	5,78	2,50	2,89	0,39	3,45	0,57	0,52	0,77	0,33	0,22	1,04
	80 MPS35609	81 MPS35600	82 MPS35700	83 MPS35800	84 MPS36000	85 MPS36100	86 MPS36200	87 MPS36300	88 MPS36400	89 MPS36500	90 MPS36600
	2000 - J	87,3	103,3	68,2	126,0	101,6	110,0	124,7	87,0	76,7	86,4	107,4
F	99,4	112,5	85,3	119,8	99,4	103,9	133,0	84,1	81,1	89,9	99,2
M	100,5	116,2	82,8	130,2	102,2	92,4	133,1	89,4	88,3	80,4	110,6
A	83,1	86,1	78,8	95,6	94,3	102,1	124,6	69,5	77,4	79,9	101,7
M	96,1	96,8	93,7	108,7	102,7	105,7	166,5	85,6	79,6	101,4	89,1
J	99,8	104,4	90,1	142,3	110,0	120,0	145,4	105,7	107,2	66,8	99,9
J	99,9	119,8	81,0	112,3	98,6	103,3	135,3	77,2	78,8	85,3	102,6
A	96,5	106,0	85,6	115,5	95,1	85,2	109,1	97,3	83,0	93,4	96,0
S	106,5	122,9	90,2	122,8	104,3	87,7	139,3	108,4	78,9	84,5	105,2
O	95,8	117,1	76,4	103,0	104,5	109,2	134,6	95,0	78,8	104,7	102,2
N	117,3	118,8	116,4	114,0	98,7	127,2	141,1	90,5	79,7	90,3	75,5
D	115,8	125,4	107,3	116,9	119,2	147,3	135,6	110,4	76,7	135,0	112,4
2001 - J	106,6	111,0	102,1	111,2	101,1	103,4	126,0	90,8	75,1	85,3	106,5
F	107,6	119,6	95,4	121,4	103,4	115,3	134,0	88,3	81,4	93,9	101,8
M	112,4	103,6	119,3	117,9	105,3	122,1	132,9	106,5	75,1	90,9	94,1
A	105,1	113,7	96,8	112,0	104,4	106,2	138,7	94,6	74,2	87,3	106,6
M	100,8	108,8	92,2	112,5	107,8	110,4	140,8	99,7	74,5	87,7	110,8

6. MANUFACTURING

6.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production

6.1.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (concluded)

(a) Actual indices

1995=100

Year or month	Radio, television and communication apparatus; electronic lamps, tubes and components	Medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment	Furniture	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified
			Total	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines			
Weights	0,97	0,51	8,05	4,50	0,55	3,00	1,01	1,56	2,58
	91 MPI37200	92 MPI37400	93 MPI38109	94 MPI38100	95 MPI38200	96 MPI38300	97 MPI38400	98 MPI39100	99 MPI39209
1999	126,9	77,9	102,5	97,0	64,3	117,8	113,2	102,7	107,7
2000	123,8	80,9	125,4	114,9	63,3	152,5	115,1	98,9	111,5*
2000 - J	122,6	71,1	86,3	68,1	43,7	121,5	120,6	65,4	76,3
F	136,9	77,9	127,0	119,3	65,3	149,8	104,0	100,3	108,0
M	145,9	79,8	135,1	131,7	75,1	151,3	105,3	96,7	117,5
A	121,0	70,7	101,1	91,8	67,8	121,1	110,2	78,8	83,7
M	110,8	81,5	125,3	116,0	75,9	148,4	124,7	94,3	103,4
J	122,1	81,7	138,4	126,4	78,0	167,4	119,1	106,6	126,0
J	126,8	91,2	130,4	120,6	59,6	158,2	123,8	97,8	115,3
A	134,2	81,2	126,5	120,1	66,9	147,0	113,1	104,1	121,8
S	148,4	81,9	139,6	133,6	54,3	164,2	112,9	106,5	121,3
O	115,8	79,7	148,7	137,6	52,2	183,0	118,0	129,1	135,5
N	102,4	105,3	152,1	129,0	75,2	200,9	115,6	139,7	150,3
D	98,5	69,0	94,4	85,1	46,0	117,1	113,5	67,8	73,6
2001 - J*	107,0	81,1	116,8	96,6	46,6	160,0	122,3	61,1	77,2
F*	124,6	96,0	141,6	132,5	78,9	166,8	109,7	92,6	111,7
M	113,2	93,2	149,3	143,4	81,4	170,5	113,7	99,4	113,3
A	106,7	86,3	122,9	110,5	71,0	151,0	119,1	78,1	88,2
M	98,6	91,2	142,3	128,5	78,2	174,8	117,2	99,7	112,7

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Weights	0,97	0,51	8,05	4,50	0,55	3,00	1,01	1,56	2,58
	100 MPS37200	101 MPS37400	102 MPS38109	103 MPS38100	104 MPS38200	105 MPS38300	106 MPS38400	107 MPS39100	108 MPS39209
2000 - J	145,6	78,7	104,0	88,8	58,1	135,3	116,3	102,6	104,0
F	132,4	76,5	122,9	113,5	61,4	148,3	111,0	101,7	108,2
M	135,8	74,4	127,9	124,2	65,1	144,8	108,9	97,5	116,6
A	135,0	73,3	105,8	98,2	67,7	124,3	104,8	88,2	103,2
M	110,3	80,4	119,5	109,7	74,6	142,5	115,2	95,2	107,5
J	116,9	77,7	128,7	112,4	73,0	163,2	121,0	102,0	122,9
J	120,8	84,9	124,1	116,3	61,3	147,1	112,2	98,8	105,9
A	130,2	78,6	125,8	118,2	61,7	149,1	111,1	100,9	113,6
S	130,8	81,3	134,7	126,7	53,2	161,6	117,4	85,8	110,1
O	113,8	79,7	128,5	119,1	53,1	156,5	116,8	100,3	108,0
N	96,8	99,5	136,3	117,1	64,3	178,2	122,3	110,7	122,0
D	121,8	86,7	147,4	133,0	63,9	184,4	125,9	105,1	104,6
2001 - J	125,1	88,9	141,3	126,4	62,2	178,1	117,6	95,1	106,9
F	120,0	93,8	136,5	124,9	74,7	165,2	117,2	94,4	115,9
M	107,3	87,0	140,7	134,5	70,3	162,8	117,8	100,1	112,2
A	117,4	90,0	129,9	119,4	71,2	156,3	113,1	88,6	108,0
M	99,6	90,1	136,5	122,8	76,5	168,0	108,4	100,1	110,8

6. MANUFACTURING
6.2 Value of sales

Data relating to sales (columns 109 to 426) are collected together with the monthly production data. The sample data are weighted according to the original sample design in order to represent the population of establishments in the manufacturing industry. The sales in this publication differ slightly from previously published data due to the fact that the results of the 1996 census were used to adjust data relating to sales.

The values shown represent net sales (i.e. gross sales less returns, discounts and other deductions) of own manufactured goods, and net charges for work done.

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups
(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Manufacturing Total	Food						Beverages	Textiles		
		Total food	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain-mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	Other food products	Total textiles		Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textiles	
		109 MSV30000	110 MSV30109	111 MSV30100	112 MSV30200	113 MSV30300	114 MSV30400		115 MSV30500	116 MSV31109	117 MSV31100	118 MSV31200
1999*	398 640 599	57 230 629	17 194 634	7 164 653	14 911 171	17 960 171	20 605 141	9 770 275	6 304 565	3 465 710	
2000*	448 348 201	59 836 880	17 696 951	7 246 522	15 373 318	19 520 089	20 378 659	10 164 459	6 440 583	3 723 876	
2000 - J	28 589 385	4 364 321	1 252 423	516 242	1 129 424	1 466 232	1 524 461	576 663	379 846	196 817	
F	35 164 838	4 457 887	1 396 537	575 269	1 190 379	1 295 702	1 544 024	864 558	564 128	300 430	
M	38 016 107	4 753 221	1 477 270	620 018	1 283 203	1 372 730	1 808 708	975 122	637 717	337 405	
A	32 678 871	4 842 137	1 471 832	544 418	1 229 763	1 596 124	1 513 467	786 869	512 865	274 004	
M	37 058 722	5 059 125	1 534 865	563 120	1 398 636	1 562 504	1 426 407	911 069	570 866	340 203	
J	38 670 000	5 083 151	1 481 571	581 612	1 334 425	1 685 543	1 538 367	975 170	607 148	368 022	
J	36 236 782	4 736 141	1 411 796	557 614	1 275 027	1 491 704	1 537 950	857 189	547 166	310 023	
A	38 956 632	5 129 026	1 427 567	622 209	1 288 677	1 790 573	1 574 984	871 828	560 614	311 214	
S	39 908 826	4 887 548	1 464 667	636 195	1 215 590	1 571 096	1 782 560	912 061	565 371	346 690	
O	41 811 309	5 372 743	1 570 884	663 215	1 373 431	1 765 213	1 742 052	894 888	562 511	332 377	
N	43 949 795	5 837 202	1 610 712	722 454	1 332 950	2 171 086	1 857 279	927 888	581 757	346 131	
D	37 306 934	5 314 378	1 596 827	644 156	1 321 813	1 751 582	2 528 400	611 154	350 594	260 560	
2001 - J*	34 219 887	4 839 761	1 290 581	592 744	1 185 646	1 770 790	1 758 350	562 678	353 033	209 645	
F*	39 263 579	5 176 735	1 396 468	633 672	1 225 784	1 920 811	1 854 167	880 027	543 345	336 682	
M	42 641 815	5 379 940	1 552 950	694 103	1 418 279	1 714 608	1 902 301	972 108	632 105	340 003	
A	37 377 574	5 390 132	1 553 497	584 518	1 348 236	1 903 881	1 722 333	831 213	543 505	287 708	
M	41 128 673	5 642 194	1 686 120	635 112	1 495 942	1 825 020	1 615 465	939 206	606 546	332 660	

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	119 MSS30000	120 MSS30109	121 MSS30100	122 MSS30200	123 MSS30300	124 MSS30400	125 MSS30500	126 MSS31109	127 MSS31100	128 MSS31200
2000 - J	33 999 623	4 751 571	1 430 782	550 145	1 251 942	1 518 702	1 452 867	859 534	553 901	305 633
F	36 213 740	4 802 863	1 403 943	600 811	1 290 524	1 507 585	1 760 220	867 525	556 753	310 772
M	36 353 802	4 951 026	1 478 525	611 570	1 266 361	1 594 570	1 722 012	890 570	572 176	318 394
A	34 885 194	4 949 115	1 473 747	605 163	1 276 860	1 593 345	1 727 871	814 943	523 995	290 948
M	36 972 947	5 023 289	1 482 174	589 165	1 351 234	1 600 716	1 617 324	850 601	533 252	317 349
J	38 095 687	5 152 488	1 539 660	625 148	1 321 804	1 665 876	1 812 528	929 730	576 224	353 506
A	36 228 116	4 733 320	1 469 383	600 064	1 237 212	1 426 661	1 711 689	799 767	510 646	289 121
S	38 529 833	5 131 115	1 434 638	605 800	1 278 855	1 811 822	1 702 051	846 498	537 771	308 727
O	38 255 835	5 013 180	1 512 132	621 556	1 285 811	1 593 681	1 811 108	856 218	527 403	328 815
N	37 869 999	4 870 780	1 445 971	618 155	1 265 551	1 541 103	1 627 276	779 950	499 996	279 954
D	39 815 158	5 248 867	1 472 116	623 309	1 269 254	1 884 188	1 684 138	826 999	527 554	299 445
	40 621 825	5 207 743	1 556 762	589 132	1 274 958	1 786 891	1 805 054	855 076	523 387	331 689
2001 - J	40 402 067	5 244 922	1 474 081	634 327	1 316 879	1 819 635	1 695 628	841 641	516 122	325 519
F	40 566 588	5 552 978	1 410 924	663 779	1 330 062	2 148 213	2 121 951	887 623	536 439	351 184
M	40 760 789	5 585 876	1 555 486	684 962	1 399 791	1 945 637	1 817 824	887 250	566 253	320 997
A	40 077 540	5 522 820	1 559 972	651 985	1 405 886	1 904 977	1 979 426	860 583	556 722	303 861
M	41 053 538	5 589 041	1 625 014	662 771	1 442 728	1 858 528	1 842 773	875 578	566 800	308 778

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Wearing apparel			Leather and leather products	Footwear	Wood and wood products			Paper and paper products	Total publishing and printing
	Total wearing apparel	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel, including articles of fur			Total wood and wood products	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Products of wood, cork and straw		
	129 MSV31409	130 NSV31300	131 MSV31400			132 MSV31600	133 MSV31700	134 MSV32109			135 MSV32100	136 MSV32200	137 MSV32300	138 MSV32409
1999	10 994 539	1 858 591	9 135 948	2 577 530	2 379 127	8 386 436	2 380 674	6 005 762	20 400 594	11 664 938
2000	10 523 645*	1 693 563	8 830 082	2 666 786	2 238 178	9 073 197	2 589 363	6 483 834	23 434 546	11 678 548*
2000 - J	520 976	80 694	440 282	162 587	100 918	561 130	151 841	409 289	1 624 006	872 770
F	855 642	156 876	698 766	235 700	212 870	719 668	210 341	509 327	1 732 475	997 833
M	1 076 924	184 128	892 796	226 931	213 210	789 896	234 213	555 683	1 971 056	1 029 282
A	884 680	134 284	750 396	216 849	188 759	677 518	192 494	485 024	1 631 625	899 453
M	849 548	161 447	688 101	260 541	197 307	812 686	217 923	594 763	1 982 298	923 180
J	863 327	170 155	693 172	242 891	182 936	757 863	228 601	529 262	2 014 113	915 766
A	853 032	140 583	712 449	220 239	187 373	794 518	225 882	568 636	1 923 767	887 126
A	907 209	139 162	768 047	193 455	202 812	774 407	227 222	547 185	1 914 733	969 116
S	978 960	139 637	839 323	212 177	212 375	860 017	236 969	623 048	2 250 170	997 080
O	1 014 350	144 308	870 042	248 925	231 370	840 892	252 687	588 205	2 101 663	1 082 693
N	1 010 587	149 847	860 740	256 451	201 003	902 303	246 115	656 188	2 258 474	1 189 922
D	708 410	92 442	615 968	190 040	107 245	582 299	165 075	417 224	2 030 166	914 327
2001 - J*	521 189	81 880	439 309	216 896	87 041	625 564	164 609	460 955	1 932 033	919 480
F*	812 026	136 383	675 643	229 519	150 352	780 407	218 398	562 009	1 918 755	910 287
M	1 003 904	174 234	829 670	286 152	169 233	810 058	241 376	568 682	2 210 192	1 015 298
A	873 771	145 900	727 871	237 517	150 300	775 074	225 388	549 686	1 830 228	902 941
M	854 248	175 258	678 990	263 845	163 937	841 979	233 626	608 353	2 120 233	984 785

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148
	MSS31409	MSS31300	MSS31400	MSS31600	MMSS31700	MSS32109	MSS32100	MSS32200	MSS32300	MSS32409
2000 - J	887 944	126 709	761 235	228 020	189 765	725 304	207 503	517 801	1 822 104	991 717
F	870 484	154 635	715 849	230 070	218 642	728 689	211 578	517 111	1 868 261	1 046 846
M	930 310	155 187	775 123	211 163	193 959	749 048	220 031	529 017	1 842 873	1 009 406
A	877 004	128 910	748 094	213 592	204 148	715 621	214 946	500 675	1 817 747	949 990
M	898 933	142 820	756 113	229 769	198 998	798 639	217 319	581 320	1 930 627	934 357
J	998 304	158 689	839 615	247 637	194 023	752 550	220 135	532 415	1 916 439	954 287
J	862 418	137 138	725 280	220 930	185 783	757 820	213 987	543 833	1 934 324	894 551
A	869 733	138 103	731 630	195 222	184 902	755 685	216 730	538 955	1 952 317	965 513
S	855 856	136 217	719 639	209 821	174 880	796 708	214 238	582 470	2 038 617	966 486
O	802 154	134 186	667 968	206 329	178 266	749 513	223 410	526 103	2 076 297	972 014
N	833 732	135 396	698 336	224 361	160 284	791 060	215 891	575 169	2 091 209	1 006 947
D	885 054	135 074	749 980	267 333	163 089	736 397	209 422	526 975	2 133 035	979 614
2001 - J	887 004	130 162	756 842	305 658	163 258	802 208	224 042	578 166	2 175 526	1 043 424
F	830 561	134 615	695 946	225 128	154 474	791 253	219 943	571 310	2 076 723	954 936
M	866 502	146 525	719 977	265 352	153 489	767 513	226 049	541 464	2 057 254	997 389
A	867 766	140 378	727 388	233 847	162 366	819 973	252 560	567 413	2 037 964	955 600
M	899 015	155 313	743 702	232 182	164 103	827 019	232 783	594 236	2 044 333	995 804

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Publishing and printing		Coke and refined petroleum products			Basic chemicals	Other chemical products and man-made fibres	Rubber products	Plastic products
	Publishing	Printing and reproduction of recorded media	Total	Coke oven products	Petroleum refinery products and nuclear fuel				
	149 MSV32400	150 MSV32500	151 MSV33209	152 MSV33100	153 MSV33200					154 MSV33400	155 MSV33500	156 MSV33700	157 MSV33800
1999	4 471 082	7 193 856	20 999 687	900 149	20 099 538	19 872 911	25 490 045	4 167 229	9 723 276
2000	4 668 251	7 010 297*	31 823 682	1 044 492	30 779 190	21 571 212*	26 327 958	4 645 737	10 669 187
2000 - J	385 904	486 866	1 821 900	68 642	1 753 258	1 502 952	1 740 609	263 519	659 800
F	400 109	597 724	2 132 776	77 487	2 055 289	1 621 038	2 112 770	415 710	855 360
M	375 099	654 183	2 186 772	79 658	2 107 114	1 633 519	2 354 258	388 266	928 268
A	377 416	522 037	2 393 738	66 490	2 327 248	1 525 458	2 029 668	339 374	722 306
M	375 618	547 562	2 398 796	75 556	2 323 240	1 668 128	2 110 409	416 300	866 866
J	367 984	547 782	2 822 243	88 302	2 733 941	1 797 060	2 130 720	473 555	894 890
J	348 720	538 406	2 625 359	97 053	2 528 306	1 747 541	2 092 572	358 043	913 487
A	386 135	582 981	3 149 991	102 125	3 047 866	1 838 117	2 295 309	407 978	946 644
S	394 871	602 209	2 725 140	77 195	2 647 945	1 888 727	2 347 512	423 814	962 870
O	427 526	655 167	3 364 454	107 911	3 256 543	2 239 274	2 491 073	459 909	1 029 066
N	434 408	755 514	3 187 437	117 988	3 069 449	2 215 011	2 528 931	436 391	1 091 968
D	394 461	519 866	3 015 076	86 085	2 928 991	1 894 387	2 094 127	262 878	797 662
2001 - J*	417 999	501 481	3 067 593	94 830	2 972 763	1 987 390	1 888 964	311 022	814 876
F*	382 308	527 979	2 936 303	98 625	2 837 678	2 068 794	2 209 970	455 158	984 542
M	394 706	620 592	2 995 747	110 524	2 885 223	1 715 609	2 511 919	509 198	1 081 042
A	363 932	539 009	3 030 687	86 986	2 943 701	1 851 208	2 163 421	359 582	918 442
M	378 785	606 000	3 066 453	99 860	2 966 593	2 043 752	2 250 631	451 806	1 039 826

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	158 MSS32400	159 MSS32500	160 MSS33209	161 MSS33100	162 MSS33200	163 MSS33400	164 MSS33500	165 MSS33700	166 MSS33800
2000 - J	408 482	583 235	1 897 137	74 208	1 822 929	1 685 263	2 084 683	361 739	843 145
F	415 929	630 917	2 281 033	75 659	2 205 374	1 604 938	2 184 667	379 717	861 455
M	373 143	636 263	2 353 448	76 138	2 277 310	1 767 150	2 196 334	376 672	876 584
A	391 847	558 143	2 511 221	72 128	2 439 093	1 636 828	2 127 645	340 794	775 099
M	386 543	547 814	2 511 532	81 326	2 430 206	1 745 470	2 185 670	403 604	876 693
J	370 599	583 688	2 703 197	87 278	2 615 919	1 795 778	2 194 193	434 268	904 104
J	358 032	536 519	2 717 582	87 177	2 630 405	1 780 915	2 113 978	374 279	882 234
A	382 835	582 678	2 904 939	99 997	2 804 942	1 876 103	2 323 715	384 067	929 525
S	384 258	582 228	2 590 976	79 431	2 511 545	1 795 494	2 201 467	399 453	910 454
O	398 721	573 293	3 136 158	102 182	3 033 976	1 961 468	2 150 196	424 787	891 270
N	398 648	608 299	3 001 466	107 498	2 893 968	1 859 491	2 248 772	417 357	923 966
D	399 155	580 459	3 035 624	97 506	2 938 118	2 007 496	2 307 546	327 154	987 329
2001 - J	441 279	602 145	3 197 478	102 651	3 094 827	2 205 236	2 252 378	426 731	1 040 757
F	397 615	557 321	3 161 980	96 624	3 065 356	2 061 952	2 289 305	414 981	993 768
M	393 917	603 472	3 232 787	105 129	3 127 658	1 881 647	2 340 454	491 427	1 017 478
A	377 737	577 863	3 186 954	94 900	3 092 054	2 003 711	2 276 803	363 975	990 130
M	390 145	605 659	3 218 150	106 969	3 111 181	2 139 017	2 335 357	434 917	1 051 603

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Basic iron and steel products	Basic precious and non-ferrous metal products	Fabricated metal products			Machinery and equipment	
					Total fabricated metal products	Structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs, steam generators	Other fabricated metal products	Total machinery	General purpose machinery, office, accounting machinery
167 MSV34100	168 MSV34200	169 MSV35100	170 MSV35200	171 MSV35409	172 MSV35400	173 MSV35500	174 MSV35609	175 MSV35699	
1999	2 140 820	9 257 131	26 056 845	13 107 160	23 450 896	8 375 921	15 074 975	18 482 182	8 715 989
2000	2 280 493	10 249 683	33 529 317*	15 542 665	24 753 734	7 818 495	16 935 239	19 664 968*	8 821 849*
2000 - J	134 291	696 424	2 293 351	921 600	1 560 382	432 900	1 127 482	1 082 819	516 425
F	170 159	767 968	2 587 977	1 110 555	1 995 742	583 153	1 412 589	1 502 433	598 233
M	157 319	859 205	2 947 217	1 230 771	2 158 742	698 671	1 460 071	1 931 300	766 823
A	160 306	753 797	2 580 707	1 082 927	1 697 585	545 198	1 152 387	1 276 187	603 777
M	165 856	883 786	3 095 543	1 297 933	2 211 688	868 520	1 343 168	1 528 613	696 151
J	181 918	910 856	3 051 707	1 410 308	2 058 231	618 235	1 439 996	1 602 574	757 564
J	197 701	846 282	2 575 867	1 159 452	2 111 128	630 612	1 480 516	1 644 234	759 587
A	205 119	971 415	2 597 273	1 322 945	2 257 543	676 715	1 580 828	1 704 131	799 807
S	202 714	928 996	2 821 915	1 515 725	2 154 989	623 314	1 531 675	1 942 587	961 463
O	253 704	971 107	2 976 621	1 450 549	2 230 195	714 754	1 515 441	1 789 135	776 463
N	263 851	1 015 160	3 177 258	1 403 545	2 472 812	786 945	1 685 867	1 809 720	819 418
D	187 555	644 687	2 823 881	1 636 355	1 844 697	639 478	1 205 219	1 851 235	766 138
2001 - J*	164 478	721 398	2 482 497	1 108 432	1 697 157	451 326	1 245 831	1 364 652	574 118
F*	228 452	867 233	2 642 920	1 256 587	2 078 167	598 920	1 479 247	1 553 875	692 751
M	215 043	973 010	2 904 629	1 597 033	2 427 564	882 411	1 545 153	2 148 678	772 931
A	208 113	842 849	2 680 685	1 313 080	1 923 974	622 294	1 301 680	1 472 388	695 232
M	202 205	945 643	3 057 247	1 512 409	2 184 917	680 366	1 504 551	1 761 111	810 055

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184
	MSS34100	MSS34200	MSS35100	MSS35200	MSS35409	MSS35400	MSS35500	MSS35609	MSS35699
2000 - J	175 273	873 096	2 642 926	1 130 681	1 893 611	606 057	1 287 554	1 399 272	690 249
F	171 067	801 021	2 677 843	1 188 561	2 012 695	629 346	1 383 349	1 601 649	659 117
M	167 326	815 997	2 797 654	1 203 606	1 987 115	621 709	1 365 406	1 610 471	748 682
A	177 110	802 978	2 674 943	1 206 649	1 815 666	555 373	1 260 293	1 466 347	680 758
M	183 888	869 315	2 888 476	1 252 103	2 235 151	887 012	1 348 139	1 551 599	676 737
J	189 612	861 452	2 756 228	1 332 800	2 021 158	558 976	1 462 182	1 577 730	685 082
J	198 961	803 763	2 722 362	1 237 465	2 079 310	654 262	1 425 048	1 632 964	761 205
A	200 675	916 042	2 584 286	1 264 277	2 238 798	705 255	1 533 543	1 661 472	735 164
S	183 330	851 401	2 821 258	1 413 829	2 027 901	612 689	1 415 212	1 704 873	797 563
O	209 467	880 300	2 826 426	1 363 956	2 057 362	654 889	1 402 473	1 661 404	747 053
N	198 449	898 798	3 110 595	1 348 508	2 195 326	714 094	1 481 232	1 765 385	781 842
D	213 058	873 859	2 995 558	1 499 557	2 184 387	604 544	1 579 843	2 010 098	828 552
2001 - J	216 516	903 528	2 865 609	1 381 938	2 051 750	639 238	1 412 512	1 720 972	768 878
F	231 269	906 519	2 737 866	1 347 962	2 098 871	647 080	1 451 791	1 666 824	768 081
M	228 623	923 578	2 741 791	1 554 925	2 221 127	780 590	1 440 537	1 759 650	757 884
A	229 841	901 007	2 787 516	1 475 681	2 064 210	634 125	1 430 085	1 702 327	785 448
M	224 115	930 030	2 851 447	1 465 021	2 206 567	694 071	1 512 496	1 778 879	782 986

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Machinery (concluded)		Electrical machinery						
	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances, n.e.c.	Total electrical machinery	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps	Other electrical equipment
	185 MSV35700	186 MSV35800	187 MSV36000	188 MSV36100	189 MSV36200	190 MSV36300	191 MSV36400	192 MSV36500	193 MSV36600
1999	7 839 996	1 926 197	11 835 715	1 736 559	2 129 981	2 683 706	1 004 133	771 881	3 509 455
2000	8 658 911*	2 184 208	13 219 217*	2 041 154	2 258 423	3 011 211	1 062 287	902 280	3 943 862*
2000 - J	448 719	117 675	841 251	145 495	134 239	167 253	68 211	48 913	277 140
F	730 473	173 727	1 038 784	127 528	178 592	220 135	77 926	67 260	367 343
M	961 286	203 191	1 101 182	152 552	197 760	250 280	106 855	64 876	328 859
A	536 625	135 785	961 211	171 260	165 781	189 584	86 897	59 814	287 875
M	662 755	169 707	1 072 555	152 756	188 822	242 952	90 937	73 683	323 405
J	629 207	215 803	1 178 547	184 911	211 488	279 991	102 572	72 216	327 369
J	693 990	190 657	1 065 964	168 841	183 848	236 043	84 402	77 373	315 457
A	717 435	186 889	1 134 690	164 701	200 014	259 185	83 729	82 531	344 530
S	758 487	222 637	1 197 770	164 167	202 988	311 153	87 425	82 425	349 612
O	803 774	208 898	1 264 555	196 831	218 243	296 949	94 833	97 228	360 471
N	772 670	217 632	1 275 010	210 433	230 112	308 567	93 145	95 359	337 394
D	943 490	141 607	1 087 698	201 679	146 536	249 119	85 355	80 602	324 407
2001 - J*	692 819	97 715	913 960	120 998	139 125	210 822	78 424	51 349	313 242
F*	683 125	177 999	1 190 644	165 155	194 460	260 709	102 004	85 390	382 926
M	1 176 489	199 258	1 312 579	220 976	225 856	329 492	93 856	78 848	363 551
A	624 399	152 757	1 127 627	206 108	181 817	282 007	78 945	66 853	311 897
M	769 715	181 341	1 228 491	165 648	201 522	315 309	87 774	79 697	378 541

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	194 MSS35700	195 MSS35800	196 MSS36000	197 MSS36100	198 MSS36200	199 MSS36300	200 MSS36400	201 MSS36500	202 MSS36600
2000 - J	516 100	192 923	1 072 072	206 155	177 146	211 840	84 328	65 546	327 057
F	762 666	179 866	1 022 181	139 397	178 131	221 050	76 772	68 024	338 807
M	664 642	197 147	1 060 558	142 617	183 198	241 325	106 768	66 993	319 657
A	631 151	154 438	1 014 168	164 779	176 971	190 724	90 834	66 721	324 139
M	708 560	166 302	1 049 314	150 436	185 264	239 571	87 533	72 494	314 016
J	678 358	214 290	1 158 328	171 887	206 475	293 728	100 391	71 209	314 638
J	702 077	169 682	1 013 220	152 922	179 385	218 931	81 472	68 739	311 771
A	744 100	182 208	1 104 167	164 578	186 973	259 048	84 618	79 542	329 408
S	708 015	199 295	1 120 280	144 429	188 253	282 904	86 174	75 367	343 153
O	748 554	165 797	1 145 702	194 090	193 322	255 993	87 485	84 469	330 343
N	804 688	178 855	1 160 381	195 839	203 865	268 939	86 204	77 496	328 038
D	991 674	189 872	1 344 371	238 282	194 284	339 919	89 962	110 528	371 396
2001 - J	792 076	160 018	1 150 883	169 109	184 957	266 780	96 787	68 458	364 792
F	714 034	184 709	1 175 991	181 216	194 555	262 488	100 722	86 237	350 773
M	810 222	191 544	1 256 317	206 280	207 489	314 675	93 236	81 284	353 353
A	741 272	175 607	1 189 601	198 347	195 092	285 390	82 662	75 098	353 012
M	816 019	179 874	1 210 415	165 652	198 287	314 885	84 568	78 679	368 344

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.1 Total manufacturing, manufacturing divisions and manufacturing major groups (concluded)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Radio, television and communication apparatus; electronic lamps, tubes and components	Medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories				Other transport equipment	Furniture	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified
			Total motor vehicles, parts and accessories	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines			
			203 MSV37200	204 MSV37400	205 MSV38109	206 MSV38100				207 MSV38200	208 MSV38300	209 MSV38400	210 MSV39100	211 MSV39209
1999	4 441 396	1 299 945	42 719 836	30 465 944	1 529 083	10 724 809	2 789 057	6 356 278	12 440 981
2000	4 639 808	1 388 382	54 020 716*	37 493 963	1 670 903	14 855 850*	3 247 376	6 253 537	14 525 631*
2000 - J	346 392	88 284	2 821 075	1 830 865	94 239	895 971	214 760	331 850	960 294
F	394 923	112 793	4 495 516	3 211 112	133 946	1 150 458	444 053	492 555	1 293 069
M	505 937	107 966	4 824 206	3 417 495	159 025	1 247 686	373 644	497 747	985 438
A	365 168	96 057	3 508 869	2 389 768	112 460	1 006 641	170 309	406 861	966 986
M	382 716	111 475	4 505 299	3 166 813	161 425	1 177 061	221 564	505 368	1 193 666
J	387 829	131 157	4 871 415	3 459 084	166 086	1 246 245	307 051	553 228	1 333 127
J	377 237	118 546	4 427 104	3 059 252	130 676	1 237 176	280 092	507 686	1 191 152
A	495 715	119 854	4 927 124	3 299 436	161 073	1 466 615	194 329	551 644	1 299 241
S	469 828	124 621	5 074 456	3 547 975	137 198	1 389 283	222 231	567 275	1 244 708
O	298 730	121 175	5 024 362	3 463 275	134 140	1 426 947	298 436	702 961	1 316 427
N	304 224	145 044	5 667 616	3 847 087	179 727	1 640 802	224 465	747 209	1 543 034
D	311 109	111 410	3 873 674	2 801 801	100 908	970 965	296 442	389 153	1 198 489
2001 - J*	335 173	120 427	3 984 480	2 638 774	96 674	1 249 032	198 998	266 124	1 329 274
F*	402 222	134 662	5 287 133	3 574 418	139 246	1 573 469	245 393	472 058	1 537 191
M	380 394	136 011	6 007 967	4 287 487	170 390	1 550 090	383 815	475 315	1 117 076
A	286 202	123 406	4 505 855	3 023 607	119 418	1 362 830	171 001	432 315	1 253 230
M	286 473	143 651	5 354 608	3 670 581	173 502	1 510 525	250 964	535 840	1 386 754

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
	MSS37200	MSS37400	MSS38109	MSS38100	MSS38200	MSS38300	MSS38400	MSS39100	MSS39209
2000 - J	420 553	103 562	3 593 890	2 397 917	143 874	1 052 099	291 924	533 958	1 088 012
F	385 208	111 405	4 392 679	3 138 115	142 112	1 112 452	414 964	516 086	1 212 971
M	433 830	102 944	4 267 200	2 976 503	138 639	1 152 058	292 040	520 642	1 023 864
A	428 220	100 962	3 753 039	2 603 798	109 332	1 039 909	239 172	448 780	1 095 542
M	395 812	109 534	4 281 350	3 002 464	149 677	1 129 209	256 338	502 319	1 192 242
J	346 595	118 091	4 634 453	3 227 871	157 720	1 248 862	258 570	575 101	1 276 043
J	356 484	116 486	4 201 564	2 896 886	134 176	1 170 502	292 851	487 802	1 115 294
A	441 814	118 352	4 992 998	3 349 674	151 486	1 491 838	154 958	530 488	1 300 121
S	453 243	120 290	4 980 195	3 495 809	136 765	1 347 621	234 146	509 866	1 214 505
O	295 608	119 289	4 501 958	3 174 803	124 057	1 203 098	277 890	512 988	1 191 191
N	308 916	131 866	5 180 415	3 550 242	150 744	1 479 429	218 892	587 638	1 391 340
D	376 118	135 714	5 140 650	3 537 030	129 833	1 473 787	336 534	513 246	1 301 131
2001 - J	402 415	140 272	5 089 398	3 477 535	147 526	1 464 337	266 092	425 766	1 505 079
F	389 748	132 606	5 142 670	3 477 198	147 364	1 518 108	234 395	496 699	1 487 555
M	330 172	129 821	5 304 209	3 725 753	147 530	1 430 926	291 453	496 890	1 159 991
A	334 207	130 738	4 850 808	3 311 865	116 761	1 422 182	242 438	479 655	1 427 593
M	297 070	141 244	5 099 819	3 486 681	161 151	1 451 987	294 822	530 805	1 374 412

6. MANUFACTURING
6.2 Value of sales
6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups
(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats					Dairy products				
	Total	Slaughtering preparing and pre-serving of meat	Canned, preserved and processed fish	Canned, preserved and processed fruit, vegetables	Vegetable and animal oils and fats	Total	Processing of fresh milk (pasteurising etc.)	Butter and cheese	Ice cream and other edible ice	Milk powder, condensed milk and products
	221 MSV30100	222 MSV30110	223 MSV30120	224 MSV30130	225 MSV30142	226 MSV30200	227 MSV30201	228 MSV30202	229 MSV30203	230 MSV30204
1999	17 194 634*	5 693 368	1 533 321	4 489 277	5 478 668*	7 164 653	2 447 922	1 480 802	504 853	2 731 076
2000*	17 696 951	6 363 836	1 756 102	4 569 935	5 007 078	7 246 522	2 710 687	1 300 100	471 839	2 763 896
2000 - J	1 252 423	455 909	116 387	285 303	394 824	516 242	190 721	104 947	45 095	175 479
F	1 396 537	506 972	132 038	328 315	429 212	575 269	211 619	109 490	39 478	214 682
M	1 477 270	510 670	130 436	405 210	430 954	620 018	232 636	123 231	40 056	224 095
A	1 471 832	520 433	146 659	433 122	371 618	544 418	204 640	105 397	35 799	198 582
M	1 534 865	553 489	145 981	400 092	435 303	563 120	217 495	105 822	22 804	216 999
J	1 481 571	511 777	177 932	383 837	408 025	581 612	210 717	100 196	20 139	250 560
J	1 411 796	496 134	160 139	351 405	404 118	557 614	213 413	104 485	23 398	216 318
A	1 427 567	529 912	149 867	335 866	411 922	622 209	232 175	100 254	34 070	255 710
S	1 464 667	522 435	147 644	409 440	385 148	636 195	236 851	110 279	46 003	243 062
O	1 570 884	554 418	157 305	403 941	455 220	663 215	244 635	117 075	48 438	253 067
N	1 610 712	574 617	146 482	407 084	482 529	722 454	256 454	115 544	52 820	297 636
D	1 596 827	627 070	145 232	426 320	398 205	644 156	259 331	103 380	63 739	217 706
2001 - J*	1 290 581	521 979	119 802	281 353	367 447	592 744	238 171	100 849	48 944	204 780
F*	1 396 468	535 674	151 043	326 660	383 091	633 672	228 321	104 194	44 148	257 009
M	1 552 950	618 252	171 543	374 587	388 568	694 103	245 402	109 518	46 094	293 089
A	1 553 497	582 383	152 741	396 087	422 286	584 518	234 368	109 160	34 003	206 987
M	1 686 120	568 031	182 580	435 712	499 797	635 112	255 039	106 705	22 923	250 445

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	231 MSS30100	232 MSS30110	233 MSS30120	234 MSS30130	235 MSS30142	236 MSS30200	237 MSS30201	238 MSS30202	239 MSS30203	240 MSS30204
2000 - J	1 430 782	498 210	149 177	344 978	438 417	550 145	200 403	113 189	35 356	201 197
F	1 403 943	507 229	134 760	321 873	440 081	600 811	230 233	109 718	35 355	225 505
M	1 478 525	517 743	127 797	363 212	469 773	611 570	233 447	115 269	37 723	225 131
A	1 473 747	522 423	152 458	407 913	390 953	605 163	219 574	106 113	39 483	239 993
M	1 482 174	546 208	136 333	376 424	423 209	589 165	220 454	108 158	37 612	222 941
J	1 539 660	523 312	173 049	419 323	423 976	625 148	232 433	111 837	39 504	241 374
J	1 469 383	526 342	156 553	391 588	394 900	600 064	215 193	108 809	43 812	232 250
A	1 434 638	524 743	135 342	374 975	399 578	605 800	226 830	103 507	43 095	232 368
S	1 512 132	545 681	143 824	419 801	402 826	621 556	232 034	108 180	45 369	235 973
O	1 445 971	537 365	153 506	354 356	400 744	618 155	237 222	109 957	40 428	230 548
N	1 472 116	548 333	137 562	371 908	414 313	623 309	231 876	105 762	39 350	246 321
D	1 556 762	558 334	157 911	425 560	414 957	589 132	227 538	99 733	38 446	223 415
2001 - J	1 474 081	569 993	154 254	340 064	409 770	634 327	251 586	108 733	38 480	235 528
F	1 410 924	537 023	155 839	325 368	392 694	663 779	249 167	104 941	40 137	269 534
M	1 555 486	627 004	167 529	335 721	425 232	684 962	245 433	102 130	42 985	294 414
A	1 559 972	585 655	158 046	371 562	444 709	651 985	252 896	110 594	37 711	250 784
M	1 625 014	560 109	171 872	408 624	484 409	662 771	258 291	108 967	38 084	257 429

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Grain-mill products			Other food products														
	Total	Flour and grain-mill products	Prepared animal feeds	Total	Bakery products	Sugar, including golden syrup	Cocoa, chocolate, sugar confectionery and nut foods	Coffee, coffee substitutes and tea	Other food products, not elsewhere classified									
	241 MSV30300	242 MSV30311	243 MSV30330	244 MSV30400	245 MSV30419	246 MSV30420	247 MSV30439	248 MSV30491	249 MSV30499									
1999	14 911	171*	9 886	301*	5 024	870	17 960	171	4 156	732	4 473	102	2 910	922	1 567	477	4 851	938
2000*	15 373	318	10 288	815	5 084	503	19 520	089	4 283	864	5 097	573	2 821	150	1 520	355	5 797	147
2000 - J	1 129	424	718	430	410	994	1 466	232	346	521	518	107	162	200	74	031	365	373
F	1 190	379	779	704	410	675	1 295	702	351	697	199	430	242	348	91	124	411	103
M	1 283	203	849	550	433	653	1 372	730	361	867	211	247	247	115	117	013	435	488
A	1 229	763	814	029	415	734	1 596	124	358	687	447	262	224	506	127	139	438	530
M	1 398	636	931	486	467	150	1 562	504	363	264	348	946	234	435	148	465	467	394
J	1 334	425	880	713	453	712	1 685	543	356	355	474	011	245	551	156	379	453	247
J	1 275	027	859	830	415	197	1 491	704	348	645	292	026	240	771	145	406	464	856
A	1 288	677	863	654	425	023	1 790	573	346	729	592	039	239	090	129	266	483	449
S	1 215	590	832	229	383	361	1 571	096	356	906	347	307	233	409	132	124	501	350
O	1 373	431	933	134	440	297	1 765	213	380	426	404	728	268	287	150	236	561	536
N	1 332	950	913	601	419	349	2 171	086	359	308	748	811	276	879	159	171	626	917
D	1 321	813	912	455	409	358	1 751	582	353	459	513	659	206	559	90	001	587	904
2001 - J*	1 185	646	768	199	417	447	1 770	790	349	052	762	096	168	241	75	974	415	427
F*	1 225	784	820	743	405	041	1 920	811	339	211	733	316	249	927	116	212	482	145
M	1 418	279	965	374	452	905	1 714	608	377	689	317	987	288	196	139	492	591	244
A	1 348	236	906	995	441	241	1 903	881	353	933	673	259	214	920	135	235	526	534
M	1 495	942	1 008	126	487	816	1 825	020	355	445	536	845	229	131	157	364	546	235

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	250 MSS30300	251 MSS30311	252 MSS30330	253 MSS30400	254 MSS30419	255 MSS30420	256 MSS30439	257 MSS30491	258 MSS30499									
2000 - J	1 251	942	826	500	425	442	1 518	702	367	319	336	977	246	821	128	680	438	905
F	1 290	524	851	242	439	282	1 507	585	371	483	358	725	236	283	104	260	436	833
M	1 266	361	830	720	435	641	1 594	570	361	659	423	425	243	270	120	985	445	230
A	1 276	860	862	362	414	498	1 593	345	361	043	368	896	263	859	123	371	476	176
M	1 351	234	901	820	449	414	1 600	716	358	994	396	107	231	451	132	523	481	641
J	1 321	804	885	105	436	699	1 665	876	368	451	418	573	233	776	144	604	500	472
J	1 237	212	831	346	405	866	1 426	661	336	812	249	992	221	172	122	047	496	637
A	1 278	855	843	056	435	799	1 811	822	344	880	624	180	228	767	122	504	491	490
S	1 285	811	873	627	412	184	1 593	681	358	104	372	215	224	663	131	153	507	545
O	1 265	551	855	542	410	009	1 541	103	355	821	316	815	231	106	130	005	507	356
N	1 269	254	841	701	427	553	1 884	188	337	185	698	027	225	934	130	456	492	586
D	1 274	958	881	442	393	516	1 786	891	368	326	538	240	251	864	124	870	503	591
2001 - J	1 316	879	884	790	432	089	1 819	635	368	373	570	318	252	135	131	351	497	458
F	1 330	062	895	778	434	284	2 148	213	358	002	899	143	242	928	133	416	514	724
M	1 399	791	945	967	453	824	1 945	637	377	368	530	612	284	354	144	122	609	181
A	1 405	886	963	844	442	042	1 904	977	356	257	596	165	251	974	131	660	568	920
M	1 442	728	974	441	468	287	1 858	528	351	205	576	298	228	501	139	701	562	822

6. MANUFACTURING
6.2 Value of sales
6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)
(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Beverages				Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles			Other textiles		
	Total	Distilleries and wineries	Breweries, sorghum beer breweries and malt	Soft drinks and mineral waters	Total	Preparatory activities in respect of animal fibres, including washing, combing, etc. of wool	Spinning, weaving and finishing of yarns and textiles	Total	Tents, tarpaulins, sails and other canvas goods and automotive textile goods	Other textile articles, e.g. furnishing articles, sacks and bags
	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268
	MSV30500	MSV30510	MSV30520	MSV30530	MSV31100	MSV31111	MSV31119	MSV31200	MSV31212	MSV31219
1999	20 605 141	5 545 559	8 967 186	6 092 396	6 304 565	240 262	6 064 303	3 465 710	671 861	987 574
2000	20 378 659	5 123 978	9 151 853	6 102 828	6 440 583	290 297	6 150 286	3 723 876	826 537	944 412
2000 - J	1 524 461	301 632	803 197	419 632	379 846	16 787	363 059	196 817	47 187	44 433
F	1 544 024	427 533	615 780	500 711	564 128	21 668	542 460	300 430	74 564	67 431
M	1 808 708	392 251	801 111	615 346	637 717	26 382	611 335	337 405	79 267	77 348
A	1 513 467	348 690	724 692	440 085	512 865	22 482	490 383	274 004	62 664	78 951
M	1 426 407	434 734	623 559	368 114	570 866	25 049	545 817	340 203	77 428	84 605
J	1 538 367	441 239	636 487	460 641	607 148	27 558	579 590	368 022	78 821	94 935
J	1 537 950	391 813	796 988	349 149	547 166	27 647	519 519	310 023	68 481	77 202
A	1 574 984	463 630	645 131	466 223	560 614	25 042	535 572	311 214	63 431	75 356
S	1 782 560	414 644	815 263	552 653	565 371	23 392	541 979	346 690	76 234	79 123
O	1 742 052	466 116	731 162	544 774	562 511	26 942	535 569	332 377	79 119	93 414
N	1 857 279	517 680	785 134	554 465	581 757	29 933	551 824	346 131	73 597	93 448
D	2 528 400	524 016	1 173 349	831 035	350 594	17 415	333 179	260 560	45 744	78 166
2001 - J*	1 758 350	536 257	642 347	579 746	353 033	20 740	332 293	209 645	57 245	52 940
F*	1 854 167	659 108	648 493	546 566	543 345	26 450	516 895	336 682	76 673	79 709
M	1 902 301	466 189	867 492	568 620	632 105	30 447	601 658	340 003	84 943	92 524
A	1 722 333	542 657	703 400	476 276	543 505	26 686	516 819	287 708	74 177	83 966
M	1 615 465	584 157	636 477	394 831	606 546	27 741	578 805	332 660	84 936	91 358

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278
	MSS30500	MSS30510	MSS30520	MSS30530	MSS31100	MSS31111	MSS31119	MSS31200	MSS31212	MSS31219
2000 - J	1 452 867	327 058	739 236	386 573	553 901	19 704	534 197	305 633	65 080	77 739
F	1 760 220	525 516	732 068	502 636	556 753	21 093	535 660	310 772	70 885	75 803
M	1 722 012	428 383	740 388	553 241	572 176	24 255	547 921	318 394	69 551	74 616
A	1 727 871	418 947	809 566	499 358	523 995	22 993	501 002	290 948	58 795	79 327
M	1 617 324	461 257	650 180	505 887	533 252	23 945	509 307	317 349	64 547	80 468
J	1 812 528	460 660	767 031	584 837	576 224	24 639	551 585	353 506	75 271	85 372
J	1 711 689	406 402	815 381	489 906	510 646	24 704	485 942	289 121	64 290	78 624
A	1 702 051	473 306	680 804	547 941	537 771	28 561	509 210	308 727	67 688	75 447
S	1 811 108	415 379	878 433	517 296	527 403	23 431	503 972	328 815	75 243	76 850
O	1 627 276	447 773	655 577	523 926	499 996	24 514	475 482	279 954	70 130	78 842
N	1 684 138	464 088	724 405	495 645	527 554	27 593	499 961	299 445	70 813	74 208
D	1 805 054	347 266	942 542	515 246	523 387	24 005	499 382	331 689	77 858	87 238
2001 - J	1 695 628	578 859	584 087	532 682	516 122	24 397	491 725	325 519	79 259	92 785
F	2 121 951	797 312	773 450	551 189	536 439	26 010	510 429	351 184	73 044	90 197
M	1 817 824	508 017	802 441	507 366	566 253	28 084	538 169	320 997	74 038	89 640
A	1 979 426	658 337	783 062	538 027	556 722	27 421	529 301	303 861	69 830	84 314
M	1 842 773	623 323	672 032	547 418	566 800	26 531	540 269	308 778	70 793	86 828

6. MANUFACTURING
 6.2 Value of sales
 6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)
 (a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other textiles (concluded)		Knitted and crocheted fabric and articles	Wearing apparel, including articles of fur				Leather and leather products	Footwear
	Carpets, rugs and mats	Other textiles, not elsewhere classified		Total	Men's and boys' clothing and other men's wearing apparel	Women's, girls' and infants' clothing	Other wearing apparel		
1999	701 125	1 105 150	1 858 591	9 135 948	4 179 646	4 713 931	242 371	2 577 530	2 379 127
2000	750 019	1 202 908	1 693 563	8 830 082*	3 870 247	4 733 034*	226 801	2 666 786	2 238 178
2000 - J	38 213	66 984	80 694	440 282	193 854	238 094	8 334	162 587	100 918
F	57 185	101 250	156 876	698 766	282 056	397 207	19 503	235 700	212 870
M	71 872	108 918	184 128	892 796	403 221	469 204	20 371	226 931	213 210
A	48 621	83 768	134 284	750 396	329 258	401 925	19 213	216 849	188 759
M	59 095	119 075	161 447	688 101	303 581	364 750	19 770	260 541	197 307
J	80 176	114 090	170 155	693 172	309 264	363 415	20 493	242 891	182 936
J	64 996	99 344	140 583	712 449	301 895	392 074	18 480	220 239	187 373
A	64 713	107 714	139 162	768 047	335 752	414 084	18 211	193 455	202 812
S	85 017	106 316	139 637	839 323	380 825	439 851	18 647	212 177	212 375
O	55 264	104 580	144 308	870 042	368 030	478 397	23 615	248 925	231 370
N	62 928	116 158	149 847	860 740	383 007	455 093	22 640	256 451	201 003
D	61 939	74 711	92 442	615 968	279 504	318 940	17 524	190 040	107 245
2001 - J*	30 379	69 081	81 880	439 309	175 631	253 588	10 090	216 896	87 041
F*	78 554	101 746	136 383	675 643	302 282	353 082	20 279	229 519	150 352
M	56 091	106 445	174 234	829 670	361 057	450 356	18 257	286 152	169 233
A	44 447	85 118	145 900	727 871	310 963	393 770	23 138	237 517	150 300
M	49 250	107 116	175 258	678 990	314 930	343 804	20 256	263 845	163 937

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	288 MSS31220	289 MSS31299	290 MSS31300	291 MSS31400	292 MSS31401	293 MSS31402	294 MSS31403	295 MSS31600	296 MSS31700
2000 - J	64 923	97 891	126 709	761 235	343 624	403 312	14 299	228 020	189 765
F	60 384	103 700	154 635	715 849	292 505	400 573	22 771	230 070	218 642
M	66 351	107 876	155 187	775 123	345 335	410 421	19 367	211 163	193 959
A	58 019	94 807	128 910	748 094	329 958	398 731	19 405	213 592	204 148
M	60 942	111 392	142 820	756 113	320 627	413 579	21 907	229 769	198 998
J	79 585	113 278	158 689	839 615	372 513	446 466	20 636	247 637	194 023
J	56 515	89 692	137 138	725 280	314 942	391 609	18 729	220 930	185 783
A	63 191	102 401	138 103	731 630	322 471	392 071	17 088	195 222	184 902
S	80 293	96 429	136 217	719 639	316 428	386 182	17 029	209 821	174 880
O	46 285	84 697	134 186	667 968	298 156	351 561	18 251	206 329	178 266
N	53 474	100 950	135 396	698 336	302 894	377 084	18 358	224 361	160 284
D	63 216	103 377	135 074	749 980	337 848	393 747	18 385	267 333	163 089
2001 - J	52 111	101 364	130 162	756 842	310 504	428 940	17 398	305 658	163 258
F	83 807	104 136	134 615	695 946	313 751	358 573	23 622	225 128	154 474
M	51 969	105 350	146 525	719 977	309 310	393 256	17 411	265 352	153 489
A	53 025	96 692	140 378	727 388	312 169	391 716	23 503	233 847	162 366
M	51 511	99 646	155 313	743 702	332 640	388 818	22 244	232 182	164 103

6. MANUFACTURING
 6.2 Value of sales
 6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)
 (a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Products of wood			Paper and paper products				Publishing	Printing
		Total	Veneer sheets, plywood, laminboard, particle board, etc.	Other wood products, builders' carpentry, articles of cork, straw	Total	Pulp, paper and paper-board	Corrugated paper and paperboard and containers thereof	Stationery and other paper products		
		297 MSV32100	298 MSV32200	299 MSV32210	300 MSV32290	301 MSV32300	302 MSV32310	303 MSV32322			304 MSV32399	305 MSV32400	306 MSV32500
1999	2 380 674	6 005 762	1 654 156	4 351 606	20 400 594	10 019 289	6 814 001	3 567 304	4 471 082	7 193 856
2000	2 589 363	6 483 834	1 679 240	4 804 594	23 434 546	12 535 217	7 007 791	3 891 538	4 668 251	7 010 297*
2000 - J	151 841	409 289	86 798	322 491	1 624 006	841 098	477 527	305 381	385 904	486 866
F	210 341	509 327	138 017	371 310	1 732 475	881 732	552 461	298 282	400 109	597 724
M	234 213	555 683	157 042	398 641	1 971 056	1 093 151	567 002	310 903	375 099	654 183
A	192 494	485 024	116 397	368 627	1 631 625	867 136	495 169	269 320	377 416	522 037
M	217 923	594 763	123 346	471 417	1 982 298	1 044 670	619 451	318 177	375 618	547 562
J	228 601	529 262	157 352	371 910	2 014 113	1 107 698	593 592	312 823	367 984	547 782
J	225 882	568 636	139 571	429 065	1 923 767	1 071 562	570 933	281 272	348 720	538 406
A	227 222	547 185	138 567	408 618	1 914 733	978 395	617 590	318 748	386 135	582 981
S	236 969	623 048	170 146	452 902	2 250 170	1 282 191	633 273	334 706	394 871	602 209
O	252 687	588 205	162 317	425 888	2 101 663	1 066 870	664 796	369 997	427 526	655 167
N	246 115	656 188	175 046	481 142	2 258 474	1 151 468	687 525	419 481	434 408	755 514
D	165 075	417 224	114 641	302 583	2 030 166	1 149 246	528 472	352 448	394 461	519 866
2001 - J*	164 609	460 955	92 387	368 568	1 932 033	1 064 110	518 039	349 884	417 999	501 481
F*	218 398	562 009	118 024	443 985	1 918 755	998 182	574 689	345 884	382 308	527 979
M	241 376	568 682	144 529	424 153	2 210 192	1 274 978	609 298	325 916	394 706	620 592
A	225 388	549 686	120 617	429 069	1 830 228	955 900	572 124	302 204	363 932	539 009
M	233 626	608 353	146 443	461 910	2 120 233	1 048 821	706 800	364 612	378 785	606 000

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	307 MSS32100	308 MSS32200	309 MSS32210	310 MSS32290	311 MSS32300	312 MSS32310	313 MSS32322	314 MSS32399	315 MSS32400	316 MSS32500
2000 - J	207 503	517 801	139 892	377 909	1 822 104	945 835	564 362	311 907	408 482	583 235
F	211 578	517 111	140 720	376 391	1 868 261	984 707	578 586	304 968	415 929	630 917
M	220 031	529 017	146 775	382 242	1 842 873	947 207	580 931	314 735	373 143	636 263
A	214 946	500 675	129 307	371 368	1 817 747	971 816	542 931	303 000	391 847	558 143
M	217 319	581 320	116 494	464 826	1 930 627	1 029 735	583 042	317 850	386 543	547 814
J	220 135	532 415	154 606	377 809	1 916 439	1 005 197	588 004	323 238	370 599	583 688
J	213 987	543 833	132 618	411 215	1 934 324	1 114 545	517 079	302 700	358 032	536 519
A	216 730	538 955	135 132	403 823	1 952 317	990 959	619 633	341 725	382 835	582 678
S	214 238	582 470	145 679	436 791	2 038 617	1 079 826	630 492	328 299	384 258	582 228
O	223 410	526 103	139 811	386 292	2 076 297	1 154 106	584 002	338 189	398 721	573 293
N	215 891	575 169	149 312	425 857	2 091 209	1 146 094	600 108	345 007	398 648	608 299
D	209 422	526 975	148 563	378 412	2 133 035	1 167 406	616 353	349 276	399 155	580 459
2001 - J	224 042	578 166	149 040	429 126	2 175 526	1 200 935	615 586	359 005	441 279	602 145
F	219 943	571 310	119 935	451 375	2 076 723	1 115 111	606 195	355 417	397 615	557 321
M	226 049	541 464	135 064	406 400	2 057 254	1 103 613	624 589	329 052	393 917	603 472
A	252 560	567 413	134 342	433 071	2 037 964	1 067 302	629 698	340 964	377 737	577 863
M	232 783	594 236	138 516	455 720	2 044 333	1 023 540	659 831	360 962	390 145	605 659

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Basic chemicals					
	Coke oven products	Petroleum refinery products and nuclear fuel	Total	Basic chemicals	Fertilisers and nitrogen compounds	Plastics in primary form and of syntshetic rubber
	317 MSV33100	318 MSV33200	319 MSV33400	320 MSV33410	321 MSV33420	322 MSV33430
1999	900 149	20 099 538	19 872 911	6 881 957	5 932 422	7 058 532
2000	1 044 492	30 779 190	21 571 212*	8 857 259	5 296 193*	7 417 760
2000 - J	68 642	1 753 258	1 502 952	631 703	425 170	446 079
F	77 487	2 055 289	1 621 038	595 657	368 438	656 943
M	79 658	2 107 114	1 633 519	685 357	285 959	662 203
A	66 490	2 327 248	1 525 458	702 187	293 030	530 241
M	75 556	2 323 240	1 668 128	752 033	393 668	522 427
J	88 302	2 733 941	1 797 060	797 514	386 891	612 655
A	97 053	2 528 306	1 747 541	793 508	337 177	616 856
S	102 125	3 047 866	1 838 117	729 465	426 422	682 230
O	77 195	2 647 945	1 888 727	789 516	483 754	615 457
N	107 911	3 256 543	2 239 274	858 901	649 962	730 411
D	117 988	3 069 449	2 215 011	733 395	686 714	794 902
	86 085	2 928 991	1 894 387	788 023	559 008	547 356
2001 - J*	94 830	2 972 763	1 987 390	891 778	525 126	570 486
F*	98 625	2 837 678	2 068 794	808 663	453 146	806 985
M	110 524	2 885 223	1 715 609	658 475	341 877	715 257
A	86 986	2 943 701	1 851 208	778 291	387 819	685 098
M	99 860	2 966 593	2 043 752	897 496	422 392	723 864

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	323 MSS33100	324 MSS33200	325 MSS33400	326 MSS33410	327 MSS33420	328 MSS33430
2000 - J	74 208	1 822 929	1 685 263	647 501	447 062	590 700
F	75 659	2 205 374	1 604 938	581 335	421 659	601 944
M	76 138	2 277 310	1 767 150	683 960	405 148	678 042
A	72 128	2 439 093	1 636 828	730 553	342 283	563 992
M	81 326	2 430 206	1 745 470	747 738	447 232	550 500
J	87 278	2 615 919	1 795 778	780 784	432 215	582 779
J	87 177	2 630 405	1 780 915	760 876	423 886	596 153
A	99 997	2 804 942	1 876 103	759 331	483 170	633 602
S	79 431	2 511 545	1 795 494	771 987	443 353	580 154
O	102 182	3 033 976	1 961 468	832 299	461 091	668 078
N	107 498	2 893 968	1 859 491	696 422	488 917	674 152
D	97 506	2 938 118	2 007 496	879 114	440 330	688 052
2001 - J	102 651	3 094 827	2 205 236	902 648	549 120	753 468
F	96 624	3 065 356	2 061 952	798 726	523 984	739 242
M	105 129	3 127 658	1 881 647	655 656	491 166	734 825
A	94 900	3 092 054	2 003 711	811 514	456 828	735 369
M	106 969	3 111 181	2 139 017	891 967	482 549	764 501

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other chemical products and man-made fibres					Other chemical Products
	Total	Pesticides and other agro-chemical products	Paints, varnishings and coatings; printing ink and mastics	Pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products	Soap, perfumes, cosmetics and toilet preparations	Other chemical products; man-made fibres
	329 MSV33500	330 MSV33510	331 MSV33520	332 MSV33530	333 MSV33540	334 MVS33599
1999	25 490 045	1 391 371	3 683 350	5 781 051	7 605 544*	7 028 729
2000	26 327 958	1 676 965	3 847 557	5 788 958	7 732 237*	7 282 241
2000 - J	1 740 609	92 971	250 395	377 637	491 169	528 437
F	2 112 770	128 237	358 081	479 612	549 714	597 126
M	2 354 258	127 390	331 327	515 807	689 723	690 011
A	2 029 668	105 572	300 609	473 760	627 480	522 247
M	2 110 409	105 029	291 796	535 309	593 650	584 625
J	2 130 720	115 133	332 308	512 005	589 302	581 972
J	2 092 572	118 597	306 624	463 863	636 531	566 957
A	2 295 309	139 264	327 585	484 902	646 670	696 888
S	2 347 512	165 145	351 972	510 061	680 479	639 855
O	2 491 073	208 140	337 577	475 781	854 012	615 563
N	2 528 931	179 765	350 414	516 868	782 128	699 756
D	2 094 127	191 722	308 869	443 353	591 379	558 804
2001 - J*	1 888 964	132 202	263 825	387 353	457 700	647 884
F*	2 209 970	146 259	312 708	477 741	606 637	666 625
M	2 511 919	130 773	355 282	558 704	734 770	732 390
A	2 163 421	115 138	298 382	486 130	631 430	632 341
M	2 250 631	109 972	279 183	552 784	658 963	649 729

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	335 MSS33500	336 MSS33510	337 MSS33520	338 MSS33530	339 MSS33540	340 MSS33599
2000 - J	2 084 683	100 317	305 204	491 799	611 195	576 168
F	2 184 667	137 121	352 639	491 341	613 456	590 110
M	2 196 334	147 441	328 569	476 483	625 824	618 017
A	2 127 645	142 700	322 265	473 002	627 066	562 612
M	2 185 670	136 682	315 767	494 616	635 797	602 808
J	2 194 193	154 196	356 744	461 944	628 534	592 775
J	2 113 978	131 154	303 879	458 200	644 600	576 145
A	2 323 715	117 024	316 779	486 951	697 673	705 288
S	2 201 467	138 963	322 865	498 672	639 665	601 302
O	2 150 196	150 579	290 971	478 224	652 842	577 580
N	2 248 772	145 706	297 606	494 888	678 676	631 896
D	2 307 546	169 081	342 924	487 088	666 110	642 343
2001 - J	2 252 378	146 159	323 637	502 739	569 084	710 759
F	2 289 305	154 741	307 474	489 988	677 467	659 635
M	2 340 454	152 050	351 224	516 446	666 102	654 632
A	2 276 803	155 004	319 558	486 522	632 709	683 010
M	2 335 357	143 039	306 072	510 048	707 120	669 078

6. MANUFACTURING
6.2 Value of sales
6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)
(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Rubber products			Plastic products	Glass and glass products	Other non-metallic mineral products				
	Total	Tyres, tubes and retreading of tyres	Other rubber products			Total	Non-structural non-refractory ceramic-ware	Refractory ceramic products	Cement, lime and plaster	Other non-metallic mineral products
1999	4 167 229	3 194 879	972 350	9 723 276	2 140 820	9 257 131	269 796	2 431 047	2 313 098	4 243 190
2000	4 645 737	3 534 717	1 111 020	10 669 187	2 280 493	10 249 683	296 655	2 522 759	2 434 336	4 995 933
2000 - J	263 519	206 362	57 157	659 800	134 291	696 424	22 284	188 761	166 394	318 985
F	415 710	333 910	81 800	855 360	170 159	767 968	25 782	195 967	180 140	366 079
M	388 266	286 503	101 763	928 268	157 319	859 205	29 126	211 009	203 150	415 920
A	339 374	257 902	81 472	722 306	160 306	753 797	19 374	185 010	178 495	370 918
M	416 300	322 572	93 728	866 866	165 856	883 786	23 737	219 969	198 687	441 393
J	473 555	365 099	108 456	894 890	181 918	910 856	24 169	214 297	211 788	460 602
J	358 043	263 670	94 373	913 487	197 701	846 282	23 816	216 109	204 751	401 606
A	407 978	307 306	100 672	946 644	205 119	971 415	24 960	223 442	242 605	480 408
S	423 814	316 779	107 035	962 870	202 714	928 996	24 956	231 979	224 927	447 134
O	459 909	355 406	104 503	1 029 066	253 704	971 107	27 943	240 357	237 790	465 017
N	436 391	319 862	116 529	1 091 968	263 851	1 015 160	28 672	240 071	230 757	515 660
D	262 878	199 346	63 532	797 662	187 555	644 687	21 836	155 788	154 852	312 211
2001 - J*	311 022	237 014	74 008	814 876	164 478	721 398	23 996	183 238	185 587	328 577
F*	455 158	343 018	112 140	984 542	228 452	867 233	23 132	207 012	210 831	426 258
M	509 198	378 780	130 418	1 081 042	215 043	973 010	26 797	232 946	244 097	469 170
A	359 582	265 840	93 742	918 442	208 113	842 849	22 324	219 585	202 681	398 259
M	451 806	331 765	120 041	1 039 826	202 205	945 643	27 806	233 227	248 826	435 784

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	351 MSS33700	352 MSS33710	353 MSS33790	354 MSS33800	355 MSS34100	356 MSS34200	357 MSS34210	358 MSS34220	359 MSS34240	360 MSS34299
2000- J	361 739	281 024	80 715	843 145	175 273	873 096	26 431	217 598	199 783	429 284
F	379 717	302 694	77 023	861 455	171 067	801 021	24 282	206 864	199 031	370 844
M	376 672	277 630	99 042	876 584	167 326	815 997	26 225	208 597	192 713	388 462
A	340 794	255 013	85 781	775 099	177 110	802 978	22 442	194 474	195 180	390 882
M	403 604	317 986	85 618	876 693	183 888	869 315	22 028	224 143	194 506	428 638
J	434 268	329 907	104 361	904 104	189 612	861 452	24 201	207 628	201 449	428 174
J	374 279	283 574	90 705	882 234	198 961	803 763	22 339	207 841	192 855	380 728
A	384 067	291 886	92 181	929 525	200 675	916 042	23 510	212 145	228 532	451 855
S	399 453	301 160	98 293	910 454	183 330	851 401	25 298	210 007	199 236	416 860
O	424 787	331 252	93 535	891 270	209 467	880 300	24 753	213 710	209 577	432 260
N	417 357	312 535	104 822	923 966	198 449	898 798	25 181	212 171	216 531	444 915
D	327 154	232 309	94 845	987 329	213 058	873 859	33 403	206 174	201 124	433 158
2001- J	426 731	322 336	104 395	1 040 757	216 516	903 528	27 973	211 268	223 161	441 126
F	414 981	308 864	106 117	993 768	231 269	906 519	21 729	218 343	233 460	432 987
M	491 427	364 845	126 582	1 017 478	228 623	923 578	24 172	230 204	231 345	437 857
A	363 975	264 942	99 033	990 130	229 841	901 007	26 056	231 601	221 983	421 367
M	434 917	325 396	109 521	1 051 603	224 115	930 030	25 756	237 590	243 602	423 082

6. MANUFACTURING
6.2 Value of sales
6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)
(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Basic iron and steel industries			Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	Structural metal products; tanks, reservoirs and steam generators			Other fabricated metal products	
	Total	Basic iron and steel products	Steel pipe and tube mills		Total	Metal structures and parts thereof	Other structural metal products, metal work services	Total	Forging, pressing, etc. of metal; coating of materials
	361 MSV35100	362 MSV35101	363 MSV35102		364 MSV35200	365 MSV35400	366 MSV35411	367 MSV35419	368 MSV35500	369 MSV35510
2000	33 529 317*	31 091 698*	2 437 619	15 542 665	7 818 495	2 680 525	5 137 970	16 935 239	2 713 429
2000 - J	2 293 351	2 114 258	179 093	921 600	432 900	178 481	254 419	1 127 482	179 980
F	2 587 977	2 395 888	192 089	1 110 555	583 153	212 071	371 082	1 412 589	208 525
M	2 947 217	2 749 459	197 758	1 230 771	698 671	263 192	435 479	1 460 071	229 941
A	2 580 707	2 393 359	187 348	1 082 927	545 198	164 924	380 274	1 152 387	194 200
M	3 095 543	2 898 190	197 353	1 297 933	868 520	222 066	646 454	1 343 168	234 674
J	3 051 707	2 847 870	203 837	1 410 308	618 235	238 653	379 582	1 439 996	232 681
J	2 575 867	2 381 983	193 884	1 159 452	630 612	223 069	407 543	1 480 516	242 798
A	2 597 273	2 405 905	191 368	1 322 945	676 715	276 932	399 783	1 580 828	242 858
S	2 821 915	2 592 028	229 887	1 515 725	623 314	262 284	361 030	1 531 675	247 252
O	2 976 621	2 755 805	220 816	1 450 549	714 754	223 212	491 542	1 515 441	253 155
N	3 177 258	2 908 267	268 991	1 403 545	786 945	281 884	505 061	1 685 867	263 434
D	2 823 881	2 648 686	175 195	1 636 355	639 478	133 757	505 721	1 205 219	183 931
2001 - J*	2 482 497	2 272 901	209 596	1 108 432	451 326	165 276	286 050	1 245 831	192 187
F*	2 642 920	2 416 061	226 859	1 256 587	598 920	218 965	379 955	1 479 247	222 069
M	2 904 629	2 690 496	214 133	1 597 033	882 411	265 498	616 913	1 545 153	249 287
A	2 680 685	2 470 017	210 668	1 313 080	622 294	217 933	404 361	1 301 680	233 546
M	3 057 247	2 828 576	228 671	1 512 409	680 366	253 695	426 671	1 504 551	256 675

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	370 MSS35100	371 MSS35101	372 MSS35102	373 MSS35200	374 MSS35400	375 MSS35411	376 MSS35419	377 MSS35500	378 MSS35510
2000 - J	2 642 926	2 438 817	204 109	1 130 681	606 057	227 969	378 088	1 287 554	213 793
F	2 677 843	2 481 254	196 589	1 188 561	629 346	213 290	416 056	1 383 349	207 087
M	2 797 654	2 605 072	192 582	1 203 606	621 709	224 959	396 750	1 365 506	211 398
A	2 674 943	2 483 649	191 294	1 206 649	555 373	176 992	378 381	1 260 293	194 843
M	2 888 476	2 701 583	186 893	1 252 103	887 012	223 626	663 386	1 348 139	219 768
J	2 756 228	2 560 324	195 904	1 332 800	558 976	225 210	333 766	1 462 182	227 418
J	2 722 362	2 532 046	190 316	1 237 465	654 262	223 333	430 929	1 425 048	239 458
A	2 584 286	2 394 163	190 123	1 264 277	705 255	272 347	432 908	1 533 543	251 606
S	2 821 258	2 595 310	225 948	1 413 829	612 689	227 373	385 316	1 415 212	241 165
O	2 826 426	2 622 034	204 392	1 363 956	654 889	208 047	446 842	1 402 473	243 000
N	3 110 595	2 872 790	237 805	1 348 508	714 094	266 004	448 090	1 481 232	252 698
D	2 995 558	2 772 834	222 724	1 499 557	604 544	176 125	428 419	1 579 843	209 854
2001 - J	2 865 609	2 628 023	237 586	1 381 938	639 238	209 685	429 553	1 412 512	226 566
F	2 737 866	2 504 579	233 287	1 347 962	647 080	221 421	425 659	1 451 791	220 200
M	2 741 791	2 533 586	208 205	1 554 925	780 590	224 508	556 082	1 440 537	227 562
A	2 787 516	2 572 049	215 467	1 475 681	634 125	234 345	399 780	1 430 085	234 918
M	2 851 447	2 635 823	215 624	1 465 021	694 071	255 347	438 724	1 512 496	239 020

6. MANUFACTURING
 6.2 Value of sales
 6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)
 (a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other fabricated metal products (concluded)									
	Cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	Metal containers, e.g. cans and tins	Cables, wire products and springs	Metal fasteners	Other fabricated metal products	General purpose machinery; office, accounting, computing machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus
	379 MSV35530	380 MSV35591	381 MSV35592	382 MSV35594	383 MSV35599	384 MSV35699	385 MSV35700	386 MSV35800	387 MSV36100	388 MSV36200
1999	1 839 257	3 903 895	2 636 745	516 966	3 996 663	8 715 989	7 839 996	1 926 197	1 736 559	2 129 981
2000	2 217 503	4 030 004	2 772 450	644 068	4 557 785	8 821 849*	8 658 911*	2 184 208	2 041 154	2 258 423
2000 - J	151 323	357 074	176 996	34 758	227 351	516 425	448 719	117 675	145 495	134 239
F	180 157	316 505	232 561	52 044	422 797	598 233	730 473	173 727	127 528	178 592
M	171 433	349 527	237 201	52 315	419 654	766 823	961 286	203 191	152 552	197 760
A	168 258	255 973	199 370	48 973	285 613	603 777	536 625	135 785	171 260	165 781
M	186 683	326 481	235 623	54 584	305 123	696 151	662 755	169 707	152 756	188 822
J	199 126	327 203	253 455	57 880	369 651	757 564	629 207	215 803	184 911	211 488
J	193 044	323 975	237 055	58 733	424 911	759 587	693 990	190 657	168 841	183 848
A	200 972	357 479	252 938	61 724	464 857	799 807	717 435	186 889	164 701	200 014
S	188 645	351 263	254 685	63 284	426 546	961 463	758 487	222 637	164 167	202 988
O	201 662	361 872	267 214	55 676	375 862	776 463	803 774	208 898	196 831	218 243
N	214 755	419 957	268 795	60 101	458 825	819 418	772 670	217 632	210 433	230 112
D	161 445	282 695	156 557	43 996	376 595	766 138	943 490	141 607	201 679	146 536
2001 - J*	146 352	423 541	188 713	42 242	252 796	574 118	692 819	97 715	120 998	139 125
F*	172 288	388 930	249 095	55 097	391 768	692 751	683 125	177 999	165 155	194 460
M	156 738	363 132	270 162	60 458	445 376	772 931	1 176 489	199 258	220 976	225 856
A	179 361	310 297	214 666	52 557	311 253	695 232	624 399	152 757	206 108	181 817
M	174 819	385 242	260 027	62 502	365 286	810 055	769 715	181 341	165 648	201 522

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	389 MSS35530	390 MSS35591	391 MSS35592	392 MSS35594	393 MSS35599	394 MSS35699	395 MSS35700	396 MSS35800	397 MSS36100	398 MSS36200
2000 -J	182 754	331 576	219 247	45 340	294 844	690 249	516 100	192 923	206 155	177 146
F	174 198	307 388	225 677	51 887	417 112	659 117	762 666	179 866	139 397	178 131
M	171 352	341 747	218 970	49 917	372 022	748 682	664 642	197 147	142 617	183 198
A	177 867	282 774	214 514	52 351	337 944	680 758	631 151	154 438	164 779	176 971
M	185 970	329 561	223 970	53 153	335 717	676 737	708 560	166 302	150 436	185 264
J	199 194	372 542	254 603	56 094	352 331	685 082	678 358	214 290	171 887	206 475
J	183 353	336 742	217 159	53 892	394 444	761 205	702 077	169 682	152 922	179 385
A	196 184	380 320	231 622	56 905	416 906	735 164	744 100	182 208	164 578	186 973
S	182 837	327 947	238 339	58 241	366 683	797 563	708 015	199 295	144 429	188 253
O	183 862	321 846	236 544	51 649	365 572	747 053	748 554	165 797	194 090	193 322
N	188 314	353 267	245 746	52 415	388 792	781 842	804 688	178 855	195 839	203 865
D	191 384	347 726	249 833	62 279	518 767	828 552	991 674	189 872	238 282	194 284
2001 -J	176 475	392 494	233 962	55 356	327 659	768 878	792 076	160 018	169 109	184 957
F	167 129	379 666	241 272	54 998	388 526	768 081	714 034	184 709	181 216	194 555
M	157 440	354 873	249 729	57 672	393 261	757 884	810 222	191 544	206 280	207 489
A	189 757	346 031	232 072	56 276	371 031	785 448	741 272	175 607	198 347	195 092
M	172 981	385 549	247 009	60 860	407 077	782 986	816 019	179 874	165 652	198 287

6. MANUFACTURING

6.2 Value of sales

6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (continued)

(a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Insulated wire and cables	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps	Other electrical equipment	Radio, television and communication apparatus; electronic lamps, tubes and components	Medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
	399 MSV36300	400 MSV36400	401 MSV36500	402 MSV36600	403 MSV37200	404 MSV37400	405 MSV38100	406 MSV38200	407 MSV38300
1999	2 683 706	1 004 133	771 881	3 509 455	4 441 396	1 299 945	30 465 944	1 529 083	10 724 809
2000	3 011 211	1 062 287	902 280	3 943 862*	4 639 808	1 388 382	37 493 963	1 670 903	14 855 850*
2000 - J	167 253	68 211	48 913	277 140	346 392	88 284	1 830 865	94 239	895 971
F	220 135	77 926	67 260	367 343	394 923	112 793	3 211 112	133 946	1 150 458
M	250 280	106 855	64 876	328 859	505 937	107 966	3 417 495	159 025	1 247 686
A	189 584	86 897	59 814	287 875	365 168	96 057	2 389 768	112 460	1 006 641
M	242 952	90 937	73 683	323 405	382 716	111 475	3 166 813	161 425	1 177 061
J	279 991	102 572	72 216	327 369	387 829	131 157	3 459 084	166 086	1 246 245
J	236 043	84 402	77 373	315 457	377 237	118 546	3 059 252	130 676	1 237 176
A	259 185	83 729	82 531	344 530	495 715	119 854	3 299 436	161 073	1 466 615
S	311 153	87 425	82 425	349 612	469 828	124 621	3 547 975	137 198	1 389 283
O	296 949	94 833	97 228	360 471	298 730	121 175	3 463 275	134 140	1 426 947
N	308 567	93 145	95 359	337 394	304 224	145 044	3 847 087	179 727	1 640 802
D	249 119	85 355	80 602	324 407	311 109	111 410	2 801 801	100 908	970 965
2001 - J	210 822	78 424	51 349	313 242*	335 173	120 427	2 638 774	96 674	1 249 032*
F*	260 709	102 004	85 390	382 926	402 222	134 662	3 574 418	139 246	1 573 469
M	329 492	93 856	78 848	363 551	360 394	136 011	4 287 487	170 390	1 550 090
A	282 007	78 945	66 853	311 897	286 202	123 406	3 023 607	119 418	1 362 830
M	315 309	87 774	79 697	378 541	286 473	143 651	3 670 581	173 502	1 510 525

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	408 MSS36300	409 MSS36400	410 MSS36500	411 MSS36600	412 MSS37200	413 MSS37400	414 MSS38100	415 MSS38200	416 MSS38300
	2000 - J	211 840	84 328	65 546	327 057	420 553	103 562	2 397 917	143 874	1 052 099
F	221 050	76 772	68 024	338 807	385 208	111 405	3 138 115	142 112	1 112 452
M	241 325	106 768	66 993	319 657	433 830	102 944	2 976 503	138 639	1 152 058
A	190 724	90 834	66 721	324 139	428 220	100 962	2 603 798	109 332	1 039 909
M	239 571	87 533	72 494	314 016	395 812	109 534	3 002 464	149 677	1 129 209
J	293 728	100 391	71 209	314 638	346 595	118 091	3 227 871	157 720	1 248 862
J	218 931	81 472	68 739	311 771	356 484	116 486	2 896 886	134 176	1 170 502
A	259 048	84 618	79 542	329 408	441 814	118 352	3 349 674	151 486	1 491 838
S	282 904	86 174	75 367	343 153	453 243	120 290	3 495 809	136 765	1 347 621
O	255 993	87 485	84 469	330 343	295 608	119 289	3 174 803	124 057	1 203 098
N	268 939	86 204	77 496	328 038	308 916	131 866	3 550 242	150 744	1 479 429
D	339 919	89 962	110 528	371 396	376 118	135 714	3 537 030	129 833	1 473 787
2001 - J	266 780	96 787	68 458	364 792	402 415	140 272	3 477 535	147 526	1 464 337
F	262 488	100 722	86 237	350 773	389 748	132 606	3 477 198	147 364	1 518 108
M	314 675	93 236	81 284	353 353	330 172	129 821	3 725 753	147 530	1 430 926
A	285 390	82 662	75 098	353 012	334 207	130 738	3 311 865	116 761	1 422 182
M	314 885	84 568	78 679	368 344	297 070	141 244	3 486 681	161 151	1 451 987

6. MANUFACTURING
 6.2 Value of sales
 6.2.2 Manufacturing major groups and manufacturing subgroups (concluded)
 (a) Actual values

R'000

Year or month	Other manufacturing industries, not elsewhere classified				
	Other transport equipment	Furniture	Total other manufacturing	Jewellery and related articles; cutting and polishing of diamonds, precious and semi-precious stones	Other manufacturing industries
	417 MSV38400	418 MSV39100	419 MSV39209	420 MSV39210	421 MSV3922
1999	2 789 057	6 356 278	12 440 981	2 449 117	9 991 864
2000	3 247 376	6 253 537	14 525 631*	3 574 202*	10 951 429
2000 - J	214 760	331 850	960 294	150 051	810 243
F	444 053	492 555	1 293 069	205 999	1 087 070
M	373 644	497 747	985 438	337 689	647 749
A	170 309	406 861	966 986	191 739	775 247
M	221 564	505 368	1 193 666	282 448	911 218
J	307 051	553 228	1 333 127	413 886	919 241
J	280 092	507 686	1 191 152	356 611	834 541
A	194 329	551 644	1 299 241	316 018	983 223
S	222 231	567 275	1 244 708	335 341	909 367
O	298 436	702 961	1 316 427	345 027	971 400
N	224 465	747 209	1 543 034	464 374	1 078 660
D	296 442	389 153	1 198 489	175 019	1 023 470
2001 - J*	198 998	266 124	1 329 274	217 007	1 112 267
F*	245 393	472 058	1 537 191	371 198	1 165 993
M	383 815	475 315	1 117 076	418 842	698 234
A	171 001	432 315	1 253 230	391 912	861 318
M	250 964	535 840	1 386 754	440 118	946 636

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	422 MSS38400	423 MSS39100	424 MSS39209	425 MSS39210	426 MSS39229
2000 - J	291 924	533 958	1 088 012	233 067	854 945
F	414 964	516 086	1 212 971	246 128	966 843
M	292 040	520 642	1 023 864	323 456	700 408
A	239 172	448 780	1 095 542	218 782	876 760
M	256 338	502 319	1 192 242	260 848	931 394
J	258 570	575 101	1 276 043	337 936	938 107
J	292 851	487 802	1 115 294	297 935	817 359
A	154 958	530 488	1 300 121	301 620	998 501
S	234 146	509 866	1 214 505	314 260	900 245
O	277 890	512 988	1 191 191	297 147	894 044
N	218 892	587 638	1 391 340	416 821	974 519
D	336 534	513 246	1 301 131	247 812	1 053 319
2001 - J	266 092	425 766	1 505 079	338 198	1 166 881
F	234 395	496 699	1 487 555	445 550	1 042 005
M	291 453	496 890	1 159 991	398 668	761 323
A	242 438	479 655	1 427 593	450 854	976 739
M	294 822	530 805	1 374 412	408 135	966 277

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups

Data relating to unfilled orders (columns 427 to 482) are collected with the monthly production data in respect of certain selected manufacturing subgroups and raised to obtain estimated total figures for those manufacturing subgroups. The data in this publication differ slightly from previously published information due to the fact that the results of the 1996 manufacturing census were used to adjust data relating to unfilled orders.

Manufacturing establishments were requested to determine the sales value of unfilled orders without taking into consideration cancellations and any work performed in connection with the orders, or of stocks from which they can be filled. The values of unfilled orders are shown as at the end of the month. Unfilled orders carried over from previous months are included.

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles; blankets	Tents, tarpaulins, sails and other canvas goods and automotive textiles	Other textile articles	Knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles	Wearing apparel
	427 MUO31119	428 MUO31212	429 MUO31219	430 MUO31300	431 MUO31400
2000 - J	214 792	26 815	55 247	144 056	719 849
F	236 894	34 671	61 917	156 804	699 146
M	255 154	30 526	67 125	146 337	790 323
A	223 091	25 045	63 667	140 515	784 647
M	215 447	28 389	61 045	132 166	756 958
J	184 261	23 586	58 256	120 533	700 976
J	189 179	28 889	70 575	117 091	712 863
A	176 611	26 066	59 673	112 816	723 498
S	178 474	29 774	87 611	133 578	692 323
O	197 831	27 980	73 715	140 420	722 184
N	185 093	20 616	51 877	123 871	650 208
D	165 731	27 535	52 145	126 272	611 142
2001 - J	197 892	31 086	59 302	115 466*	655 726
F*	201 634	30 280	56 506	119 217	624 571
M	209 503	28 508	58 309	101 766	692 112
A	214 898	27 074	58 981	96 788	667 755
M	224 693	26 820	51 467	99 938	630 752

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	432 MUS31119	433 MUS31212	434 MUS31219	435 MUS31300	436 MUS31400
	2000 - J	220 952	23 960	62 138	149 841	755 943
F	226 202	30 717	60 725	153 105	746 634
M	249 664	27 210	62 979	146 152	782 136
A	218 839	25 453	60 716	143 423	787 236
M	212 719	28 503	62 994	132 076	760 266
J	181 335	27 276	51 495	128 630	727 644
J	191 761	32 609	68 658	125 825	729 897
A	182 464	25 305	63 857	117 455	699 091
S	177 023	28 886	84 417	122 679	641 645
O	189 558	26 686	68 741	123 799	639 609
N	185 266	24 833	53 566	123 308	641 688
D	183 911	28 827	62 743	129 519	666 743
2001 - J	203 346	27 609	66 767	120 043	686 418
F	192 096	26 438	55 178	115 845	671 301
M	204 981	25 805	54 611	101 863	685 401
A	210 614	27 691	56 005	99 068	671 103
M	221 473	26 931	53 503	99 617	636 980

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Sawmilling and preserving of timber	Veneer sheets, plywood, laminboard, etc.	Builders' carpentry and joinery	Pulp, paper and paperboard	Corrugated paper, paper-board and containers	Paints, varnishes and coatings	Basic iron and steel products	Steel pipe and tube mills; casting of iron
	437 MUO32101	438 MUO32210	439 MUO32220	440 MUO32310	441 MUO32322	442 MUO33520	443 MUO35101	444 MUO35102
2000 - J	22 581	26 846	50 962	274 561	446 378	27 577	3 173 333	164 364
F	22 737	25 636	43 647	371 396	394 781	26 963	3 321 677	143 275
M	24 755	24 933	38 692	263 297	333 854	23 008	3 386 001	93 678
A	24 451	23 679	41 065	334 095	331 022	23 042	3 399 990	163 591
M	23 866	20 570	41 132	416 407	330 503	20 872	3 174 410	175 397
J	24 884	20 948	41 423	495 470	307 313	23 850	2 903 703	173 325
J	25 657	25 410	39 416	529 576	401 346	23 715	3 065 712	214 445
A	27 624	24 506	43 708	580 720	386 106	23 733	2 941 075	199 476
S	26 310	23 446	45 201	467 030	402 759	26 140	3 070 975	176 013
O	28 503	23 810	51 298	596 529	415 971	24 230	3 082 748	198 681
N	27 762	26 269	50 183*	576 078	422 493	24 613	3 074 653	162 843
D	26 061	23 253	31 373*	462 944	396 620	19 300	2 954 841	180 093
2001 - J*	25 356	21 750	37 172	327 001	378 001	25 200	2 991 469	184 910
F*	24 878	27 721	33 883	488 546	409 027	26 565	2 919 754	180 611
M	16 873	19 804	31 557	464 076	391 501	29 152	2 949 653	174 823
A	18 301	24 972	31 853	478 864	379 159	27 403	2 918 321	188 706
M	18 283	27 379	31 083	518 716	395 883	26 610	3 083 377	211 507

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	445 MUS32101	446 MUS32210	447 MUS32220	448 MUS32310	449 MUS32322	450 MUS33520	451 MUS35101	452 MUS35102
	2000 - J	22 024	29 393	50 756	337 793	448 470	26 671	3 101 680	158 972
F	22 427	25 317	48 036	386 909	371 680	27 414	3 239 319	147 136
M	23 715	25 461	44 113	293 780	345 619	27 416	3 370 689	98 286
A	24 320	22 262	45 333	354 921	347 148	32 645	3 383 728	170 236
M	24 332	19 079	44 081	417 322	351 318	28 501	3 234 608	177 370
J	25 646	22 200	40 478	507 459	326 385	33 019	2 977 785	187 986
J	25 583	24 741	36 048	481 974	429 860	28 267	3 173 049	223 943
A	27 332	24 591	42 227	507 145	408 470	20 968	3 006 836	200 160
S	26 192	24 078	45 154	463 448	392 473	20 271	3 073 079	172 643
O	28 125	22 584	43 916	541 380	373 024	17 764	3 026 182	171 406
N	28 277	24 154	44 802	526 670	393 500	18 814	3 029 822	160 798
D	27 417	26 836	33 760	477 533	379 458	17 751	2 935 444	174 902
2001 - J	24 707	24 001	36 815	406 140	378 977	24 827	2 920 870	179 006
F	24 684	27 000	37 198	504 676	382 989	27 329	2 842 979	186 748
M	16 116	20 261	36 028	520 786	405 976	35 036	2 931 069	184 416
A	18 199	23 631	35 419	510 199	398 976	39 578	2 908 522	196 219
M	18 763	25 189	33 515	514 610	423 812	36 188	3 152 136	213 693

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Basic precious and non-ferrous metals	Metal structures and parts	Cutlery, hand tools, general hard- ware	Metal containers, e.g. cans and tins	Cables, wire products and springs	Metal fasteners	All other metal products not elsewhere classified
	453 MUO35200	454 MUO35419	455 MUO35530	456 MUO35591	457 MUO35592	458 MUO35594	459 MUO35599
2000 - J	1 008 334	1 093 377	31 097	73 098	54 236	64 538	452 081
F	1 227 799	1 048 649	31 773	76 547	63 978	58 680	524 238
M	1 001 540	1 042 167	28 360	81 477	64 372	49 755	494 133
A	1 144 010	1 021 268	35 432	74 873	58 258	55 688	526 297
M	1 178 871	1 256 465	30 311	77 977	56 171	53 559	511 340
J	1 253 165	1 339 031	26 700	84 831	64 732	54 165	532 305
J	1 181 145	1 300 676	25 874	74 877	59 807	54 701	536 940
A	1 188 147	1 292 062	25 813	75 436	57 104	56 404	508 579
S	1 155 101	1 265 823	26 997	80 966	62 077	56 160	502 401
O	1 261 321	1 243 743	28 347	75 742	65 948	57 788	557 273
N	1 201 858	1 163 946	30 999	83 314	64 674	49 803	613 551
D	1 247 565	1 068 490	26 680	83 449	47 579	47 830	653 683
2001 - J	1 356 565*	1 270 963	30 807	75 165	56 365	53 251*	610 240
F*	1 449 533	1 308 996	26 531	74 472	68 598	56 760	616 928
M	1 534 191	1 363 698	18 683	83 102	66 468	54 749	712 489
A	1 723 079	1 319 875	24 835	89 359	65 821	56 730	596 720
M	1 787 199	1 430 163	20 326	84 771	70 998	72 108	592 015

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Month	460 MUS35200	461 MUS35419	462 MUS35530	463 MUS35591	464 MUS35592	465 MUS35594	466 MUS35599
	2000 - J	1 072 035	1 130 000	29 919	67 431	60 255	57 931	497 117
F	1 244 282	1 118 380	31 577	74 197	61 214	55 173	561 469
M	1 007 026	1 031 377	28 831	80 911	62 062	49 483	499 505
A	1 134 085	1 010 538	34 921	75 695	58 941	56 661	540 773
M	1 140 257	1 181 117	33 293	82 033	54 640	52 454	519 715
J	1 139 956	1 334 835	28 023	82 980	62 276	56 890	503 707
J	1 228 004	1 270 585	23 497	78 572	57 300	56 962	493 945
A	1 179 467	1 277 107	27 127	82 273	57 219	59 805	470 137
S	1 163 679	1 285 040	26 595	82 689	61 057	56 497	481 666
O	1 188 290	1 226 975	26 461	76 439	63 395	58 240	534 513
N	1 228 902	1 152 100	29 366	79 789	64 034	49 697	639 524
D	1 341 711	1 111 285	29 474	81 243	55 959	49 016	698 500
2001 - J	1 439 683	1 313 603	29 350	69 091	62 188	47 557	670 553
F	1 471 892	1 400 395	26 710	72 572	65 623	53 457	659 576
M	1 540 382	1 346 242	19 092	82 583	63 978	54 774	719 643
A	1 705 622	1 307 786	24 556	90 202	66 857	58 314	608 561
M	1 723 096	1 342 694	22 425	88 631	69 795	70 909	601 438

6. MANUFACTURING

6.3 Value of unfilled orders

6.3.1 Selected manufacturing groups and manufacturing subgroups

(a) Actual values

R'000

Month	Domestic appliances	Electric motors, generators, transformers	Insulated wire and cables	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Television, radio, communication apparatus	Motor vehicles	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles	Furniture
	467 MUO35800	468 MUO36100	469 MUO36300	470 MUO36400	471 MUO37200	472 MUO38100	473 MUO38309	474 MUO39100
2000 - J	39 498	430 391	206 085	12 650	713 688	1 929 790	277 432	209 853
F	37 905	451 272	213 650	13 006	718 250	1 864 085	287 963	232 101
M	37 829	461 745	223 350	13 119	989 662	2 505 912	279 134	222 244
A	37 408	456 691	211 366	13 628	1 169 909	2 168 213	303 706	191 203
M	35 717	483 997	206 557	13 616	1 104 677	2 249 649	309 388	208 708
J	35 847	562 333	236 253	13 851	1 147 128	2 019 308	310 248	231 074
J	36 828	542 197	258 098	12 898	1 188 548	2 019 231	306 551	236 584
A	33 840	515 629	258 511	11 780	1 094 550	2 023 281	370 335	251 568
S	35 291	504 405	281 350	12 288	1 065 658	2 272 050	312 881	446 519
O	34 733	462 282	276 891	12 703	1 109 539	2 164 940	280 585	420 458
N	40 625	450 561	267 712	13 124	900 448	2 411 621	300 788	255 493
D	33 400*	415 850	288 563	13 898	903 402	2 262 133	333 340	217 771
2001 - J	28 270*	379 353	289 356	12 820	857 333	2 266 840	302 938	260 803
F*	19 185	366 533	286 368	13 594	1 734 861	2 451 369	276 967	227 477
M	23 457	374 793	298 085	15 690	1 954 353	2 104 048	310 750	241 475
A	23 458	358 668	399 597	16 285	2 075 747	2 183 930	349 720	220 998
M	30 578	366 254	453 621	11 602	2 021 731	2 234 640	368 904	244 339

(b) Seasonally adjusted

	475 MUS35800	476 MUS36100	477 MUS36300	478 MUS36400	479 MUS37200	480 MUS38100	481 MUS38309	482 MUS39100
	2000 - J	40 281	453 106	200 400	12 942	794 512	1 936 802	284 698	234 385
F	37 759	470 483	204 412	13 821	719 717	1 853 616	291 491	269 441
M	38 262	453 269	206 365	12 285	998 034	2 318 114	288 300	248 856
A	37 577	466 879	197 248	12 817	1 107 490	1 987 322	298 060	216 434
M	34 645	482 566	209 507	13 109	1 055 003	2 070 110	288 208	241 740
J	34 435	522 485	232 951	12 917	1 098 067	2 054 988	287 147	241 048
J	35 326	519 807	255 095	13 068	1 185 915	2 119 174	295 779	251 457
A	32 874	509 703	263 497	12 069	1 065 261	2 123 058	335 838	238 811
S	34 532	493 764	277 916	12 730	1 029 910	2 326 992	316 154	334 621
O	37 755	456 256	274 616	12 590	1 071 918	2 274 485	310 062	304 260
N	43 890	459 643	285 415	13 765	952 792	2 404 866	336 780	230 265
D	32 354	439 189	351 196	14 562	996 357	2 429 823	343 765	264 838
2001 - J	28 837	399 844	280 556	13 287	954 878	2 251 155	311 802	291 758
F	19 205	380 421	274 058	14 403	1 729 885	2 455 156	280 106	262 704
M	23 986	368 594	276 465	14 679	1 965 469	1 960 997	320 941	270 583
A	23 601	368 798	372 705	15 257	1 945 017	2 019 372	342 783	251 461
M	29 766	366 605	461 969	11 144	1 928 968	2 071 426	343 821	280 223

6. MANUFACTURING
6.4 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important manufacturing enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results, after taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (manufacturing and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

6.4.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Stocks
	483 PERFIN27	484 PERFIN21	485 PERFIN30	486 PERFIN42
2000 - 1	-3,6	-7,2	-16,8*	5,9
2	20,2	-5,0	5,7*	0,4
3	3,7	-1,5	11,0*	7,5*
4*	23,8	8,3	2,6	-0,9
2001 - 1	0,9	4,2	-38,6	-2,1

6.4.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter ended	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	487 PER50_41	488 PERNET_A	489 PERNET_B	490 PERD_NET	491 PER29_27
1999	3,21*	0,04	0,12*	0,47	0,30
2000	3,65*	0,05	0,18	0,47*	0,31
2000 - 1	0,82*	0,04	0,04		
2	0,88	0,05	0,05		
3	0,92	0,05	0,05*		
4*	1,01	0,06	0,06		
2001 - 1	0,97	0,06	0,05		

6. MANUFACTURING

6.4 Financial statistics (continued)

6.4.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued		
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/					
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles, equipment				
	492 PINFIN11	493 PINFIN12	494 PINFIN13	495 PINFIN14	496 PINFIN15	497 PINFIN16			
1999	1,13	0,39	0,03	0,08	0,08	0,31			
2000*	0,87	0,26	0,02	0,09	0,05	0,29			
2000 - 1	0,93	0,18	0,02	0,08	0,06	0,30			
2	0,90	0,54	0,01	0,08	0,06	0,35			
3	0,84*	0,16*	0,03	0,09	0,04	0,16			
4*	0,82	0,15	0,02	0,09	0,05	0,36			
2001 - 1	1,00	0,15	0,02	0,09	0,04	0,47			
Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax brought into account
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles, equipment					
	498 PINFIN21	499 PINFIN22	500 PINFIN23	501 PINFIN24	502 PINFIN25	503 PINFIN26	504 PINFIN27	505 PINFIN28	506 PINFIN29
1999	2,83	0,44	0,52*	0,35	3,14*	0,33	5,33	1,77	1,58
2000*	2,32	0,44	0,49	0,31	2,94	0,38	7,20*	2,29	2,19
2000 - 1	2,61	0,43	0,51*	0,34	3,15	0,32	6,40	1,94	1,96
2	2,32	0,44	0,50*	0,30	3,07	0,35	7,20	0,99	2,04
3*	2,18	0,39	0,47	0,31	2,88	0,31	7,12	2,07	2,24
4*	2,15	0,50	0,47	0,30	2,65	0,55	8,05	4,15	2,53
2001 - 1	2,36	0,39	0,49	0,31	2,86	0,13	8,54	2,86	2,91

1/ Rent includes the amounts received or paid in respect of land, buildings, machinery, transport and other equipment, leased or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 504) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

6. MANUFACTURING

6.4 Financial statistics (concluded)

6.4.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	507 PINFIN34	508 PINFIN35	509 PINFIN36	510 PINFIN30	
1999*	0,60	3,74	0,19	4,53	0,10
2000*	0,53	3,13	0,15	3,81	0,06
2000 -1*	0,49	3,11	0,18	3,79	0,08
2*	0,70	2,95	0,10	3,75	0,09
3*	0,52	3,28	0,17	3,97	0,04
4*	0,42	3,17	0,15	3,75	0,02
2001 -1	0,39	1,88	0,16	2,42	0,01

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

6.4.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks 1/
	512 PINFIN41	513 PINFIN42
1999	31,19*	14,38
2000*	27,42	14,17
2000 - 1	121,70*	58,57
2	113,62	55,03
3*	108,24	56,30
4*	98,63	50,99

1/ Stocks include raw materials, work in progress and 'other' stocks (e.g. merchandise, own manufactured articles and factored goods, spares, fuel and oil).

seven CONSTRUCTION

7.1	Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector	7.1
7.1.1	Building statistics at constant 1995 prices	7.1
7.1.1.1	Building plans passed at 1995 prices	7.1
7.1.1.2	Buildings completed at 1995 prices	7.2
7.2	Building plans passed - Private sector	7.3
7.2.1	Residential buildings	7.3
7.2.2	Non-residential buildings	7.4
7.2.3	Additions and alterations	7.5
7.2.4	Selected urban areas	7.6
7.2.4.1	- Cape Town	7.6
7.2.4.2	- Port Elizabeth	7.7
7.2.4.3	- East London	7.8
7.2.4.4	- Kimberley	7.10
7.2.4.5	- Durban	7.11
7.2.4.6	- Pietermaritzburg	7.12
7.2.4.7	- Witwatersrand	7.14
7.2.4.8	- Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg	7.15
7.2.4.9	- Pretoria	7.17
7.2.4.10	- Bloemfontein	7.19
7.2.4.11	- Free State Goldfields	7.20
7.2.4.12	- Rustenburg	7.21
7.2.4.13	- Nelspruit	7.22
7.2.4.14	- Pietersburg	7.23
7.3	Buildings completed - Private sector	7.24
7.3.1	Residential buildings	7.24
7.3.2	Non-residential buildings	7.25
7.3.3	Additions and alterations	7.26
7.3.4	Selected urban areas	7.26
7.3.4.1	- Cape Town	7.26
7.3.4.2	- Port Elizabeth	7.28
7.3.4.3	- East London	7.29
7.3.4.4	- Kimberley	7.30
7.3.4.5	- Durban	7.31
7.3.4.6	- Pietermaritzburg	7.33
7.3.4.7	- Witwatersrand	7.34
7.3.4.8	- Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg	7.36
7.3.4.9	- Pretoria	7.37
7.3.4.10	- Bloemfontein	7.38
7.3.4.11	- Free State Goldfields	7.39
7.3.4.12	- Rustenburg	7.40
7.3.4.13	- Nelspruit	7.41
7.3.4.14	- Pietersburg	7.42

7. CONSTRUCTION**7.1 Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector**

The Building statistics survey is a countrywide survey covering a sample of local government institutions which are involved in the approving of building plans and in the final inspection of buildings completed for the private sector in South Africa. The sample consists of the largest local government institutions, i.e. those that account for approximately 85% of the total rand value of buildings completed.

No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed as an unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed. Furthermore, the time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably.

The value of buildings completed, including additions and alterations, is the estimated value at the time the plans were passed.

The number of dwelling-houses as shown in the tables, refers to the number of houses in respect of which plans were approved.

7.1.1 Building statistics at constant 1995 prices

1. The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measure the building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year. The base year regarding building plans passed and buildings completed is 1995.
2. The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in Statistical release P0151 (JBCC contract price adjustment provisions work group indices). In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 1995=100.
3. The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the same price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices. The value of buildings completed is reported as at the time the plans were passed. Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices as at the time the plans were passed in order to calculate the value of buildings completed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators, e.g. the value of dwelling-houses completed at constant prices at January 2000 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling-houses completed for January 2000 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2000. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices, is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings			B. Non-residential buildings	C. Additions and alterations	Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Total 1/			
	Value R'000					
	1 G011A003	2 G011J003	3 G0110003	4 G0120003	5 G0130003	6 G0100003

7.1.1.1 Building plans passed

At 1995 prices

	1	2	3	4	5	6
	G011A003	G011J003	G0110003	G0120003	G0130003	G0100003
1999	4 461 170	905 908	5 812 668	4 386 719	3 820 994	14 020 381
2000	5 509 379	1 337 655	7 050 091	3 756 899	4 122 503	14 929 493
2000 - J	330 212	42 155	378 102	126 291	281 661	786 054
F	429 346	124 800	602 168	364 618	306 667	1 273 453
M	458 585	106 359	570 115	274 040	393 339	1 237 494
A	383 461	87 406	473 692	204 642	288 528	966 862
M	491 941	157 489	655 807	430 175	354 619	1 440 601
J	496 964	114 619	637 634	251 363	397 816	1 286 813
J	518 107	141 832	672 638	359 014	407 357	1 439 009
A	497 751	154 923	682 699	259 536	361 694	1 303 929
S	495 059	109 384	606 196	259 865	341 522	1 207 583
O	543 931	97 696	668 425	359 507	393 553	1 421 485
N	524 536	125 057	664 013	358 145	365 765	1 387 923
D	339 486	75 935	438 602	509 703	229 982	1 178 287
2001 - J	402 659	75 695	514 851	340 082	251 737	1 106 670
F	469 035	107 848	582 259	213 344	336 586	1 132 189
M	517 659	142 105	659 832	217 586	308 316	1 185 734
A	406 610	82 481	526 298	147 920	269 715	943 933
M	535 513	149 009	711 355	204 653	355 386	1 271 394

1/ Total also includes other residential buildings

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.1 Building statistics - Building plans passed and buildings completed - Private sector

7.1.1 Building statistics at 1995 prices

Year or month	A. Residential buildings			B. Non-residential buildings	C. Additions and alterations	Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Total 1/			
	Value R'000					
	7 V011A003	8 V011J003	9 V0110003	10 V0120003	11 V0130003	12 V0100003

7.1.1.2 Buildings completed

At 1995 prices

1999	2 864 199	947 504	4 058 904	2 322 766	2 115 305	8 496 975
2000	2 979 444	812 698	3 896 825	2 518 339	2 050 529	8 465 693
2000 - J	177 459	41 025	236 149	162 916	147 996	547 061
F	210 310	57 940	277 982	168 898	176 734	623 614
M	243 852	83 929	329 523	173 371	213 629	716 523
A	212 154	68 168	285 795	181 857	149 255	616 907
M	252 871	116 901	370 120	315 965	231 709	917 794
J	229 142	50 413	282 549	141 251	134 529	558 329
J	257 455	53 368	314 890	380 264	173 198	868 352
A	279 337	61 236	346 783	227 702	165 496	739 981
S	313 048	73 326	391 744	215 055	156 199	762 998
O	260 083	71 054	352 005	154 538	186 138	692 681
N	328 391	85 504	420 080	147 269	199 299	766 648
D	215 342	49 834	289 205	249 253	116 347	654 805
2001 - J	199 696	60 939	487 405	187 007	154 848	829 260
F	241 038	57 174	318 383	224 016	187 013	729 412
M	275 868	108 226	396 489	118 112	219 081	733 682
A	199 721	74 877	274 728	135 689	139 333	549 750
M	289 019	34 844	324 788	234 214	221 822	780 824

1/ Total also includes other residential buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings								
	Dwelling-houses								
	Total			Equal to or larger than 80 sq metres			Smaller than 80 sq metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	13 G001A001	14 G001A002	15 G001A003	16 G001A061	17 G001A062	18 G001A063	19 G001A051	20 G001A052	21 G001A053

7.2.1 Residential buildings

1999	71 643	5 336 884	5 667 836	16 709	3 326 354	4 169 574	54 934	2 010 530	1 498 261
2000*	70 598	6 250 850	7 407 930	20 782	4 299 007	5 881 358	49 816	1 951 843	1 526 572
2000 - J	4 163	377 364	428 615	1 321	266 829	351 554	2 842	110 535	77 061
F*	6 888	515 088	559 008	1 565	314 775	405 241	5 323	200 313	153 767
M	6 711	538 976	601 205	1 766	351 963	473 890	4 945	187 013	127 315
A	4 595	422 526	508 086	1 590	304 387	412 938	3 005	118 139	95 148
M	5 198	545 050	656 249	2 056	414 805	550 465	3 142	130 245	105 784
J	8 289	617 552	664 938	1 893	381 459	518 111	6 396	236 093	146 827
J	5 861	571 861	699 445	1 938	410 716	570 967	3 923	161 145	128 478
A*	4 974	538 018	677 937	1 845	403 130	559 656	3 129	134 888	118 281
S	6 218	542 257	675 261	1 739	366 450	524 138	4 479	175 807	151 123
O*	7 114	629 848	745 730	2 055	432 007	601 044	5 059	197 841	144 686
N*	6 318	570 681	722 286	1 825	395 459	548 251	4 493	175 222	174 035
D*	4 269	381 629	469 170	1 189	257 027	365 103	3 080	124 602	104 067
2001 - J*	4 064	413 765	562 515	1 458	312 893	447 184	2 606	100 872	115 331
F*	5 467	529 923	658 525	1 938	390 870	532 142	3 529	139 053	126 383
M	6 269	578 837	731 452	1 921	410 618	576 400	4 348	168 219	155 052
A	5 227	471 231	577 793	1 417	322 538	448 417	3 810	148 693	129 376
M	6 167	604 534	764 713	2 101	452 733	633 766	4 066	151 801	130 947

Year or month	A. Residential buildings					
	Dwelling-houses					
	Larger than 30 and smaller than 80 sq metres			Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	22 G001A081	23 G001A082	24 G001A083	25 G001A071	26 G001A072	27 G001A073

7.2.1 Residential buildings (continued)

2000*	38 439	1 641 301	1 358 723	11 377	310 542	167 849
2000 - J	1 962	86 704	66 456	880	23 831	10 605
F*	3 637	150 800	124 621	1 686	49 513	29 146
M	2 905	128 922	97 437	2 040	58 091	29 878
A	2 273	99 214	87 547	732	18 925	7 601
M	2 347	109 976	95 516	795	20 269	10 268
J	4 097	175 379	123 594	2 299	60 714	23 233
J	3 684	155 190	123 125	239	5 955	5 353
A	2 797	126 114	111 676	332	8 774	6 605
S	3 898	160 539	140 954	581	15 268	10 169
O*	4 185	173 571	131 352	874	24 270	13 334
N*	4 190	166 946	166 055	303	8 276	7 980
D*	2 464	107 946	90 390	616	16 656	13 677
2001 - J*	1 954	83 127	96 137	652	17 745	19 194
F*	2 650	114 036	109 357	879	25 017	17 026
M	3 612	146 687	139 952	736	21 532	15 100
A	3 218	132 087	122 404	592	16 606	6 972
M	2 596	109 776	102 474	1 470	42 025	28 473

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	A. Residential buildings						
	Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No. of units	m ²	R'000	No. of units	m ²	R'000	R'000
	28 G001B001	29 G001B002	30 G001B003	31 G001C001	32 G001C002	33 G001C003	34 G0010003

7.2.1 Residential buildings (concluded)

1999	2 097	180 543	228 877	6 397	673 003	922 237	7 382 528
2000*	2 193	196 716	287 079	8 866	1 023 964	1 511 588	9 479 515
2000 - J*	56	3 575	4 575	291	34 651	50 142	490 776
F*	584	51 578	88 620	509	50 883	73 869	784 023
M	150	9 986	14 026	698	88 323	125 410	747 421
A	211	22 476	36 550	470	57 789	79 263	627 642
M	93	7 801	10 646	1 503	146 418	199 444	874 847
J	93	6 779	8 681	727	92 614	144 679	853 154
J*	102	14 280	20 298	995	115 031	171 175	908 061
A*	156	14 152	19 920	976	121 770	191 084	929 836
S	161	14 261	17 568	640	85 104	131 631	826 851
O*	235	23 123	28 220	718	73 991	105 720	916 410
N*	239	19 380	25 808	714	92 251	146 396	914 346
D*	113	9 325	12 167	625	65 139	92 775	606 148
2001 - J*	96	7 459	11 178	461	65 352	94 569	719 247
F*	317	25 757	36 426	667	74 874	114 993	817 492
M	139	12 592	17 370	920	110 286	183 424	932 343
A	59	6 193	8 024	557	70 023	109 181	747 870
M	905	43 950	55 805	830	92 909	156 980	1 015 815

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	35 G002D002	36 G002D003	37 G002E002	38 G002E003	39 G002F002	40 G002F003	41 G0020003

7.2.2 Non-residential buildings

1999	1 092 782	1 684 563	828 921	1 988 010	849 726	1 052 549	5 563 948
2000*	1 147 121	1 777 846	590 406	1 032 697	1 205 512	1 529 720	5 062 326
2000 - J*	26 362	35 519	28 174	45 156	40 009	50 844	163 926
F*	104 087	170 404	63 764	77 279	121 061	183 268	474 732
M*	95 609	144 757	29 071	41 532	107 150	110 297	359 267
A	55 876	83 811	25 916	32 930	117 745	120 386	271 151
M*	187 063	257 190	53 631	64 509	152 711	191 346	573 853
J	71 578	104 705	64 055	81 871	89 373	122 569	336 324
J*	98 682	185 688	56 873	99 609	123 010	153 564	484 669
A*	87 306	138 113	45 405	66 390	80 492	98 660	353 488
S*	89 916	135 687	64 428	79 173	72 461	97 745	354 456
O*	118 923	192 458	38 832	47 052	122 874	167 280	492 884
N*	141 194	217 486	39 772	52 957	113 619	153 655	493 166
D*	70 525	112 028	80 485	344 239	65 007	80 106	704 410
2001 - J*	118 138	231 078	98 386	138 313	55 122	78 013	475 094
F*	74 201	133 332	21 457	28 749	80 933	90 943	299 535
M	29 462	45 459	41 387	58 089	93 900	133 950	307 449
A	30 431	50 614	20 929	25 888	66 888	88 493	210 194
M	74 390	125 699	33 686	51 231	53 458	54 951	292 244

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	42 G003A002	43 G003A003	44 G0030002	45 G0030003	46 G0000003

7.2.3 Additions and alterations

1999	2 753 611	3 066 909	3 770 164	4 855 361	17 801 838
2000*	3 051 421	3 690 999	4 087 968	5 537 634	20 079 475
2000 - J*	188 312	219 852	276 692	365 596	1 020 298
F*	241 136	287 376	306 143	399 280	1 658 035
M*	274 632	323 644	352 766	515 668	1 622 356
A	213 955	256 350	281 245	382 300	1 281 093
M*	270 514	320 236	364 887	473 062	1 921 762
J	269 096	321 602	393 776	532 278	1 721 756
J*	276 494	336 588	371 084	549 932	1 942 662
A*	307 064	364 902	392 566	492 627	1 775 951
S*	255 056	325 129	358 800	465 836	1 647 143
O*	286 684	358 488	385 234	539 561	1 948 855
N*	278 774	348 223	355 970	503 659	1 911 171
D*	189 704	228 609	248 805	317 835	1 628 393
2001 - J*	191 740	237 654	249 483	351 676	1 546 017
F*	243 400	297 550	345 481	472 567	1 589 594
M	244 490	300 746	321 099	435 650	1 675 442
A	217 430	271 734	287 503	383 265	1 341 329
M	271 966	347 256	358 240	507 491	1 815 550

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas

7.2.4.1 Selected urban areas of Cape Town - Bellville, Cape Town, Cross Roads, Durbanville, Fish Hoek, Goodwood, Ikapa, Kraaifontein, Lingeletu West, Melton Rose-Blue Downs, Milnerton, Parow, Pinelands, Simon's Town and South Peninsula.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	47 G001AA01	48 G001AA02	49 G001AA03	50 G001BA01	51 G001BA02	52 G001BA03	53 G001CA01	54 G001CA02	55 G001CA03	56 G001OA03

7.2.4.1 Cape town

1999	9 379	665 193	741 296	702	72 998	84 609	826	83 922	129 704	966 546
2000*	10 310	929 326	1 178 152	713	71 281	114 331	1 181	143 335	228 195	1 596 362
2000 - J	1 029	68 052	65 573	20	1 087	1 620	50	5 587	8 214	76 309
F	890	86 248	91 209	259	31 444	60 970	81	10 446	15 553	224 809
M	1 071	81 086	98 965	108	5 553	8 044	63	7 735	11 492	118 801
A	652	56 709	68 723	8	4 927	679	29	4 066	6 057	76 023
M	698	73 931	99 861	32	2 208	3 256	99	12 178	18 337	121 454
J	802	68 524	82 443	33	1 861	3 045	135	15 086	37 390	125 985
A	614	75 352	107 763	-	-	-	75	9 018	14 429	124 862
J	611	69 888	100 128	84	5 024	7 486	150	23 576	34 604	143 281
A	594	69 034	98 287	47	5 237	7 546	67	8 482	12 847	118 680
S*	1 046	111 546	143 347	83	15 007	16 742	81	8 614	12 917	173 529
N*	1 249	89 193	119 106	39	3 368	4 943	129	15 337	21 762	146 294
D*	1 054	79 763	102 747	-	-	-	222	23 210	34 593	146 335
2001 - J	869	64 324	90 134	11	1 924	3 750	43	5 901	9 131	103 015
F*	958	104 726	124 866	77	8 411	11 128	12	7 777	1 285	138 835
M	876	87 203	122 067	62	3 663	5 458	158	17 891	35 150	162 675
A	545	69 048	90 474	7	908	1 200	63	8 147	11 282	151 506
M	907	99 063	133 263	175	11 990	17 841	61	6 654	10 390	173 494

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	57 G002DA02	58 G002DA03	59 G002EA02	60 G002EA03	61 G002FA02	62 G002FA03	63 G002OA03	64 G003AA02	65 G003AA03	66 G003OA02	67 G003OA03	68 G000OA03

7.2.4.1 Cape Town (concluded)

1999	117 068	233 581	74 549	113 330	224 050	191 979	591 780	596 813	606 160	788 601	997 797	2 556 121
2000*	235 254	404 082	170 107	207 018	204 700	227 789	920 926	605 580	699 010	781 198	1 079 073	3 596 361
2000 - J	287	492	300	628	20 897	21 896	30 461	37 612	42 069	45 084	61 184	167 954
F	23 004	52 629	9 286	11 261	13 321	11 531	90 790	47 873	52 214	57 100	74 523	390 122
M*	12 187	25 340	13 195	20 882	23 951	23 386	76 520	54 969	61 928	64 491	141 028	336 349
A	12 470	19 944	10 570	10 372	19 124	21 880	56 497	46 030	50 771	60 774	75 098	207 618
M	11 726	23 509	29 814	33 191	14 691	14 772	78 385	57 017	68 310	75 908	104 809	304 648
J	18 589	26 575	32 992	39 024	27 131	44 888	119 075	39 783	50 387	50 584	80 214	325 274
A	27 735	62 030	2 870	9 764	35 869	36 194	108 915	51 051	61 282	65 528	86 589	320 366
J	16 089	18 270	8 654	12 448	5 357	5 166	44 007	66 276	68 757	90 239	98 440	285 728
S	41 404	72 405	36 741	41 777	7 283	9 887	125 690	47 192	56 697	59 632	75 491	319 861
O*	18 001	21 788	18 573	19 829	19 114	20 316	72 429	62 826	75 678	88 487	112 853	358 811
N*	29 576	48 872	6 485	7 156	8 073	8 961	72 846	51 492	60 682	66 337	96 568	315 708
D*	24 186	32 228	627	686	9 889	8 912	45 311	43 459	50 235	57 034	72 276	263 922
2001 - J	21 754	37 939	57 993	70 373	9 520	10 443	132 511	35 562	41 090	44 681	61 910	297 436
F*	19 992	37 406	1 370	2 543	10 749	11 087	56 857	49 737	59 042	63 401	86 446	282 138
M	3 876	7 280	3 830	4 863	9 083	9 139	44 713	49 521	58 802	62 146	83 425	290 813
A	13 581	19 043	9 486	9 719	13 504	14 750	47 971	46 221	56 488	62 799	83 618	283 095
M	8 763	15 677	10 057	14 954	5 434	5 260	41 046	55 678	69 505	79 538	101 373	315 913

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Port Elizabeth - Despatch, Ibhayi, KwaNobuhle, Motherwell, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	69 G001AB01	70 G001AB02	71 G001AB03	72 G001BB01	73 G001BB02	74 G001BB03	75 G001CB01	76 G001CB02	77 G001CB03	78 G001OB03

7.2.4.2 Port Elizabeth

1999	3 468	163 320	118 008	36	1 529	1 359	106	13 776	16 566	141 895
2000	2 359	139 783	172 980	9	2 298	2 298	173	22 914	29 409	214 327
2000 - J	91	6 617	7 942	-	-	-	8	1 096	1 469	9 411
F	339	17 130	21 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 402
M	138	10 696	13 036	-	-	-	27	4 060	5 958	18 994
A	116	6 960	8 836	-	-	-	22	3 340	3 762	12 598
M	194	15 057	17 156	-	-	-	10	974	1 315	18 818
J	312	22 712	28 212	-	-	-	54	6 606	7 874	45 379
J	244	16 248	20 629	-	-	-	8	434	679	21 308
A	195	8 472	10 905	9	2 298	2 298	-	-	-	13 203
S	252	10 768	11 343	-	-	-	4	788	1 074	12 417
O	220	9 710	13 152	-	-	-	11	1 629	1 949	15 101
N	119	5 503	7 194	-	-	-	4	1 007	1 159	8 353
D	139	9 910	13 173	-	-	-	25	2 980	4 170	17 343
2001 - J	166	10 862	14 200	-	-	-	3	214	240	14 440
F	256	15 963	20 930	12	1 283	2 374	15	1 501	2 165	25 469
M	315	20 457	28 222	-	-	-	27	2 631	3 548	31 770
A	177	12 392	16 043	10	584	540	9	912	1 384	17 967
M	194	12 821	17 090	-	-	-	5	398	524	17 614

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	79 G002DB02	80 G002DB03	81 G002EB02	82 G002EB03	83 G002FB02	84 G002FB03	85 G002OB03

7.2.4.2 Port Elizabeth (continued)

1999	5 038	5 351	43 033	65 002	19 110	20 359	99 699
2000	-	-	17 265	26 242	54 646	67 813	129 289
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	-	-	1 194	1 894	12 791	16 300	19 114
M	-	-	1 477	1 625	2 954	2 772	12 772
A	-	-	262	361	-	-	469
M	-	-	3 264	5 732	417	653	14 682
J	-	-	687	927	6 437	5 730	8 419
J	-	-	77	103	260	419	2 494
A	-	-	873	1 005	-	-	1 144
S	-	-	500	525	-	-	2 166
O	-	-	376	387	24 865	32 044	34 347
N	-	-	8 292	13 411	4 621	6 206	28 993
D	-	-	263	272	2 301	3 689	4 689
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
F	-	-	-	-	2 113	3 064	4 072
M	-	-	352	370	-	-	951
A	-	-	772	1 429	-	-	3 434
M	-	-	238	58	4 814	1 682	1 994

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.2 Selected urban areas of Port Elizabeth - Despatch, Ibhayi, KwaNobuhle, Motherwell, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	86 G003AB02	87 G003AB03	88 G0030B02	89 G0030B03	90 G0000B03

7.2.4.2 Port Elizabeth (concluded)

1999	106 363	122 349	134 819	180 433	422 027
2000	111 627	142 625	148 865	193 904	537 520
2000 - J	7 512	8 708	10 940	12 161	21 572
F	11 082	13 738	12 235	14 982	55 498
M	11 024	12 899	13 391	16 922	48 688
A	6 521	8 196	9 195	11 749	24 816
M	9 468	12 618	15 227	21 608	55 108
J	15 112	19 762	19 448	25 296	79 094
J	9 856	11 884	12 388	14 782	38 584
A	10 092	12 489	13 430	16 307	30 654
S	5 836	6 914	7 580	9 693	24 276
O	8 041	9 969	8 425	10 513	59 961
N	8 788	15 149	12 466	22 735	60 081
D	8 295	10 299	14 140	17 156	39 188
2001 - J	5 523	6 697	6 257	7 799	22 294
F	10 408	12 674	31 978	46 107	75 648
M	8 212	10 742	11 688	14 604	47 325
A	9 779	14 732	13 912	18 900	40 301
M	9 677	12 097	16 412	21 864	41 472

7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of East London - Beacon Bay, East London, Gomo Town and Gonubie.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	91 G001AC01	92 G001AC02	93 G001AC03	94 G001BC01	95 G001BC02	96 G001BC03	97 G001CC01	98 G001CC02	99 G001CC03	100 G0010C03

7.2.4.3 East London

1999	1 636	87 054	105 014	-	-	-	2	210	252	105 266
2000	1 775	106 125	106 632	306	14 540	21 200	6	706	1 227	129 059
2000 - J	39	4 216	5 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 498
F	57	4 965	9 102	288	13 826	20 000	-	-	-	29 102
M	131	8 818	8 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 812
A	139	7 989	7 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 233
M	136	7 970	7 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 906
J	258	13 516	12 149	18	714	1 200	-	-	-	13 349
J	203	12 174	10 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 993
A	254	13 656	11 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 139
S	317	15 005	11 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 898
O	139	9 035	9 592	-	-	-	6	706	1 227	10 819
N	72	5 666	7 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 951
D	30	3 115	4 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 359
2001 - J	54	5 130	6 746	5	516	903	-	-	-	57 649
F	32	3 866	5 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 766
M	79	5 392	7 143	-	-	-	2	245	423	7 566
A	29	2 613	3 882	-	-	-	2	358	595	4 477
M	78	6 518	8 404	552	23 768	26 000	-	-	-	57 404

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.3 Selected urban areas of East London - Beacon Bay, East London, Gomo Town and Gonubie.

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	101 G002DC02	102 G002DC03	103 G002EC02	104 G002EC03	105 G002FC02	106 G002FC03		107 G002OC03

7.2.4.3 East London (continued)

1999	394	676	6 927	9 975	10 103	10 208	23 509
2000	2 933	4 653	3 699	6 264	68 475	62 993	79 113
2000 - J	-	-	739	1 072	-	-	1 072
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	505	884	-	-	884
A	2 101	3 187	-	-	60 886	55 333	58 520
M	291	524	226	405	-	-	2 829
J	-	-	1 283	2 293	-	-	2 654
J	437	787	152	220	-	-	1 007
A	-	-	794	1 390	-	-	2 869
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	156
O	-	-	-	-	768	1 060	1 060
N	104	155	-	-	6 821	6 600	8 062
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001 - J	167	301	-	-	488	732	1 233
F	247	779	80	140	116	161	1 080
M	-	-	924	1 700	3 388	5 173	6 873
A	785	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000
M	2 003	3 051	55	97	-	-	3 148

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	108 G003AC02	109 G003AC03	110 G003OC02	111 G003OC03		112 G000OC03

7.2.3.3 East London (concluded)

1999	57 249	67 061	138 954	172 914	301 684
2000	48 373	65 729	74 283	104 935	313 107
2000 - J	2 027	2 445	3 058	3 736	10 306
F	5 076	6 674	7 985	11 440	40 542
M	4 565	6 595	4 861	7 064	16 760
A	3 390	4 591	5 753	8 025	73 778
M	3 380	4 584	3 990	5 320	16 055
J	4 147	5 574	5 941	8 503	24 506
J	4 349	5 886	11 368	16 869	28 869
A	3 990	5 414	4 872	7 243	21 251
S	3 610	5 072	6 073	7 200	19 254
O	6 033	8 122	11 211	16 671	28 550
N	4 244	5 974	5 531	7 914	23 927
D	3 562	4 798	3 640	4 950	9 309
2001 - J	3 809	5 228	4 847	6 825	65 707
F	4 370	5 949	5 907	8 418	15 264
M	3 422	4 576	4 100	5 611	20 050
A	3 839	5 247	4 532	7 395	13 872
M	5 684	7 860	7 854	11 069	71 621

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.4 Selected urban areas of Kimberley - Galeshewe and Kimberley.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	113 G001AD01	114 G001AD02	115 G001AD03	116 G001BD01	117 G001BD02	118 G001BD03	119 G001CD01	120 G001CD02	121 G001CD03	122 G0010D03

7.2.4.4 Kimberley

1999	767	36 315	30 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 436
2000	64	7 181	12 849	-	-	-	21	3 151	5 671	18 520
2000 - J	3	314	565	-	-	-	-	-	-	565
F	14	1 506	2 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 711
M	4	652	1 131	-	-	-	15	2 453	4 415	5 546
A	1	107	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	193
M	6	1 129	2 057	-	-	-	2	395	711	2 768
J	3	337	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	606
J	5	653	1 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 146
A	7	630	1 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 154
S	5	362	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	651
O	4	444	751	-	-	-	4	303	545	1 296
N	8	389	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700
D	4	658	1 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 184
2001 - J	2	160	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	288
F	4	346	623	-	-	-	-	-	-	623
M	3	319	589	-	-	-	-	-	-	589
A	4	633	1 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 094
M	3	477	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	858

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²		R'000
	123 G002DD02	124 G002DD03	125 G002ED02	126 G002ED03	127 G002FD02	128 G002FD03	129 G0020D03	130 G003AD02	131 G003AD03	132 G0030D02		133 G0030D03	134 G0000D03

7.2.4.4 Kimberley (concluded)

1999	1 966	4 325	403	937	431	862	15 749	24 137	43 925	27 840	55 210	101 393
2000	7 105	15 631	2 981	6 415	1 206	2 521	31 647	23 010	41 402	38 076	77 587	127 754
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 538	2 961	2 464	5 226	5 791
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 457	2 183	1 611	2 517	5 228
M	7 105	15 631	266	585	650	1 300	20 871	2 734	4 340	3 090	5 514	31 931
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	978	2 311	4 409	9 928	21 211	22 382
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 558	3 117	1 558	3 117	5 885
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 703	2 921	2 012	3 663	4 269
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 955	3 803	2 052	4 106	5 252
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 127	4 283	2 432	4 939	6 093
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	946	1 511	2 788	2 413	5 316	6 913
O	-	-	-	-	556	1 221	2 050	1 688	2 857	1 977	3 745	7 091
N	-	-	1 916	3 832	-	-	4 804	2 237	3 901	6 348	14 364	19 868
D	-	-	799	1 998	-	-	1 998	2 191	3 839	2 191	3 869	7 051
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	616	325	918	1 206
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	323	1 389	2 359	1 448	2 577	3 523
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 232	2 091	2 312	4 811	5 400
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 071	1 966	1 071	1 966	3 060
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 979	3 861	2 009	5 028	5 886

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of Durban - Amanzimtoti, Durban, Hambanati, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, Kloof, New Germany, Ningizimu, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Umbogintwini, Verulam, Waterfall, Westville and Yellowwood Park.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	135 G001AE01	136 G001AE02	137 G001AE03	138 G001BE01	139 G001BE02	140 G001BE03	141 G001CE01	142 G001CE02	143 G001CE03	144 G001OE03

7.2.4.5 Durban

1999	2 809	210 759	235 951	42	4 840	7 448	288	30 320	39 695	286 794
2000*	2 200	218 285	267 823	83	10 533	15 811	149	25 891	35 542	319 176
2000 - J	153	13 801	16 212	-	-	-	4	698	800	17 012
F	126	11 618	13 786	-	-	-	6	1 441	1 715	15 501
M	194	20 528	24 248	-	-	-	16	3 372	3 950	28 198
A	133	14 019	16 124	-	-	-	3	559	597	16 721
M	166	17 840	21 097	20	3 080	4 620	11	1 283	2 160	27 877
J	182	20 764	27 137	-	-	-	28	4 173	4 980	32 117
J	266	22 322	26 202	23	2 976	4 986	4	500	600	31 788
A	156	15 263	18 132	40	4 477	6 205	4	637	869	25 206
S	407	34 253	45 081	-	-	-	27	5 555	8 020	53 101
O	169	20 366	25 862	-	-	-	21	4 036	6 700	32 562
N*	160	16 434	19 537	-	-	-	22	3 321	4 801	24 338
D	88	11 077	14 405	-	-	-	3	316	350	14 755
2001 - J	126	13 114	17 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 620
F	127	16 347	15 940	-	-	-	43	3 647	5 104	21 044
M	139	19 359	17 803	-	-	-	24	2 802	4 397	22 200
A	114	11 947	15 069	-	-	-	11	1 417	2 174	17 243
M	159	16 921	21 919	-	-	-	11	1 956	3 250	25 499

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	145 G002DE02	146 G002DE03	147 G002EE02	148 G002EE03	149 G002FE02	150 G002FE03	151 G002OE03

7.2.4.5 Durban (continued)

1999	28 082	65 824	22 540	32 284	62 488	85 859	257 011
2000*	10 027	20 668	17 566	24 112	113 600	137 524	223 393
2000 - J	82	85	2 785	2 791	2 722	4 800	7 676
F	1 434	2 101	2 816	2 880	1 605	2 317	7 388
M	1 806	5 000	724	720	13 285	15 670	26 238
A	-	-	313	313	1 894	2 500	3 263
M	3 074	6 600	1 356	2 441	10 012	11 931	31 544
J	582	582	588	790	7 823	7 890	11 958
J	2 100	5 100	952	1 000	12 554	12 265	19 370
A	484	725	776	2 604	12 861	14 982	19 156
S	465	475	246	856	18 890	27 960	33 661
O	-	-	6 056	8 562	9 222	11 606	29 077
N*	-	-	492	590	14 763	15 953	19 283
D	-	-	462	565	7 969	9 650	14 779
2001 - J	1 050	2 000	442	442	6 615	7 628	12 878
F*	1 122	2 110	3 838	3 498	6 585	7 028	14 054
M	-	-	3 270	3 100	9 833	10 915	16 475
A	2 032	7 090	1 832	3 230	8 389	9 966	33 036
M	993	1 500	616	986	2 562	2 841	8 057

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.5 Selected urban areas of Durban - Amanzimtoti, Durban, Hambanati, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, Kloof, New Germany, Ningizimu, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Umbogintwini, Verulam, Waterfall, Westville and Yellowwood Park.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	152 G003AE02	153 G003AE03	154 G0030E02	155 G0030E03	156 G0000E03

7.2.4.5 Durban (concluded)

1999	211 625	243 006	337 649	501 357	1 045 160
2000*	279 401	331 258	450 368	656 803	1 199 372
2000 - J	16 971	21 221	20 495	46 262	70 950
F	18 290	21 521	23 248	33 022	55 911
M	31 805	34 796	52 351	70 022	124 458
A	17 490	19 749	25 453	41 890	61 874
M	24 194	26 322	36 868	46 001	105 422
J	23 783	25 783	77 350	125 051	169 126
J	28 725	33 200	44 655	65 777	116 935
A	26 478	31 101	31 886	45 442	89 804
S	22 602	38 870	48 109	65 128	151 890
O	22 244	25 050	28 682	37 293	98 932
N*	27 059	31 802	37 388	53 526	97 147
D	19 760	21 843	23 883	27 389	56 923
2001 - J	18 609	25 086	24 846	37 059	67 557
F*	22 486	25 951	34 552	48 747	83 845
M	24 547	28 334	39 011	60 742	99 417
A	16 843	18 406	24 688	29 992	80 271
M	22 566	25 814	33 740	54 842	88 398

7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Pietermaritzburg - Hilton and Pietermaritzburg.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	157 G001AF01	158 G001AF02	159 G001AF03	160 G001BF01	161 G001BF02	162 G001BF03	163 G001CF01	164 G001CF02	165 G001CF03	166 G0010F03

7.2.4.6 Pietermaritzburg

1999	188	24 816	30 929	-	-	-	59	8 758	11 494	46 752
2000	167	27 266	38 113	9	568	720	48	6 009	9 129	51 702
2000 - J	15	2 135	2 718	-	-	-	9	1 031	1 610	4 328
F	3	381	506	-	-	-	1	314	500	1 006
M	11	1 785	2 195	-	-	-	5	454	1 160	6 855
A	15	1 803	2 192	-	-	-	1	102	153	2 345
M	11	1 551	1 858	-	-	-	3	530	900	2 758
J	19	2 499	3 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 106
J	16	2 591	3 528	-	-	-	9	1 167	1 500	5 028
A	11	1 658	2 165	9	568	720	15	1 650	2 300	5 185
S	18	4 580	8 133	-	-	-	4	383	536	8 669
O	15	3 113	4 105	-	-	-	1	378	470	4 815
N	21	3 192	4 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 504
D	12	1 978	3 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 103
2001 - J	8	1 331	1 871	-	-	-	10	1 272	1 761	3 632
F	5	1 044	1 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 628
M	14	2 847	4 100	6	360	450	-	-	-	4 550
A	6	1 082	1 666	-	-	-	15	3 027	3 965	5 631
M	8	1 200	1 474	6	307	384	9	2 648	5 500	7 358

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.6 Selected urban areas of Pietermaritzburg - Hilton and Pietermaritzburg.

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	167 G002DF02	168 G002DF03	169 G002EF02	170 G002EF03	171 G002FF02	172 G002FF03		173 G0020F03

7.2.4.6 Pietermaritzburg (continued)

1999	15 517	19 675	3 513	3 783	5 548	5 505	35 155
2000	6 317	15 923	2 418	2 993	14 320	15 090	41 551
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	5 837	15 500	887	1 330	-	-	16 830
M	269	150	-	-	-	-	710
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	420	525	4 425
J	-	-	-	-	384	420	1 540
J	-	-	253	150	1 853	3 060	5 175
A	-	-	610	763	4 327	3 850	4 613
S	211	273	497	500	-	-	773
O	-	-	171	250	2 424	2 485	2 735
N	-	-	-	-	710	750	750
D	-	-	-	-	4 202	4 000	4 000
2001 - J	1 783	1 800	-	-	351	385	2 185
F	-	-	1 098	1 373	368	370	1 743
M	-	-	-	-	2 058	2 103	2 103
A	-	-	-	-	3 204	2 164	2 164
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	174 G003AF02	175 G003AF03	176 G0030F02	177 G0030F03		178 G0000F03

7.2.4.6 Pietermaritzburg (concluded)

1999	20 602	22 423	55 418	65 043	146 950
2000	23 631	27 044	46 910	58 805	152 058
2000 - J	1 555	1 644	3 360	3 888	8 216
F	1 366	1 624	2 869	3 052	20 888
M	1 820	2 042	3 426	3 748	11 313
A	1 684	1 747	3 566	4 299	6 644
M	2 038	2 224	2 925	3 870	11 053
J	2 417	3 026	7 535	8 246	12 892
J	1 502	1 820	3 397	4 141	14 344
A	2 561	3 086	3 045	4 333	14 131
S	1 987	2 439	3 010	5 235	14 677
O	2 272	2 567	4 039	6 677	14 227
N	2 167	2 517	5 607	6 618	11 872
D	2 262	2 308	4 131	4 698	11 801
2001 - J	1 024	1 181	2 957	2 222	8 039
F	636	791	761	1 068	4 439
M	1 427	1 724	3 011	3 738	10 391
A	2 046	2 484	3 242	6 021	13 816
M	1 459	1 820	1 595	2 113	9 471

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of the Witwatersrand - Alberton, Alexandra, Bedfordview, Bekkersdal, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Carletonville, Daveyton, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville, Duduza, Edenvale, Ennerdale, Germiston, Heidelberg, Johannesburg, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kempton Park, Khutsong, Krugersdorp, KwaThema, Midrand, Modderfontein, Mohlakeng, Nigel, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Ratanda, Sandton, Soweto, Springs, Tembisa, Tokoza, Tsakane, Vosloorus, Wattville and Westonaria.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	179 G001AG01	180 G001AG02	181 G001AG03	182 G001BG01	183 G001BG02	184 G001BG03	185 G001CG01	186 G001CG02	187 G001CG03	188 G001OG03

7.2.4.7 Witwatersrand

1999	21 532	1 440 114	1 500 016	332	22 475	28 724	1 466	145 891	235 676	2 204 955
2000*	18 661	1 634 452	1 979 324	473	45 053	60 787	3 071	316 612	505 620	2 580 159
2000 - J	1 395	104 814	113 194	-	-	-	97	9 822	18 321	131 515
F*	1 470	114 302	132 956	-	-	-	169	13 746	21 045	154 001
M	1 532	134 781	156 147	-	-	-	270	25 265	42 852	199 999
A	1 920	141 025	160 362	150	14 656	21 271	127	16 201	22 977	204 610
M	1 554	151 183	180 126	-	-	-	595	44 622	61 617	241 743
J	2 001	152 747	175 655	-	-	-	339	38 684	58 836	240 478
J	1 839	152 055	182 816	22	5 771	7 502	147	18 438	27 859	218 391
A	1 511	148 009	181 972	-	-	-	409	42 210	74 489	256 461
S	1 532	139 186	180 748	-	-	-	245	36 364	61 113	243 641
O	1 646	157 417	192 122	-	-	-	282	20 949	29 486	228 416
N	1 544	164 548	224 356	189	15 522	20 179	233	32 862	61 600	306 366
D	717	74 385	98 870	112	9 104	11 835	158	17 449	25 425	154 538
2001 - J	1 061	115 648	165 162	80	5 019	6 525	46	6 462	10 945	182 632
F	1 107	129 268	184 953	84	7 623	11 734	265	29 648	45 993	242 680
M	820	113 459	161 905	36	2 805	3 647	228	24 434	44 096	209 648
A	1 659	127 478	164 665	14	2 296	2 296	201	22 773	39 619	206 580
M	1 140	145 642	196 825	-	-	-	429	44 319	81 284	279 860

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/ R'000
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	189 G002DG02	190 G002DG03	191 G002EG02	192 G002EG03	193 G002FG02	194 G002FG03		195 G002OG03

7.2.4.7 Witwatersrand (continued)

1999	636 393	908 917	120 164	376 105	272 935	477 761	2 134 006
2000*	673 595	1 011 589	155 132	240 751	403 938	629 889	2 176 721
2000 - J	16 175	23 040	17 033	23 325	6 857	13 141	74 372
F*	57 363	74 687	31 325	35 843	57 073	100 257	220 142
M	62 234	82 629	3 884	5 328	32 529	32 616	136 366
A	35 703	52 593	10 599	17 083	10 650	17 478	93 140
M	155 304	206 428	4 022	5 573	95 304	134 392	354 089
J	34 632	55 046	4 940	8 757	20 757	35 882	104 234
J	50 900	91 361	37 632	69 584	46 408	70 506	242 674
A	20 954	32 848	7 804	12 977	20 205	30 606	97 510
S	25 101	35 134	9 483	14 894	15 436	26 369	97 081
O	96 527	164 430	3 697	5 310	37 018	68 487	262 079
N	81 548	128 060	6 008	9 011	45 666	76 926	237 040
D	37 154	65 333	18 705	33 066	16 035	23 229	257 994
2001 - J	51 518	73 464	23 314	42 455	23 928	40 559	161 009
F	11 857	21 133	6 631	9 538	27 786	44 358	99 413
M	21 009	30 234	7 617	13 001	36 954	68 306	134 200
A	10 040	16 579	3 857	5 204	24 370	40 303	66 048
M	27 919	49 191	11 584	19 461	13 646	21 563	121 032

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.7 Selected urban areas of the Witwatersrand - Alberton, Alexandra, Bedfordview, Bekkersdal, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Carletonville, Daveyton, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville, Duduza, Edenvale, Ennerdale, Germiston, Heidelberg, Johannesburg, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kempton Park, Khutsong, Krugersdorp, KwaThema, Midrand, Modderfontein, Mohlakeng, Nigel, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Ratanda, Sandton, Soweto, Springs, Tembisa, Tokoza, Tsakane, Vosloorus, Wattville and Westonaria.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	196 G003AG02	197 G003AG03	198 G0030G02	199 G0030G03	200 G0000G03

7.2.4.7 Witwatersrand (concluded)

1999	680 434	811 843	889 868	1 303 588	5 642 548
2000*	780 031	986 114	1 019 942	1 390 163	6 147 043
2000 - J	45 379	55 513	83 870	104 612	310 499
F*	62 238	82 289	79 126	108 369	482 512
M	62 335	76 868	85 830	113 111	449 476
A	61 350	77 834	72 679	102 742	400 492
M	60 182	76 126	83 886	115 060	710 892
J	70 420	82 368	84 560	101 967	446 679
J	69 845	88 523	82 869	111 247	572 312
A	91 138	113 640	109 533	144 267	498 238
S	67 826	86 663	86 611	114 440	455 162
O	73 489	95 266	108 127	178 417	668 912
N	77 773	102 160	96 538	135 595	679 001
D	38 056	48 864	46 313	60 336	472 868
2001 - J	58 911	77 046	78 660	126 974	470 615
F	61 635	79 021	93 681	138 118	480 211
M	64 025	81 059	90 946	125 213	469 061
A	54 894	70 433	69 718	92 348	364 976
M	69 663	90 131	81 950	116 162	517 054

7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg - Evaton, Deneysville, Meyerton, Refenggotso, Sasolburg, Sebokeng, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Zamdela.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	201 G001AH01	202 G001AH02	203 G001AH03	204 G001BH01	205 G001BH02	206 G001BH03	207 G001CH01	208 G001CH02	209 G001CH03	210 G0010H03

7.2.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg

1999	973	116 086	140 179	-	-	-	44	7 146	8 756	151 936
2000	831	120 033	142 114	-	-	-	50	5 587	6 485	178 463
2000 - J	37	5 190	5 061	-	-	-	2	203	203	5 264
F	62	9 105	11 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 149
M	67	7 644	9 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 261
A	64	9 720	12 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 059
M	102	15 968	18 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 562
J	52	7 024	8 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 179
J	65	12 410	14 512	-	-	-	21	2 683	3 220	17 732
A	94	14 163	17 350	-	-	-	4	380	456	47 670
S	79	10 496	12 370	-	-	-	14	1 223	1 371	13 741
O	71	8 683	10 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 361
N	73	10 680	12 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 510
D	65	8 950	10 740	-	-	-	9	1 098	1 235	11 975
2001 - J	92	9 468	11 347	-	-	-	23	2 710	3 463	14 810
F	79	10 485	12 520	-	-	-	3	420	515	18 494
M	829	34 690	41 049	-	-	-	2	301	391	41 451
A	40	6 100	7 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 870
M	56	9 368	11 161	-	-	-	1	160	192	11 353

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.8 Selected urban areas of Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg - Evaton, Deneysville, Meyerton, Refengkgotso, Sasolburg, Sebokeng, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Zamdela.

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	211 G002DH02	212 G002DH03	213 G002EH02	214 G002EH03	215 G002FH02	216 G002FH03	217 G002H03

7.2.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg (continued)

1999	1 185	1 690	28 020	35 131	5 545	5 991	80 162
2000	4 738	5 608	10 622	12 580	14 706	14 799	37 265
2000 - J	1 008	1 774	-	-	-	-	1 774
F	-	-	737	797	1 640	1 542	2 339
M	190	240	3 403	3 122	738	675	4 037
A	-	-	173	173	-	-	173
M	-	-	180	189	-	-	419
J	331	325	2 013	3 422	680	680	5 283
J	-	-	1 435	1 371	-	-	2 227
A	2 197	2 075	809	1 375	4 739	4 172	7 812
S	-	-	847	1 138	1 949	2 257	3 876
O	-	-	1 025	993	4 146	4 541	5 534
N	1 012	1 194	-	-	814	932	3 319
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	472
2001 - J	-	-	270	319	1 677	2 605	3 924
F	-	-	734	954	885	1 151	2 385
M	-	-	160	160	1 497	1 666	1 826
A	45	75	134	134	387	290	499
M	296	287	548	712	-	-	1 339

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	218 G003AH02	219 G003AH03	220 G0030H02	221 G0030H03	222 G0000H03

7.2.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg (concluded)

1999	57 567	59 406	76 512	82 023	314 120
2000	75 197	79 538	87 719	96 500	312 228
2000 - J	5 326	4 945	5 395	5 062	12 100
F	6 453	6 893	7 211	8 063	21 551
M	6 420	7 146	7 272	8 040	21 338
A	4 979	5 064	5 399	5 652	17 884
M	6 997	7 486	7 552	8 428	27 409
J	7 039	7 005	8 289	8 419	21 881
J	5 617	5 775	8 472	9 230	29 189
A	6 499	7 212	6 923	7 843	63 325
S	8 990	10 014	11 352	14 040	31 657
O	5 922	6 406	6 802	7 499	23 394
N	5 790	5 982	7 273	8 047	23 876
D	5 165	5 610	5 779	6 177	18 624
2001 - J	4 238	4 522	8 416	7 769	26 503
F	6 994	7 440	7 688	8 262	29 141
M	7 371	8 342	8 939	10 211	53 488
A	3 478	3 663	4 189	4 377	13 746
M	4 160	4 487	7 267	7 939	20 631

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of Pretoria - Akasia, Atteridgeville, Eastern Services Council - Pretoria area, Mamelodi, Pretoria and Centurion.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	223 G001AI01	224 G001AI02	225 G001AI03	226 G001BI01	227 G001BI02	228 G001BI03	229 G001CI01	230 G001CI02	231 G001CI03	232 G001OI03

7.2.4.9 Pretoria

1999	4 352	583 428	635 037	253	10 459	12 123	1 814	201 396	237 639	891 708
2000*	5 702	837 519	1 048 451	51	5 318	5 460	2 325	281 969	375 846	1 481 160
2000 - J	223	38 511	49 422	-	-	-	57	8 575	10 401	59 823
F	1 274	87 019	89 732	-	-	-	134	14 614	19 192	108 924
M	1 222	84 118	84 447	13	1 454	1 500	126	21 435	24 796	110 743
A	277	52 837	68 099	-	-	-	131	14 619	17 610	85 709
M	418	77 771	96 137	-	-	-	554	65 265	86 920	183 057
J	371	78 346	97 244	38	3 864	3 960	34	9 156	10 389	121 553
J*	370	77 517	105 400	-	-	-	516	55 670	77 912	192 442
A	392	79 949	106 441	-	-	-	199	29 649	41 848	151 085
S	300	65 756	88 331	-	-	-	166	19 380	28 263	116 594
O	360	78 772	104 287	-	-	-	171	21 359	29 262	160 305
N	330	75 020	101 517	-	-	-	99	12 088	17 751	122 029
D	165	41 903	57 394	-	-	-	138	10 159	11 502	68 896
2001 - J	216	49 286	65 730	-	-	-	125	20 786	30 682	97 039
F	290	64 518	86 718	-	-	-	42	6 040	8 967	95 685
M	445	89 716	121 855	1	1 836	2 938	194	25 107	34 850	159 643
A	379	69 576	94 120	-	-	-	175	23 960	36 172	130 292
M	1 061	117 624	149 811	-	-	-	178	21 680	32 325	182 136

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	233 G002DI02	234 G002DI03	235 G002EI02	236 G002EI03	237 G002FI02	238 G002FI03	239 G002OI03

7.2.4.9 Pretoria (continued)

1999	129 313	148 837	73 414	84 203	43 350	46 035	316 492
2000*	88 044	119 024	39 955	49 505	65 402	79 296	305 533
2000 - J	3 011	2 874	588	580	2 560	3 328	7 282
F	4 828	7 100	4 889	5 700	4 969	4 444	19 740
M	4 139	5 599	978	891	8 300	9 645	18 890
A	5 317	7 901	983	990	3 299	4 384	15 374
M	14 333	16 783	3 417	3 500	3 510	4 565	29 690
J	10 371	12 500	8 916	9 893	9 337	12 253	35 804
J*	13 814	21 184	756	930	8 369	8 183	41 268
A	223	290	15 978	22 106	567	582	23 878
S	663	829	254	311	4 255	5 268	9 877
O	1 430	2 061	154	193	6 253	8 421	19 824
N*	26 518	36 683	3 042	4 411	1 412	1 989	51 709
D	3 397	5 220	-	-	12 571	16 234	32 197
2001 - J	6 020	9 632	111	144	3 297	4 946	17 670
F	10 017	18 085	1 447	2 315	1 840	2 498	27 739
M	859	1 111	7 859	12 306	3 664	4 964	27 636
A	1 040	1 635	2 013	2 997	8 144	11 710	27 189
M	7 722	11 771	911	1 344	6 734	8 602	24 220

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.9 Selected urban areas of Pretoria - Akasia, Atteridgeville, Eastern Services Council - Pretoria area, Mamelodi, Pretoria and Centurion.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	240 G003AI02	241 G003AI03	242 G0030I02	243 G0030I03	244 G0000I03

7.2.4.9 Pretoria (concluded)

1999	203 561	216 099	281 141	315 394	1 523 592
2000*	239 847	289 305	314 651	404 305	2 190 998
2000 - J	12 806	14 958	16 735	21 414	88 519
F	19 216	22 815	25 141	32 277	160 941
M	23 294	28 037	27 943	35 199	164 832
A	14 704	16 842	16 981	20 958	122 041
M	22 132	25 786	32 754	45 155	257 902
J	24 008	29 376	30 590	37 346	194 703
J*	19 976	24 193	23 273	30 835	264 545
A	22 295	26 846	24 259	29 951	204 914
S	21 290	26 343	32 098	40 114	166 585
O	24 571	29 925	30 614	37 476	217 605
N*	22 225	27 471	26 790	33 824	207 562
D	13 330	16 713	27 473	39 756	140 849
2001 - J	12 748	15 597	13 421	16 848	131 557
F	17 137	20 922	23 127	30 676	154 100
M	14 818	18 825	18 004	23 781	211 060
A	18 220	23 192	26 205	34 870	192 351
M	25 288	32 882	30 426	43 808	250 164

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector

7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.2.4.10 Selected urban areas of Bloemfontein - Bainsvlei, Bloemfontein, Bloemspruit and Mangaung.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	245 G001AJ01	246 G001AJ02	247 G001AJ03	248 G001BJ01	249 G001BJ02	250 G001BJ03	251 G001CJ01	252 G001CJ02	253 G001CJ03	254 G001OJ03

7.2.4.10 Bloemfontein

1999	1 391	83 115	64 859	-	-	-	173	17 330	22 572	90 738
2000	3 592	195 701	134 322	15	1 151	1 448	286	24 460	37 635	174 905
2000 - J	52	5 458	5 611	14	930	1 116	-	-	-	6 727
F	135	8 881	8 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 495
M	201	12 515	9 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 403
A	169	9 694	8 137	-	-	-	60	6 329	9 695	17 832
M	166	12 061	9 078	-	-	-	100	5 158	6 816	15 894
J	271	14 611	9 453	-	-	-	30	2 545	3 300	12 753
J	515	26 526	16 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 339
A	225	14 510	11 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 457
S	192	12 059	9 504	-	-	-	36	3 647	5 458	14 962
O	564	27 535	16 950	-	-	-	6	456	550	17 500
N	438	22 608	14 498	-	-	-	41	4 900	9 800	24 298
D	664	29 243	14 897	1	221	332	13	1 425	2 016	17 245
2001 - J	78	6 955	7 482	-	-	-	41	5 258	8 100	15 522
F	316	15 810	9 412	-	-	-	18	3 356	5 369	14 781
M	213	11 640	8 274	-	-	-	6	960	1 920	10 194
A	265	13 819	8 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 873
M	35	2 938	3 574	-	-	-	73	6 741	11 998	15 572

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²		R'000
	255 G002DJ02	256 G002DJ03	257 G002EJ02	258 G002EJ03	259 G002FJ02	260 G002FJ03	261 G002OJ03	262 G003AJ02	263 G003AJ03	264 G003OJ02		265 G003OJ03	266 G000OJ03

7.2.4.10 Bloemfontein (concluded)

1999	9 187	23 120	3 075	3 743	8 815	6 290	41 714	42 700	43 549	58 692	70 041	202 491
1999	9 187	23 120	3 075	3 743	8 815	6 290	41 714	42 700	43 549	58 692	70 041	202 491
2000	10 477	16 571	7 754	7 620	10 975	10 800	44 832	46 042	56 575	79 196	174 359	394 096
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 119	3 359	5 641	6 440	13 167
F	568	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	2 880	3 360	2 904	3 806	13 401
M	747	1 145	334	735	-	-	1 880	5 389	6 621	6 653	8 282	21 565
A	-	-	-	-	3 445	2 131	2 131	2 229	2 771	3 163	4 037	24 000
M	448	700	-	-	362	217	917	4 096	4 945	5 149	7 140	23 951
J	1 558	2 185	338	507	-	-	2 692	5 630	7 144	8 784	11 885	27 330
J	302	483	-	-	-	-	483	4 879	6 187	18 656	81 593	98 415
A	-	-	-	-	1 930	2 147	11 147	3 916	4 911	8 377	12 776	35 380
S	5 599	8 958	6 320	5 372	808	1 616	16 787	3 725	4 653	4 450	9 259	41 008
O	-	-	-	-	3 748	4 149	4 149	4 175	5 228	5 094	6 864	28 513
N	-	-	-	-	355	213	213	3 269	4 048	3 879	12 594	37 105
D	1 255	2 000	762	1 006	327	327	3 333	2 735	3 348	6 446	9 683	30 261
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 894	3 276	3 302	3 726	19 308
F	12 488	24 800	-	-	80	112	24 912	2 633	3 401	2 895	4 128	43 821
M	321	400	-	-	-	-	1 900	2 683	3 432	3 218	4 870	16 964
A	-	-	-	-	544	326	326	3 613	4 241	5 038	7 998	17 197
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 368	1 917	4 030	4 063	9 984	26 924

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.11 Selected urban areas of Free State Goldfields - Allanridge, Kutlwanong, Meloding, Odendaalsrus, Thabong, Virginia and Welkom.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	267 G001AK01	268 G001AK02	269 G001AK03	270 G001BK01	271 G001BK02	272 G001BK03	273 G001CK01	274 G001CK02	275 G001CK03	276 G001OK03

7.2.4.11 Free State Goldfields

1999	785	51 056	43 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 446
2000*	403	28 458	22 286	-	-	-	1	34	34	23 280
2000 - J	27	2 695	2 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 414
F	24	2 285	2 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 444
M	159	7 650	4 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 333
A	16	2 153	2 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 628
M	15	1 314	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 013
J	19	1 415	1 227	-	-	-	1	34	34	1 261
J	41	2 501	2 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 966
A*	18	2 120	1 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 852
S	14	1 167	864	-	-	-	-	-	-	864
O	16	1 610	1 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096
N	15	1 477	916	-	-	-	-	-	-	916
D	39	2 071	1 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 493
2001 - J	21	2 629	2 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 358
F	15	1 289	1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 912
M	75	4 433	2 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 837
A	79	4 628	3 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 071
M	18	1 656	1 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 366

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		
	277 G002DK02	278 G002DK03	279 G002EK02	280 G002EK03	281 G002FK02	282 G002FK03	283 G002OK03	284 G003AK02	285 G003AK03	286 G003OK02	287 G003OK03		288 G000OK03

7.2.4.11 Free State Goldfields (concluded)

1999	360	432	4 496	6 652	382	210	12 462	20 895	18 579	27 364	30 490	86 398
2000*	31	31	2 758	3 228	1 554	1 557	8 062	17 583	15 208	20 488	20 749	52 091
2000 - J	-	-	151	76	-	-	76	1 872	1 171	2 092	1 689	4 179
F	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 916	1 718	2 030	2 293	6 237
M	-	-	274	219	-	-	219	1 941	1 855	2 543	2 730	7 282
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	802	777	1 489	1 656	4 301
M	-	-	324	260	-	-	260	1 563	1 283	1 837	1 786	3 059
J	31	31	1 180	2 000	54	57	2 181	1 919	1 630	1 928	2 571	6 013
J	-	-	730	583	-	-	723	1 498	1 188	1 526	1 288	4 977
A*	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	972	747	1 310	1 079	3 002
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 257	1 066	1 288	1 176	2 040
O	-	-	99	90	-	-	1 590	2 200	1 970	2 295	2 122	4 808
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 425	769	920	769	971	3 312
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	874	883	1 381	1 388	2 881
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 035	1 643	2 183	1 974	4 332
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 262	1 075	1 276	1 129	3 041
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	1 762	1 586	2 759	2 479	6 296
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 772	2 480	2 853	2 629	5 700
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 208	1 698	2 589	2 486	3 852

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	289 G001AN01	290 G001AN02	291 G001AN03	292 G001BN01	293 G001BN02	294 G001BN03	295 G001CN01	296 G001CN02	297 G001CN03	298 G001ON03

7.2.4.12 Rustenburg

1999	886	69 599	74 796	-	-	-	83	7 141	8 245	83 891
2000	608	69 985	87 406	-	-	-	3	202	200	88 976
2000 - J	47	5 179	5 537	-	-	-	3	202	200	5 737
F	36	2 903	2 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 821
M	51	6 369	7 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 134
A	42	4 659	5 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 719
M	35	3 076	3 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 654
J	93	8 010	10 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 966
J	65	6 868	9 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 341
A	51	7 926	11 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 097
S	35	6 089	7 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 574
O	59	7 104	9 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 891
N	54	5 423	6 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 069
D	40	6 379	7 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 973
2001 - J	20	3 454	4 620	-	-	-	25	3 658	3 720	8 340
F	18	2 290	3 308	-	-	-	12	1 990	1 800	5 108
M	27	4 104	5 087	-	-	-	47	5 326	8 820	13 907
A	13	2 537	2 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 733
M	53	9 558	11 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 357

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C		
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000	
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²			R'000
	299 G002DN02	300 G002DN03	301 G002EN02	302 G002EN03	303 G002FN02	304 G002FN03	305 G002ON03	306 G003AN02	307 G003AN03	308 G003ON02			309 G003ON03	310 G000ON03

7.2.4.12 Rustenburg (concluded)

1999	3 821	9 962	5 796	12 120	5 430	5 500	30 899	12 488	11 634	14 092	13 569	128 359
2000	144	100	142	194	2 766	2 950	9 106	15 797	15 755	19 561	19 568	117 650
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	922	742	1 168	1 032	6 769
F	-	-	-	-	1 486	1 400	2 900	1 131	1 169	1 601	1 449	7 170
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	1 458	1 171	1 874	1 721	12 555
A	-	-	-	-	608	800	800	758	1 439	1 012	1 544	9 063
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 693	4 372	4 693	4 372	8 026
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 966
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	260	336	260	9 601
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 387	1 039	1 387	1 039	12 136
S	144	100	33	34	-	-	134	821	982	1 805	1 604	9 312
O	-	-	109	160	442	550	1 212	1 941	2 166	2 043	2 272	13 375
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	681	1 398	1 941	8 010
D	-	-	-	-	230	200	360	1 631	1 734	2 244	2 334	10 667
2001 - J	1 020	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	996	1 056	1 156	1 245	11 585
F	750	1 400	-	-	-	-	1 400	750	1 125	1 175	1 829	8 337
M	450	800	945	1 200	-	-	2 000	1 675	2 268	2 374	2 968	18 875
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	431	1 864	1 253	3 986
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	2 792	3 205	3 051	3 594	15 310

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.13 Selected urban areas of Nelspruit

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	311 G001A001	312 G001A002	313 G001A003	314 G001B001	315 G001B002	316 G001B003	317 G001C001	318 G001C002	319 G001C003	320 G0010003

7.2.6.12 Nelspruit

1999	251	26 591	34 841	-	-	-	20	2 101	2 580	37 421
2000	293	40 843	55 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 025
2000 - J	28	4 037	5 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 506
F	15	2 062	2 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616
M	19	2 935	4 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 776
A	26	4 353	6 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 146
M	29	3 963	4 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 845
J	45	6 361	7 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 854
J	19	2 614	3 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 410
A	14	1 560	2 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 137
S	26	3 533	5 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 268
O	22	3 222	4 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 340
N	31	3 355	3 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 419
D	19	2 848	4 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 708
2001 - J	10	1 409	1 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 761
F	24	3 294	4 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 095
M	24	3 294	4 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 095
A	14	2 526	3 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 825
M	14	2 908	5 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 105

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C R'000	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²		R'000
	321 G002D002	322 G002D003	323 G002E002	324 G002E003	325 G002F002	326 G002F003	327 G0020003	328 G003A002	329 G003A003	330 G0030002		331 G0030003	332 G0000003

7.2.4.13 Nelspruit (concluded)

1999	5 813	8 218	19 532	27 586	15 508	15 507	57 638	11 055	11 994	18 366	23 831	118 891
2000	31 676	48 571	2 605	3 110	1 200	900	52 741	13 225	14 664	16 415	21 003	128 769
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	565	1 056	1 165	6 671
F	4 887	7 650	-	-	-	-	7 650	954	977	1 006	1 057	11 323
M	-	-	745	1 210	-	-	1 210	1 253	1 912	1 300	2 212	8 198
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	729	742	729	742	6 888
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 899	1 838	1 955	6 800
J	595	800	-	-	1 200	900	1 700	1 229	1 444	2 280	4 132	13 686
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	1 061	941	1 111	4 521
A	26 100	40 000	1 860	1 900	-	-	42 060	454	528	454	528	44 725
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	884	1 146	1 579	2 113	7 381
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 643	1 710	2 199	2 388	6 728
N	94	121	-	-	-	-	121	1 657	1 684	1 821	1 904	5 444
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 094	996	1 212	1 696	6 404
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	576	500	576	2 337
F	632	950	-	-	2 336	3 300	4 250	1 757	1 870	1 757	1 870	10 215
M	-	-	-	-	2 336	3 300	3 300	1 757	1 870	1 757	1 870	9 265
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	290	153	420	4 245
M	-	-	766	1 400	-	-	1 400	255	213	255	213	6 718

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.2 Building plans passed - Private sector
 7.2.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.2.4.14 Selected urban areas of Pietersburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	333 G001AQ01	334 G001AQ02	335 G001AQ03	336 G001BQ01	337 G001BQ02	338 G001BQ03	339 G001CQ01	340 G001CQ02	341 G001CQ03	342 G001Q003

7.2.4.14 Pietersburg

1999	1 460	83 116	64 328	-	-	-	149	10 694	11 763	76 091
2000	1 689	99 141	95 066	-	-	-	30	2 413	3 378	98 444
2000 - J	36	5 109	7 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 111
F	145	8 808	7 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 698
M	385	16 853	8 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 880
A	113	6 498	9 210	-	-	-	3	251	351	9 561
M	154	9 324	8 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 727
J	92	6 890	9 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 758
J	270	12 720	8 173	-	-	-	11	410	574	8 747
A	259	14 063	10 615	-	-	-	4	400	560	11 175
S	47	4 306	6 028	-	-	-	1	54	76	6 104
O	94	5 724	6 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 362
N	39	3 493	5 338	-	-	-	7	806	1 128	6 466
D	55	5 353	7 166	-	-	-	4	492	689	7 855
2001 - J	36	4 490	5 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 958
F	51	6 308	8 606	-	-	-	1	63	88	8 694
M	36	3 621	4 823	1	80	112	-	-	-	4 935
A	36	3 603	5 156	-	-	-	3	196	274	5 430
M	56	4 518	6 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 354

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²		R'000
	343 G002D002	344 G002D003	345 G002E002	346 G002E003	347 G002F002	348 G002F003	349 G002Q003	350 G003Q002	351 G003AQ03	352 G003Q002		353 G003Q003	354 G000Q003

7.2.4.14 Pietersburg (concluded)

1999	4 932	9 864	9 458	18 916	10 848	17 988	56 533	21 447	23 483	28 149	33 192	165 816
2000	383	843	-	-	-	-	7 555	27 019	37 826	30 474	47 339	153 338
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 462	2 047	1 542	2 159	9 270
F	220	484	-	-	-	-	484	1 406	1 968	1 527	3 288	11 470
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 664	2 330	2 181	3 467	12 347
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 722	1 230	1 722	11 283
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 221	4 509	3 768	5 712	14 439
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 858	2 601	2 069	3 065	12 823
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 787	3 902	3 171	4 747	13 494
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 738	3 833	3 856	6 293	17 468
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	3 730	5 222	4 079	6 850	13 563
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 103	3 218	4 505	3 322	4 796	17 261
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 308	3 231	2 332	3 284	9 750
D	163	359	-	-	-	-	359	1 397	1 956	1 397	1 956	10 170
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 391	1 947	1 856	4 470	10 428
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 720	3 808	2 720	4 143	12 837
M	-	-	1 741	3 830	-	-	3 830	1 390	1 946	1 729	2 692	11 457
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 598	2 237	2 479	4 645	10 075
M	296	651	-	-	-	-	3 001	3 035	4 249	3 302	6 621	15 976

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

The figures in respect of buildings completed should not be compared with those of building plans passed, because the extent of cancellations subsequent to the passing of the building plans, as well as that of the resubmission of plans for passing, is unknown. Furthermore, there is a time-lag between the date on which a plan is passed and the date on which the building is completed.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings								
	Dwelling-houses								
	Total			Equal to or larger than 80 sq metres			Smaller than 80 sq metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363
	V001A001	V001A002	V001A003	V001A061	V001A062	V001A063	V001A051	V001A052	V001A053

7.3.1 Residential buildings

1999	58 313	3 782 464	3 558 717	10 647	2 097 979	2 459 513	47 666	1 684 485	1 099 203
2000*	48 594	3 534 107	3 876 058	10 734	2 122 119	2 781 170	37 860	1 411 988	1 094 888
2000 - J*	2 931	213 233	226 260	661	136 910	171 873	2 270	76 323	54 387
F*	3 034	245 307	268 145	745	159 063	202 049	2 289	86 244	66 096
M*	3 882	283 529	311 643	890	171 861	224 883	2 992	111 668	86 760
A*	4 828	268 156	271 557	674	130 877	171 556	4 154	137 279	100 001
M*	4 828	319 333	324 687	1 060	181 222	229 354	3 768	138 111	95 333
J*	3 363	267 031	294 677	888	173 795	216 448	2 475	93 236	78 229
J*	4 246	307 758	334 176	928	178 765	241 795	3 318	128 993	92 381
A*	5 405	361 151	363 697	946	187 436	233 153	4 459	173 715	130 544
S*	5 081	374 092	410 406	1 065	215 321	288 683	4 016	158 771	121 723
O*	3 595	299 317	344 610	955	189 989	254 780	2 640	109 328	89 830
N*	4 534	354 676	438 073	1 141	233 335	322 535	3 393	121 341	115 538
D*	2 867	240 524	288 127	781	163 545	224 061	2 086	76 979	64 066
2001 - J*	2 152	216 089	269 589	749	159 691	214 964	1 403	56 398	54 625
F*	3 261	277 713	328 294	996	190 165	258 654	2 265	87 548	69 640
M	3 637	311 473	376 284	1 055	208 122	287 689	2 582	103 351	88 595
A	2 549	231 258	273 817	805	159 033	216 446	1 744	72 225	57 371
M	3 833	331 880	397 979	1 093	224 019	312 237	2 740	107 861	85 742

Year or month	A. Residential buildings					
	Dwelling-houses					
	Larger than 30 sq metres and smaller than 80 sq metres			Equal to or smaller than 30 square metres		
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000
	364	365	366	367	368	369
	V001A081	V001A082	V001A083	V001A071	V001A072	V001A073

7.3.1 Residential buildings (continued)

2000*	25 338	1 081 050	912 209	12 522	330 938	182 679
2000 - J*	998	43 193	37 332	1 272	33 130	17 055
F*	1 670	70 475	57 631	619	15 769	8 465
M*	1 949	85 263	72 767	1 043	26 405	13 993
A*	1 572	64 534	59 791	2 582	72 745	40 210
M*	2 007	90 012	67 154	1 761	48 099	28 179
J*	1 580	69 603	66 295	895	23 633	11 934
J*	2 666	112 975	84 800	652	16 018	7 581
A*	3 971	161 648	125 312	488	12 067	5 232
S*	3 006	130 673	107 760	1 010	28 098	13 963
O*	2 084	93 736	76 184	556	15 592	13 646
N*	2 233	94 202	101 865	1 160	27 139	13 673
D*	1 602	64 736	55 318	484	12 243	8 748
2001 - J*	1 135	49 013	47 814	268	7 385	6 811
F*	1 901	77 796	63 035	364	9 752	6 605
M	2 166	92 148	79 411	416	11 203	9 184
A	1 499	65 692	53 077	245	6 533	4 294
M	2 479	100 688	80 419	261	7 173	5 323

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

The value of buildings completed, including additions and alterations, is the estimated value at the time the plans are passed.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings						
	Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No. of units.	m ²	R'000	No. of units	m ²	R'000	R'000
	370 V001B001	371 V001B002	372 V001B003	373 V001C001	374 V001C002	375 V001C003	376 V0010003

7.3.1 Residential buildings (concluded)

1999	2 250	194 249	249 824	6 152	684 479	890 511	4 997 346
2000*	2 106	176 155	240 468	5 421	577 577	791 838	5 041 426
2000 - J*	210	13 238	16 555	453	29 876	34 439	299 212
F*	63	4 590	5 192	367	46 932	67 580	353 141
M*	255	31 718	44 465	363	42 668	61 117	419 416
A*	152	25 224	33 419	377	42 513	52 814	364 713
M*	350	21 093	39 663	753	78 558	108 334	473 124
J*	32	3 073	4 419	466	45 556	59 656	362 558
J*	100	8 135	10 837	329	43 370	57 207	407 406
A*	203	15 851	19 078	374	46 592	58 998	449 691
S*	464	28 440	30 318	440	44 546	63 392	510 979
O*	45	6 836	11 488	653	58 170	79 461	462 270
N*	115	6 626	9 425	535	63 663	100 363	555 802
D*	117	11 331	15 609	311	35 133	48 477	383 114
2001 - J*	440	29 889	37 019	174	28 405	42 080	643 036
F*	54	2 888	4 139	436	45 993	70 302	428 998
M	21	2 174	2 704	886	90 441	139 180	534 418
A	118	8 856	9 167	563	63 865	90 046	373 202
M	24	1 602	1 447	269	32 458	45 034	445 694

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						Total 1/
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	377 V002D002	378 V002D003	379 V002E002	380 V002E003	381 V002F002	382 V002F003	383 V0020003

7.3.2 Non-residential buildings

1999	436 585	675 169	414 506	626 857	836 355	995 501	2 705 139
2000*	589 880	923 542	522 415	85 734	710 473	810 143	3 131 160
2000 - J*	49 560	100 060	22 214	29 318	57 354	52 524	195 988
F*	54 591	82 417	6 317	9 389	87 648	95 435	205 549
M*	72 714	123 087	14 559	27 879	67 338	52 022	212 379
A*	21 098	46 875	49 527	68 899	77 588	93 620	224 048
M*	47 035	69 446	148 649	215 032	53 345	82 364	390 533
J*	30 804	52 305	31 834	42 933	48 781	62 055	174 728
J*	82 064	111 562	68 313	280 206	64 512	69 559	472 668
A*	31 161	37 839	70 534	173 385	52 116	56 698	285 994
S*	43 430	55 087	6 881	8 498	67 894	86 485	270 539
O*	45 382	63 587	26 445	39 704	76 350	77 213	195 491
N*	64 276	101 627	11 490	12 839	33 118	42 554	186 442
D*	47 765	79 650	65 652	177 652	24 429	39 614	316 801
2001 - J*	113 550	157 131	19 020	34 881	30 333	34 415	238 434
F*	36 104	76 790	34 540	33 162	130 104	149 336	285 620
M	34 676	50 716	11 299	16 507	62 924	68 688	150 947
A	15 782	28 357	20 443	25 191	62 077	82 348	173 682
M	133 973	202 350	18 033	21 833	50 154	58 174	300 731

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	384 V003A002	385 V003A003	386 V0030002	387 V0030003	388 V0000003

7.3.3 Additions and alterations

1999	1 456 109	1 536 533	2 150 510	2 538 827	10 241 314
2000*	1 378 552	1 563 122	1 975 014	2 603 056	10 775 642
2000 - J*	101 134	117 917	141 485	183 959	679 159
F*	131 906	144 524	177 323	221 978	780 668
M*	127 828	140 712	163 971	268 745	900 540
A*	97 760	111 892	147 495	188 808	777 569
M*	117 381	134 090	199 378	293 343	1 157 000
J*	97 763	111 670	136 922	170 986	708 272
J*	116 128	134 299	167 567	220 828	1 100 902
A*	138 980	160 588	176 083	211 008	946 693
S*	119 669	135 290	154 260	199 622	981 140
O*	123 062	142 762	185 952	238 257	896 018
N*	133 832	141 567	200 088	255 900	998 144
D*	73 109	87 811	124 490	149 622	849 537
2001 - J*	105 925	126 487	146 307	200 993	1 082 463
F*	135 766	159 858	179 395	243 491	958 109
M	115 766	137 328	169 537	287 215	972 580
A	98 025	112 866	143 443	184 616	731 500
M	146 069	161 789	196 984	295 910	1 042 335

7.3.4 Selected urban areas

7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of Cape Town - Bellville, Cape Town, Cross Roads, Durbanville, Fish Hoek, Goodwood, Ikapa, Kraaifontein, Lingelethu West, Melton Rose-Blue Downs, Milnerton, Parow, Pinelands, Simon's Town and South Peninsula.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	389 V001AA01	390 V001AA02	391 V001AA03	392 V001BA01	393 V001BA02	394 V001BA03	395 V001CA01	396 V001CA02	397 V001CA03	398 V0010A03

7.3.4.1 Cape Town

1999	6 121	493 088	475 298	1 054	89 942	106 625	605	79 118	110 723	757 663
2000*	7 948	548 950	598 853	551	41 142	47 552	435	46 680	65 492	745 178
2000 - J*	292	22 985	24 898	45	4 660	5 732	21	2 932	4 181	52 722
F*	496	42 430	47 335	35	2 662	3 170	48	6 171	9 525	62 853
M*	897	50 558	52 928	32	2 262	3 029	43	3 910	5 738	61 835
A*	365	30 579	33 377	9	674	950	96	9 281	10 491	44 818
M*	882	50 646	44 135	71	3 560	5 000	4	353	460	49 595
J*	532	38 790	44 017	-	-	-	16	1 266	2 500	46 517
J*	744	50 699	47 467	79	5 457	7 281	26	2 460	3 436	61 142
A*	784	47 763	43 760	112	7 425	7 432	14	1 801	1 810	55 400
S*	977	72 822	84 331	96	10 936	9 203	65	7 409	11 123	104 657
O*	709	53 817	59 439	16	1 104	1 628	63	5 713	8 477	70 250
N*	871	60 326	80 767	40	1 298	2 499	29	3 816	5 540	90 751
D*	399	27 535	36 399	16	1 104	1 628	10	1 568	2 211	44 638
2001 - J	539	40 079	53 065	64	4 736	5 200	32	4 484	6 344	65 309
F	514	42 719	57 322	42	2 422	3 479	71	8 215	12 752	85 377
M	438	34 019	43 000	12	1 487	2 004	4	523	814	45 818
A	276	25 650	32 529	78	6 571	6 444	19	2 260	3 225	42 198
M	482	46 204	63 212	-	-	-	79	9 104	13 636	76 848

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.1 Selected urban areas of Cape Town - Bellville, Cape Town, Cross Roads, Durbanville, Fish Hoek, Goodwood, Ikapa, Kraaifontein, Lingeletu West, Melton Rose-Blue Downs, Milnerton, Parow, Pinelands, Simon's Town and South Peninsula.

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	399 V002DA02	400 V002DA03	401 V002EA02	402 V002EA03	403 V002FA02	404 V002FA03	405 V002OA03

7.3.4.1 Cape Town (continued)

1999	117 622	173 856	23 254	30 131	225 382	181 681	401 913
2000*	124 838	204 612	46 435	69 720	149 089	128 233	439 460
2000 - J*	2 201	3 219	-	-	25 242	18 178	22 695
F*	7 947	10 290	514	1 076	17 792	16 299	30 921
M*	27 038	49 846	305	346	10 092	9 891	62 338
A*	11 152	28 411	7 812	13 043	14 142	9 349	53 069
M*	1 174	1 215	-	-	4 738	5 026	6 832
J*	-	-	5 963	11 128	9 831	10 029	25 130
J*	3 684	4 025	9 785	10 546	13 899	10 132	25 142
A*	7 029	7 811	9 047	13 642	9 757	6 185	30 352
S*	22 827	22 749	-	-	18 375	21 281	55 232
O*	1 952	2 791	4 630	9 832	14 505	10 753	24 015
N*	26 730	42 684	-	-	7 937	8 220	58 051
D*	13 104	31 571	8 379	10 107	2 779	2 890	45 683
2001 - J	6 611	8 596	1 198	1 576	4 378	4 196	16 257
F	26 161	62 812	3 826	7 184	9 597	12 518	86 572
M	2 796	3 571	1 523	1 550	5 252	6 500	16 094
A	3 519	5 872	7 058	8 214	1 166	806	15 447
M	3 082	6 542	3 370	2 881	12 809	13 968	23 451

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	406 V003AA02	407 V003AA03	408 V003OA02	409 V003OA03	410 V000OA03

7.3.4.1 Cape Town (concluded)

1999	296 109	280 247	393 957	486 528	1 646 104
2000*	333 529	362 167	441 454	532 800	1 717 438
2000 - J*	21 530	24 619	25 217	41 026	116 443
F*	31 899	31 586	58 077	71 214	164 988
M*	31 906	31 500	39 152	46 806	170 979
A*	31 613	36 823	36 944	45 993	143 880
M*	22 510	25 894	33 779	44 281	100 708
J*	19 711	22 805	24 107	31 299	102 946
J*	27 867	32 777	37 290	47 759	134 043
A*	28 425	31 591	35 302	40 926	126 678
S*	33 900	37 158	37 944	44 617	204 506
O*	31 534	36 529	37 743	46 063	140 328
N*	35 529	29 210	48 090	45 927	194 729
D*	17 105	21 675	27 809	26 889	117 210
2001 - J	22 569	25 614	38 137	69 114	150 680
F	30 391	32 702	40 825	60 121	232 070
M	29 748	34 934	38 313	108 232	170 144
A	20 460	24 243	23 938	30 062	87 707
M	46 614	48 855	55 470	62 593	162 892

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.2 Selected urban areas of Port Elizabeth - Despatch, Tbhayi, KwaNobuhle, Motherwell, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	411 V001AB01	412 V001AB02	413 V001AB03	414 V001BB01	415 V001BB02	416 V001BB03	417 V001CB01	418 V001CB02	419 V001CB03	420 V0010B03

7.3.4.2 Port Elizabeth

1999	3 094	137 708	106 641	-	-	-	196	18 688	18 473	127 519
2000	1 173	72 890	88 868	-	-	-	192	24 561	28 436	117 744
2000 - J	79	5 338	6 016	-	-	-	2	194	262	6 278
F	191	14 302	15 726	-	-	-	45	4 777	4 535	20 261
M	118	6 457	7 797	-	-	-	7	1 173	1 357	9 154
A	87	5 247	6 154	-	-	-	17	1 849	2 555	8 709
M	163	10 909	12 882	-	-	-	15	2 531	3 124	16 446
J	52	2 232	2 328	-	-	-	51	4 691	5 210	7 538
J	81	5 035	5 907	-	-	-	1	118	159	6 066
A	65	3 167	3 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 358
S	57	2 833	3 277	-	-	-	6	426	575	3 852
O	78	3 484	4 164	-	-	-	5	1 455	1 746	5 910
N	129	8 822	14 646	-	-	-	15	2 668	4 235	18 881
D	73	5 064	6 613	-	-	-	28	4 679	4 678	11 291
2001 - J	76	4 047	5 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 182
F	159	9 757	12 188	-	-	-	13	902	1 456	20 644
M	146	7 895	9 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 930
A	152	11 326	13 622	8	732	732	28	2 185	1 457	15 811
M	205	13 299	18 260	8	417	262	15	1 055	1 296	19 818

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000
	421 V002DB02	422 V002DB03	423 V002EB02	424 V002EB03	425 V002FB02	426 V002FB03	427 V0020B03	428 V003AB02	429 V003AB03	430 V0030B02	431 V0030B03	432 V0000B03

7.3.4.2 Port Elizabeth (concluded)

1999	239	247	9 940	11 408	28 025	39 660	63 835	73 000	66 030	103 732	102 528	293 882
2000	1 609	1 798	35 302	47 484	19 086	16 005	73 852	54 625	55 827	83 701	95 271	286 867
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	2 955	3 740	3 388	9 666
F	-	-	1 436	1 777	1 063	914	3 560	9 312	8 513	9 988	9 931	33 752
M	-	-	-	-	1 187	1 072	1 072	4 056	3 438	6 305	5 498	15 724
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	4 530	4 434	5 356	5 530	14 509
M	-	-	22 953	33 970	6 101	3 695	40 688	6 366	5 968	10 675	10 328	67 462
J	-	-	599	786	-	-	1 227	4 304	4 314	5 132	5 259	14 024
J	-	-	1 477	1 625	6 377	5 108	6 940	2 390	2 587	4 032	3 955	16 961
A	-	-	1 214	1 293	-	-	1 361	3 778	4 193	4 366	5 215	9 934
S	-	-	2 685	2 451	241	198	2 649	4 664	5 023	6 456	8 489	14 990
O	-	-	1 040	936	1 722	2 353	3 999	4 243	4 361	15 437	22 595	32 504
N	55	89	-	-	2 395	2 665	4 545	4 823	5 328	9 493	10 342	33 768
D	1 554	1 709	3 898	4 646	-	-	7 541	2 697	4 713	2 721	4 741	23 573
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 118	2 173	2 132	2 213	7 395
F	-	-	352	431	872	1 244	1 780	4 509	5 112	7 365	8 884	31 308
M	-	-	3 108	5 004	209	303	5 912	2 325	2 518	4 835	4 950	20 792
A	-	-	965	1 554	23 047	29 039	32 930	5 818	6 887	9 830	12 267	61 008
M	18 905	19 510	5 047	5 336	7 665	8 217	33 063	4 079	4 256	6 351	6 986	59 867

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.3 Selected urban areas of East London - Beacon Bay, East London, Gomo Town and Gonubie.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
V001AC01	V001AC02	V001AC03	V001BC01	V001BC02	V001BC03	V001CC01	V001CC02	V001CC03	V0010C03	

7.3.4.3 East London

1999	1 586	68 720	75 794	-	-	-	21	2 410	2 684	94 835
2000	1 177	69 710	74 464	168	7 969	10 700	28	2 522	3 617	88 781
2000 - J	90	4 908	5 870	150	7 255	9 500	-	-	-	15 370
F	145	6 066	7 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 561
M	29	2 508	3 128	-	-	-	4	1 782	2 317	5 445
A	18	2 174	2 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 752
M	72	5 211	6 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 466
J	22	3 356	4 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 078
J	73	4 606	6 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 188
A	72	4 822	6 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 016
S	102	5 551	5 072	-	-	-	24	740	1 300	6 372
O	155	9 615	10 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 081
N	172	9 336	8 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 002
D	227	11 557	9 250	18	714	1 200	-	-	-	10 450
2001 - J	3	419	589	-	-	-	-	-	-	589
F	152	10 472	9 967	-	-	-	8	915	1 165	11 132
M	90	6 935	8 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 095
A	62	6 346	8 419	-	-	-	33	3 741	3 767	12 186
M	24	2 552	3 639	-	-	-	15	1 575	1 890	5 529

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453		454
V002DC02	V002DC03	V002EC02	V002EC03	V002FC02	V002FC03	V0020C03	V003AC02	V003AC03	V0030C02	V0030C03	V0000C03	

7.3.4.3 East London (concluded)

1999	5 198	6 618	19 839	25 977	3 322	3 327	42 095	28 946	29 287	43 166	49 204	186 132
2000	303	524	23 355	30 353	10 922	9 839	41 339	25 851	30 242	42 126	52 182	182 302
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	2 052	1 800	1 800	1 946	2 358	6 231	3 589	20 759
F	-	-	-	-	2 584	2 439	2 439	1 188	1 345	1 830	2 650	12 650
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 703	2 188	3 097	3 912	9 357
A	-	-	21 946	28 530	4 093	3 000	31 530	2 202	2 347	3 547	7 772	42 054
M	-	-	-	-	2 193	2 600	2 600	2 000	2 371	3 814	4 656	13 722
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 678	1 880	2 053	2 255	6 333
J	-	-	498	425	-	-	425	2 626	2 777	4 319	5 340	11 953
A	-	-	226	405	-	-	533	2 315	2 762	2 731	3 621	10 170
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	495	4 614	5 376	4 990	5 942	12 809
O	303	524	685	993	-	-	1 517	3 575	4 321	5 694	6 837	18 435
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 170	1 499	2 028	2 787	10 789
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	834	1 018	1 792	2 821	13 271
2001 - J	291	524	739	1 072	886	1 330	3 358	2 180	3 244	2 735	4 311	8 258
F*	-	-	-	-	66 821	60 600	61 230	4 120	4 708	9 548	10 470	82 832
M	1 062	1 724	-	-	-	-	1 724	2 766	3 377	7 411	11 171	20 990
A	-	-	701	1 327	-	-	1 483	2 548	3 210	4 929	6 703	20 372
M	-	-	-	-	757	833	3 109	3 989	5 300	5 665	7 728	16 366

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.4 Selected urban areas of Kimberley - Galeshewe and Kimberley.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	455 V001AD01	456 V001AD02	457 V001AD03	458 V001BD01	459 V001BD02	460 V001BD03	461 V001CD01	462 V001CD02	463 V001CD03	464 V0010D03

7.3.4.4 Kimberley

1999	2 406	100 742	48 584	-	-	-	14	1 452	2 502	53 479
2000	207	10 851	13 508	-	-	-	5	650	997	14 505
2000 - J	7	538	968	-	-	-	2	258	464	1 432
F	6	371	606	-	-	-	1	138	179	785
M	8	949	1 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 416
A	141	4 684	2 885	-	-	-	2	254	354	3 239
M	5	326	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	576
J	7	441	822	-	-	-	-	-	-	822
J	3	264	499	-	-	-	-	-	-	499
A	4	262	514	-	-	-	-	-	-	514
S	8	891	1 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 461
O	7	1 070	1 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 891
N	4	235	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	351
D	7	820	1 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 519
2001 - J	10	744	1 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 428
F	9	1 588	2 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 348
M	26	1 172	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037
A	9	628	1 044	-	-	-	2	395	711	1 755
M	9	461	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	870

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000
	465 V002DD02	466 V002DD03	467 V002ED02	468 V002ED03	469 V002FD02	470 V002FD03	471 V0020D03	472 V003AD02	473 V003AD03	474 V0030D02	475 V0030D03	476 V0000D03

7.3.4.4 Kimberley (concluded)

1999	-	-	2 533	5 628	300	180	17 719	14 426	20 064	17 532	25 349	96 549
2000	-	-	236	523	3 949	6 690	10 037	15 527	22 220	22 938	40 526	65 068
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	572	675	862	1 064	2 496
F	-	-	236	523	-	-	523	1 197	1 661	1 470	2 269	3 577
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 479	2 368	2 028	4 140	5 556
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	544	1 457	2 246	1 457	2 252	6 035
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	903	929	1 225	1 718	2 841
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 175	1 763	1 806	3 111	3 933
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	1 221	1 014	1 236	1 735
A	-	-	-	-	1 966	4 325	4 325	1 532	2 096	2 313	3 857	8 696
S	-	-	-	-	650	600	600	834	1 212	866	1 352	3 413
O	-	-	-	-	556	1 221	1 221	1 880	2 953	2 498	3 692	6 804
N	-	-	-	-	777	544	2 277	1 814	2 685	5 729	12 773	15 401
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 670	2 411	1 670	3 062	4 581
2001 - J	7 105	15 631	680	2 150	-	-	17 781	843	1 470	1 179	1 877	21 086
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	1 574	982	1 612	3 960
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 141	1 791	1 141	1 791	2 828
A	-	-	2 010	2 188	-	-	2 188	1 343	1 815	1 542	1 905	5 848
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 055	1 815	1 165	2 190	3 060

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of Durban - Amanzimtoti, Durban, Hambanati, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, Kloof, New Germany, Ningizimu, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Umbogintwini, Verulam, Waterfall, Westville and Yellowwood Park.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	477 V001AE01	478 V001AE02	479 V001AE03	480 V001BE01	481 V001BE02	482 V001BE03	483 V001CE01	484 V001CE02	485 V001CE03	486 V001OE03

7.3.4.5 Durban

1999	2 028	208 194	220 210	165	11 708	17 910	443	43 028	52 572	298 308
2000*	2 309	249 297	269 081	84	14 494	23 179	263	42 515	54 596	346 856
2000 - J	83	9 624	12 118	15	1 323	1 323	-	-	-	13 441
F	146	13 791	14 294	-	-	-	13	2 102	2 642	16 936
M	126	14 054	15 601	48	10 493	18 300	13	2 869	5 080	38 981
A	109	12 084	12 850	-	-	-	16	1 691	1 997	14 847
M	334	38 091	41 681	-	-	-	17	1 392	1 378	43 059
J	130	17 536	16 445	-	-	-	65	6 474	7 182	23 627
J	116	11 928	14 040	21	2 678	3 556	11	2 693	5 000	22 596
A	478	47 956	49 375	-	-	-	54	11 955	12 424	61 799
S	360	35 348	36 864	-	-	-	15	3 711	3 805	40 669
O	208	19 779	21 420	-	-	-	8	1 345	1 660	23 080
N*	129	17 777	21 700	-	-	-	24	4 562	6 259	27 959
D	90	11 329	12 693	-	-	-	27	3 721	7 169	19 862
2001 - J	142	14 956	16 317	-	-	-	21	1 903	2 512	18 829
F	107	18 106	20 835	-	-	-	49	7 824	13 087	33 922
M	163	16 982	20 326	-	-	-	274	19 570	24 182	44 508
A	126	16 420	19 242	-	-	-	16	3 879	4 621	23 863
M	139	17 749	19 501	-	-	-	19	1 805	3 864	23 365

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	487 V002DE02	488 V002DE03	489 V002EE02	490 V002EE03	491 V002FE02	492 V002FE03	493 V002OE03

7.3.4.5 Durban (continued)

1999	11 744	15 046	23 280	28 208	142 917	164 401	226 350
2000*	36 469	83 997	25 323	36 674	139 237	166 927	308 601
2000 - J	15 600	47 287	3 649	5 000	11 777	11 791	66 218
F	6 295	18 170	-	-	22 865	23 816	43 336
M	68	69	50	50	6 509	6 862	6 981
A	-	-	1 158	1 500	26 509	35 903	38 803
M	287	431	2 186	2 735	5 501	6 240	11 897
J	193	200	5 050	5 075	8 209	9 206	17 079
J	-	-	-	-	2 987	2 945	5 158
A	1 359	1 700	1 340	4 050	10 275	9 795	20 438
S	228	300	2 190	3 878	15 585	21 556	26 414
O	527	840	1 224	1 520	17 073	23 056	26 116
N*	-	-	5 232	5 516	4 855	6 914	14 708
D	11 912	15 000	3 244	7 350	7 092	8 843	31 453
2001 - J	2 322	4 100	5 755	15 317	1 448	3 050	23 845
F	1 200	1 400	1 747	2 786	15 557	18 990	26 476
M	3 995	9 670	1 663	1 978	11 763	12 849	25 015
A	4 368	9 700	3 881	3 908	13 351	13 941	27 979
M	344	500	1 111	1 800	1 349	1 665	3 965

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.5 Selected urban areas of Durban - Amanzimtoti, Durban, Hambanati, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, Kloof, New Germany, Ningizimu, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Umbogintwini, Verulam, Waterfall, Westville and Yellowwood Park.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	494 V003AE02	495 V003AE03	496 V0030E02	497 V0030E03	498 V0000E03

7.3.4.5 Durban (concluded)

1999	225 592	252 498	375 386	470 808	995 466
2000*	245 595	267 577	412 004	602 191	1 257 648
2000 - J	13 178	16 176	32 496	44 286	123 945
F	20 315	23 228	27 320	39 255	99 527
M	26 271	28 934	35 548	46 957	92 919
A	15 125	16 784	40 936	54 550	108 200
M	18 136	19 196	48 860	102 751	157 707
J	19 784	20 763	26 878	32 759	73 465
J	15 090	16 109	29 464	52 206	79 960
A	38 843	38 801	53 747	55 418	137 655
S	20 295	21 994	28 720	41 462	108 545
O	23 394	25 450	39 196	53 271	102 467
N*	21 820	25 303	32 347	59 481	102 148
D	13 344	14 839	16 492	19 795	71 110
2001 - J	16 105	18 169	18 222	21 989	64 663
F	24 486	27 442	28 736	38 311	98 709
M	23 244	26 281	35 017	46 800	116 323
A	22 632	25 391	36 628	48 474	100 316
M	35 971	36 836	44 251	52 578	79 908

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.6 Selected urban areas of Pietermaritzburg - Hilton and Pietermaritzburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	499 V001AF01	500 V001AF02	501 V001AF03	502 V001BF01	503 V001BF02	504 V001BF03	505 V001CF01	506 V001CF02	507 V001CF03	508 V001OF03

7.3.4.6 Pietermaritzburg

1999	50	7 051	7 143	-	-	-	57	7 494	8 385	15 528
2000	46	4 301	5 300	-	-	-	11	1 651	2 328	7 732
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F	4	436	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	577
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	2	165	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185
M	11	792	985	-	-	-	-	-	-	985
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	3	356	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	504
A	4	329	372	-	-	-	3	590	800	1 172
S	1	197	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	246
O	18	1 768	2 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 123
N	2	161	186	-	-	-	7	992	1 424	1 610
D	1	97	122	-	-	-	1	69	104	330
2001 - J	3	509	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	665
F	1	100	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
M	3	663	826	-	-	-	-	-	-	826
A	2	158	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	198
M	5	1 091	1 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 171

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000
	509 V002DF02	510 V002DF03	511 V002EF02	512 V002EF03	513 V002FF02	514 V002FF03	515 V002OF03	516 V003AF02	517 V003AF03	518 V003OF02	519 V003OF03	520 V000OF03

7.3.4.6 Pietermaritzburg (concluded)

1999	-	-	-	-	1 449	1 324	4 922	5 927	6 164	17 789	16 876	37 326
2000	5 837	15 500	762	2 000	2 017	3 000	22 006	3 465	3 523	8 226	14 250	43 988
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184	140	184	165	165
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	426	601	6 615	7 192
M	-	-	762	2 000	-	-	2 000	553	510	572	577	2 577
A	-	-	-	-	650	1 500	1 646	245	267	595	637	2 468
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	259	485	619	1 604
J	-	-	-	-	643	700	1 500	36	40	577	390	1 890
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	141	120	203	707
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	200	435	1 173	2 345
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	560	170	124	354	567	1 373
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	381	3 012	2 025	4 148
N	5 837	15 500	-	-	724	800	16 300	783	774	1 062	1 018	18 928
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	261	229	261	591
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	592	638	592	668	1 333
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	175	140	180	320
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	83	367	1 133	1 959
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	376	456	1 646	3 877	4 975
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	318	351	501	730	2 151

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of the Witwatersrand - Alberton, Alexandra, Bedfordview, Bekkersdal, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Carletonville, Daveyton, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville, Duduza, Edenvale, Ennerdale, Germiston, Heidelberg, Johannesburg, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kempton Park, Khutsong, Krugersdorp, KwaTheama, Midrand, Modderfontein, Mohlakeng, Nigel, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Ratanda, Sandton, Soweto, Springs, Tembisa, Tokoza, Tsakane, Vosloorus, Wattville and Westonaria.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	521 V001AG01	522 V001AG02	523 V001AG03	524 V001BG01	525 V001BG02	526 V001BG03	527 V001CG01	528 V001CG02	529 V001CG03	530 V001OG03

7.3.4.7 Witwatersrand

1999	20 065	1 063 013	919 360	131	9 709	10 207	2 099	190 860	285 010	1 277 867
2000	13 181	922 944	1 053 057	510	30 335	37 804	2 179	176 217	281 913	1 415 630
2000 - J	975	69 990	72 125	-	-	-	325	14 881	17 886	90 011
F	730	55 962	69 542	-	-	-	54	5 961	10 415	87 383
M	1 230	80 699	80 584	-	-	-	106	9 583	18 520	99 104
A	1 004	55 456	61 338	30	3 545	4 609	147	17 743	24 099	92 960
M	1 032	74 691	81 098	-	-	-	462	25 381	43 102	124 200
J	1 224	78 961	88 382	-	-	-	40	3 390	8 475	96 857
J	1 733	100 518	103 658	-	-	-	107	9 332	14 984	118 642
A	1 057	77 295	87 223	-	-	-	128	11 405	18 677	105 900
S	1 897	115 008	127 061	351	16 323	19 588	151	14 790	24 304	177 382
O	809	69 272	83 105	-	-	-	304	25 577	36 324	119 429
N	964	79 188	110 021	75	5 328	6 926	221	25 709	48 039	164 986
D	526	65 904	88 920	54	5 139	6 681	134	12 465	17 088	138 776
2001 - J	396	50 227	62 782	376	25 153	31 819	5	1 434	2 212	346 813
F	947	73 074	84 267	-	-	-	107	9 100	16 620	100 887
M	590	59 805	79 408	-	-	-	161	28 272	56 313	135 721
A	330	42 742	57 292	26	1 196	1 491	181	22 649	39 574	98 357
M	1 199	87 723	103 324	-	-	-	49	5 439	7 252	110 576

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	531 V002DG02	532 V002DG03	533 V002EG02	534 V002EG03	535 V002FG02	536 V002FG03	537 V002OG03

7.3.4.7 Witwatersrand (continued)

1999	134 661	193 925	61 859	89 611	187 070	342 281	741 879
2000	303 043	441 919	184 187	461 099	170 508	273 768	1 281 353
2000 - J	22 831	33 184	13 754	18 953	2 907	5 635	62 838
F	34 376	44 689	1 556	2 645	33 604	45 475	93 879
M	34 228	55 745	3 555	2 500	14 205	7 705	66 100
A	2 465	3 229	1 630	4 075	21 997	34 119	42 399
M	32 753	50 112	102 184	154 921	20 827	48 971	257 785
J	26 664	45 969	6 975	10 462	16 914	30 425	88 051
J	54 070	70 496	45 461	251 726	18 216	28 627	351 331
A	5 491	8 295	-	-	4 672	6 387	17 318
S	18 870	29 641	-	-	14 835	22 510	131 561
O	38 066	54 499	2 789	3 675	7 791	13 131	73 498
N	24 912	34 916	747	1 366	5 687	10 031	47 997
D	8 317	11 144	5 536	10 776	8 853	20 752	48 596
2001 - J	92 632	121 783	4 131	5 206	13 612	16 209	148 237
F	541	731	1 549	2 626	17 417	30 465	34 227
M	17 961	25 963	3 062	5 058	24 469	30 159	61 180
A	3 711	8 040	350	700	16 895	29 479	41 967
M	97 943	147 739	1 434	1 940	14 310	23 551	181 747

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.7 Selected urban areas of the Witwatersrand - Alberton, Alexandra, Bedfordview, Bekkersdal, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Carletonville, Daveyton, Diepmeadow, Dobsonville, Duduza, Edenvale, Ennerdale, Germiston, Heidelberg, Johannesburg, Kagiso, Katlehong, Kempton Park, Khutsong, Krugersdorp, KwaThema, Midrand, Modderfontein, Mohlakeng, Nigel, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Ratanda, Sandton, Soweto, Springs, Tembisa, Tokoza, Tsakane, Vosloorus, Wattville and Westonaria.

Year or month	C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000
	538 V003AG02	539 V003AG03	540 V0030G02	541 V0030G03	542 V0000G03

7.3.4.7 Witwatersrand (concluded)

1999	290 340	358 164	439 165	585 083	2 604 833
2000	235 398	293 619	352 411	546 102	3 243 085
2000 - J	25 220	31 286	29 635	35 563	188 412
F	19 979	24 734	22 578	29 172	210 434
M	17 668	20 890	22 776	95 666	260 870
A	15 378	17 499	25 465	32 907	168 266
M	25 595	34 461	34 490	57 633	439 618
J	16 980	20 218	29 207	41 573	226 481
J	22 126	27 542	28 210	36 574	506 547
A	22 267	27 171	24 586	31 119	154 337
S	18 857	23 221	27 178	38 685	347 628
O	18 713	22 749	29 794	42 555	235 482
N	17 724	25 889	29 797	42 771	255 754
D	14 891	17 959	48 695	61 884	249 256
2001 - J	22 333	26 989	34 417	40 611	535 661
F	29 186	35 345	40 128	54 973	190 087
M	18 945	23 109	29 605	44 707	241 608
A	15 065	17 786	24 474	35 054	175 378
M	17 870	21 016	24 709	29 320	321 643

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION

7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector

7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)

7.3.4.8 Selected urban areas of Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Sasolburg - Evaton, Deneysville, Meyerton, Refengkgotso, Sasolburg, Sebokeng, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Zamdela.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	543 V001AH01	544 V001AH02	545 V001AH03	546 V001BH01	547 V001BH02	548 V001BH03	549 V001CH01	550 V001CH02	551 V001CH03	552 V001OH03

7.3.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Sasolburg

1999	832	50 393	51 125	-	-	-	32	3 699	4 313	55 439
2000	530	36 903	32 839	-	-	-	27	3 832	4 688	37 527
2000 - J	34	3 873	3 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 662
F	145	6 480	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 118
M	36	2 973	3 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 397
A	64	3 548	2 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 797
M	23	1 815	2 133	-	-	-	2	733	979	3 112
J	62	2 835	1 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 840
J	23	3 590	3 923	-	-	-	21	2 685	3 220	7 143
A	16	1 237	1 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 502
S	77	4 357	3 220	-	-	-	3	240	280	3 500
O	11	2 376	2 957	-	-	-	1	174	209	3 166
N	20	2 142	2 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 364
D	19	1 677	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 926
2001 - J	16	2 603	2 912	-	-	-	1	272	354	5 362
F	20	1 899	1 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 921
M	63	3 361	2 279	-	-	-	15	2 107	2 390	4 669
A	125	7 002	5 455	-	-	-	23	2 581	3 412	8 867
M	139	6 660	4 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 138

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	
	553 V001DH02	554 V002DH03	555 V002EH02	556 V002EH03	557 V002FH02	558 V002FH03	559 V002OH03	560 V003AH02	561 V003AH03	562 V003OH02	563 V003OH03		564 V000OH03

7.3.4.8 Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging and Sasolburg (concluded)

1999	745	814	3 668	4 077	10 527	9 640	34 224	21 893	20 810	35 133	38 575	128 235
2000	-	-	18 491	24 991	3 011	3 094	30 059	18 130	17 937	22 723	23 523	91 109
2000 - J	-	-	181	175	-	-	175	2 000	2 094	2 129	2 265	6 102
F	-	-	476	526	-	-	526	2 765	2 525	3 066	2 841	6 485
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 253	2 384	2 730	2 983	6 380
A	-	-	11 637	14 383	-	-	14 383	1 027	1 000	1 349	1 329	18 509
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 190	1 932	2 123	5 235
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 291	1 325	1 610	1 742	3 582
J	-	-	4 328	7 329	-	-	7 329	1 362	1 214	1 993	1 888	16 360
A	-	-	1 060	1 203	-	-	1 203	1 705	1 741	2 176	2 212	4 917
S	-	-	-	-	714	604	604	549	598	1 171	1 532	5 636
O	-	-	809	1 375	437	437	1 812	2 265	2 321	2 818	2 878	7 856
N	-	-	-	-	1 860	2 053	4 027	721	730	752	740	7 131
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	888	815	997	990	2 916
2001 - J	-	-	1 917	3 311	-	-	3 311	1 437	1 463	1 491	1 521	10 194
F	-	-	1 337	1 204	1 042	1 355	3 369	821	876	1 029	1 469	6 759
M	-	-	370	377	2 689	3 032	3 573	514	521	514	556	8 798
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	1 321	1 546	1 814	2 567	11 538
M	-	-	2 016	2 607	1 898	2 094	4 701	1 610	1 609	1 610	1 673	10 512

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.9 Selected urban areas of Pretoria - Akasia, Atteridgeville, Eastern Services Council - Pretoria area, Mamelodi, Pretoria and Centurion.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	565 V001AI01	566 V001AI02	567 V001AI03	568 V001BI01	569 V001BI02	570 V001BI03	571 V001CI01	572 V001CI02	573 V001CI03	574 V001OI03

7.3.4.9 Pretoria

1999	2 681	349 197	376 530	30	3 742	4 865	1 132	168 886	207 780	643 181
2000	3 774	374 137	416 095	162	17 306	20 981	988	121 158	147 583	586 683
2000 - J	61	15 232	17 524	-	-	-	43	3 844	1 997	19 521
F	180	24 461	27 742	-	-	-	59	8 312	9 634	37 376
M	149	23 690	27 034	162	17 306	20 981	53	5 907	7 679	55 694
A	1 085	46 708	36 677	-	-	-	7	1 380	1 817	39 394
M	1 079	50 862	42 982	-	-	-	146	32 113	40 500	83 482
J	147	31 828	37 926	-	-	-	218	19 474	23 959	63 009
J	135	21 795	25 964	-	-	-	53	11 386	13 562	39 526
A	220	35 310	42 552	-	-	-	48	5 121	6 200	48 752
S	206	30 251	36 379	-	-	-	123	10 476	13 115	49 494
O	172	28 006	35 362	-	-	-	85	9 731	12 511	47 873
N	230	39 709	49 508	-	-	-	121	10 225	12 470	61 978
D	110	26 285	36 445	-	-	-	32	3 189	4 139	40 584
2001 - J	78	17 164	21 380	-	-	-	37	4 067	5 620	27 000
F	99	19 690	26 763	-	-	-	86	8 296	10 211	36 974
M	201	35 643	49 577	-	-	-	351	31 248	44 505	94 082
A	137	20 057	27 395	-	-	-	147	16 362	20 559	47 954
M	233	40 476	50 607	-	-	-	4	727	1 069	51 676

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		
	575 V002DI02	576 V002DI03	577 V002EI02	578 V002EI03	579 V002FI02	580 V002FI03	581 V002OI03	582 V003AI02	583 V003AI03	584 V003OI02	585 V003OI03		586 V000OI03

7.3.4.9 Pretoria (concluded)

1999	38 306	46 871	41 050	133 497	29 721	34 067	228 117	53 227	58 100	73 049	82 914	954 213
2000	37 558	48 847	77 155	264 070	14 529	15 840	341 776	38 170	44 670	56 528	64 239	992 698
2000 - J	497	621	-	-	1 178	1 473	2 594	1 975	1 864	2 852	2 978	25 093
F	-	-	1 492	2 086	-	-	2 516	1 847	2 082	1 886	2 113	42 005
M	1 727	1 729	-	-	-	-	2 529	3 193	3 440	3 252	3 572	61 795
A	-	-	-	-	3 823	3 823	3 823	1 843	1 874	2 143	2 224	45 441
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	1 371	1 440	11 680	11 820	95 677
J	433	693	-	-	440	660	3 738	1 462	1 789	1 462	1 831	68 578
J	4 729	5 911	-	-	4 524	4 580	11 063	5 270	6 422	7 245	8 620	59 209
A	14 020	15 572	35 000	121 875	2 335	3 075	140 684	7 648	10 012	10 365	12 792	202 228
S	272	300	-	-	2 229	2 229	8 806	7 556	8 418	8 558	9 674	67 974
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	908	2 139	2 658	2 159	2 727	51 508
N	4 316	5 547	-	-	-	-	5 547	2 803	3 364	3 730	4 373	71 898
D	11 564	18 474	40 663	140 109	-	-	159 183	1 063	1 307	1 196	1 515	201 282
2001 - J	3 126	3 814	-	-	-	-	3 814	1 212	1 499	1 968	2 696	33 510
F	2 017	2 961	-	-	2 344	3 516	8 135	1 260	1 467	1 260	1 529	46 638
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 316	1 709	1 430	1 870	97 152
A	-	-	-	-	796	1 075	4 075	1 106	1 473	1 106	1 473	53 502
M	-	-	152	198	4 511	1 988	3 986	1 264	1 688	1 264	1 822	57 484

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.10 Selected urban areas of Bloemfontein - Bainsvlei, Bloemfontein, Bloemspruit and Mangaung.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	587 V001AJ01	588 V001AJ02	589 V001AJ03	590 V001BJ01	591 V001BJ02	592 V001BJ03	593 V001CJ01	594 V001CJ02	595 V001CJ03	596 V0010J03

7.3.4.10 Bloemfontein

1999	1 057	69 684	54 866	-	-	-	163	16 135	18 511	75 377
2000	552	37 919	36 913	-	-	-	296	26 406	35 545	77 211
2000 - J	122	6 863	4 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 474
F	57	3 347	2 426	-	-	-	20	1 747	2 000	4 426
M	113	4 924	2 610	-	-	-	18	2 956	4 434	7 044
A	45	3 740	7 045	-	-	-	14	930	1 116	8 161
M	48	3 607	3 494	-	-	-	19	1 596	1 915	5 409
J	30	4 278	5 023	-	-	-	9	455	546	5 569
J	59	3 136	1 982	-	-	-	16	2 436	3 200	5 182
A	16	953	1 128	-	-	-	15	1 306	1 568	2 696
S	5	593	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	757
O	16	2 079	2 489	-	-	-	114	5 924	7 716	10 205
N	25	2 875	3 600	-	-	-	53	7 015	10 600	18 953
D	16	1 524	1 885	-	-	-	18	2 041	2 450	4 335
2001 - J	45	7 567	9 373	-	-	-	8	1 061	1 500	11 084
F	19	2 618	3 009	-	-	-	29	2 217	3 313	6 322
M	22	2 972	3 381	-	-	-	16	1 397	1 956	5 337
A	165	8 821	7 273	-	-	-	43	2 339	3 276	10 549
M	86	6 274	5 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 949

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000
	597 V002DJ02	598 V002DJ03	599 V002EJ02	600 V002EJ03	601 V002FJ02	602 V002FJ03	603 V0020J03	604 V003AJ02	605 V003AJ03	606 V0030J02	607 V0030J03	608 V0000J03

7.3.4.10 Bloemfontein (concluded)

1999	19 335	25 315	20 631	24 817	1 787	1 271	55 887	35 380	35 106	80 324	91 643	222 908
2000	6 658	12 439	2 660	3 527	15 646	12 281	34 452	24 092	28 628	33 867	51 086	162 749
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 673	4 753	5 304	6 120	10 594
F	987	1 289	-	-	-	-	1 289	2 549	2 720	2 583	3 348	9 063
M	1 813	2 500	-	-	5 258	3 614	6 114	2 147	2 204	3 361	6 316	19 474
A	145	145	558	670	-	-	815	941	976	941	1 056	10 032
M	1 948	5 454	-	-	723	860	10 650	1 692	1 737	1 820	2 226	18 285
J	-	-	-	-	1 386	800	800	2 136	1 856	3 377	4 939	11 308
J	132	185	-	-	308	154	339	1 756	1 808	2 432	3 878	9 399
A	-	-	-	-	4 191	3 778	3 778	1 435	5 053	1 972	5 635	12 109
S	-	-	-	-	3 780	3 075	3 075	1 773	2 059	3 255	5 021	8 853
O	1 185	2 166	334	735	-	-	4 110	1 627	1 611	2 298	3 039	17 354
N	-	-	1 768	2 122	-	-	2 122	2 205	2 529	5 366	5 494	26 569
D	448	700	-	-	-	-	1 360	1 158	1 322	1 158	4 014	9 709
2001 - J	302	483	2 050	2 000	2 878	1 977	4 630	6 717	6 821	8 270	8 983	24 697
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 887	3 071	2 997	3 540	9 862
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 179	3 291	3 274	3 340	8 677
A	-	-	-	-	1 852	1 734	10 734	3 071	3 550	3 341	4 642	25 925
M	10 480	21 000	762	1 006	-	-	23 006	2 696	2 940	16 800	84 097	113 052

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.11 Selected urban areas of Free State Goldfields - Allanridge, Kutlwanong, Meloding, Odendaalsrus, Thabong, Virginia and Welkom.

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	609 V001AK01	610 V001AK02	611 V001AK03	612 V001BK01	613 V001BK02	614 V001BK03	615 V001CK01	616 V001CK02	617 V001CK03	618 V001OK03

7.3.4.11 Free State Goldfields

1999		376	18 086	9 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 260
2000		605	28 763	15 191	13	1 657	2 155	-	-	-	17 346
2000 - J		46	1 397	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	657
F		77	3 451	1 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 819
M		44	1 964	772	13	1 657	2 155	-	-	-	2 927
A		30	1 318	765	-	-	-	-	-	-	765
M		57	2 324	895	-	-	-	-	-	-	895
J		35	2 091	1 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 029
J		49	2 153	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	975
A		82	4 903	2 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 808
S		65	3 956	2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 455
O		91	3 354	1 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 621
N		26	1 722	1 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348
D		3	130	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47
2001 - J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F		15	1 288	710	-	-	-	-	-	-	710
M		17	850	426	-	-	-	-	-	-	426
A		97	4 977	2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864
M		100	4 937	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		
	619 V002DK02	620 V002DK03	621 V002EK02	622 V002EK03	623 V002FK02	624 V002FK03	625 V002OK03	626 V003AK02	627 V003AK03	628 V003OK02	629 V003OK03		630 V000OK03

7.3.4.11 Free State Goldfields (concluded)

1999		-	-	3 557	5 057	382	210	5 267	6 495	4 665	11 261	11 573	26 099
2000		336	202	1 541	3 052	-	-	5 075	10 227	7 931	12 545	11 796	34 217
2000 - J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	495	663	1 151	1 808
F		34	17	-	-	-	-	17	712	568	839	760	2 596
M		-	-	-	-	-	-	381	1 830	1 355	2 437	2 321	5 629
A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	165	267	175	940
M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 161	950	1 240	1 033	1 928
J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447	441	447	445	1 474
J		68	33	256	999	-	-	1 032	323	200	402	224	2 231
A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693	625	736	757	3 565
S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	369	466	634	3 089
O		-	-	1 285	2 053	-	-	2 068	508	490	711	642	4 331
N		234	152	-	-	-	-	1 577	3 248	2 238	4 105	3 409	6 334
D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	35	232	245	292
2001 - J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	143	183	143	143
F		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	596	879	962	1 672
M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	304	254	335	761
A		-	-	-	-	-	-	980	540	397	540	1 097	4 941
M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 628	1 657	1 935	2 063	4 620

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.12 Selected urban areas of Rustenburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	631 V001AN01	632 V001AN02	633 V001AN03	634 V001BN01	635 V001BN02	336 V001BN03	637 V001CN01	638 V001CN02	639 V001CN03	640 V001ON03

7.3.4.12 Rustenburg

1999		784	52 163	56 515	-	-	-	51	9 006	9 290	66 100
2000		774	61 649	62 985	-	-	-	37	3 846	4 812	67 797
2000	- J	20	2 203	2 560	-	-	-	9	892	942	3 502
	F	13	1 619	1 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 687
	M	29	2 376	2 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 735
	A	34	3 359	3 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 710
	M	39	3 248	3 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 897
	J	55	4 669	4 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 333
	J	85	8 044	9 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 650
	A	178	9 521	11 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 406
	S	216	13 243	6 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 344
	O	39	5 147	6 836	-	-	-	16	1 410	1 630	8 466
	N	29	3 389	4 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 383
	D	37	4 831	5 444	-	-	-	12	1 544	2 240	7 684
2001	- J	33	4 699	5 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 557
	F	50	5 743	7 138	-	-	-	8	896	980	8 118
	M	33	3 083	4 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 139
	A	30	5 388	7 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 008
	M	61	7 928	9 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 515

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings							C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/			R'000
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000		
	641 V002DN02	642 V002DN03	643 V002EN02	644 V002EN03	645 V002FN02	646 V002FN03	647 V002ON03	648 V003AN02	649 V003AN03	650 V003ON02	651 V003ON03			652 V000ON03

7.3.4.12 Rustenburg (concluded)

1999		1 860	1 940	7 509	8 647	2 396	1 580	22 402	6 605	6 116	7 140	7 880	96 382
2000		1 046	383	-	-	1 703	2 300	4 283	9 393	10 169	12 215	12 715	84 795
2000	- J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397	462	397	462	3 964
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	190	1 649	900	2 587
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	188	181	188	2 923
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	1 439	2 222	1 544	5 254
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 789	4 547	3 789	4 547	8 444
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 232	1 752	1 568	1 878	6 211
	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	792	660	792	10 442
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 406
	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 344
	O	1 046	383	-	-	1 099	1 200	1 583	-	-	-	-	10 049
	N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	342	1 157	1 942	7 925
	D	-	-	-	-	604	1 100	1 100	573	457	592	462	9 246
2001	- J	-	-	-	-	500	600	600	943	907	943	907	7 064
	F	750	1 400	-	-	-	-	1 400	770	1 155	770	1 155	10 673
	M	-	-	-	-	699	700	700	-	-	54	54	4 893
	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	431	1 864	1 253	8 261
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	-	-	856	890	10 639

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.13 Selected urban areas of Nelspruit

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	653 V001A001	654 V001A002	655 V001A003	656 V001B001	657 V001B002	658 V001B003	659 V001C001	660 V001C002	661 V001C003	662 V0010003

7.3.4.13 Nelspruit

1999	185	21 919	25 973	5	183	280	28	1 996	2 594	28 848
2000	223	29 906	43 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 337
2000 - J	3	251	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	312
F	4	1 019	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230
M	38	7 769	12 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 459
A	2	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
M	5	377	457	-	-	-	-	-	-	457
J	33	2 382	2 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 959
J	89	12 444	18 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 383
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S	25	2 604	3 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 261
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	13	1 576	2 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021
D	11	1 404	2 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 175
2001 - J	18	1 720	2 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 057
F	11	1 414	2 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 447
M	11	1 414	2 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 447
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C		
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		R'000	
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²			R'000
	663 V002D002	664 V002D003	665 V002E002	666 V002E003	667 V002F002	668 V002F003	669 V0020003	670 V003A002	671 V003A003	672 V0030002			673 V0030003	674 V0000003

7.3.4.13 Nelspruit (concluded)

1999	6 866	12 134	36 609	50 081	16 274	18 304	85 519	6 319	6 291	13 511	12 928	127 296
2000	11	20	-	-	7 126	6 884	6 904	6 196	5 901	9 129	10 156	60 397
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	60	61	60	372
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	420	380	420	1 650
M	-	-	-	-	473	342	342	715	581	1 715	1 635	14 436
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	70	101	70	150
M	11	20	-	-	-	-	20	576	457	576	457	934
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	118	82	118	3 077
J	-	-	-	-	6 653	6 542	6 542	2 285	2 036	3 396	3 690	28 615
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	851	552	851	4 112
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	599	643	1 421	2 190	4 211
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	845	665	845	665	2 840
2001 - J	1 161	2 200	-	-	-	-	2 200	612	564	661	614	4 871
F	632	950	19 600	10 800	-	-	13 120	1 646	1 765	6 036	8 455	24 022
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 370	1 646	1 765	6 036	8 455	12 272
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

7. CONSTRUCTION
 7.3 Buildings completed - Private sector
 7.3.4 Selected urban areas (continued)
 7.3.4.14 Selected urban areas of Pietersburg

Year or month	A. Residential buildings									
	Dwelling-houses			Flats			Townhouses			Total 1/
	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	No.	m ²	R'000	R'000
	675 V001AQ01	676 V001AQ02	677 V001AQ03	678 V001BQ01	679 V001BQ02	680 V001BQ03	681 V001CQ01	682 V001CQ02	683 V001CQ03	684 V001IQ03

7.3.4.14 Pietersburg

1999	718	39 225	27 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 786
2000	477	31 643	36 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 772
2000 - J	46	2 050	1 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 312
F	108	4 618	2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160
M	29	2 324	3 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 254
A	19	1 234	1 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 727
M	20	1 937	2 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 824
J	32	3 898	5 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 457
J	14	1 046	1 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 648
A	50	3 712	4 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 817
S	44	2 658	3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043
O	58	3 442	3 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 917
N	26	2 153	3 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 014
D	31	2 571	3 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 599
2001 - J	34	2 767	3 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 664
F	42	4 978	6 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 538
M	111	5 613	4 527	-	-	-	1	110	154	4 681
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M	29	2 278	2 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 738

Year or month	B. Non-residential buildings						C. Additions and alterations				Total A+B+C	
	Office space		Shopping space		Industrial and warehouse space		Total 1/	Dwelling-houses		Total 1/		
	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²	R'000	R'000	m ²	R'000	m ²		R'000
	685 V002D002	686 V002D003	687 V002E002	688 V002E003	689 V002F002	690 V002F003	691 V002Q03	692 V003Q02	693 V003AQ03	694 V003Q02		695 V003Q03	696 V000Q03

7.3.4.14 Pietersburg (concluded)

1999	778	1 556	2 804	5 608	702	1 404	8 568	944	1 039	944	1 039	39 394
2000	-	-	447	983	-	-	2 545	2 134	2 987	4 805	8 864	48 181
2000 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	69	49	69	1 381
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 254
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228	319	539	1 003	2 730
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241	337	241	337	3 161
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	449	321	449	5 906
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	372	455	788	2 436
A	-	-	447	983	-	-	983	261	365	2 329	4 915	10 715
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	275	385	275	385	4 352
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	657	572	884	4 801
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	34	24	34	3 048
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	638	-	-	-	-	4 237
2001 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	469	335	469	4 133
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	141	197	141	197	7 289
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	897	5 578
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	167	119	167	167
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	189	135	189	2 927

1/ Total also includes other buildings.

eight

ELECTRICITY

8.1 Units produced and consumed - Actual and seasonally adjusted

8.1

8. ELECTRICITY
8.1 Units produced and consumed

The data are collected on a sample basis and raised to obtain estimated figures. The level of the data was adjusted according to the results of the 1995 census of electricity, gas and steam.

The figures shown, relate to public supply undertakings and self-producers. Public supply undertakings comprise Eskom and local authorities, while self-producers are undertakings which, in addition to their main activities, themselves produce electric energy intended in greater part or in its entirety to meet their own needs - mines, manufacturing establishments and Transnet Ltd are, *inter alia*, included.

(a) Actual

Gigawatt hours

Year or month	Units produced		Units consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems		Net units produced and sent out from power stations		Units purchased outside South Africa	Units sold to undertakings outside South Africa	Total units consumed in South Africa 2/
	Total 1/	Eskom	Total 1/	Eskom	Total 1/	Eskom			
	1 ELEKTR11	2 ELEKTR21	3 ELEKTR12	4 ELEKTR22	5 ELEKTR1N	6 ELEKTR2N				7 ELEKTR13	8 ELEKTR14	9 ELEKTR10
1999	203 012	192 391	15 299	14 144	187 713	178 247	6 673	4 266	190 120
2000	210 662	200 351	15 717	14 578	194 942	185 769	4 714	4 004	195 654
2000 - J	16 238	15 424	1 212	1 123	15 026	14 301	682	197	15 512
F	16 008	15 239	1 144	1 078	14 863	14 160	528	168	15 223
M	17 721	16 851	1 306	1 212	16 415	15 638	6	196	16 225
A	16 830	15 972	1 300	1 209	15 530	14 763	23	155	15 398
M	18 655	17 756	1 399	1 294	17 256	16 462	20	212	17 064
J	18 410	17 521	1 401	1 296	17 008	16 224	2	192	16 818
J	18 920	18 034	1 396	1 296	17 523	16 737	598	363	17 758
A	18 516	17 599	1 388	1 292	17 128	16 307	475	389	17 214
S	17 395	16 569	1 253	1 158	16 142	15 411	495	458	16 180
O	18 104	17 200	1 363	1 257	16 741	15 943	506	540	16 706
N	17 402	16 499	1 318	1 212	16 084	15 287	601	525	16 161
D	16 463	15 687	1 237	1 151	15 226	14 536	778	609	15 395
2001 - J	17 313	16 462	1 202	1 106	16 111	15 356	569	616	16 064
F	15 810	15 004	957	865	14 853	14 139	488	470	14 871
M	17 296	16 471	1 144	1 046	16 152	15 425	665	498	16 320
A	16 437	15 579	1 233	1 141	15 204	14 438	774	463	15 515
M	18 090	17 264	1 283	1 183	16 807	16 081	629	508	16 929

(b) Seasonally adjusted

Year or month	10 ELEKTS11	11 ELEKTS21	12 ELEKTS12	13 ELEKTS22	14 ELEKTS1N	15 ELEKTS2N	16 ELEKTS13	17 ELEKTS14	18 ELEKTS10
2000 - J	16 571	15 749	1 227	1 131	15 344	14 618	708	242	15 810
F	17 459	16 629	1 246	1 172	16 213	15 457	634	223	16 624
M	17 681	16 740	1 310	1 214	16 371	15 526	52	252	16 171
A	17 721	16 866	1 331	1 237	16 390	15 629	47	213	16 130
M	17 834	16 957	1 332	1 233	16 502	15 724	107	247	16 362
J	17 707	16 865	1 350	1 249	16 357	15 616	3	186	16 168
J	17 467	16 619	1 302	1 207	16 165	15 412	653	307	16 511
A	17 601	16 741	1 346	1 252	16 255	15 489	428	336	16 347
S	17 503	16 677	1 258	1 166	16 245	15 511	454	381	16 318
O	17 675	16 798	1 317	1 220	16 358	15 578	491	427	16 422
N	17 761	16 867	1 380	1 280	16 381	15 587	555	436	16 500
D	17 682	16 836	1 312	1 212	16 370	15 624	671	585	16 456
2001 - J	17 669	16 808	1 220	1 116	16 449	15 692	594	761	16 282
F	17 243	16 376	1 044	943	16 199	15 433	605	626	16 178
M	17 256	16 364	1 151	1 050	16 105	15 314	720	648	16 177
A	17 313	16 457	1 261	1 165	16 052	15 292	697	653	16 096
M	17 296	16 488	1 221	1 128	16 075	15 360	727	591	16 211

1/ The quantity shown in column 1, minus the quantity shown in column 3, is equal to the total net production of electricity.

2/ Annual totals and monthly totals in column 9 may differ due to rounding off.

nine INTERNAL TRADE

9.1	Wholesale trade	9.1
9.1.1	Value of sales by type of business	9.1
9.1.1.1	Actual values	9.1
9.1.1.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.1
9.1.2	Financial statistics	9.4
9.1.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.4
9.1.2.2	Selected operating ratios	9.4
9.1.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.5
9.1.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.6
9.1.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.6
9.2	Retail trade	9.7
9.2.1	Value of sales by type of business	9.7
9.2.1.1	Actual values	9.7
9.2.1.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.7
9.2.2	Value of sales by selected areas at current prices	9.9
9.2.2.1	Actual values	9.9
9.2.3	Value of sales by type of merchandise	9.10
9.2.3.1	Actual values	9.10
9.2.3.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.10
9.2.4	Cash sales, instalment sale transactions and other credit sales at current prices	9.14
9.2.4.1	Actual values	9.14
9.2.4.2	Seasonally adjusted values	9.14
9.2.5	Financial statistics	9.15
9.2.5.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.15
9.2.5.2	Selected operating ratios	9.15
9.2.5.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.16
9.2.5.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.17
9.2.5.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.17
9.2.5.6	Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.17
9.3	Motor trade	9.18
9.3.1	Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories	9.18
9.3.1.1	Trading income - Sales and workshop income	9.18
9.3.2	Financial statistics (wholesale and retail)	9.20
9.3.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.20
9.3.2.2	Selected operating ratios	9.20
9.3.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.21
9.3.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.22
9.3.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.22
9.3.2.6	Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.22
9.4	Hotels	9.23
9.4.1	Trading statistics	9.23
9.4.1.1	Trading income	9.23
9.4.1.2	Occupancy	9.26
9.4.2	Financial statistics	9.29
9.4.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items	9.29
9.4.2.2	Selected operating ratios	9.29
9.4.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.30

9.4.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.31
9.4.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	9.31
9.5	Civil cases	9.32
9.5.1	Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number	9.32
9.5.2	Default and consent judgements - Number	9.33
9.5.3	Default and consent judgements - Value	9.35
9.5.4	Cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices	9.36
9.6	Insolvencies	9.37
9.6.1	Private individuals and partnerships by province and the agricultural sector - Number	9.37

9. INTERNAL TRADE
9.1 Wholesale trade

In order to be classified as a wholesaler (columns 1-75) a firm must derive 50 per cent or more of its income from sales of merchandise to other businesses and institutions.

9.1.1 Value of sales by type of business

The value of sales at constant June 1995 prices in respect of each type of business is obtained by deflating the sales value at current prices by means of sub-indices of the production price index on base June 1995=100. The amounts show resrepresent net cash and credit sales and instalment sale transactions (VAT is excluded). The data are collected on a firm basis.

The figures in columns 1-44 represent estimated total sales of merchandise in the wholesale trade.

9.1.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in					
	Total		Foodstuff, beverages and tobacco		Agricultural and pastoral products, including livestock	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	1 GHW60000	2 GKW60000	3 GHW61000	4 GKW61000	5 GHW61003	6 GKW61003
1999	256 758,3	194 857,2	50 654,4	37 281,1	14 345,4	11 976,4
2000*	298 435,6	199 678,4	52 805,6	36 101,1	14 730,9	11 884,9
2000 - J	20 478,5	14 670,9	4 198,9	2 963,8	1 125,6	910,8
F	22 955,6*	16 321,4*	4 146,1	2 950,1	1 133,3	905,6
M	24 983,9	17 505,6	3 921,6	2 780,9	1 075,6	864,1
A*	23 054,4	15 666,7	4 457,1	3 028,3	1 038,3	819,5
M	24 771,7*	16 887,7*	4 176,2	2 843,7	1 019,7	814,0
J	24 839,9	16 727,8	4 111,2	2 790,6	1 093,5	882,7
J	24 073,7	16 073,5	4 534,2	3 083,4	1 154,3	948,1
A	25 422,5*	16 703,2*	4 213,6	2 866,0	1 281,5	1 055,2
S	25 439,6	16 466,6	4 380,7	2 976,4	1 268,6	1 037,6
O	27 473,0	17 513,2	4 465,3	3 005,3	1 478,2	1 215,2
N	28 302,9*	18 128,9*	4 590,6	3 073,7	1 593,0	1 285,3
D	26 639,9*	17 012,9*	5 610,1	3 738,9	1 469,3	1 146,8
2001 - J	24 659,4*	15 696,1*	4 216,0	2 806,3	1 320,6	1 020,4
F	26 566,6	17 002,5	4 346,8	2 894,8	1 302,7	997,6
M	26 617,7	16 842,7	4 509,0	2 984,9	1 167,6	898,3
A	25 836,2	15 996,3	4 474,6	2 908,8	1 288,9	965,2

9.1.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

Year or month	7 GHS60000	8 GKS60000	9 GHS61000	10 GKS61000	11 GHS61003	12 GKS61003
2000 - J	-	-	4 544,3	3 216,5	1 168,6	948,7
F	-	-	4 339,1	3 072,4	1 139,8	908,5
M	-	-	4 066,7	2 873,1	1 175,4	939,7
A	-	-	4 460,0	3 063,1	1 123,4	903,7
M	-	-	4 264,6	2 914,2	1 114,9	880,9
J	-	-	4 432,9	3 012,8	1 198,1	960,5
J	-	-	4 482,3	3 036,2	1 243,9	1 009,0
A	-	-	4 335,4	2 941,4	1 275,6	1 045,3
S	-	-	4 378,2	2 953,0	1 220,8	1 022,6
O	-	-	4 280,7	2 876,8	1 311,2	1 065,2
N	-	-	4 429,1	2 963,7	1 315,1	1 056,8
D	-	-	4 732,7	3 171,9	1 369,6	1 077,8
2001 - J	-	-	4 562,5	3 041,7	1 376,9	1 066,8
F	-	-	4 539,7	3 007,8	1 317,2	1 008,5
M	-	-	4 687,7	3 096,2	1 278,3	980,0
A	-	-	4 471,9	2 937,5	1 388,5	1 062,9

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.1 Value of sales by type of business
 9.1.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in					
	Textiles, clothing and footwear		Furniture and household appliances		Office and shop equipment, books and stationery	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	13 GHW61004	14 GKW61004	15 GHW61005	16 GKW61005	17 GHW61006	18 GKW61006
1999	5 311,3	4 366,0	4 626,5	3 570,9	16 428,6	12 334,7
2000	5 170,4	4 075,1	4 599,4	3 428,4	15 534,9*	10 784,7*
2000 - J	296,0	237,7	248,6	190,1	1 204,1	872,0
F	429,0	344,3	320,9	243,6	1 114,6	801,7
M	472,7	375,7	381,6	289,4	1 436,1	1 025,2
A	374,9	297,4	290,0	219,7	1 210,8	856,4
M	465,7	369,1	375,0	281,9	1 173,5*	827,3*
J	444,1	350,8	373,9	280,9	1 432,1	1 004,5
J	432,6	341,4	402,5	301,9	1 321,5	916,2
A	415,8	327,9	402,6	298,4	1 344,9	921,8
S	446,7	349,2	435,3	321,6	1 367,8	930,1
O	470,9	367,3	471,9	348,2	1 399,9	941,3
N	519,2	404,6	527,7	384,0	1 382,1	921,1
D	402,8	309,7	369,4	268,7	1 147,5	767,1
2001 - J	313,3	240,8	221,4	161,0	1 313,6*	880,3*
F	468,8	360,4	330,6	236,9	1 319,4	877,9
M	536,2	408,8	390,0	279,3	1 614,8	1 073,9
A	460,6	349,8	322,1	230,5	1 234,6	817,0

9.1.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

Year or month	19 GHS61004	20 GKS61004	21 GHS61005	22 GKS61005	23 GHS61006	24 GKS61006
2000 - J	447,4	359,2	392,8	300,4	1 324,6	959,1
F	460,9	368,4	393,8	299,9	1 205,3	874,3
M	452,4	361,2	390,5	294,6	1 315,8	932,3
A	379,5	302,8	340,1	252,0	1 272,6	901,6
M	444,2	351,9	385,0	287,6	1 295,8	908,3
J	439,4	347,4	393,2	293,7	1 344,4	935,9
J	432,0	341,0	408,2	306,1	1 303,7	896,6
A	428,5	336,8	398,7	294,9	1 335,6	921,5
S	428,8	335,7	404,6	300,2	1 278,2	872,2
O	368,0	287,0	375,9	278,8	1 284,5	868,4
N	455,2	353,2	377,6	278,3	1 244,3	833,6
D	456,5	350,6	346,6	253,7	1 329,1	887,7
2001 - J	474,2	364,4	350,7	255,1	1 436,7	961,2
F	505,2	387,0	404,6	290,7	1 440,9	967,9
M	510,4	391,0	396,8	282,7	1 483,5	980,2
A	467,3	357,1	377,7	263,6	1 303,4	862,3

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.1 Value of sales by type of business (concluded)
 9.1.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in -									
	Precious stones, jewellery and silverware		Pharmaceutical and chemical products		Construction and building materials		Machinery and equipment (mining, industrial and agricultural)		Miscellaneous	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	25 GHW61007	26 GKW61007	27 GHW61008	28 GKW61008	29 GHW61010	30 GKW61010	31 GHW61012	32 GKW61012	33 GHW61019	34 GKW61019
1999	8 082,4	6 281,6	22 025,5	17 466,9	20 823,8	16 261,6	39 550,3	32 022,3	74 910,2	53 295,7
2000*	13 773,7	10 591,0	24 009,8	17 744,7	24 383,4	17 707,7	40 991,5	30 651,0*	102 436,1	56 710,2
2000 - J	746,8	582,2	1 679,8	1 293,1	1 673,2	1 275,1	2 988,3	2 356,7	6 317,2	3 989,4
F	1 332,0	1 035,3	1 919,6*	1 475,6	1 853,5	1 391,8	3 402,8	2 654,9	7 303,9	4 518,6
M	2 109,5	1 639,4	2 033,7	1 558,2	1 865,1	1 395,5	3 460,9	2 680,2	8 227,0	4 897,0
A	1 410,9	1 089,6	1 775,6*	1 327,9	1 747,3	1 298,4	2 685,2	2 064,6	8 064,2	4 665,0
M	1 703,0	1 315,1	2 048,3*	1 531,3	1 977,1	1 450,1	3 577,3	2 715,4	8 255,9	4 739,8
J	1 203,3	919,4	2 022,6	1 507,4	2 037,6	1 492,6	3 563,3	2 688,9	8 558,4	4 810,0
J	481,1	367,6	1 844,2	1 351,0	2 070,0	1 503,8	3 484,2	2 619,9	8 349,2	4 640,3
A	978,1	744,2	2 021,8*	1 475,9	2 205,1	1 575,8	3 528,5	2 591,8	9 030,7	4 846,2
S	401,6	305,5	2 121,4	1 545,5	2 174,3	1 546,0	3 573,9	2 603,9	9 269,3	4 850,7
O	451,0	343,1	2 255,1	1 618,7	2 461,5	1 741,0	3 671,2	2 655,3	10 347,9	5 277,7
N	1 398,2	1 061,0	2 273,8*	1 624,4	2 567,4	1 807,1	3 839,4	2 729,4	9 611,5	4 838,4
D	1 558,2	1 188,6	2 013,9	1 435,7	1 751,3	1 230,5	3 216,5*	2 290,0*	9 100,9	4 637,1
2001 - J*	1 025,1	782,0	1 889,3	1 327,6	2 020,2	1 408,8	3 229,2	2 310,7	9 110,7	4 758,3
F	1 779,9	1 357,8	1 984,3	1 393,6	2 226,7	1 519,3	3 572,9	2 534,7	9 234,5	4 829,5
M	480,7	366,7	2 011,0	1 404,6	2 359,9	1 607,7	4 023,8	2 850,9	9 524,8	4 967,5
A	622,2	474,6	1 976,2	1 352,9	2 068,0	1 397,4	3 238,4	2 283,3	10 150,6	5 216,8

9.1.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

Year or month	35 GHS61007	36 GKS61007	37 GHS61008	38 GKS61008	39 GHS61010	40 GKS61010	41 GHS61012	42 GKS61012	43 GHS61019	44 GKS61019
2000 - J	-	-	1 861,1	1 433,6	1 940,2	1 468,8	3 384,0	2 660,1	6 879,6	4 415,3
F	-	-	1 937,0	1 483,4	1 886,0	1 423,0	3 418,7	2 670,7	7 673,6	4 659,5
M	-	-	2 063,8	1 575,4	1 880,6	1 407,2	3 331,5	2 577,5	8 510,5	4 881,7
A	-	-	1 760,3	1 332,2	1 904,9	1 416,1	2 902,0	2 222,1	8 224,2	4 690,6
M	-	-	2 010,5	1 505,0	2 018,0	1 483,4	3 624,2	2 748,0	8 222,0	4 690,4
J	-	-	2 006,5	1 481,8	2 061,9	1 508,0	3 542,6	2 665,9	8 544,8	4 811,7
J	-	-	2 021,7	1 485,0	1 966,2	1 421,4	3 490,7	2 611,9	8 088,7	4 559,5
A	-	-	2 006,0	1 459,9	2 142,8	1 539,5	3 510,9	2 585,4	8 670,2	4 726,1
S	-	-	1 984,8	1 446,1	2 061,6	1 470,0	3 235,7	2 369,6	8 933,0	4 754,4
O	-	-	2 097,9	1 512,7	2 172,1	1 536,2	3 429,5	2 485,1	10 176,6	5 188,3
N	-	-	2 102,3	1 504,3	2 202,7	1 550,0	3 574,1	2 551,3	9 121,7	4 685,3
D	-	-	2 136,9	1 519,0	2 071,1	1 451,2	3 523,5	2 513,5	9 140,7	4 620,3
2001 - J	-	-	2 099,6	1 476,5	2 338,2	1 618,5	3 644,1	2 598,7	9 950,4	5 279,9
F	-	-	2 001,2	1 400,1	2 268,8	1 555,5	3 607,8	2 561,9	9 691,0	4 963,3
M	-	-	2 043,4	1 420,2	2 384,1	1 624,5	3 867,0	2 731,8	9 861,7	4 949,8
A	-	-	1 959,8	1 358,8	2 271,9	1 535,9	3 511,7	2 469,4	10 350,5	5 240,4

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.2 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important wholesale enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished in columns 45-75 relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (wholesale trade and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

9.1.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	45	46	47	48
2000 - 1	14,6	-17,0	-28,3	3,0
2	13,3	-13,3	51,2*	1,3
3*	10,5	11,7	-16,9	5,5
4*	49,9	4,8	4,7	9,8
2001 - 1	-35,2	2,3	-8,8	-8,8

9.1.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	49	50	51	52	53
1999	16,68*	0,02	0,27*	0,22	0,21
2000*	20,04	0,02	0,35	0,22	0,27
2000 - 1	4,24	0,01	0,06		
2*	4,69	0,01	0,07		
3	4,88	0,02	0,08		
4*	5,53	0,02	0,13		
2001 - 1	5,21	0,02	0,08		

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.1 Wholesale trade

9.1.2 Financial statistics(continued)

9.1.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/			
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment		
	54	55	56	57	58	59	
1999	0,95	0,22	0,04	0,10	0,08	0,05	
2000	0,73	0,06	0,08	0,10	0,07	0,06	
2000 - 1	0,80	0,04	0,05	0,11	0,08	0,05	
2	0,71	0,11	0,06	0,11*	0,08	0,06	
3	0,73	0,06	0,11	0,10	0,06	0,08	
4	0,67*	0,02	0,10	0,09	0,05	0,06	
2001 - 1	0,75	0,02	0,07	0,10	0,05	0,06	

Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax actually paid
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
1999	1,80	0,30	0,58	0,24	0,73	0,05	2,07	0,36	0,42
2000	1,27	0,29	0,51	0,17	0,76	0,12	2,42	0,38	0,66
2000 - 1	1,44	0,26	0,54	0,19	0,79	0,06	2,00	0,39	0,51
2	1,17*	0,27	0,51*	0,19	0,71	0,06	2,14	0,67	0,67
3*	1,27	0,28	0,53	0,17	0,81	0,08	2,29	0,36	0,68
4*	1,21	0,36	0,46	0,14	0,73	0,25	3,12	0,15	0,75
2001 - 1	1,31	0,35	0,49	0,14	0,78	0,11	2,14	0,41	0,59

1/ The amount received (columns 57 and 58) for or paid (columns 62 and 63) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 66) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.1 Wholesale trade
 9.1.2 Financial statistics (concluded)
 9.1.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	69	70	71	72	
1999	0,11*	0,70	0,16	1,03	0,27
2000*	0,27	0,58	0,10	0,95	0,50
2000 - 1	0,13*	0,54	0,14	0,82	0,70
2	0,37	0,52	0,08	1,16	0,40
3*	0,13	0,62	0,12	0,94	0,52
4*	0,20	0,61	0,08	0,89	0,39
2001 - 1	0,08	0,68	0,09	0,86	0,00

- 1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.
 2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.1.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	74	75
1999	6,00*	9,16
2000	4,99	9,93
2000 - 1*	23,57	36,89
2*	21,33	35,20
3	20,50	36,01
4*	18,07	35,94
2001 - 1	19,21	34,70

9. INTERNAL TRADE
9.2 Retail trade

In order to be classified as a retailer (columns 76-247), a firm must derive more than 50 per cent of its income from sales of merchandise to the general public for private or domestic consumption. The data by motor service stations and dealers in motor vehicles, spares and accessories for motor vehicles and tyres, are classified as motor trade and appear in columns 248-310. The data are collected on a firm basis.

9.2.1 Value of sales by type of business
9.2.1.1 Actual values

The figures in columns 76-213 represent estimated total sales of merchandise by retailers and include VAT and finance charges. The value of sales at constant 1995 prices is obtained by deflating the sales value at current prices by means of sub-indices of the consumer price index on base 1995=100.

R million

Year or month	Total		Butchers		General dealers 1/		Bottle stores		Dealers in clothing, footwear and textiles	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	76 KHW00000	77 KKW00000	78 KHWA0000	79 KKWA0000	80 KHW00000	81 KKWR0000	82 KHWD0000	83 KKWD0000	84 KHWE0000	85 KKWE0000
1999	160 074,0	127 893,6	6 688,9	5 595,1	76 056,4	57 785,3	5 666,7	4 033,8	34 158,4	30 257,9
2000	173 324,4	132 391,3	7 084,4	5 453,0	82 327,1	59 115,8	5 633,7	3 783,8	36 717,9	32 287,8
2000 - J	12 669,1	9 813,7	580,2	451,0	6 333,8	4 681,2	353,4	245,0	2 566,2	2 258,4
F	12 392,5	9 539,3	529,2	410,9	6 159,0	4 535,9	399,6	273,3	2 317,8	2 034,0
M	13 334,7	10 212,3	614,5	480,6	6 670,9	4 866,1	475,3	318,9	2 386,3	2 098,6
A	13 776,8	10 559,7	595,1	464,2	6 449,3	4 652,4	471,0	315,0	3 211,5	2 799,7
M	13 773,7	10 516,6	587,6	455,4	6 459,7	4 641,6	444,4	296,4	3 119,9	2 725,5
J	14 056,7	10 655,4	583,1	450,1	7 004,3	5 005,6	461,0	307,1	2 727,1	2 394,9
J	13 840,5	10 516,9	556,2	426,8	6 539,4	4 660,4	436,5	288,8	2 967,9	2 603,6
A	13 625,6	10 331,9	548,2	421,0	6 529,0	4 656,6	435,6	290,4	2 679,4	2 372,0
S	13 997,3	10 609,0	579,8	444,3	6 857,9	4 873,8	445,1	297,4	2 727,9	2 420,5
O	14 493,5	11 009,4	542,6	414,2	6 757,1	4 787,2	467,9	313,3	3 036,0	2 678,3
N	15 438,1	11 737,5	586,2	444,4	6 971,2	4 927,2	469,2	315,5	3 408,6	2 985,8
D	21 925,9	16 889,6	781,7	590,1	9 595,5	6 827,8	774,7	522,7	5 569,3	4 916,5
2001 - J*	13 364,0	9 946,0	523,9	385,5	6 623,4	4 641,1	428,8	284,7	2 671,3	2 368,4
F	13 176,1	9 699,1	537,4	394,5	6 462,2	4 480,2	456,5	298,3	2 595,5	2 279,1
M	14 334,9	10 527,8	648,1	478,7	7 045,8	4 853,5	492,6	313,3	2 808,1	2 468,6
A	14 802,2	10 918,5	571,7	421,4	6 933,6	4 754,1	542,9	338,4	3 368,1	2 945,7

9.2.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
	KHS00000	KKS00000	KHSA0000	KKSA0000	KHSR0000	KKSR0000	KHSD0000	KKSD0000	KHSE0000	KKSE0000
2000 - J	14 007,3	10 915,6	599,5	475,1	6 669,4	4 932,4	458,9	312,8	2 915,8	2 592,5
F	14 145,6	10 971,6	590,3	466,8	6 778,6	4 999,0	446,1	303,4	2 943,9	2 587,7
M	14 058,1	10 852,7	587,7	463,4	6 651,5	4 859,2	449,7	306,7	2 971,8	2 604,2
A	14 216,1	10 928,7	603,7	472,4	6 727,8	4 877,6	459,3	313,5	3 239,3	2 836,1
M	14 152,2	10 821,2	608,1	471,0	6 865,8	4 949,5	470,7	319,4	2 911,2	2 549,2
J	14 554,7	11 102,7	578,3	444,5	6 993,3	5 002,4	478,1	321,4	3 049,0	2 679,5
J	14 370,5	10 925,3	581,6	442,2	6 857,7	4 887,6	479,5	319,5	3 093,0	2 713,6
A	14 517,3	11 012,1	567,0	431,4	6 933,0	4 930,7	457,0	304,9	2 991,5	2 639,9
S	14 662,3	11 123,6	578,0	433,9	6 889,3	4 921,7	467,5	311,2	3 096,6	2 740,6
O	14 557,9	11 026,7	577,1	432,1	6 876,1	4 862,4	488,2	324,2	3 041,2	2 679,7
N	14 918,2	11 287,9	609,7	474,8	7 002,9	4 941,5	461,6	309,3	3 107,1	2 722,3
D	14 874,7	11 265,0	600,3	449,7	7 017,6	4 951,1	499,2	329,0	3 203,7	2 813,0
2001 - J	14 769,5	11 063,0	541,4	406,4	6 971,1	4 887,7	557,2	363,9	3 037,0	2 723,1
F	15 014,4	11 144,5	602,0	450,0	7 101,0	4 931,0	509,6	331,0	3 282,1	2 887,2
M	15 121,7	11 201,6	617,6	459,8	7 037,3	4 856,5	465,7	301,2	3 502,6	3 066,2
A	15 283,2	11 306,0	580,8	429,3	7 227,1	4 980,5	530,0	337,2	3 406,8	2 993,5

1/ General dealers include grocers and other dealers in foodstuff and general department stores.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.1 Value of sales by type of business (concluded)
 9.2.1.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Dealers in furniture and household requisites		Book stores and stationers		Jewellers		Chemists		Dealers in miscellaneous goods	
	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices	At current prices	At June 1995 prices
	96 KHWFO000	97 KKWF0000	98 KHWG0000	99 KKWG0000	100 KHWH0000	101 KKWH0000	102 KHWI0000	103 KKWI0000	104 KHWQ0000	105 KKWQ0000
1999	17 099,3	14 629,6	2 706,2	1 895,5	1 475,3	1 274,3	7 586,2	5 105,8	9 249,9	7 316,3
2000	18 843,0	16 051,4	2 866,6	1 836,2	1 384,9	1 135,8	8 269,7	5 129,5	10 197,2	7 598,1
2000 - J	1 105,2	953,8	296,4	194,8	103,0	85,9	624,9	400,6	706,1	543,0
F	1 199,4	1 032,2	314,9	206,4	101,8	84,1	673,7	430,7	697,0	531,9
M	1 348,7	1 156,0	252,3	164,2	87,7	72,0	689,4	438,9	809,8	617,0
A	1 313,6	1 124,6	192,3	123,9	105,6	87,3	650,8	401,3	787,5	591,3
M	1 352,1	1 156,8	214,1	137,5	88,5	73,6	722,9	445,8	784,4	583,9
J	1 479,7	1 262,3	191,2	122,6	108,5	90,1	705,3	432,3	796,4	590,5
J	1 511,0	1 285,6	178,5	113,1	126,1	103,0	679,9	415,9	845,0	619,8
A	1 451,5	1 237,4	223,9	142,7	89,9	72,8	731,8	450,2	936,4	688,8
S	1 546,3	1 312,9	194,4	123,4	95,2	78,0	694,8	426,0	854,8	632,6
O	1 735,8	1 475,0	200,2	125,7	112,1	91,5	674,7	414,6	967,2	709,7
N	1 957,9	1 663,1	262,8	164,4	116,7	94,7	707,7	434,8	957,7	707,5
D	2 841,8	2 391,7	345,6	217,5	248,8	202,8	713,8	438,4	1 054,9	782,1
2001 - J	1 241,6	1 034,7	276,6	168,8	106,3	85,7	705,2	405,4	786,8	571,7
F	1 204,3	997,7	346,2	209,8	104,3	83,0	680,2	389,0	789,5	567,4
M	1 442,3	1 181,7	251,3	152,5	87,6	70,0	732,6	418,9	826,6	590,5
A	1 477,8	1 211,8	199,1	120,1	110,7	88,3	728,2	416,1	870,3	622,5

9.2.1.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	106 KHSF0000	107 KKSF0000	108 KHSQ0000	109 KKSQ0000	110 KHSR0000	111 KKSR0000	112 KHSI0000	113 KKSI0000	114 KHSQ0000	115 KKSQ0000
2000 - J	1 487,5	1 283,9	238,1	155,0	113,7	95,1	654,0	423,6	785,2	603,1
F	1 531,8	1 316,9	238,8	154,9	113,0	93,7	708,4	455,7	775,5	592,1
M	1 575,9	1 358,4	236,9	152,2	118,3	97,7	689,2	439,3	827,6	630,0
A	1 422,0	1 219,1	219,3	144,1	115,3	95,0	668,0	414,8	815,7	613,0
M	1 425,3	1 215,5	229,4	149,3	112,1	92,3	686,2	428,4	837,6	626,2
J	1 639,0	1 394,6	215,9	140,0	114,8	94,1	683,5	423,8	854,7	636,8
J	1 546,4	1 312,0	212,2	135,7	113,0	91,9	671,6	412,7	821,8	606,6
A	1 582,8	1 342,8	255,8	163,2	109,2	88,0	708,3	434,1	951,4	703,8
S	1 638,4	1 393,7	233,0	147,0	115,9	93,3	700,3	426,9	863,2	640,7
O	1 657,2	1 408,3	239,6	150,2	110,2	90,1	671,5	409,6	901,6	664,6
N	1 629,9	1 400,1	267,4	167,1	114,8	92,3	719,6	437,8	920,0	668,8
D	1 620,5	1 357,7	264,1	166,1	124,4	103,2	709,7	425,1	828,6	608,8
2001 - J	1 675,3	1 396,1	222,4	134,4	117,7	95,2	738,5	428,5	874,3	634,3
F	1 532,5	1 268,6	262,0	157,1	116,1	93,1	716,5	412,4	882,0	634,2
M	1 679,4	1 382,8	237,3	142,4	118,1	94,7	729,9	417,6	843,7	602,2
A	1 601,0	1 314,8	228,7	140,6	120,2	95,8	747,5	429,8	901,7	646,6

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.2 Value of sales by selected area at current prices
 9.2.2.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	116 KHW00000	117 KHW00050	118 KHW00060	119 KHW00070	120 KHW00080
1999	160 074,0	30 861,5	13 573,9	4 383,1	8 180,2
2000	173 324,4	33 946,6	14 866,3	5 077,0	8 298,5
2000 - J	12 669,1	2 454,9	1 220,9	380,5	646,4
F	12 392,5	2 454,6	1 106,0	343,8	606,9
M	13 334,7	2 647,8	1 164,1	387,8	725,4
A	13 776,8	2 652,0	1 174,6	418,5	696,6
M	13 773,7	2 663,4	1 121,3	393,5	688,1
J	14 056,7	2 751,2	1 146,9	398,5	654,2
J	13 840,5	2 622,6	1 183,6	406,1	670,0
A	13 625,6	2 672,4	1 117,9	382,1	641,4
S	13 997,3	2 688,2	1 144,8	426,0	626,5
O	14 493,5	2 904,1	1 169,1	452,1	656,2
N	15 438,1	3 111,0	1 303,2	462,5	715,2
D	21 925,9	4 324,4	2 013,9	625,6	971,6
2001 - J*	13 364,0	2 711,6	1 134,0	362,8	600,0
F	13 176,1	2 639,4	1 089,1	378,0	568,3
M	14 334,9	2 886,8	1 184,0	414,7	614,7
A	14 802,2	2 909,4	1 232,0	435,6	670,4

9.2.2.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province
	121 KHW00090	122 KHW000A0	123 KHW000B0	124 KHW000C0	125 KHW000D0
1999	25 746,1	7 807,2	55 819,7	8 066,5	5 636,2
2000	28 244,8	8 394,5	59 304,0	8 642,1	6 550,5
2000 - J	2 071,8	596,6	4 265,3	614,6	418,0
F	2 022,7	531,9	4 190,4	593,8	542,4
M	2 190,0	601,5	4 588,7	625,6	403,8
A	2 196,8	668,0	4 814,1	677,7	478,6
M	2 226,4	644,4	4 901,3	670,2	465,0
J	2 336,5	683,2	4 925,3	685,9	475,0
J	2 285,2	669,1	4 808,2	721,3	474,3
A	2 193,6	624,6	4 775,6	761,1	456,9
S	2 256,7	731,9	4 851,8	657,0	614,4
O	2 319,0	752,2	4 939,2	691,3	610,2
N	2 436,1	784,4	5 173,8	778,1	673,9
D	3 710,0	1 106,7	7 070,3	1 165,5	938,0
2001 - J*	2 264,7	661,2	4 361,4	673,5	594,8
F	2 126,7	640,3	4 546,8	659,4	528,2
M	2 329,8	691,3	4 932,0	718,5	563,1
A	2 373,4	732,7	5 061,5	780,2	607,0

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise
 9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Total		Perishable and processed food products		Inedible groceries		Alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	126 KHW00000	127 KKW00000	128 KHW02200	129 KKW02200	130 KHW00300	131 KKW00300	132 KHW00400	133 KKW00400
1999	160 074,0	127 893,6	47 232,8	36 733,1	9 922,5	7 067,2	8 362,4	6 021,0
2000	173 324,4	132 391,3	51 771,8	37 259,5	10 507,7	6 980,2	8 604,8	5 870,9
2000 - J	12 669,1	9 813,7	3 916,1	2 912,0	814,7	561,1	589,9	416,5
F	12 392,5	9 539,3	3 852,3	2 843,4	814,0	559,8	627,1	438,2
M	13 334,7	10 212,3	4 253,4	3 105,2	858,8	588,6	727,5	498,1
A	13 776,8	10 559,7	4 104,0	2 966,6	850,1	577,1	710,3	485,0
M	13 773,7	10 516,6	4 136,1	2 967,8	829,4	561,1	683,1	465,0
J	14 056,7	10 655,4	4 396,3	3 135,1	855,3	567,2	711,1	483,1
J	13 840,5	10 516,9	4 083,3	2 913,5	859,5	567,3	669,2	452,2
A	13 625,6	10 331,9	4 119,3	2 931,7	850,2	557,5	672,9	455,2
S	13 997,3	10 609,0	4 384,6	3 115,1	865,1	564,3	691,2	467,8
O	14 493,5	11 009,4	4 248,6	3 021,9	884,5	573,6	712,4	482,3
N	15 438,1	11 737,5	4 492,1	3 208,3	900,1	580,3	720,4	489,5
D	21 925,9	16 889,6	5 785,7	4 138,9	1 126,0	722,3	1 089,7	738,0
2001 - J*	13 364,0	9 946,0	4 105,4	2 909,7	874,7	559,3	668,4	450,3
F	13 176,1	9 699,1	4 202,8	2 944,9	855,8	543,1	697,1	464,5
M	14 334,9	10 527,8	4 544,5	3 174,6	908,1	573,3	752,2	485,6
A	14 802,2	10 918,5	4 384,1	3 053,2	902,3	564,3	789,6	498,6

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	134 KHS00000	135 KKS00000	136 KHS02200	137 KKS02200	138 KHS00300	139 KKS00300	140 KHS00400	141 KKS00400
2000 - J	14 007,3	10 915,6	4 116,2	3 094,4	842,4	580,0	696,2	482,5
F	14 145,6	10 971,6	4 141,0	3 087,9	860,4	588,0	689,1	476,8
M	14 058,1	10 852,7	4 145,5	3 041,8	858,1	585,7	690,0	479,3
A	14 216,1	10 928,7	4 229,8	3 075,9	864,2	587,7	709,2	493,4
M	14 152,2	10 821,2	4 329,3	3 119,0	868,7	588,0	723,1	498,5
J	14 554,7	11 102,7	4 361,3	3 115,4	882,8	587,0	725,3	498,7
J	14 370,5	10 925,3	4 298,2	3 029,3	883,2	585,7	728,9	496,3
A	14 517,3	11 012,1	4 297,5	3 035,6	883,1	577,7	706,0	478,4
S	14 662,3	11 123,6	4 406,4	3 112,4	884,2	577,0	723,9	489,7
O	14 557,9	11 026,7	4 354,5	3 079,9	891,9	578,8	735,6	495,3
N	14 918,2	11 287,9	4 558,0	3 250,5	890,6	575,0	715,2	479,8
D	14 874,7	11 265,0	4 477,5	3 189,1	893,2	573,4	747,5	499,0
2001 - J	14 769,5	11 063,0	4 310,7	3 092,9	904,0	577,9	786,9	520,2
F	15 014,4	11 144,5	4 512,2	3 193,4	903,3	569,7	765,7	505,1
M	15 121,7	11 201,6	4 435,7	3 115,5	908,2	571,0	713,9	467,6
A	15 283,2	11 306,0	4 517,7	3 162,7	918,5	575,1	789,7	508,0

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise (continued)
 9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Footwear for men ladies and children		Men's and boys' clothing		Ladies', girls' and infants' clothing		Domestic textiles and haberdashery		Household furniture	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	142 KHW00600	143 KKW00600	144 KHW00700	145 KKW00700	146 KHW00800	147 KKW00800	148 KHW00900	149 KKW00900	150 KHW01000	151 KKW01000
1999	6 553,3	5 851,6	9 385,6	8 893,4	15 299,4	13 854,8	3 762,6	2 967,9	9 136,2	7 439,3
2000	6 734,6	5 669,9	10 186,1	9 724,8	16 622,3	15 100,6	3 776,2	2 915,4	10 197,0	8 276,5
2000 - J	520,8	437,7	750,8	705,9	1 083,2	975,1	271,8	213,2	623,7	518,5
F	404,8	338,2	637,3	600,6	1 017,8	917,7	257,2	201,8	670,8	557,6
M	435,2	364,2	694,1	660,5	1 125,7	1 014,0	260,2	201,7	747,7	615,9
A	557,9	465,3	899,4	837,9	1 493,2	1 340,7	294,7	228,4	724,4	596,2
M	537,5	446,4	839,3	790,9	1 447,4	1 299,2	298,1	231,0	723,2	594,3
J	500,5	422,7	827,5	790,6	1 259,4	1 125,3	327,4	253,8	767,8	630,4
J	559,3	472,8	816,8	783,9	1 330,5	1 187,2	308,8	239,5	808,9	663,1
A	478,5	402,1	706,0	692,3	1 213,7	1 128,1	282,5	219,0	769,7	629,3
S	541,6	450,2	745,7	736,1	1 256,7	1 174,4	310,9	238,5	814,0	655,4
O	582,5	483,0	814,9	790,8	1 402,7	1 301,1	335,6	257,4	894,1	722,2
N	617,7	520,0	886,5	840,9	1 543,3	1 415,3	331,7	254,4	1 056,8	846,8
D	998,3	867,3	1 567,8	1 494,4	2 448,7	2 222,5	497,3	376,7	1 590,9	1 246,8
2001 - J	503,2	442,5	766,8	735,2	1 147,4	1 035,7	275,5	208,6	679,6	530,9
F	434,5	379,1	671,4	636,4	1 134,6	1 024,9	260,6	196,2	656,2	511,4
M	513,2	446,7	753,7	714,4	1 268,8	1 143,1	310,4	232,3	760,9	581,3
A	584,4	506,0	946,5	886,3	1 537,6	1 379,0	317,7	237,8	792,9	605,2

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	152 KHS00600	153 KKS00600	154 KHS00700	155 KKS00700	156 KHS00800	157 KKS00800	158 KHS00900	159 KKS00900	160 KHS01000	161 KKS01000
2000 - J	596,1	493,0	819,3	766,8	1 302,5	1 168,1	311,7	247,0	835,8	693,1
F	544,6	460,0	832,5	783,5	1 308,5	1 177,9	318,7	251,6	870,5	717,3
M	544,9	458,1	838,5	794,6	1 341,1	1 206,0	304,5	238,0	869,0	718,1
A	578,8	488,5	875,9	819,0	1 492,2	1 342,5	303,3	236,4	784,5	644,8
M	535,9	447,4	811,1	763,7	1 338,1	1 207,0	285,6	222,1	767,7	629,2
J	546,8	461,9	871,5	834,3	1 387,5	1 245,5	337,2	259,2	846,7	693,6
J	559,8	472,7	845,7	812,7	1 376,3	1 239,2	313,4	241,1	850,1	693,4
A	542,4	454,8	825,8	807,6	1 355,1	1 255,0	314,7	241,6	845,0	686,1
S	573,9	478,5	862,1	846,1	1 401,2	1 301,8	342,9	260,9	870,7	707,4
O	563,7	469,6	846,4	821,3	1 385,7	1 279,5	322,3	247,2	879,8	711,4
N	572,6	482,2	852,6	815,6	1 408,4	1 291,8	318,9	246,1	877,4	705,9
D	565,8	486,0	876,9	836,1	1 446,9	1 311,7	309,1	233,5	873,2	685,4
2001 - J	575,6	497,5	835,5	798,7	1 378,7	1 240,5	316,5	242,3	906,9	706,6
F	583,9	516,0	875,1	828,4	1 459,6	1 316,6	321,2	243,7	850,7	656,9
M	644,9	564,2	911,9	860,3	1 512,5	1 360,5	365,0	275,5	881,2	675,4
A	607,4	532,8	921,2	865,8	1 537,3	1 381,2	327,4	246,4	859,6	655,5

9 INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise (continued)
 9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Domestic appliances (audio appliances excluded)		Audio appliances (television sets excluded)		Television sets and video recorders		Other domestic furnishings (carpets, mattresses, pillows, etc.)		Glass and crockery, cutlery and kitchen-ware	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	162 KHW01100	163 KKW01100	164 KHW01200	165 KKW01200	166 KHW01300	167 KKW01300	168 KHW01400	169 KKW01400	170 KHW01500	171 KKW01500
1999	4 250,9	3 806,9	1 968,7	1 841,6	1 931,9	1 855,9	2 124,9	1 876,6	3 874,5	3 353,2
2000	4 850,0	4 280,2	1 941,5	1 881,1	2 040,9	2 029,2	2 305,9	1 977,0	4 357,4	3 717,5
2000 - J	304,4	270,6	143,4	139,1	135,8	135,2	145,4	126,6	330,7	284,7
F	325,5	289,3	143,2	138,8	140,6	140,0	150,0	130,6	309,0	265,6
M	350,6	310,8	148,2	144,6	142,8	143,0	178,5	153,7	332,7	284,8
A	345,2	306,0	144,3	140,8	144,6	144,8	168,5	145,0	321,7	274,8
M	360,3	319,4	149,2	145,6	159,9	160,2	174,0	149,8	339,1	289,3
J	385,8	340,5	155,9	150,2	165,6	163,8	180,7	155,5	368,7	314,4
A	395,2	348,8	155,0	149,3	162,9	161,1	191,4	164,8	335,5	285,9
J	391,9	345,9	150,3	144,9	160,9	159,1	183,4	157,7	339,7	288,4
S	396,2	348,4	147,0	143,3	159,4	159,5	190,6	162,5	350,8	298,6
O	414,4	364,4	165,3	161,1	169,3	169,4	200,4	170,9	359,3	305,7
N	467,0	410,8	176,4	172,0	189,3	189,4	220,5	188,0	375,5	319,5
D	713,5	625,3	263,3	251,4	309,8	303,7	322,5	271,9	594,7	505,8
2001 - J	331,4	290,5	144,1	137,6	139,3	136,5	156,9	132,3	343,0	291,8
F	317,6	278,4	132,7	126,0	129,9	129,9	157,9	133,1	323,0	266,3
M	378,6	327,0	154,4	144,1	154,7	152,1	179,5	150,5	364,2	300,0
A	375,9	324,6	150,9	140,9	150,1	147,6	182,4	152,9	365,8	301,3

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	172 KHS01100	173 KKS01100	174 KHS01200	175 KKS01200	176 KHS01300	177 KKS01300	178 KHS01400	179 KKS01400	180 KHS01500	181 KKS01500
2000 - J	377,8	336,1	173,7	168,6	168,6	168,0	185,5	161,8	359,4	307,1
F	395,9	351,8	176,5	171,0	185,8	184,0	189,5	164,4	361,2	311,3
M	394,6	347,6	171,8	166,8	166,5	166,9	204,9	176,6	350,1	300,4
A	365,4	324,2	159,5	156,3	161,8	164,3	184,2	158,6	346,3	296,0
M	368,3	324,5	158,4	154,8	162,0	162,5	180,4	154,6	357,7	305,8
J	422,9	376,2	175,7	169,3	177,5	174,5	189,6	163,2	372,5	319,5
J	404,8	358,1	156,3	151,0	162,6	161,4	189,7	163,0	353,5	301,3
A	422,2	372,9	162,5	157,2	167,7	166,6	193,8	166,1	363,0	308,5
S	431,0	380,0	156,8	152,7	168,5	168,7	196,8	168,1	367,3	312,7
O	409,6	360,8	157,1	153,1	161,7	162,4	194,4	165,7	358,7	304,8
N	426,9	375,4	161,2	156,0	169,7	170,2	198,6	169,0	370,7	315,4
D	415,7	363,6	149,7	143,1	183,1	177,2	195,4	165,6	384,4	325,9
2001 - J	412,1	361,5	174,0	166,3	172,6	169,4	200,1	169,1	371,3	313,4
F	385,4	337,8	163,1	154,7	171,4	170,5	198,5	166,9	376,8	311,5
M	423,7	363,4	177,9	165,1	179,3	176,4	205,0	172,1	382,6	315,7
A	399,4	345,3	167,1	156,6	168,5	168,2	200,3	167,9	394,1	324,7

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.3 Value of sales by type of merchandise (concluded)
 9.2.3.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Pharmaceuticals, medicine and cosmetic requisites, etc.		Books, magazines, newspapers and stationery		Sport and recreation requisites		Jewellery, watches and precious stones		Hardware (building materials, wood, ironware, tools, etc.)		All other merchandise 1/	
	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices	At current prices	At 1995 prices
	182 KHW01600	183 KKW01600	184 KHW01700	185 KKW01700	186 KHW01800	187 KKW01800	188 KHW01900	189 KKW01900	190 KHW02000	191 KKW02000	192 KHW02100	193 KKW02100
1999	13 204,4	8 824,6	3 351,1	2 327,6	5 535,0	4 870,2	2 183,2	1 906,7	5 766,6	4 463,2	6 228,6	3 939,0
2000	14 591,9	8 999,4	3 734,2	2 366,3	5 837,5	5 109,4	2 092,8	1 739,5	6 250,7	4 481,8	6 919,3	4 012,3
2000 - J	1 091,0	698,6	367,8	240,1	439,0	388,2	158,4	134,3	420,7	314,0	561,5	342,4
F	1 104,1	707,0	373,7	243,9	403,9	357,1	158,1	133,1	468,5	350,1	534,6	326,7
M	1 107,2	705,5	319,7	206,9	434,7	384,7	143,9	120,4	507,0	375,5	566,9	334,0
A	1 168,2	719,7	268,7	172,1	450,9	395,6	160,5	135,3	442,7	322,7	527,8	305,9
M	1 199,4	738,9	287,0	183,3	419,8	368,2	144,7	122,7	503,3	365,9	543,0	317,6
J	1 216,6	744,1	267,8	170,6	432,5	378,4	166,0	140,4	516,2	372,4	554,9	316,9
J	1 228,0	750,8	266,9	168,3	450,6	393,9	178,7	148,8	523,5	371,6	515,8	294,2
A	1 249,6	764,1	296,8	187,0	480,8	420,3	146,4	120,1	581,9	411,7	550,7	317,5
S	1 185,0	720,4	276,1	172,8	452,2	396,0	145,4	119,2	522,2	372,5	555,2	313,9
O	1 219,6	741,6	281,6	173,8	481,5	421,6	167,2	137,7	556,4	389,0	598,2	341,8
N	1 261,7	766,7	333,5	205,0	501,3	438,6	177,2	144,9	598,1	417,0	588,7	330,2
D	1 561,5	942,0	394,6	242,5	890,3	766,8	346,3	282,6	603,2	419,4	822,0	471,2
2001 - J	1 220,8	694,6	337,0	202,8	490,3	422,3	164,1	133,8	479,4	333,3	537,0	298,1
F	1 155,3	657,5	383,4	230,1	461,5	397,1	157,9	127,9	511,4	356,5	531,5	295,6
M	1 238,0	701,3	317,0	189,7	483,1	414,3	138,1	111,7	537,3	370,6	577,1	315,2
A	1 284,5	726,1	270,0	160,4	507,2	433,1	166,3	134,1	513,1	350,6	579,7	316,3

9.2.3.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	194 KHS01600	195 KKS01600	196 KHS01700	197 KKS01700	198 KHS01800	199 KKS01800	200 KHS01900	201 KKS01900	202 KHS02000	203 KKS02000	204 KHS02100	205 KKS02100
2000 - J	1 147,0	740,6	300,3	192,9	466,2	412,2	174,8	148,2	487,2	362,7	589,7	357,4
F	1 220,0	785,4	303,5	196,5	474,3	418,5	174,6	146,8	497,6	368,9	602,0	365,2
M	1 156,8	737,0	302,9	194,0	480,7	424,3	183,6	153,6	506,2	372,8	574,6	342,4
A	1 178,7	736,1	299,9	196,9	477,8	420,8	175,1	146,6	471,5	343,7	554,3	324,3
M	1 203,4	749,1	313,0	204,9	456,7	402,0	176,4	147,8	518,0	375,7	580,3	341,1
J	1 217,5	754,5	300,2	194,8	484,8	425,0	179,8	150,9	527,2	380,0	585,4	342,0
J	1 208,8	743,6	304,1	194,8	475,2	415,6	164,5	136,5	521,2	372,6	534,5	303,9
A	1 295,1	790,1	326,1	207,2	513,2	446,6	172,9	141,2	556,8	393,4	585,8	339,3
S	1 234,6	747,6	317,4	198,9	496,6	433,7	175,4	143,2	522,1	370,0	573,9	330,6
O	1 201,9	725,1	318,2	196,0	491,8	430,1	165,3	137,6	521,2	366,0	583,0	331,6
N	1 278,0	763,7	335,8	204,2	503,7	440,6	173,6	141,5	552,4	385,9	591,4	328,0
D	1 244,4	736,5	315,1	188,4	504,9	435,7	177,8	147,0	553,6	384,9	572,0	319,3
2001 - J	1 281,8	735,6	276,1	164,2	518,6	446,6	181,2	147,9	555,0	384,7	563,4	310,8
F	1 277,1	730,3	310,9	185,3	540,2	464,0	174,6	141,6	544,5	376,3	598,1	330,4
M	1 292,6	731,9	301,9	178,8	531,0	454,2	175,9	142,0	535,4	367,2	585,2	323,6
A	1 295,5	742,1	302,6	184,1	535,9	459,5	180,9	145,1	548,2	374,5	608,1	334,5

1/ Include cigarettes and manufactured goods.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.4 Cash sales, instalment sale transactions and other credit sales at current prices

9.2.4.1 Actual values

R million

Year or month	Total	Cash sales (including instalment sale transactions financed by financial institutions)	Instalment sale transactions (hire purchase, financed by own business)	Other credit sales
	206 KHS00000	207 K1W00000	208 K2W00000	209 K3W00000
1999	160 074,0	118 887,0	12 983,7	28 203,3
2000	173 324,4	129 126,0	16 612,2	27 586,2
2000 - J	12 669,1	9 684,4	1 011,8	1 972,9
F	12 392,5	9 344,8	1 057,6	1 990,1
M	13 334,7	10 152,5	1 070,3	2 112,0
A	13 776,8	10 473,1	1 054,9	2 248,7
M	13 773,7	10 315,1	1 172,1	2 286,5
J	14 056,7	10 479,6	1 244,2	2 332,9
J	13 840,5	10 307,3	1 257,1	2 276,1
A	13 625,6	10 222,7	1 305,8	2 097,1
S	13 997,3	10 540,1	1 284,2	2 172,9
O	14 493,5	10 563,9	1 490,7	2 438,9
N	15 438,1	11 228,1	1 738,4	2 471,6
D	21 925,9	15 814,4	2 925,1	3 186,5
2001 - J	13 364,0	10 164,2	1 180,5	2 019,3
F	13 176,1	10 262,5	1 086,3	1 827,3
M	14 334,9	11 158,5	1 255,0	1 921,4
A	14 802,2	11 314,2	1 290,5	2 197,5

9.2.4.2 Seasonally adjusted values

	210 KHS00000	211 K1S00000	212 K2S00000	213 K3S00000
2000 - J	14 007,3	10 348,7	1 306,7	2 335,0
F	14 145,6	10 448,1	1 420,7	2 354,2
M	14 058,1	10 434,8	1 312,7	2 346,3
A	14 216,1	10 759,8	1 201,5	2 235,2
M	14 152,2	10 577,0	1 280,9	2 328,4
J	14 554,7	10 827,4	1 429,8	2 421,6
J	14 370,5	10 768,7	1 349,5	2 267,6
A	14 517,3	10 863,7	1 375,5	2 280,3
S	14 662,3	11 002,4	1 373,7	2 283,5
O	14 557,9	10 801,0	1 397,7	2 332,2
N	14 918,2	11 129,3	1 470,8	2 247,9
D	14 874,7	11 011,6	1 515,0	2 221,2
2001 - J	14 769,5	10 857,0	1 516,9	2 385,4
F	15 014,4	11 465,6	1 456,7	2 155,3
M	15 121,7	11 481,1	1 525,5	2 143,0
A	15 283,2	11 621,3	1 478,7	2 185,3

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.5 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important retail trade enterprises in South Africa. The financial ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (retail trade and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

9.2.5.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	214	215	216	217
2000 - 1*	-70,7	+17,6	-19,8	+0,9
2*	+6,5	-5,1	-22,9	-4,6
3	+52,5	+16,7	+36,5	+18,4
4	+91,0	-0,2	+14,5	+3,0
2001 - 1	-74,7	-5,1	-9,4	-6,0

9.2.5.2 Selected operating ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	218	219	220	221	222
1999*	14,87	0,03	0,48	0,13	0,20
2000*	14,05	0,03	0,38	0,14	0,21
2000 - 1	3,24	0,02	0,06		
2	3,51	0,02	0,06		
3	3,45	0,03	0,09		
4*	4,20	0,04	0,17		
2001 - 1	3,40	0,01	0,04		

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.2 Retail trade
 9.2.5 Financial statistics (continued)
 9.2.5.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued		
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/					
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and other equipment				
	223	224	225	226	227	228			
1999	1,19*	0,07	0,02	0,24	0,01	0,06			
2000	1,16	0,12*	0,05*	0,22	0,00	0,04			
2000 - 1	1,35	0,20	0,12	0,22	0,00	0,05			
2	1,27	0,13	0,06	0,22	0,00	0,05			
3	1,11	0,12*	0,05	0,23	0,01	0,04			
4*	0,99	0,03	0,01	0,20	0,01	0,04			
2001 - 1	1,40	0,15	0,04	0,23	0,01	0,04			
Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax actually paid
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237
1999	1,26	0,03	3,86	0,33	1,30	0,03	4,02*	0,41	0,79*
2000*	1,17	0,04	3,86	0,29	1,32	0,04	3,42	0,39	0,71
2000 - 1	1,27	0,06	4,27	0,29	1,37	0,02	2,27	0,53	0,50*
2	1,11	0,03	3,92	0,30	1,34	0,05	2,23	0,20	0,53*
3	1,31	0,03	4,07*	0,31	1,41	0,06	3,42	0,66	0,69
4	1,04	0,04	3,35	0,28	1,19	0,04	5,22	0,22	1,02
2001 - 1	1,25	0,04	4,20	0,47	1,47	0,04	1,68	0,39	0,49

1/ The amount received (columns 226 and 227) for or paid (columns 231 and 232) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 235) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.2 Retail trade

9.2.5 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.2.5.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/			Total	Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture, etc.	Vehicles		
	238	239	240		
1999	0,02	0,91	0,13	1,06	0,02
2000	0,02	0,88	0,10	1,00	0,03
2000 - 1*	0,01	1,04	0,07	1,13	0,00
2*	0,01	0,66	0,13	0,80	0,06
3	0,01	0,97	0,11	1,10	0,02
4	0,05	0,87*	0,09	1,00*	0,02
2001 - 1	0,05	1,01	0,09	1,14	0,02

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.2.5.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	243	244
1999	6,72	12,82
2000*	7,12	13,89
2000 - 1*	30,87	53,93
2	28,45	47,44
3	28,95	56,38
4*	23,80	46,42
2001 - 1	29,45	55,36

9.2.5.6 Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

End of year or quarter	Instalment sale transaction debtors	Other debtors	Total
	245	246	247
1999	6,62	6,09	12,71
2000*	8,14	5,40	13,54
2000 - 1*	28,73	22,02	50,75
2	28,51	20,93	49,44
3*	30,07	22,27	52,34
4*	27,20	18,06	45,26
2001 - 1	33,90	24,31	58,21

9. INTERNAL TRADE
9.3 Motor trade
9.3.1 Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories
9.3.1.1 Trading income - Sales and workshop income

The data are collected on an enterprise (firm) basis. The figures represent estimated totals for the retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories and do not represent the total sales of vehicles and accessories in South Africa because the wholesale trade of vehicles and accessories are excluded.

Prior to January 2000, Stats SA collected and published information on retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories including Value Added Tax (VAT). Due to users' needs, specifically compilers of National Accounts, Stats SA has overhauled and re-designed the questionnaire. As from January 2000, Stats SA collects information regarding the retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories excluding VAT. In order to provide users with a continuous time series, Stats SA has calculated the retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories excluding VAT for the period which is published in this publication.

The amounts in columns 249, 272 and 273 represent the total trading income (column 248). Column 249 corresponds with column 277. 'Other' (columns 257, 258, 266 and 267) includes caravans, tractors and trailers.

Year or month	Total trading income	Vehicles sold									
		Total	New vehicles								
			Total	Motor cars and minibuses		Commercial vehicles and buses		Motor cycles and scooters		Other	
				R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000
		248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258
M6211000	M6201100	M6211200	M6202230	M6201230	M6202240	M6201240	M6202250	M6201250	M6202260	M6201260	
1999 *	65 834 147	39 416 599	24 939 455	208 445	17 194 239	75 870	7 354 016	13 180	201 935	12 187	189 263
2000 *	81 270 606	50 927 649	32 607 694	221 861	21 797 873	86 134	10 401 806	9 838	213 115	11 040	194 902
2000 - J	5 556 491	3 356 765	2 064 423	14 661	1 360 898	6 527	663 558	1 045	19 087	1 423	20 880
F	6 408 818	3 944 049	2 488 110	16 557	1 644 221	7 431	804 117	889	18 486	1 368	21 287
M	6 357 740	3 962 823	2 582 654	19 136	1 759 944	7 190	796 821	707	12 943	1 156	12 946
A	5 934 209	3 634 328	2 379 951	16 637	1 622 741	6 110	728 158	758	15 903	672	13 149
M	6 788 036	4 191 043	2 786 602	19 939	1 891 846	6 911	863 225	887	19 194	701	12 337
J	6 937 659	4 332 643	2 826 490	19 250	1 875 898	7 602	918 190	887	19 037	814	13 365
J	7 029 605	4 462 765	2 888 756	19 558	1 923 433	7 457	935 947	731	17 186	633	12 190
A	7 341 639	4 667 804	2 942 588	19 811	1 938 703	7 865	972 987	751	16 372	742	14 527
S	7 159 676	4 557 726	2 910 104	19 629	1 912 089	7 252	966 101	768	16 848	781	15 066
O	7 182 053	4 503 009	2 838 360	18 717	1 861 188	7 660	944 942	756	14 606	1 134	17 624
N	7 521 142	4 751 900	2 940 836	19 229	1 966 328	7 415	930 690	867	22 604	799	21 214
D	7 053 538	4 562 794	2 958 820	18 737	2 040 584	6 714	877 070	792	20 849	817	20 317
2001 - J	7 186 499	4 604 867	2 908 537	19 212	2 099 472	6 213	772 508	760	18 916	797	17 641
- F	7 701 250	5 007 257	3 280 650	21 746	2 256 294	7 010	990 638	717	15 976	432	17 742
- M	7 850 284	5 190 751	3 443 430	21 710	2 360 524	7 573	1 048 951	619	15 910	681	18 045
- A	7 025 898	4 484 808	2 857 544	18 350	2 000 331	6 009	827 741	529	13 460	566	16 012

9.3.1.1 Trading income - Sales and workshop income

Year or month	Vehicles sold								
	Used vehicles								
	Total	Motor cars and mini-buses		Commercial vehicles and buses		Motor cycles and scooters		Other	
		R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000	No.	R'000
	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267
M6211300	M6202330	M6201330	M6202340	M6201340	M6202350	M6201350	M6202360	M6201360	
1999 *	14 477 143	257 602	11 790 284	53 571	2 625 393	1 186	21 357	1 220	40 109
2000 *	18 319 955	267 195	15 139 294	45 334	3 109 772	954	16 691	1 714	54 198
2000 - J	1 292 342	21 047	1 069 555	3 763	217 467	102	1 812	128	3 508
F	1 455 939	21 703	1 115 439	4 528	334 288	134	2 764	144	3 448
M	1 380 169	21 637	1 125 172	4 002	246 634	84	1 192	225	4 171
A	1 254 377	19 065	1 047 122	2 888	200 117	110	1 761	320	5 377
M	1 404 441	21 527	1 148 926	3 700	250 009	73	1 298	114	4 208
J	1 506 153	22 741	1 237 926	3 725	263 448	79	1 825	123	2 954
J	1 574 009	22 598	1 325 826	3 654	244 737	46	716	94	2 730
A	1 725 216	24 030	1 427 045	3 892	292 010	75	1 158	105	5 003
S	1 647 622	23 158	1 382 734	3 653	257 239	53	877	140	6 772
O	1 664 649	23 331	1 388 954	4 193	269 369	49	853	109	5 473
N	1 519 824	24 426	1 519 824	3 734	284 726	74	1 082	113	5 432
D	1 350 771	21 931	1 350 771	3 602	246 728	75	1 353	99	5 122
2001 - J	1 696 330	23 285	1 452 188	3 394	239 234	43	682	98	4 226
F	1 726 607	23 039	1 467 621	3 705	253 450	41	744	110	4 792
M	1 747 321	22 504	1 466 215	3 817	276 101	56	924	105	4 081
A	1 627 264	21 244	1 380 019	3 358	242 135	47	833	100	4 277

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.3 Motor trade
 9.3.1 Motor trade - Retail trade in motor vehicles and accessories (concluded)
 9.3.1.1 Trading income - Sales and workshop income

As from January 2000, Stats SA use the new re-designed questionnaire. This questionnaire collects information regarding workshop income (column 268) which now includes the income from the sales of batteries and tyres, transferred and fitted in the workshop. Therefore, the sales of batteries and tyres transferred and fitted in the workshop are no longer reflected under the category spares and accessories (column 270), but are included in the category workshop income (column 268).

Column 268 includes labour charges and the sales of spares and accessories transferred to the workshop. Column 270 represent direct sales of spares and accessories, including batteries and tyres not transferred to the workshop. 'Other' (column 271) includes the income from the sales of petrol, diesel oil, lubricants, tools, garage equipment, towing services, commission, etc.

Year or month	Workshop income	Other trading income			Cash, credit and instalment sale transactions					
		Total	Spares and accessories	Other	Total	Cash and credit sales	Instalment sale transactions (hire purchase)			
							Total	Cash deposits	Amount on instalment sale transactions	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
268 M6211400	269 M6201500	270 M6211570	271 M6211580	272 M6201100	273 M6201110	274 M6201120	275 M6201121	276 M6201122		
1999 *	8 746 402	17 671 146	9 386 687	8 284 459	39 416 599	39 415 918	5 741	525	5 216	
2000 *	10 122 821	20 190 134	9 736 842	10 453 293	50 927 649	50 927 649	-	-	-	
2000 - J	742 236	1 457 490	709 426	748 064	3 356 765	3 356 765	-	-	-	
F	864 797	1 599 971	784 985	814 986	3 944 049	3 944 049	-	-	-	
M	809 782	1 585 135	770 537	814 598	3 962 823	3 962 823	-	-	-	
A	775 696	1 524 184	721 044	803 140	3 634 328	3 634 328	-	-	-	
M	854 159	1 712 834	857 744	855 090	4 191 043	4 191 043	-	-	-	
J	890 550	1 714 465	858 388	856 077	4 332 643	4 332 643	-	-	-	
J	852 499	1 714 341	849 576	864 765	4 462 765	4 462 765	-	-	-	
A	900 012	1 773 823	869 463	904 360	4 667 804	4 667 804	-	-	-	
S	868 805	1 733 145	823 711	909 434	4 557 726	4 557 726	-	-	-	
O	883 622	1 795 422	848 439	946 983	4 503 009	4 502 009	-	-	-	
N	901 495	1 867 747	884 693	983 055	4 751 900	4 751 900	-	-	-	
D	779 168	1 711 577	758 836	952 741	4 562 794	4 562 794	-	-	-	
2001 - J	828 287	1 753 344	816 582	936 762	4 604 867	4 604 867	-	-	-	
F	903 335	1 790 658	853 837	936 821	5 007 257	5 007 257	-	-	-	
M	914 613	1 744 920	851 480	893 440	5 190 751	5 190 751	-	-	-	
A	800 975	1 740 115	794 317	945 798	4 484 808	4 484 808	-	-	-	

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade (wholesale and retail)

9.3.2 Financial statistics

The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important motor trade enterprises in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual enterprises. The data furnished relate to enterprises as a whole, including all branches (motor trade and other), but excluding holding and subsidiary companies.

9.3.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	277	278	279	280
2000 - 1	119,6	12,9	-76,3	9,2
2	12,1	0,0	167,4	9,0
3	1,8	50,3	57,3	16,2
4*	-8,8	0,0	-31,6	7,3
2001 - 1	42,9	-24,9	-32,4	-2,0

9.3.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
1999	46,76	0,0	0,41	0,61	0,12
2000	43,85	0,0	0,70	0,04	0,10
2000 - 1	11,25	0,0	0,18		
2	11,57	0,0	0,20		
3	12,68	0,0	0,20		
4	11,74*	0,0	0,17		
2001 - 1	12,41	0,0	0,25		

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade (wholesale and retail)

9.3.2 Financial statistics (continued)

9.3.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits					
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment	
	286	287	288	289	290	291
1999	0,28	9,18	0,00	0,01	0,02*	0,42
2000	0,36	0,00	0,00	0,02	0,02*	0,18*
2000 - 1	0,28	0,00	0,00	0,02	0,02*	0,11
2	0,23	0,00	0,00	0,02	0,02*	0,07
3	0,55	0,00	0,00	0,02	0,02*	0,10
4*	0,35	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,39
2001 - 1	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,37

Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax actually paid
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
1999	0,74	0,00	1,10*	0,19*	0,37	0,03	0,99	0,05	0,12
2000*	0,66	0,00	1,26	0,27	0,43	0,15	1,78	0,06	0,18
2000 - 1*	0,58	0,00	1,34	0,25	0,44	0,00	1,84	0,09	0,22
2*	0,54	0,00	1,26	0,24	0,43	0,20	1,92	0,04	0,18
3*	0,74	0,00	1,17	0,27	0,40	0,21	1,79	0,09	0,18
4*	0,74	0,00	1,28	0,32	0,43	0,17	1,61	0,04	0,17
2001 - 1	0,54	0,00	1,27	0,32	0,40	0,01	2,23	0,09	0,20

1/ The amount received (column 289 and 290) for or paid (columns 294 and 295) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 298) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.3 Motor trade (wholesale and retail)

9.3.2 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.3.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture, etc.	Vehicles	Total	
	301	302	303	304	
1999	0,16	0,13	0,18	0,47	0,00
2000	0,18	0,25*	0,12	0,55*	0,00
2000 - 1	0,04	0,11	0,08	0,23	0,00
2	0,13	0,33	0,10	0,56	0,00
3*	0,40	0,23	0,18	0,81	0,01
4	0,14	0,30*	0,11	0,55*	0,00
2001 - 1	0,02	0,18	0,15	0,36	0,00

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.3.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	306	307
1999	2,14	7,04
2000*	2,28	9,61
2000 - 1	8,89	31,38
2	8,65	31,87
3	7,89	33,80
4*	8,52	35,88
2001 - 1	8,06	34,03

9.3.2.6 Amount owing by trade debtors in respect of goods sold expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

End of year or quarter	Instalment sale transaction debtors	Other debtors	Total
	308	309	310
1999	0,88	3,48	4,36
2000*	0,99	4,40	5,38
2000- 1	2,56	16,43	18,99
2	2,86	13,24	16,11
3	2,96	13,94	16,90
4*	3,69	16,42	20,11
2001- 1	2,52	17,18	19,70

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics

Section 9.4 shows the results of the monthly sample survey of hotels. The sample consists of 414 respondents. All three-, four- and five-star hotels are included in the sample, while a systematic sample is drawn for ungraded hotels and one- and two-star hotels. The results of the sample are raised by weights to represent the total hotels in South Africa. The number of rooms available forms the basis of the weight calculation. Weights are calculated for each star grading within each tourism region which are used to estimate the universum of hotels in South Africa.

9.4.1.1 Trading income

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	Total
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	311 BDS000B2	312 BDS000C2	313 BDS000E2	314 BDS000F2	315 BDS000G2	316 BDS000H2	317 BDS000I2	318 BDS000J2

South Africa

1999	4 745	3 010 107	1 160 943	505 417	325 123	5 006 335	219 777	5 226 112
2000	-	3 185 407	1 198 456	483 568	352 576	5 130 007	-	5 130 007
2000 - J	-	255 740	86 201	40 264	25 025	407 231	-	407 231
F	-	288 677	97 671	40 030	31 586	457 964	-	457 964
M	-	309 873	107 296	43 024	30 154	490 347	-	490 347
A	-	263 041	95 102	38 875	25 701	422 719	-	422 719
M	-	232 265	91 730	36 765	26 255	387 015	-	387 015
J	-	213 500	84 218	35 397	25 243	358 357	-	358 357
J	-	251 496	94 625	37 359	26 822	410 302	-	410 302
A	-	240 313	96 175	37 052	28 012	401 552	-	401 552
S	-	259 297	101 708	38 814	41 888	441 707	-	441 707
O	-	293 564	111 257	40 580	33 916	479 317	-	479 317
N	-	298 277	119 656	47 557	31 276	496 766	-	496 766
D	-	279 295	112 769	47 779	26 669	466 512	-	466 512
2001 - J	-	281 898	91 235	38 572	27 616	439 321	-	439 321
F	-	294 325	100 764	40 063	30 840	465 992	-	465 992
M	-	311 550	113 963	44 013	32 240	501 766	-	501 766
A	-	272 356	91 164	36 250	25 306	425 076	-	425 076

Five-star grading

	319 BDS005B2	320 BDS005C2	321 BDS005E2	322 BDS005F2	323 BDS005G2	324 BDS005H2	325 BDS005I2	326 BDS005J2
1999	-	145 048	57 306	22 266	12 301	236 921	-	236 921
2000	-	162 861	64 086	22 187	24 518	273 651	-	273 651
2000 - J	-	18 579	5 973	2 152	1 925	28 630	-	28 630
F	-	20 547	6 116	2 211	2 106	30 979	-	30 979
M	-	18 291	6 311	2 019	2 293	28 914	-	28 914
A	-	13 345	5 289	1 716	2 141	22 491	-	22 491
M	-	6 605	3 965	1 370	1 290	13 229	-	13 229
J	-	6 070	3 127	1 175	1 082	11 454	-	11 454
J	-	7 019	3 181	1 151	1 165	12 516	-	12 516
A	-	8 143	3 776	1 277	1 700	14 896	-	14 896
S	-	11 252	5 176	1 693	2 261	20 382	-	20 382
O	-	16 328	6 884	2 103	2 870	28 185	-	28 185
N	-	18 038	6 916	2 599	2 925	30 478	-	30 478
D	-	18 644	7 372	2 721	2 760	31 497	-	31 497
2001 - J	-	20 177	6 011	2 384	2 635	31 207	-	31 207
F	-	23 304	6 946	2 474	3 741	36 465	-	36 465
M	-	20 304	6 868	2 665	3 124	32 961	-	32 961
A	-	14 182	5 248	2 098	2 186	23 714	-	23 714

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.

7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.1 Trading income (continued)

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	Total
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	327 BDS004B2	328 BDS004C2	329 BDS004E2	330 BDS004F2	331 BDS004G2	332 BDS004H2	333 BDS004I2	334 BDS004J2

Four-star grading

1999	40	199 445	89 616	27 926	21 283	338 310	8 111	346 421
2000	-	187 750	83 771	25 000	18 539	315 063	-	315 063
2000 - J	-	19 248	6 824	2 310	1 449	29 830	-	29 830
F	-	22 526	8 302	2 474	1 791	35 094	-	35 094
M	-	19 812	7 719	2 321	1 805	31 658	-	31 658
A	-	14 600	6 552	1 852	1 147	24 152	-	24 152
M	-	12 328	6 186	1 740	1 361	21 615	-	21 615
J	-	11 153	5 633	1 579	1 167	19 533	-	19 533
J	-	11 417	6 365	1 787	1 388	20 957	-	20 957
A	-	11 402	5 941	1 756	1 181	20 280	-	20 280
S	-	13 923	7 119	2 054	3 286	26 382	-	26 382
O	-	17 298	7 801	2 171	1 326	28 596	-	28 596
N	-	17 831	8 402	2 597	1 485	30 315	-	30 315
D	-	16 212	6 927	2 359	1 153	26 651	-	26 651
2001 - J	-	19 423	6 406	2 169	1 288	29 286	-	29 286
F	-	20 011	6 903	2 262	1 398	30 574	-	30 574
M	-	19 557	7 723	2 352	1 547	31 179	-	31 179
A	-	15 965	6 656	1 946	1 242	25 809	-	25 809

Three-star grading

	335 BDS003B2	336 BDS003C2	337 BDS003E2	338 BDS003F2	339 BDS003G2	340 BDS003H2	341 BDS003I2	342 BDS003J2
1999	1 389	201 233	130 747	48 083	25 175	406 628	14 476	421 104
2000	-	221 165	143 564	47 075	29 023	440 823	-	440 823
2000 - J	-	14 932	9 529	3 407	1 281	29 149	-	29 149
F	-	19 216	11 130	3 625	1 988	35 959	-	35 959
M	-	21 216	13 360	4 118	2 238	40 932	-	40 932
A	-	18 480	11 960	3 965	2 226	36 631	-	36 631
M	-	17 101	11 922	3 684	2 087	34 794	-	34 794
J	-	15 535	10 627	3 332	1 975	31 469	-	31 469
J	-	18 204	11 209	3 885	2 481	35 779	-	35 779
A	-	17 188	11 810	3 670	3 116	35 784	-	35 784
S	-	19 541	12 883	3 993	2 973	39 390	-	39 390
O	-	19 899	13 122	3 968	3 193	40 182	-	40 182
N	-	20 407	13 581	5 108	3 647	42 743	-	42 743
D	-	19 416	12 442	4 300	1 789	37 947	-	37 947
2001 - J	-	18 532	11 422	3 709	2 274	35 937	-	35 937
F	-	18 867	11 689	3 500	2 814	36 870	-	36 870
M	-	21 256	13 657	3 873	2 851	41 637	-	41 637
A	-	19 137	11 049	3 330	2 102	35 618	-	35 618

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.

7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.1 Trading income (concluded)

R'000

Year or month	Trading revenue 1/							
	Total room income (excluding food takings) 2/		Catering (all food takings) 3/	Bar sales 4/	Other income (sundries) 5/	Total hotel income	Off-sales 6/	Total
	Permanent residents 7/	Tourists, casuals 8/						
	343 BDS002B2	344 BDS002C2	345 BDS002E2	346 BDS002F2	347 BDS002G2	348 BDS002H2	349 BDS002I2	350 BDS002J2

One- and two-star grading

1999	42	75 511	38 732	33 193	3 365	150 844	60 427	211 271
2000	-	78 953	42 007	34 990	3 411	159 362	-	159 362
2000 - J	-	7 819	3 218	3 202	369	14 609	-	14 609
F	-	6 417	2 722	2 403	220	11 762	-	11 762
M	-	6 968	3 444	2 559	240	13 211	-	13 211
A	-	5 966	3 415	2 988	317	12 686	-	12 686
M	-	5 523	3 197	2 615	243	11 579	-	11 579
J	-	5 814	3 255	2 869	203	12 140	-	12 140
J	-	6 240	3 286	2 960	244	12 730	-	12 730
A	-	5 824	2 887	2 429	252	11 392	-	11 392
S	-	7 215	3 573	2 981	374	14 143	-	14 143
O	-	6 728	3 831	2 820	320	13 699	-	13 699
N	-	6 580	3 924	2 936	299	13 739	-	13 739
D	-	7 859	5 255	4 228	330	17 672	-	17 672
2001 - J	-	7 627	3 422	2 928	573	14 550	-	14 550
F	-	6 614	2 990	2 359	321	12 284	-	12 284
M	-	6 827	3 666	2 638	337	13 468	-	13 468
A	-	6 419	3 457	2 519	341	12 736	-	12 736

Ungraded

	351 BDS001B2	352 BDS001C2	353 BDS001E2	354 BDS001F2	355 BDS001G2	356 BDS001H2	357 BDS001I2	358 BDS001J2
1999	3 273	2 388 869	844 542	373 950	262 997	3 873 631	136 763	4 010 394
2000	-	2 534 768	865 029	354 316	277 084	4 031 107	-	4 031 107
2000 - J	-	195 162	60 658	29 193	20 001	305 013	-	305 013
F	-	219 972	69 401	29 316	25 480	344 169	-	344 169
M	-	243 585	76 462	32 006	23 578	375 632	-	375 632
A	-	210 650	67 885	28 354	19 870	326 759	-	326 759
M	-	190 799	66 460	27 356	21 274	305 799	-	305 799
J	-	174 928	61 576	26 442	20 816	283 761	-	283 761
J	-	208 616	70 584	27 576	21 544	328 320	-	328 320
A	-	197 756	71 761	27 920	21 763	319 200	-	319 200
S	-	207 366	72 957	28 093	32 994	341 410	-	341 410
O	-	233 311	79 619	29 518	26 207	368 655	-	368 655
N	-	235 421	86 833	34 317	22 920	379 491	-	379 491
D	-	217 164	80 773	34 171	20 637	352 745	-	352 745
2001 - J	-	216 139	63 974	27 382	20 846	328 341	-	328 341
F	-	225 529	72 236	29 468	22 566	349 799	-	349 799
M	-	243 606	82 049	32 485	24 381	382 521	-	382 521
A	-	216 653	64 754	26 357	19 435	327 199	-	327 199

1/ VAT is included, trading revenue is referred to as trading income from May 1999.

2/ Amounts charged for rooms.

3/ Income received for meals for paying guests, casual refreshments and the catering at dances, parties and receptions.

4/ Include sales of cigarettes and other tobacco products.

5/ Other income includes rentals and fees received for offices, shops, garages, billiard rooms, dance floors, washing, ironing and laundry services and telephone, but does not include interest and dividends received.

6/ Sales by off-sales departments and bottle stores trading under the licence of the hotel.

7/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

8/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.2 Occupancy

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold to 5/			Room occupancy rate 7/	Beds available 2/	Bednights sold to 6/			Bed occupancy rate 8/
		Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total	
	Number				%	Number				%
	359 BDS000K1	360 BDS000L1	361 BDS000M1	362 BDS000N1	363 BDS000S4	364 BDS000O1	365 BDS000P1	366 BDS000Q1	367 BDS000R1	368 BDS000T4

South Africa

1999	53 345	131 817	9 930 660	10 062 477	51,7	110 382	134 214	13 898 462	14 032 676	34,8
2000	52 411	-	10 013 515	10 013 515	52,3	108 737	-	14 117 278	14 117 278	35,5
2000 - J	53 214	-	775 389	775 389	47,1	110 158	-	1 126 079	1 126 079	33,0
F	52 660	-	846 843	846 843	55,5	109 453	-	1 183 425	1 183 425	37,3
M	52 868	-	919 199	919 199	56,1	109 755	-	1 298 363	1 298 363	38,2
A	53 062	-	831 933	831 933	52,3	109 874	-	1 216 833	1 216 833	36,9
M	53 030	-	792 354	792 354	48,2	109 885	-	1 056 700	1 056 700	31,0
J	52 878	-	751 316	751 316	47,4	109 605	-	1 012 604	1 012 604	30,8
J	52 855	-	834 890	834 890	51,0	109 471	-	1 151 229	1 151 229	33,9
A	51 545	-	809 645	809 645	50,7	106 673	-	1 115 119	1 115 119	33,7
S	51 627	-	862 158	862 158	55,7	106 959	-	1 226 188	1 226 188	38,2
O	51 637	-	896 488	896 488	56,0	107 391	-	1 258 562	1 258 562	37,8
N	51 648	-	899 703	899 703	58,1	107 591	-	1 244 473	1 244 473	38,6
D	51 913	-	793 207	793 207	49,3	108 027	-	1 226 825	1 226 825	36,6
2001 - J	51 874	-	794 184	794 184	49,4	108 196	-	1 173 999	1 173 999	35,0
F	51 352	-	817 356	817 356	56,8	107 381	-	1 141 323	1 141 323	38,0
M	51 419	-	882 761	882 761	55,4	107 510	-	1 242 919	1 242 919	37,3
A	51 775	-	805 626	805 626	51,9	108 547	-	1 179 644	1 179 644	36,2

9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

	369 BDS005K1	370 BDS005L1	371 BDS005M1	372 BDS005N1	373 BDS005S4	374 BDS005O1	375 BDS005P1	376 BDS005Q1	377 BDS005R1	378 BDS005T4
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Five-star grading

1999	961	-	161 689	161 689	46,1	1 877	-	256 242	256 242	37,4
2000	1 021	-	198 616	198 616	53,4	2 001	-	298 039	298 039	40,9
2000 - J	973	-	16 195	16 195	53,7	1 900	-	25 693	25 693	43,6
F	872	-	19 477	19 477	77,0	1 736	-	30 473	30 473	60,5
M	1 048	-	20 363	20 363	62,7	2 050	-	30 338	30 338	47,7
A	1 047	-	17 513	17 513	55,8	2 050	-	26 606	26 606	43,3
M	1 048	-	12 558	12 558	38,7	2 052	-	17 760	17 760	27,9
J	1 013	-	11 023	11 023	36,3	1 982	-	14 915	14 915	25,1
J	1 013	-	12 084	12 084	38,5	1 982	-	16 098	16 098	26,2
A	1 013	-	13 478	13 478	42,9	1 982	-	20 237	20 237	32,9
S	1 047	-	16 185	16 185	51,5	2 052	-	23 875	23 875	38,8
O	1 047	-	21 252	21 252	65,5	2 052	-	30 889	30 889	48,6
N	1 066	-	20 739	20 739	64,8	2 085	-	31 919	31 919	51,0
D	1 066	-	17 749	17 749	53,7	2 085	-	29 236	29 236	45,2
2001 - J	1 066	-	17 933	17 933	54,3	2 085	-	27 487	27 487	42,5
F	1 065	-	21 604	21 604	72,4	2 083	-	33 275	33 275	57,1
M	1 065	-	21 043	21 043	63,7	2 083	-	30 989	30 989	48,0
A	990	-	17 754	17 754	59,8	1 933	-	26 562	26 562	45,8

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ Beds available to paying guests.

3/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

4/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

5/ One leviabed room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

6/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

7/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

8/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold to 5/			Room occupancy rate 7/	Beds available 2/	Bednights sold to 6/			Bed occupancy rate 8/
		Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total	
	Number				%	Number				%
	379 BDS004K1	380 BDS004L1	381 BDS004M1	382 BDS004N1	383 BDS004S4	384 BDS004O1	385 BDS004P1	386 BDS004Q1	387 BDS004R1	388 BDS004T4

Four-star grading

1999	2 616	365	478 995	479 360	50,2	5 149	365	678 941	679 306	36,1
2000	2 479	-	458 980	458 980	50,7	4 942	-	658 580	658 580	38,2
2000 - J	2 621	-	38 756	38 756	47,7	5 180	-	56 976	56 976	35,5
F	2 621	-	46 382	46 382	61,0	5 180	-	66 531	66 531	44,3
M	2 524	-	46 520	46 520	59,5	4 987	-	64 082	64 082	41,4
A	2 524	-	37 868	37 868	50,0	4 987	-	57 289	57 289	38,3
M	2 524	-	36 921	36 921	47,2	4 987	-	48 712	48 712	31,5
J	2 517	-	32 162	32 162	42,6	4 987	-	42 560	42 560	28,4
J	2 517	-	33 491	33 491	42,9	4 987	-	45 335	45 335	29,3
A	2 279	-	31 589	31 589	44,7	4 577	-	51 416	51 416	36,2
S	2 375	-	36 432	36 432	51,1	4 769	-	60 278	60 278	42,1
O	2 371	-	41 873	41 873	57,0	4 754	-	66 760	66 760	45,3
N	2 372	-	41 206	41 206	57,9	4 851	-	65 719	65 719	45,2
D	2 497	-	35 780	35 780	46,2	5 063	-	64 205	64 205	40,9
2001 - J	2 497	-	38 616	38 616	49,9	5 063	-	67 454	67 454	43,0
F	2 497	-	41 804	41 804	59,8	5 063	-	70 995	70 995	50,1
M	2 499	-	45 179	45 179	58,3	5 065	-	73 394	73 394	46,7
A	2 488	-	38 423	38 423	51,5	5 042	-	59 915	59 915	39,6

9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

	389 BDS003K1	390 BDS003L1	391 BDS003M1	392 BDS003N1	393 BDS003S4	394 BDS003O1	395 BDS003P1	396 BDS003Q1	397 BDS003R1	398 BDS003T4
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Three-star grading

1999	6 278	13 926	841 603	855 529	37,3	12 094	13 926	1 322 313	1 336 239	30,3
2000	5 942	-	901 807	901 807	41,5	11 466	-	1 360 591	1 360 591	32,5
2000 - J	6 184	-	61 273	61 273	32,0	11 821	-	94 931	94 931	25,9
F	5 968	-	74 970	74 970	43,3	11 518	-	119 616	119 616	35,8
M	5 974	-	82 735	82 735	44,7	11 527	-	125 199	125 199	35,0
A	5 989	-	70 798	70 798	39,4	11 614	-	112 111	112 111	32,2
M	6 008	-	76 716	76 716	41,2	11 715	-	112 025	112 025	30,8
J	5 944	-	68 105	68 105	38,2	11 533	-	96 628	96 628	27,9
J	5 994	-	78 739	78 739	42,4	11 613	-	120 446	120 446	33,5
A	5 880	-	73 425	73 425	40,3	11 331	-	108 889	108 889	31,0
S	5 873	-	80 763	80 763	45,8	11 299	-	120 937	120 937	35,7
O	5 832	-	82 634	82 634	45,7	11 208	-	118 980	118 980	34,2
N	5 830	-	82 861	82 861	47,4	11 204	-	116 719	116 719	34,7
D	5 830	-	68 470	68 470	37,9	11 205	-	113 406	113 406	32,6
2001 - J	5 774	-	69 999	69 999	39,1	11 235	-	106 399	106 399	30,5
F	5 761	-	72 902	72 902	45,2	11 218	-	106 768	106 768	34,0
M	5 741	-	81 036	81 036	45,5	11 175	-	116 125	116 125	33,5
A	5 752	-	70 171	70 171	40,7	11 184	-	111 259	111 259	33,2

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ Beds available to paying guests.

3/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

4/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

5/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

6/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

7/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

8/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.1 Trading statistics
 9.4.1.2 Occupancy (continued)

Year or month	Rooms available 1/	Roomnights sold to 5/			Room occupancy rate 7/	Beds available 2/	Bednights sold to 6/			Bed occupancy rate 8/
		Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total			Permanent residents 3/	Tourists, casuals 4/	Total	
	Number				%	Number				%
	399 BDS002K1	400 BDS002L1	401 BDS002M1	402 BDS002N1	403 BDS002S4	404 BDS002O1	405 BDS002P1	406 BDS002Q1	407 BDS002R1	408 BDS002T4

One- and two-star grading

1999	3 002	1 821	457 272	459 093	41,9	6 457	1 821	634 229	636 050	27,0
2000	3 061	-	422 713	422 713	37,8	6 642	-	620 625	620 625	25,6
2000 - J	3 003	-	40 714	40 714	43,7	6 586	-	59 191	59 191	29,0
F	3 005	-	35 592	35 592	40,8	6 585	-	49 456	49 456	25,9
M	3 028	-	40 594	40 594	43,2	6 585	-	57 898	57 898	28,4
A	3 155	-	33 157	33 157	35,0	6 794	-	53 364	53 364	26,2
M	3 155	-	32 541	32 541	33,3	6 794	-	43 938	43 938	20,9
J	3 148	-	30 983	30 983	32,8	6 801	-	42 492	42 492	20,8
J	3 149	-	34 683	34 683	35,5	6 803	-	49 000	49 000	23,2
A	2 933	-	31 858	31 858	35,0	6 266	-	45 295	45 295	23,3
S	2 934	-	36 699	36 699	41,7	6 270	-	53 736	53 736	28,6
O	3 116	-	33 356	33 356	34,5	6 759	-	49 528	49 528	23,6
N	3 116	-	35 237	35 237	37,7	6 759	-	50 558	50 558	24,9
D	2 994	-	37 299	37 299	40,2	6 701	-	66 169	66 169	31,9
2001 - J	3 123	-	36 190	36 190	37,4	6 909	-	55 861	55 861	26,1
F	3 005	-	34 552	34 552	41,1	6 751	-	54 161	54 161	28,7
M	3 002	-	36 915	36 915	39,7	6 739	-	61 113	61 113	29,3
A	3 006	-	34 508	34 508	38,3	6 746	-	60 689	60 689	30,0

9.4.1.2 Occupancy (concluded)

	409 BDS001K1	410 BDS001L1	411 BDS001M1	412 BDS001N1	413 BDS001S4	414 BDS001O1	415 BDS001P1	416 BDS001Q1	417 BDS001R1	418 BDS001T4
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Ungraded

1999	40 488	115 705	7 991 101	8 106 806	54,9	84 806	118 102	11 006 737	11 124 839	35,9
2000	39 898	-	8 031 398	8 031 398	55,1	83 686	-	11 148 160	11 148 160	36,4
2000 - J	40 314	-	618 451	618 451	49,5	84 671	-	889 288	889 288	33,9
F	40 194	-	670 422	670 422	57,5	84 433	-	917 349	917 349	37,5
M	40 294	-	728 986	728 986	58,4	84 605	-	1 020 847	1 020 847	38,9
A	40 347	-	672 597	672 597	55,6	84 429	-	967 513	967 513	38,2
M	40 295	-	633 618	633 618	50,7	84 338	-	834 265	834 265	31,9
J	40 256	-	609 044	609 044	50,4	84 302	-	816 008	816 008	32,3
J	40 182	-	675 893	675 893	54,3	84 086	-	920 350	920 350	35,3
A	39 440	-	659 295	659 295	53,9	82 517	-	889 282	889 282	34,8
S	39 398	-	692 079	692 079	58,6	82 569	-	967 362	967 362	39,1
O	39 271	-	717 373	717 373	58,9	82 618	-	992 405	992 405	38,7
N	39 264	-	719 660	719 660	61,1	82 692	-	979 558	979 558	39,5
D	39 526	-	633 909	633 909	51,7	82 973	-	953 809	953 809	37,1
2001 - J	39 414	-	631 446	631 446	51,7	82 904	-	916 798	916 798	35,7
F	39 024	-	646 494	646 494	59,2	82 266	-	876 124	876 124	38,0
M	39 112	-	698 588	698 588	57,6	82 448	-	961 298	961 298	37,6
A	39 539	-	644 770	644 770	54,4	83 642	-	921 219	921 219	36,7

1/ Rooms available to paying guests.

2/ Beds available to paying guests.

3/ A paying guest who has stayed continuously for a period longer than 45 days at a specific hotel.

4/ A paying guest who has stayed at a specific hotel continuously for a period not exceeding 45 days.

5/ One leivable room occupied by one or more guests for one night.

6/ A bed occupied by a guest for one single night. A double bed is regarded as two beds.

7/ The total number of roomnights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of rooms available.

8/ The total number of bednights sold per day, expressed as a percentage of the total number of beds available.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
 9.4 Hotels
 9.4.2 Financial statistics

The data refer to enterprises mainly engaged in the hotel industry and are based on the results of a quarterly sample survey. The information is based on financial data obtained from the most important hotels in South Africa. The ratios and other derived statistics were calculated from the aggregated survey results without taking into account the relative importance of the individual hotels. Information relating to foreign branches and holding or subsidiary companies are excluded.

9.4.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	419 PERFIN27	420 PERFIN21	421 PERFIN30	422 PERFIN42
2000 - 1	14,6	6,5	-33,5	-7,1
2	-50,6	4,0*	34,2	-9,6
3*	-27,4	22,4	65,8	0,8
4*	119,1	2,6	22,0	4,5
2001 - 1	6,7	4,2	-65,1	-1,4

9.4.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/ turnover	Net profit after tax/ fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
	423	424	425	426	427
1999	0,89	0,06	0,05	0,21	0,26
2000*	0,77	0,06	0,04	0,09	0,39
2000 - 1	0,24	0,09	0,02		
2	0,23	0,03	0,01		
3	0,19	0,03	0,01		
4*	0,21	0,07	0,01		
2001 - 1	0,23	0,08	0,02		

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.4 Hotels

9.4.2 Financial statistics (continued)

9.4.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits						Profit on assets sold or revalued		
	Interest received	Dividends received	Royalties received	Rent received 1/		433 PINFIN16			
				Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment				
	428 PINFIN11	429 PINFIN12	430 PINFIN13	431 PINFIN14	432 PINFIN15				
1999	3,75	0,52	0,00	0,33	0,00	0,02			
2000*	2,37	0,00	0,10	0,36	0,00	0,28			
2000 - 1	3,55	0,00	0,10	0,29	0,00	0,34			
2	2,01	0,00	0,09*	0,38	0,00	0,61			
3	2,15*	0,00	0,11	0,43*	0,00	0,09			
4*	1,84	0,00	0,09	0,36	0,00	0,08			
2001 - 1	2,05	0,00	0,08	0,32	0,00	0,00			
Year or quarter	Debits								
	Interest paid	Royalties paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax actually paid
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	434 PINFIN21	435 PINFIN22	436 PINFIN23	437 PINFIN24	438 PINFIN25	439 PINFIN26	440 PINFIN27	441 PINFIN28	442 PINFIN29
2000*	4,71	0,38	5,94	0,49	6,75	0,40	9,29	0,53	3,60
2000 - 1	4,15	0,31	6,43	0,50*	6,04	0,02	14,32	0,00	5,01
2	4,25*	0,31	5,94	0,44*	6,56	0,01	6,98	1,56	3,69
3*	5,66	0,43	6,37	0,51	7,46	0,88	5,51	0,00	2,45
4*	4,82	0,48	5,15	0,50	6,97	0,68	10,02	0,51	3,23
2001 - 1	4,53	0,43	5,59	0,43	6,29	6,45	9,63	0,01	1,97

1/ The amount received (columns 431 and 432) for or paid (columns 436 and 437) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 440) occurs according to the standard accounting method.

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.4 Hotels

9.4.2 Financial statistics (concluded)

9.4.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery, furniture, etc.	Vehicles	Total	
	443 PINFIN33	444 PINFIN34	445 PINFIN35	446 PINFIN30	
1999	20,15	3,56	0,03	23,74	0,27
2000*	33,51	3,62	0,06	37,18	0,04
2000 - 1	17,56	3,19	0,03	20,78	0,01
2	22,91	4,54	0,05	27,50	0,11
3*	45,29	4,18	0,10	49,57	0,03
4*	47,48	2,70	0,04	50,21	0,01
2001 - 1	14,29	1,44	0,08	15,81	0,00

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

9.4.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	448 PINFIN41	449 PINFIN42
1999	112,95	1,74
2000*	130,04	1,30
2000 - 1	409,20	5,58
2	429,74	4,97
3*	513,08	5,45
4*	470,99	4,73
2001 - 1	427,33	4,20

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

A revised monthly sample survey was introduced with effect from January 1994. The data are based on information collected from a sample of 152 magistrates' offices in South Africa, excluding the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei (TBVC States). The monthly sample particulars are raised to obtain estimated totals. The raising factors are based on information relating to all civil cases recorded during the year ended 30 June 1992. The total number of civil cases recorded by the magistrates' offices in the sample represent 95 per cent of the civil cases recorded by all magistrates' and commissioners' offices during the year ended 30 June 1992. Civil cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices are shown in this table.

Civil cases recorded (columns 450, 460 and 470) - relate to all cases, in other words debt cases as well as claims for damages, ejection orders and other non-debt cases are included.

Civil summonses (columns 451-459, 461-469 and 471-479) - relate to debt cases only and thus exclude claims for damages, ejection orders and other non-debt cases.

9.5.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number

(a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
450 S1100000	451 S2100000	452 S2111000	453 S2112000	454 S2123000	455 S2124000	456 S2130000	457 S2140000	458 S2150000	459 S2160000	
1999	1 724 508	1 581 888	248 327	36 492	179 651	383 219	61 042	335 431	116 681	221 046
2000	1 760 362	1 578 432	256 588	38 918	181 767	389 834	67 092	317 824	106 230	220 178
2000 - J	124 080	113 686	15 405	2 532	12 039	31 659	3 709	25 991	8 504	13 846
F	161 906	142 526	23 714	3 065	16 745	34 652	6 665	27 290	9 214	21 182
M	160 973	141 805	26 553	4 030	16 857	35 526	6 269	26 954	7 069	18 547
A	119 306	104 228	19 468	2 546	13 206	26 221	4 409	19 174	6 033	13 170
M	172 897	152 315	26 506	3 102	17 439	35 866	7 008	32 531	9 579	20 284
J	156 444	140 742	23 511	3 802	15 443	34 627	5 846	29 002	10 824	17 688
J	150 334	138 278	25 206	3 679	16 139	31 785	5 506	29 565	9 728	16 669
A	151 673	139 508	21 873	3 986	17 006	31 700	5 436	27 299	9 827	22 381
S	139 844	127 392	19 139	3 173	15 593	32 766	6 221	24 552	9 242	16 705
O	149 017	133 154	19 167	3 343	15 386	34 784	5 349	26 370	9 660	19 095
N	162 465	148 057	21 321	3 320	14 619	38 049	5 487	30 016	10 375	24 871
D	111 418	96 741	14 725	2 340	11 295	22 199	5 187	19 080	6 175	15 740
2001 - J	136 012	115 509	16 916	2 983	12 494	27 791	5 147	24 988	8 025	17 165
F	158 270	134 723	20 229	4 371	14 551	29 951	6 608	30 310	10 203	18 499
M	171 675	148 628	23 219	4 645	15 588	31 882	9 890	30 695	10 556	22 154
A	147 333	126 764	21 370	4 359	13 838	28 011	7 296	26 654	9 138	16 098

(b) Business enterprises

Number

	460 S1100001	461 S2100001	462 S2111001	463 S2112001	464 S2123001	465 S2124001	466 S2130001	467 S2140001	468 S2150001	469 S2160001
1999	158 199	136 248	26 062	4 875	14 222	29 715	11 302	18 420	8 548	23 105
2000	173 734	151 321	28 525	6 243	14 254	28 291	14 234	20 540	13 978	25 262
2000 - J	9 389	8 039	1 671	236	870	1 761	636	1 301	404	1 162
F	23 667	18 944	3 765	783	2 164	3 448	1 879	2 603	2 064	2 238
M	17 214	14 312	2 851	625	1 150	3 305	1 433	1 881	1 058	2 009
A	12 875	10 292	2 014	344	888	1 920	964	1 329	1 116	1 718
M	17 054	15 044	3 299	659	1 499	2 443	1 217	2 015	1 702	2 212
J	17 767	14 687	2 937	790	1 309	2 694	1 199	2 044	1 431	2 284
J	15 158	14 193	2 672	732	1 602	2 587	951	1 871	1 188	2 589
A	12 674	11 839	1 859	625	1 319	2 108	1 115	1 772	1 246	1 794
S	11 546	10 817	1 801	417	1 139	2 022	1 185	1 587	868	1 800
O	13 598	12 898	2 002	427	1 092	2 211	1 242	1 810	823	3 291
N	13 783	12 031	2 231	369	661	2 063	1 247	1 453	1 299	2 708
D	9 003	8 225	1 423	236	561	1 729	1 166	874	779	1 457
2001 - J	12 141	8 922	1 626	292	514	1 696	1 090	860	966	1 878
F	14 550	10 537	1 914	380	634	2 044	1 291	1 300	1 225	1 749
M	13 661	11 920	2 445	349	672	2 220	1 577	1 171	1 471	2 016
A	12 290	10 672	2 350	350	523	1 492	1 485	1 132	1 398	1 942

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt - Number (concluded)

(c) Private persons

Number

Year or month	Cases recorded	Civil summonses for debt								
		Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
			Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
		470 S1100002	471 S2100002	472 S2111002	473 S2112002	474 S2123002	475 S2124002	476 S2130002	477 S2140002	478 S2150002	479 S2160002
1999	1 566 308	1 445 638	222 265	31 617	165 429	353 504	49 739	317 011	108 133	197 941
2000	1 586 627	1 426 903	228 067	32 675	167 514	361 544	52 754	297 073	92 357	194 923
2000 - J	114 690	105 650	13 734	2 296	11 169	29 899	3 073	24 690	8 101	12 688
F	138 238	123 581	19 949	2 281	14 581	31 204	4 786	24 687	7 148	18 945
M	143 758	127 493	23 702	3 405	15 707	32 221	4 837	25 074	6 010	16 538
A	106 430	93 935	17 455	2 202	12 319	24 301	3 445	17 845	4 917	11 452
M	155 843	137 271	23 208	2 443	15 940	33 423	5 792	30 517	7 877	18 073
J	138 676	126 054	20 574	3 012	14 134	31 933	4 542	26 957	9 499	15 403
J	135 175	124 086	22 535	2 948	14 537	29 198	4 555	27 693	8 540	14 080
A	138 999	127 670	20 014	3 361	15 687	29 592	4 320	25 527	8 581	20 588
S	128 297	116 576	17 339	2 756	14 454	30 744	5 036	22 965	8 376	14 906
O	135 418	120 256	17 165	2 916	14 294	32 573	4 107	24 560	8 836	15 804
N	148 682	135 815	19 090	2 951	13 958	35 986	4 240	28 352	9 076	22 163
D	102 415	88 516	13 302	2 104	10 734	20 470	4 021	18 206	5 396	14 283
2001 - J	123 870	107 113	15 290	2 691	11 979	26 095	4 057	24 128	7 059	15 813
F	143 719	124 283	18 315	3 991	13 918	28 013	5 316	29 010	8 980	16 740
M	158 014	136 720	20 774	4 296	14 916	29 667	8 313	29 523	9 092	20 139
A	135 043	116 092	19 020	4 009	13 315	26 519	6 127	25 205	7 740	14 156

9.5.2 Default and consent judgements - Number

Relate to judgements given in respect of undefended debt cases only (columns 480-533).

(a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	480 S3100000	481 S3111000	482 S3112000	483 S3123000	484 S3124000	485 S3130000	486 S3140000	487 S3150000	488 S3160000
1999	953 250	154 385	19 410	99 284	172 270	34 234	237 531	74 310	161 826
2000	969 872	144 385	18 235	98 275	175 793	39 550	256 710	82 897	154 028
2000 - J	68 313	10 656	1 872	6 746	13 459	2 426	17 646	5 905	9 604
F	87 384	12 329	1 629	8 339	16 659	3 701	22 285	8 342	14 100
M	89 879	13 851	1 997	9 640	18 439	3 414	21 147	8 688	12 704
A	65 457	11 156	1 240	6 539	13 141	2 988	16 567	6 217	7 610
M	98 302	14 052	1 796	10 263	20 028	4 119	25 624	9 604	12 817
J	88 293	12 031	1 794	8 595	16 523	4 843	25 059	6 791	12 657
J	88 984	13 997	1 715	9 466	13 903	4 604	24 533	8 023	12 744
A	85 469	13 507	1 422	9 499	14 807	3 088	24 050	6 321	12 777
S	73 717	11 222	1 153	7 480	11 848	2 501	20 851	4 910	13 752
O	79 710	11 566	1 344	7 862	12 714	2 755	21 334	5 824	16 312
N	85 234	11 496	1 319	8 385	14 643	3 166	22 252	7 464	16 509
D	59 123	8 522	954	5 461	9 629	1 945	15 362	4 808	12 442
2001 - J	80 253	10 426	1 324	7 318	13 419	3 069	23 372	7 617	13 708
F	83 982	10 405	1 392	8 621	14 583	3 620	25 810	6 375	13 176
M	82 520	9 956	1 308	6 731	12 917	3 476	25 094	6 708	16 330
A	71 098	9 327	1 122	5 870	11 121	4 202	22 137	5 927	11 394

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.2 Default and consent judgements - Number (continued)

(b) Business enterprises

Number

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	489 S3100001	490 S3111001	491 S3112001	492 S3123001	493 S3124001	494 S3130001	495 S3140001	496 S3150001	497 S3160001
1999	53 638	13 182	1 561	3 709	9 666	6 772	3 885	4 733	10 132
2000	49 728	10 824	1 430	3 198	8 081	7 615	5 026	3 941	9 615
2000 - J	3 428	780	65	251	605	420	327	384	597
F	3 913	833	108	207	703	682	388	268	725
M	3 860	869	122	228	734	411	441	244	812
A	3 617	780	84	244	623	649	461	335	441
M	4 831	1 142	161	367	916	717	402	342	785
J	4 760	991	149	232	744	927	431	314	972
J	4 357	977	106	337	606	908	358	384	680
A	4 107	919	155	292	676	578	422	334	732
S	4 415	1 019	121	219	563	646	560	265	1 022
O	3 979	861	115	290	581	542	347	260	983
N	4 554	930	143	303	759	663	434	298	1 024
D	3 907	723	101	228	571	472	455	513	842
2001 - J	8 257	1 386	161	393	1 750	580	1 210	1 109	1 667
F	7 388	1 124	122	494	1 104	897	1 005	917	1 725
M	4 410	792	183	290	820	747	467	397	713
A	4 288	938	178	304	642	819	430	443	533

9.5.2 Default and consent judgements - Number (concluded)

(c) Private persons

Number

	498 S3100002	499 S3111002	500 S3112002	501 S3123002	502 S3124002	503 S3130002	504 S3140002	505 S3150002	506 S3160002
1999	899 859	141 197	17 842	95 548	162 618	27 489	233 668	69 580	151 915
2000	917 970	133 557	16 228	95 156	167 719	31 907	250 188	78 796	144 417
2000 - J	64 310	9 876	1 230	6 516	12 855	2 006	17 298	5 521	9 007
F	83 471	11 496	1 521	8 132	15 956	3 019	21 897	8 074	13 375
M	85 862	12 983	1 874	9 412	17 706	2 977	20 731	8 286	11 893
A	61 390	10 376	1 155	6 296	12 518	2 338	15 656	5 881	7 170
M	93 473	12 910	1 635	9 896	19 112	3 403	25 222	9 262	12 032
J	83 536	11 040	1 646	8 365	15 779	3 916	24 629	6 477	11 685
J	84 637	13 023	1 609	9 128	13 297	3 702	24 174	7 639	12 065
A	81 364	12 588	1 267	9 207	14 131	2 510	23 628	5 987	12 046
S	69 270	10 193	1 035	7 234	11 292	1 849	20 292	4 645	12 730
O	75 759	10 707	1 228	7 601	12 131	2 213	20 987	5 563	15 329
N	79 656	10 566	1 175	8 111	13 884	2 503	20 765	7 166	15 485
D	55 242	7 799	853	5 258	9 058	1 471	14 909	4 295	11 600
2001 - J	71 994	9 040	1 163	6 922	11 669	2 489	22 162	6 508	12 041
F	76 590	9 281	1 269	8 124	13 694	2 296	24 806	5 669	11 451
M	77 888	9 164	1 125	6 438	12 097	2 718	24 416	6 311	15 619
A	67 219	8 443	951	5 785	10 601	3 403	21 767	5 470	10 799

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.3 Default and consent judgements - Value

(a) Total - Business enterprises and private persons

R'000

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	507 S3200000	508 S3211000	509 S3212000	510 S3223000	511 S3224000	512 S3230000	513 S3240000	514 S3250000	515 S3260000
1999	7 788 763	682 500	410 259	203 834	529 253	256 378	3 070 082	643 181	1 993 275
2000	7 082 391	742 225	357 065	184 631	593 383	308 849	2 721 455	733 964	1 440 822
2000 - J	508 133	47 524	23 005	13 821	34 662	19 148	201 875	53 840	114 258
F	583 632	56 894	29 221	14 076	44 622	23 577	230 649	63 323	121 271
M	635 005	64 441	36 879	16 042	56 109	21 202	226 378	87 516	126 438
A	533 192	109 714	31 336	10 452	38 850	21 069	210 170	34 839	76 762
M	633 591	59 823	29 453	18 099	80 813	29 640	240 753	80 135	94 875
J	630 923	64 159	35 392	18 077	55 280	38 451	238 035	64 117	117 414
J	604 264	81 257	35 077	20 900	44 546	35 712	225 065	51 052	110 657
A	665 092	58 977	33 646	18 933	64 375	28 668	246 982	80 719	132 793
S	528 938	54 931	23 185	14 757	39 425	21 261	199 556	58 320	117 502
O	713 793	51 965	29 670	14 515	43 905	26 924	339 676	57 128	150 009
N	595 071	55 780	30 945	15 658	57 360	28 979	217 679	59 230	129 439
D	450 757	36 760	19 256	9 301	33 436	14 218	144 637	43 745	149 404
2001 - J	739 771	48 501	25 132	11 086	84 990	23 118	194 329	60 755	291 860
F	814 183	57 194	36 814	18 068	40 638	23 770	221 379	59 659	356 662
M	910 196	77 307	33 422	17 124	70 723	29 124	294 563	50 860	337 075
A	571 479	65 227	19 815	11 326	38 393	27 402	196 998	46 188	166 131

(b) Business enterprises

R'000

	516 S3200001	517 S3211001	518 S3212001	519 S3223001	520 S3224001	521 S3230001	522 S3240001	523 S3250001	524 S3260001
1999	1 316 327	211 992	69 484	24 778	81 104	70 765	228 329	73 411	556 464
2000	1 092 303	169 252	53 017	18 549	75 404	92 611	257 529	97 534	328 408
2000 - J	74 784	11 903	3 987	1 184	4 675	4 404	22 263	5 177	21 190
F	84 825	13 209	4 345	1 093	5 803	6 976	16 680	7 706	29 013
M	83 090	12 984	3 615	1 343	8 731	5 346	19 425	6 359	25 288
A	81 706	12 365	3 589	1 165	5 978	6 017	31 631	6 430	14 531
M	99 806	17 292	4 683	1 990	7 358	7 371	21 968	16 954	22 190
J	103 936	18 271	4 804	1 337	7 688	11 764	22 196	6 944	30 931
J	91 255	15 644	5 697	2 499	5 772	13 748	22 372	6 294	19 230
A	92 723	15 719	4 318	2 493	6 144	7 289	26 064	12 834	17 863
S	89 527	12 990	5 499	1 714	4 904	5 829	19 205	6 020	33 366
O	101 804	14 384	3 317	1 217	5 531	7 122	19 075	6 789	44 369
N	112 374	14 688	6 725	1 542	6 923	11 371	21 981	10 022	39 121
D	76 473	9 803	2 438	972	5 897	5 374	14 669	6 005	31 316
2001 - J	167 262	14 129	6 422	966	8 373	8 031	14 787	17 776	96 777
F	188 604	15 870	8 866	1 454	7 654	8 375	14 850	22 275	109 261
M	159 789	22 625	7 056	1 438	7 418	9 394	16 991	16 618	78 249
A	93 799	11 249	4 161	1 326	6 058	8 379	12 455	13 265	36 906

9. INTERNAL TRADE

9.5 Civil cases

9.5.3 Default and consent judgements - Value (concluded)

(c) Private persons

R*000

Year or month	Judgements								
	Total	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt	Other
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other				
	525 S3200002	526 S3211002	527 S3212002	528 S3223002	529 S3224002	530 S3230002	531 S3240002	532 S3250002	533 S3260002
1999	6 469 817	470 242	340 774	179 121	446 695	185 702	2 842 060	569 021	1 436 202
2000	6 005 320	575 260	303 680	166 085	529 083	214 731	2 466 145	632 510	1 117 824
2000 - J	433 675	35 622	18 976	12 696	30 027	14 746	182 297	44 616	94 697
F	500 650	44 416	24 875	12 983	38 823	16 500	215 177	55 617	92 258
M	551 974	51 807	33 264	14 699	47 126	15 853	206 953	81 127	101 145
A	451 525	97 457	27 747	9 287	32 803	14 851	178 741	28 409	62 231
M	534 650	42 531	24 770	16 112	73 455	22 236	218 784	63 176	73 586
J	529 831	45 888	30 588	16 740	47 588	26 486	215 838	57 336	89 367
J	513 010	65 672	29 380	18 342	38 774	21 964	202 692	44 758	91 427
A	572 932	44 254	29 001	16 439	58 231	21 379	220 813	67 884	114 930
S	442 290	41 983	17 686	13 044	37 367	15 432	180 341	52 300	84 136
O	612 100	37 581	26 355	13 298	41 221	18 826	318 840	50 339	105 641
N	485 543	41 092	24 220	14 116	53 283	17 608	195 698	49 208	90 318
D	377 140	26 957	16 818	8 329	30 385	8 850	129 971	37 740	118 088
2001 - J	575 102	36 344	18 710	10 120	76 922	15 086	179 858	42 979	195 083
F	625 450	41 250	28 001	16 614	32 984	15 395	206 422	37 385	247 400
M	750 406	54 621	26 366	15 685	63 304	19 730	277 632	34 242	258 825
A	478 272	54 064	15 676	10 121	32 494	19 091	184 664	32 886	129 276

9.5.4 Cases recorded in selected magistrates' offices

Number

Year or month	Cape Peninsula 1/	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban	Johannesburg	East Rand 2/	West Rand 3/	Pretoria	Vereeniging and Vanderbijlpark	Bloemfontein
	534 S1100010	535 S1100020	536 S1100030	537 S1100040	538 S1100050	539 S1100060	540 S1100070	541 S1100080	542 S1100090	543 S1100100	544 S1100110	545 S1100120
1999	183 828	134 728	39 462	15 786	33 568	118 178	127 479	88 827	46 564	153 977	54 911	29 040
2000	216 481	116 963	36 979	17 474	35 897	115 562	113 989	94 347	44 280	134 031	44 545	33 581
2000 - J	10 668	11 056	5 408	1 161	2 093	7 620	9 349	7 528	3 221	8 083	4 678	2 417
F	18 081	10 629	3 529	1 840	3 453	12 037	9 665	6 721	3 844	18 499	5 302	3 361
M	21 376	9 636	5 075	1 957	3 244	9 826	12 368	7 719	4 694	10 326	4 610	3 246
A	18 080	4 931	2 405	1 221	2 453	8 514	7 207	6 803	3 206	8 614	2 581	1 230
M	21 903	10 615	1 787	1 657	2 763	9 729	9 615	7 109	5 149	21 124	3 702	2 374
J	17 375	7 860	2 066	1 370	2 620	13 017	12 529	8 040	3 957	10 779	2 906	3 497
J	16 251	9 682	4 937	1 204	3 594	9 352	9 998	8 252	3 664	9 205	3 668	2 705
A	21 516	10 103	2 555	1 225	4 020	10 400	8 852	8 347	3 837	7 609	2 558	2 778
S	16 811	11 157	2 099	1 039	2 725	8 862	8 419	6 946	3 129	10 055	4 072	2 876
O	18 226	11 678	1 894	1 842	2 417	9 857	8 419	9 843	3 673	10 870	3 362	3 516
N	21 303	14 388	2 876	1 516	4 026	9 305	10 352	9 972	3 212	11 268	3 799	3 096
D	14 891	5 228	2 348	1 442	2 489	7 043	7 216	7 067	2 694	7 599	3 307	2 485
2001 - J	12 891	9 509	1 938	1 442	3 771	6 484	7 216	7 507	3 341	11 824	3 766	6 619
F	16 231	8 948	6 556	1 035	3 877	10 829	10 785	8 718	3 704	14 951	2 813	6 619
M	23 453	10 380	3 444	1 791	3 911	10 800	12 462	8 683	3 379	16 437	2 727	1 722
A	19 697	13 057	3 444	1 842	3 300	9 504	11 320	6 796	3 220	13 222	2 261	1 722

1/ Includes Cape Town, Bellville, Wynberg, Goodwood, Simon's Town, Kuils River and Mitchell's Plain.

2/ Includes Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Germiston, Nigel and Springs.

3/ Includes Krugersdorp, Randfontein, Roodepoort and Westonaria.

9. INTERNAL TRADE
9.6 Insolvencies

The figures are based on information extracted from the Master's Notices published currently in the Government Gazette and refer to insolvencies under the Insolvency Act No.24 of 1936. Insolvencies only relate to private persons, individuals and partnerships. The statistics show the number of final sequestrations. This does not represent the number of persons involved, as a partnership is counted as one insolvency, irrespective of the number of partners.

9.6.1 Private individuals and partnerships by province and the agricultural sector - Number

Number

Year or month	South Africa	Provinces									Agriculture
		Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province	
		546 INV00000	547 INV00051	548 INV00052	549 INV00053	550 INV00054	551 INV00055	552 INV00056	553 INV00057	554 INV00058		555 INV00059	556 INV01000
1999*	6 607	691	179	39	188	368	292	3 318	306	186	440
2000*	4 371	447	136	32	182	276	225	2 295	233	129	416
1999 - J	353	60	16	5	18	16	12	172	17	16	21
F	370	48	12	2	15	26	6	208	11	13	29
M*	643	48	22	1	18	33	30	405	20	17	49
A	474	44	12	6	38	32	31	232	34	10	35
M	547	65	15	3	14	36	35	299	26	12	42
J*	700	73	10	4	13	41	40	410	36	31	42
J*	468	51	18	3	17	34	21	239	29	14	42
A	600	68	24	3	15	34	27	344	27	18	40
S	479	55	17	3	12	40	28	246	27	16	35
O*	522	76	8	5	11	29	23	291	33	10	36
N*	565	56	17	3	10	21	32	325	36	20	45
D*	286	47	8	1	7	26	7	147	10	9	24
2000 - J*	280	34	8	3	10	27	8	140	14	13	23
F*	436	38	9	1	12	15	19	259	24	18	41
M*	392	48	16	-	33	34	21	185	27	10	18
A*	392	41	12	3	18	41	18	196	26	8	29
M*	408	34	12	5	15	33	30	221	21	7	30
J*	391	39	7	2	13	23	16	234	17	11	29
J*	364	24	9	3	14	11	17	223	19	16	28
A*	468	52	14	2	17	16	34	248	27	19	39
S*	285	22	12	5	14	16	15	141	14	6	40
O*	335	34	9	2	10	19	21	174	17	9	40
N*	352	46	22	4	20	23	10	148	16	8	55
D*	268	35	6	2	6	18	16	126	11	4	44
2001 - J*	197	29	12	3	10	14	17	72	4	3	33
F*	215	24	4	1	10	9	7	115	10	7	28
M	227	28	5	1	10	15	15	108	5	4	36
A	169	16	12	-	18	11	7	74	5	4	22
M	74	7	5	1	7	-	6	36	3	1	8

10.1	Central government	10.1
10.1.1	Public debt	10.1
10.1.2	Exchequer receipts	10.1
10.1.2.1	Tax revenue	10.1
10.1.2.2	Non-tax revenue	10.3
10.1.2.3	Other revenue	10.4
10.1.2.4	Issues, excluding debt redemption	10.5
10.1.3	Financing of exchequer account deficit or use of surplus according to financial instruments and balances	10.5
10.2	District councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils	10.7
10.2.1	Remuneration of employees and turnover according to levies received by district councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils	10.7
10.2.2	Remuneration of employees according to province	10.7
10.2.3	Turnover of institutions according to province	10.7

10. PUBLIC FINANCE
 10.1 Central government
 10.1.1 Public debt

R million

31 March or end of month	Total	Internal debt	External debt	Stock and bond debt	Temporary debt
	1 SKAT1100	2 SKAT1110	3 SKAT1120	4 SKAT1130	5 SKAT1140
1998	331 227	318 820	12 407	312 461	18 766
1999	355 739	344 387	11 352	335 620	20 119
1999 - J	352 291	340 923	11 368	331 064	21 227
F	356 095	344 739	11 356	332 977	23 117
M	355 739	344 387	11 352	335 620	20 119
A	361 682	350 331	11 352	338 333	23 349
M	368 208	350 452	17 757	346 906	21 304
J	369 436	351 680	17 757	348 303	21 133
J	372 024	354 267	17 757	351 049	20 974
A	375 020	357 276	17 744	351 826	23 194
S	376 647	358 903	17 744	352 734	23 914
O	376 647	358 903	17 744	352 734	23 914
N	371 600	351 881	19 720	349 069	22 531
D	371 563	354 510	17 052	346 660	24 903
2000 - J	370 253	353 201	17 052	347 430	22 823
F	374 316	357 276	17 040	348 433	25 882
M	374 940	353 025	21 915	352 937	22 003
A	386 740	359 854	26 886	360 373	26 367
M	389 349	360 789	28 560	357 807	31 542
J	391 127	362 885	28 242	360 300	30 827

Source: Department of Finance

10.1.2 Exchequer receipts
 10.1.2.1 Tax revenue

R'000

31 March or end of month	Taxes on net income and profits					
	Income tax		Non-residents shareholders' tax	Non-residents' tax on interest	Undistributed profits tax	Total
	Gold mines	Other				
	6 SKAT1311	7 SKAT1312	8 SKAT1313	9 SKAT1314	10 SKAT1315	11 SKAT1310
1998	365 118	95 151 579	513	-16	-142	95 517 052
1999	191 260	108 777 343	-2 796	-	1	108 965 808
1999 - J	-	9 194 202	-	-	-	9 194 202
F	-	8 231 323	-	-	-	8 231 323
M	-2 777	13 916 004	31	-	-	13 913 258
A	554 636	5 336 619	-	-	-	5 891 255
M	12 786	7 475 752	-	-	-	7 488 538
J	282 594	9 085 515	-	-	-	9 368 109
J	-19 967	9 930 068	-	-	-	9 910 101
A	-28 588	7 707 789	-	-	-	7 679 201
S	-879	10 816 332	61	-	-	10 815 514
O	-	11 412 964	-	-	-	11 412 964
N	-	7 989 627	-	-	-	7 989 627
D	-	12 545 458	24	-	-	12 545 458
2000 - J	-	9 709 628	-	-	-	9 709 628
F	-	8 958 233	-	-	-	8 958 233
M	-	14 340 677	-	-	-	14 340 677
A	-	6 959 784	-	-	-	6 959 784
M	-	6 736 718	-	-	-	6 736 718
J	-	11 103 409	-	-	-	11 103 409

Source: Department of Finance

10. PUBLIC FINANCE
 10.1 Central government
 10.1.2 Exchequer receipts
 10.1.2.1 Tax revenue (continued)

R'000

31 March or end of month	Taxes on property				Taxes on goods and services		
	Estate duties	Donations tax	Transfer duties	Total	General sales tax	Value-added tax	Total
	12 SKAT1321	13 SKAT1322	14 SKAT1323	15 SKAT1320	16 SKAT1331	17 SKAT1332	18 SKAT1330
1998	302 263	17 689	1 855 777	2 175 729	3 005	40 087 793	40 090 798
1999	256 213	9 125	1 565 363	1 830 701	3 280	43 831 634	43 834 914
1999 - J	27 511	615	89 072	117 198	44	4 088 185	4 088 229
F	20 932	787	107 973	129 692	774	2 547 509	2 548 283
M	21 121	751	127 190	149 062	81	5 263 282	5 263 363
A	21 608	616	115 482	137 706	48	2 903 882	2 903 930
M	19 039	2 514	138 041	159 594	27	3 739 266	3 739 293
J	35 937	707	134 859	171 503	117	2 803 341	2 803 458
J	25 130	972	141 170	167 272	52	4 463 031	4 463 083
A	20 021	2 337	141 834	164 192	350	3 223 583	3 223 933
S	18 892	1 820	150 391	171 103	12	5 603 384	5 603 396
O	18 190	2 001	159 146	179 337	22	2 239 350	2 239 372
N	24 997	631	180 496	206 124	4	2 023 293	2 023 297
D	19 692	443	128 747	148 882	4	2 524 389	2 524 393
2000 - J	32 089	410	145 550	178 049	7	2 700 268	2 700 275
F	25 949	628	175 501	202 078	1 504	1 817 374	1 818 878
M	42 322	2 167	210 382	254 871	6	2 875 728	2 875 734
A	22 500	1 014	158 884	182 398	26	1 712 345	1 712 371
M	62 903	2 022	231 024	295 949	2	2 847 900	2 847 902
J	26 291	184	232 842	259 317	-3	1 223 548	1 223 545

Source: Department of Finance

10.1.2.1 Tax revenue (continued)

R'000

31 March or end of month	Selective excise on goods					Tax on services
	Excise duty	Sales duty	Fuel levy	Other customs and excise revenue	Total	Licences
	19 SKAT1341	20 SKAT1342	21 SKAT1343	22 SKAT1344	23 SKAT1340	24 SKAT1350
1998	7 935 836	-	12 091 186	-322 686	19 704 336	18 937
1999	8 655 852	-	13 520 495	120 570	22 296 917	18 241
1999 - J	1 079 218	-	1 066 609	170 235	2 316 062	2 169
F	832 409	-	1 077 678	-175 689	1 734 398	1 090
M	831 428	-	1 226 749	-209 142	1 849 035	711
A	618 693	-	1 172 613	246 331	2 037 637	523
M	595 037	-	1 168 930	111 375	1 875 342	509
J	647 571	-	1 164 761	22 012	1 834 344	384
J	578 217	-	1 045 900	249 153	1 873 270	453
A	823 704	-	1 226 518	-137 936	1 912 286	554
S	736 739	-	1 254 227	49 425	2 040 391	574
O	985 219	-	1 117 951	-26 783	2 076 387	582
N	681 659	-	1 146 918	-42 821	1 785 756	1 574
D	798 176	-	1 236 212	103 658	2 138 046	8 399
2000 - J	1 037 149	-	1 222 677	91 403	2 351 229	2 577
F	995 517	-	983 411	-76 292	1 902 636	1 383
M	961 762	-	1 549 674	-250 934	2 260 502	663
A	560 425	2 042 758	1 163 571	269 708	4 036 462	258
M	637 874	1 938 451	1 059 757	-155 220	3 480 862	160
J	764 198	2 056 927	1 246 397	-103 478	3 964 044	121

Source: Department of Finance

10. PUBLIC FINANCE
 10.1 Central government
 10.1.2 Exchequer receipts
 10.1.2.1 Tax revenue (concluded)

R'000

31 March or end of month	Taxes on trade and transactions							Other taxes	Total: Tax revenue
	Tax on marketable securities	Customs duty	Surcharge	Export duty on diamonds	Stamp duties and fees	Levy on financial services	Total		
	25 SKAT1361	26 SKAT1362	27 SKAT1363	28 SKAT1364	29 SKAT1365	30 SKAT1366	31 SKAT1360			32 SKAT1370	33 SKAT1300
1998	442 325	6 042 450	-1 464	-	1 475 608	248 318	8 207 237	-	165 714 089
1999	721 070	5 966 426	1 606	-	1 482 786	1 768	8 173 656	-	183 322 260
1999 - J	44 852	380 517	647	-	116 541	132	542 689	-	16 260 549
F	44 408	476 400	-31	-	93 598	187	614 562	-	13 259 348
M	64 565	469 329	69	-	119 937	147	654 047	-	21 829 476
A	80 129	440 049	-27	-	135 965	5	656 121	-	11 627 172
M	94 518	383 231	75	-	160 867	9	638 700	-	13 901 976
J	81 226	440 675	-67	-	89 675	33	611 542	-	14 789 340
J	77 377	497 050	34	-	140 583	235	715 279	-	17 129 458
A	130 226	513 882	-5	-	101 785	17	745 905	-	13 726 071
S	79 692	554 555	-7	-	94 622	51	728 913	-	19 359 891
O	90 983	642 637	12	-	123 696	167	857 495	-	16 766 137
N	79 833	653 822	27	-	255 289	85	989 056	-	12 995 434
D	86 221	685 361	10	-	150 669	97	922 358	-	18 287 560
2000 - J	91 656	464 391	233	-	118 467	281	675 028	-	15 616 786
F	99 934	580 556	74	-	106 187	-	786 751	-	13 669 959
M	98 610	663 359	-	-	133 648	-51	895 566	-	20 628 013
A	126 154	600 332	6	-	136 700	347	863 539	121	13 754 933
M	73 064	604 102	5	-	91 727	53	768 951	91 321	14 221 863
J	73 148	634 055	-	-	135 123	139	842 465	104 705	17 497 606

Source: Department of Finance

10.1.2.2 Non-tax revenue

R'000

31 March or end of month	Non-tax revenue								Total: Non-tax revenue
	Interest and dividends	Rents and royalties					Fines and forfeitures	Total	
		Gold mining leases	Diamond mining leases	Other mining leases	Mining lease rights and licences	Other rentals			
34 SKAT1410	35 SKAT1421	36 SKAT1422	37 SKAT1423	38 SKAT1424	39 SKAT1425	40 SKAT1420	41 SKAT1430	42 SKAT1400	
1998	955 398	-	106 560	51 061	50 256	116 034	323 911	112 141	1 391 450
1999	80 088	-4 291	45 552	16 453	190 897	156 625	405 236	75 559	560 883
1999 - J	9 481	-	-	1 780	937	5 468	8 185	8 335	26 001
F	18 424	-	-	-	1 050	20 470	21 520	8 451	48 395
M	-33 668	-	45 552	-890	6 317	9 735	60 714	-14 733	12 313
A	7 464	-	-	200	54 565	14 341	69 106	9 194	85 764
M	9 342	-	-	24	1 485	16 375	17 884	9 959	37 185
J	4 079	-	-	-	6 591	9 640	16 231	9 705	30 015
J	3 009	-	-	-	2 208	9 948	12 156	8 298	23 463
A	6 250	-	13	20 484	1 529	14 734	36 760	9 205	52 215
S	3 979	-	-	26 126	5 636	11 379	43 141	8 144	55 264
O	239 375	-	-	-	2 316	11 185	13 501	9 704	262 580
N	1 288	-	-	6	6 020	10 022	16 048	8 185	25 521
D	191 078	-	-	358	409	-2 583	-1 816	9 726	198 988
2000 - J	-185 891	-	-	-	1 021	5 827	6 848	7 483	-171 560
F	56 320	-	-	-	4 165	28 932	33 097	7 611	97 028
M	14 422	1 137	53 657	18 079	8 152	11 461	92 486	13 762	120 670
A	4 836	-	-	-	27 075	31 040	58 115	7 382	70 333
M	68 823	295	-	1 443	6 075	14 914	22 727	9 530	101 080
J	3 589	-	-	-109	252	11 281	11 424	10 270	25 283

Source: Department of Finance

10. PUBLIC FINANCE
 10.1 Central government
 10.1.2 Exchequer receipts
 10.1.2.3 Other revenue

R'000

31 March or end of month	Sales of land	Repayment of direct loans and advances	Other	Transfer from Central Energy Fund	Non- allocable revenue	Total: Budgetary account
	43 SKAT1210	44 SKAT1220	45 SKAT1230	46 SKAT1240	47 SKAT1250	48 SKAT1500
1998	94 964	80 535	-	1 250 000	3 317 143	171 848 181
1999	26 841	111 007	-	8 010 000	5 113 768	190 932 736
1999 - J	4 550	5 058	-	-	446 960	16 743 118
F	130	6 525	-	-	1 362 702	14 677 100
M	7 923	16 653	-	-1 690 000	388 012	20 564 377
A	427	23 765	-	-	460 078	12 197 206
M	662	4 333	-	-	85 944	14 030 100
J	620	2 169	-	-	168 662	14 990 806
J	25 076	3 576	-	-	753 736	17 935 309
A	10 346	2 806	-	-	645 195	14 436 633
S	561	7 148	-	-	205 357	19 628 221
O	1 005	3 774	-	-	3 188 234	20 221 730
N	104	2 781	-	-	443 785	13 467 625
D	2 056	6 323	-	-	1 463 654	19 958 581
2000 - J	118	4 228	-	-	776 861	16 226 433
F	187	3 633	-	-	2 391 743	16 162 550
M	631	9 132	-	-	757 743	21 516 189
A	-	8 595	-	-	513 668	14 347 529
M	1	23 030	-	-	544 983	14 890 957
J	2 566	2 377	-	-	82 856	17 610 688

10.1.2.3 Other revenue (concluded)

R'000

31 March or end of month	Total: Extra- budget- ary ac- counts	Total revenue collected	Less: Pay- ments in terms of customs- union agreements	Less: Pay- ments to TBVC states *	Total revenue collected for the exchequer	Amounts in transit	Total revenue received in ex- chequer account	Plus: surren- ders	Total receipts for budget- ary accounts excluding borrowing
	49 SKAT1600	50 SKAT1260	51 SKAT1280	52 SKAT12A0	53 SKAT12B0	54 SKAT12C0	55 SKAT12D0	56 SKAT12E0	57 SKAT1200
1998	-	171 848 181	5 237 200	513 422	166 097 559	792 413	166 889 972	1 893 532	168 783 504
1999	-	190 932 736	5 576 716	933 978	184 718 885	6 066 524	185 887 535	2 353 184	188 240 719
1999 - J	-	16 743 118	1 394 179	19 778	15 329 161	447 151	15 776 312	5 064	15 781 376
F	-	14 677 100	-	-	14 677 100	4 677 100	14 753 169	324 754	15 077 923
M	-	20 564 377	-	88 143	20 476 234	1 182 385	21 658 619	1 148 308	22 806 927
A	-	12 197 206	1 799 325	-	10 397 881	349 525	10 747 406	59	10 747 465
M	-	14 030 100	-	-	14 030 100	-214 882	13 815 218	297 669	14 112 887
J	-	14 990 806	-	-	14 990 806	400 697	15 391 503	18 747	15 410 250
J	-	17 935 309	1 799 324	61 500	16 074 485	838 406	16 912 891	745 350	17 658 241
A	-	14 436 633	-	-	14 436 633	333 259	14 769 892	186 653	14 956 545
S	-	19 628 221	-	-	19 628 221	-1 776 966	17 851 255	237 292	18 088 547
O	-	20 221 730	1 799 325	331 751	18 090 654	2 819 253	20 910 177	463 977	21 374 154
N	-	13 467 625	-	-	13 467 625	1 522 163	14 989 788	7 608	14 997 396
D	-	19 958 581	-	-	19 958 581	1 517 395	21 475 976	597 931	22 073 907
2000 - J	-	16 226 433	1 799 325	5 319	14 421 789	1 517 045	15 938 834	-15 592	15 923 242
F	-	16 162 550	-	14 268	16 148 282	1 850 469	17 998 751	213 016	18 211 767
M	-	21 516 189	-	-	21 516 189	2 350 439	23 866 628	110 670	23 977 298
A	-	14 347 529	2 099 035	-	12 248 494	115 297	12 363 791	9 226	12 373 017
M	-	14 890 957	-	17 322	14 873 635	506 114	15 379 749	142 314	15 522 063
J	-	17 610 688	-	-	17 610 688	-1 475 864	16 134 824	755 292	16 890 116

Source: Department of Finance

10. PUBLIC FINANCE
 10.1 Central government
 10.1.2 Exchequer receipts
 10.1.2.4 Issues, excluding debt redemption

R'000

31 March or end of month	Departmental payments	Expenditure in respect of previous financial years	Payments to international credit institutions	Other	Change in Paymaster-General's Account balance	Total payments, excluding debt redemption	Surplus or deficit, excluding borrowing and debt redemption
	58 SKAT17100	59 SKAT1720	60 SKAT1730	61 SKAT1760	62 SKAT1770	63 SKAT1700	64 SKAT1800
1998	188 883 539	256 382	29 752	3 779 952	978	192 950 603	-24 167 099
1999	205 919 651	531 578	980 794	266 608	-	207 698 631	-19 457 912
1999 - J	14 238 094	58 000	7 489	-	-	14 303 583	1 477 793
F	14 126 613	308	18 152	-	-	14 145 073	932 850
M	27 935 584	4 005	-	95 865	-	28 035 454	-5 228 527
A	18 014 933	934 946	7 560	93 000	-	19 050 439	-8 302 974
M	17 353 495	7 514	-	-	-	17 361 009	-3 248 122
J	15 045 629	35 002	6 671	40 568	-	15 127 870	282 380
J	15 960 063	2 241	6 434	-2 887	-	15 965 851	1 692 390
A	23 860 874	-	-	149 957	-	24 010 831	-9 054 286
S	17 640 422	119	-	20 027	-	17 660 568	427 979
O	14 936 995	141 721	6 609	147 735	-	15 233 060	6 141 094
N	15 913 413	120 708	-	10 354	-	16 044 475	-1 047 079
D	21 497 157	5 123	7 509	9 583	-	21 519 372	554 535
2000 - J	13 795 697	-15 592	23 403	-173	-	13 803 335	2 119 907
F	23 913 064	138	-	461	-	23 913 663	-5 701 896
M	19 259 068	1 354	-16 727	2 197 441	-	21 441 136	2 536 162
A	22 129 838	-	9 603	-2 988	-	22 136 453	-9 763 436
M	17 871 951	3 379	-	-7 450	-	17 867 880	-2 345 817
J	17 406 503	133 886	-	10 798	-	17 551 187	-661 071

Source: Department of Finance

10.1.3 Financing of exchequer account deficit or use of surplus according to financial instruments and balances

R'000

31 March or end of month	Issues						Total
	Internal treasury bills	Internal stocks, bonds and loans	Internal registered stock	Foreign loans and credits	Loan levies	Other	
	65 SKAT1911	66 SKAT1912	67 SKAT1913	68 SKAT1914	69 SKAT1915	70 SKAT1916	
1998	1 278 084 600	-	32 099 586	5 279 413	-	-	1 315 463 599
1999	1 276 552 900	-	33 185 678	1 047 531	-	-	1 310 786 109
1999 - J	112 306 900	-	1 657 504	-	-	-	113 964 404
F	85 369 100	-	1 966 513	-	-	-	87 335 613
M	104 799 700	-	2 355 643	11 595	-	-	107 166 938
A	88 225 400	-	2 381 103	-	-	-	90 606 503
M	91 402 300	-	1 849 615	6 405 000	-	-	99 656 915
J	38 726 100	-	1 193 837	-	-	-	39 919 937
J	54 571 580	-	2 462 182	-	-	-	7 033 762
A	43 762 500	-	1 648 450	-	-	-	45 410 950
S	86 058 400	-	950 555	-	-	-	87 008 955
O	52 400 600	-	1 108 967	1 975 290	-	-	55 484 857
N	43 172 700	-	1 315 586	-	-	-	44 488 286
D	92 969 200	-	755 644	4 349	-	-	93 729 193
2000 - J	59 193 900	-	753 563	-	-	-	59 947 463
F	55 174 900	-	861 869	16 727	-	-	56 053 496
M	77 604 906	-	3 788 597	4 858 273	-	-	86 251 776
A	55 563 693	-	2 317 285	1 087 442	-	-	58 968 420
M	68 949 000	-	3 054 630	375 437	-	-	72 379 067
J	104 033 300	-	2 686 007	1 959 317	-	-	108 678 624

Source: Department of Finance

10. PUBLIC FINANCE

10.1 Central government

10.1.3 Financing of exchequer account deficit or use of surplus according to financial instruments and balances
(continued)

R'000

31 March or end of month	Repayments						
	Internal treasury bills	Internal stocks, bonds and loans	Internal registered stock	Foreign loans and credits	Loan levies	Other	Total
	72 SKAT1921	73 SKAT1922	74 SKAT1923	75 SKAT1924	76 SKAT1925	77 SKAT1926	78 SKAT1920
1998	1 276 187 500	-	10 533 863	1 652 739	-	-	1 288 374 102
1999	1 275 200 200	-	14 660 937	1 113 530	-	-	1 290 974 667
1999 - J	116 564 600	-	285	-	-	-	116 564 885
F	83 478 900	-	-	12 297	-	-	83 491 197
M	107 797 900	-	11 588	15 996	-	-	107 825 484
A	84 995 700	-	-	49 179	-	-	85 044 879
M	92 747 900	-	-	-	-	-	92 747 900
J	39 596 000	-	3 572	-	-	-	39 599 572
J	54 730 780	-	210 324	-	-	-	54 941 104
A	41 542 500	-	1 125 000	12 297	-	-	42 679 797
S	85 339 000	-	112 269	29 408	-	-	85 480 677
O	55 372 700	-	1 393 826	-	-	-	56 766 526
N	41 583 100	-	7 536 948	-	-	-	49 120 048
D	90 597 300	-	537 448	2 671 500	-	-	93 806 248
2000 - J	61 273 400	-	-	-	-	-	61 273 400
F	52 116 000	-	-	12 295	-	-	52 128 295
M	81 484 000	-	4 926 400	-	-	-	86 410 400
A	51 199 999	-	34 204	-	-	-	51 234 203
M	63 774 100	-	7 501 714	5 266	-	-	64 530 080
J	104 748 100	-	-	1 960 784	-	-	106 708 884

Source: Department of Finance.

10.1.3 Financing of exchequer account deficit or use of surplus according to financial instruments and balances
(concluded)

R'000

31 March or end of month	Net changes								
	Internal treasury bills	Internal stock, bonds and loans	Internal registered stock	Foreign loans and credits	Loan levies	Exchequer balances		Changes in Paymaster- General's Account balance	Total financing
						With banks (increase -, decrease +)	With SA Reserve Bank (increase -, decrease +)		
79 SKAT1930	80 SKAT1940	81 SKAT1950	82 SKAT1960	83 SKAT1970	84 SKAT19b0	85 SKAT1990	86 SKAT19A0	87 SKAT1900	
1998	1 897 100	-	21 565 724	3 626 674	-	-2 612 126	-311 252	978	24 167 099
1999	96 236	-	18 524 741	-65 999	-	-615 212	261 682	-	19 457 912
1999 - J	-4 257 700	-	1 657 219	-	-	838 979	283 709	-	-1 477 793
F	1 890 200	-	1 966 513	-12 297	-	-4 731 374	-45 892	-	-932 850
M	-2 998 200	-	2 344 055	-4 401	-	5 769 470	117 603	-	5 228 527
A	3 229 700	-	2 381 103	-49 179	-	4 256 572	-1 515 222	-	8 302 974
M	-1 345 600	-	1 849 615	6 405 000	-	-5 428 726	1 767 833	-	3 248 122
J	-869 900	-	1 190 265	-	-	-277 104	-325 641	-	-282 380
J	-159 200	-	2 251 858	-	-	-3 989 424	204 376	-	-1 692 390
A	2 220 000	-	523 450	-12 297	-	6 493 880	-170 747	-	9 054 286
S	719 400	-	838 286	-29 408	-	-1 879 990	-76 267	-	-427 979
O	-2 972 100	-	-284 859	1 975 290	-	-4 984 154	-1 402	-	-6 267 224
N	1 589 600	-	-6 221 362	-	-	5 477 749	201 089	-	1 047 076
D	2 371 900	-	218 196	-2 667 151	-	-393 892	-83 588	-	-554 535
2000 - J	-2 079 500	-	753 563	-	-	-831 523	37 855	-	-2 119 907
F	3 058 900	-	861 869	4 432 000	-	1 765 093	11 602	-	5 701 896
M	-3 879 094	-	-1 137 803	4 858 273	-	-2 377 421	-117 000	-	-2 536 162
A	4 363 694	-	2 283 081	1 087 442	-	2 308 274	-279 055	-	9 763 436
M	5 174 900	-	-4 447 084	370 171	-	1 026 171	221 659	-	2 345 817
J	-714 800	-	2 686 007	-1 467	-	-1 277 291	-31 378	-	661 071

Source: Department of Finance

10. PUBLIC FINANCE

10.2 District councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils

10.2.1 Remuneration of employees and turnover according to levies received by district councils, metropolitan councils and regional councils

R million

Year or quarter	Remuneration of employees based on regional services levies of district councils	Turnover of institutions based on regional establishment levies of district councils
	88	89
1998	274 534,1	1 471 953,6
1999	309 062,2	1 580 399,3
1999 - M	78 254,6	389 185,5
J	82 517,6	412 531,6
S	78 973,6	416 075,9
D	69 315,6	362 606,2
2000 - M	76 245,7	391 541,7
J	79 472,6	417 186,9
S	82 898,9	440 634,2
D	77 564,4	419 984,2
2001 - M	89 093,1	469 418,6

10.2.2 Remuneration of employees according to province

R million

Year or quarter	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province
	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
1999	309 062,2	47 160,2	21 150,1	5 384,4	13 475,5	52 494,4	15 931,5	124 918,5	16 392,5	12 154,9
2000	314 561,6	39 309,7	24 086,7	5 999,4	14 934,6	47 692,4	15 159,2	134 712,6	18 348,1	14 319,0
1999 - M	78 254,6	12 703,3	4 855,5	1 432,5	3 998,9	13 970,7	4 161,7	29 567,5	4 621,7	2 942,8
J	82 517,6	12 422,0	5 368,6	1 254,8	3 878,1	14 550,4	4 006,2	33 876,2	3 626,6	3 535,1
S	78 973,6	12 586,5	5 611,6	1 538,3	2 708,8	12 492,8	4 025,6	32 457,2	4 170,6	3 382,4
D	69 315,6	9 448,4	5 314,5	1 158,9	2 889,8	11 480,4	3 738,1	29 017,7	3 973,6	2 294,6
2000 - M	76 245,7	8 862,9	5 795,5	1 428,8	3 724,1	10 555,3	3 772,1	32 204,2	5 074,5	4 828,3
J	79 472,6	9 775,1	6 357,9	1 617,4	3 858,5	12 223,4	3 470,8	33 461,7	4 349,4	4 358,3
S	82 898,9	10 963,5	5 262,0	1 560,3	3 633,6	14 040,8	4 495,0	35 670,7	4 397,1	2 875,9
D	77 564,4	9 708,1	6 671,3	1 390,9	3 678,8	12 534,6	3 421,3	33 376,0	4 527,1	2 256,4
2001 - M	89 093,1	9 866,7	8 368,5	1 507,1	4 413,1	12 650,5	3 788,4	42 157,6	5 011,4	1 329,7

10.2.3 Turnover of institutions according to province

R million

Year or quarter	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Northern Province
	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
1999	1 580 399,3	260 535,8	96 431,4	26 955,2	62 325,3	236 786,8	62 067,4	702 531,8	99 119,7	33 645,8
2000	1 668 578,4	233 570,9	103 676,4	34 344,9	68 620,4	254 716,7	74 402,8	758 437,0	112 700,1	28 109,2
1999 - M	389 185,5	70 105,3	22 714,9	7 199,3	17 304,9	53 779,5	16 350,3	166 153,3	27 356,4	8 221,9
J	412 531,6	69 092,2	24 999,3	6 510,4	16 830,7	59 617,9	13 837,2	189 794,5	23 429,8	8 419,7
S	416 075,9	69 156,8	25 187,9	6 121,4	16 619,2	63 061,8	16 011,1	184 512,3	24 429,2	10 976,1
D	362 606,2	52 181,5	23 529,3	7 124,2	11 570,5	60 327,7	15 868,8	162 071,8	23 904,3	6 028,1
2000 - M	391 541,7	52 604,5	27 653,2	9 494,0	14 156,1	55 229,5	16 420,3	182 184,7	28 547,7	5 251,7
J	417 186,9	59 442,6	26 408,1	9 125,7	17 607,9	65 130,1	15 318,0	188 610,2	27 441,7	8 102,7
S	440 634,2	59 556,4	27 817,7	8 006,6	18 516,3	64 598,3	23 691,8	202 913,0	28 197,9	7 336,2
D	419 984,2	61 967,3	21 797,5	7 718,6	19 221,4	69 646,1	18 972,8	184 729,1	28 512,8	7 418,7
2001 - M	469 418,6	60 383,4	22 450,3	8 445,8	18 132,4	65 039,7	19 970,5	233 315,0	33 382,2	8 299,4

11.1	Banking sector - Liabilities and assets	11.1
11.2	Bank debits - Monthly average or calendar month	11.2
11.3	Monetary aggregates	11.3
11.4	South African Reserve Bank	11.4
11.4.1	Liabilities	11.4
11.4.2	Assets	11.5
11.5	Corporation for Public Deposits - Liabilities and assets	11.6
11.6	Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa	11.7
11.6.1	Liabilities	11.7
11.6.2	Assets	11.8
11.6.3	Loans granted	11.9
11.7	Postal orders and money orders	11.10
11.8	Post Office Savings Bank and National Savings Certificates	11.11
11.9	Companies registered	11.12
11.9.1	Summary	11.12
11.9.2	Industrial classification - New companies - Authorised capital	11.13
11.9.3	Industrial classification - Net increase - Authorised capital	11.14
11.9.4	Close corporations	11.15
11.9.5	Close corporations - Industrial classification - Net increase - Numbers	11.16
11.10	Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Indices of transactions - Securities listed	11.17
11.11	Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Market value of ordinary shares listed	11.18
11.12	Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Share prices	11.19
11.13	Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Yields and Stock Exchange activity	11.20

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.1 Banking sector - Liabilities and assets

Banking sector - A consolidation of the balance sheet of institutions within the monetary sector, i.e. the SA Reserve Bank, commercial banks, the former National Finance Corporation, Corporation for Public Deposits, the so-called 'pooled funds' of the former Public Debt Commissioners, the Land Bank, Post Office Savings Bank, private deposit-taking institutions (formerly banks, discount houses and equity building societies) and mutual building societies. Coins in circulation are included in this consolidation (columns 1-10).

R million

Year or month	Liabilities					Total liabilities or assets 4/	Assets			
	Coins, banknotes and deposits 1/	Long-term deposits 2/	Government deposits 3/	Short-term foreign liabilities	Capital and reserves		Total foreign assets 5/	Claims on private sector	Claims on government sector	
									Credit	Coins 6/
									9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
1998	383 793	44 905	27 576	79 530	51 829	676 860	50 328	490 748	59 083	..
1999	527 994	37 077	32 147	74 918	63 201	748 722	78 275	534 952	62 140	..
1998 - J	336 064	38 241	30 621	61 354	..	..	38 202	422 749	47 213	..
F	346 250	40 397	32 224	58 884	..	..	42 318	432 115	49 813	..
M	346 025	41 957	29 707	60 203	44 609	596 473	46 157	437 458	46 940	..
A	354 071	42 824	27 758	60 175	..	..	49 511	447 154	49 146	..
M	356 493	42 668	24 463	71 596	..	..	52 246	453 599	48 444	..
J	368 612	40 867	22 722	74 078	46 796	648 381	57 613	460 971	51 327	..
J	369 025	39 322	24 716	78 882	..	..	58 924	466 923	49 571	..
A	377 997	37 056	23 090	87 471	..	..	59 453	471 180	53 591	..
S	379 093	39 574	23 903	78 888	49 154	653 592	52 809	469 224	57 980	..
O	370 266	44 580	25 540	80 592	..	..	53 023	478 784	57 141	..
N	381 437	44 772	26 790	77 586	..	..	50 194	488 570	58 544	..
D	383 793	44 905	27 576	79 530	51 829	676 860	50 328	490 748	59 083	..
1999 - J	376 287	44 691	28 879	84 038	..	..	52 486	492 559	53 500	..
F	366 179	44 470	34 898	83 505	..	..	54 642	494 523	56 237	..
M	376 095	50 323	29 677	82 124	53 662	689 863	57 038	500 776	52 479	..
A	381 431	44 056	28 232	81 985	..	..	57 857	498 964	55 506	..
M	382 767	43 145	29 613	78 943	..	..	57 357	501 743	56 182	..
J	392 737	43 516	32 510	81 170	58 868	711 816	57 303	513 734	64 130	..
J	397 714	40 781	33 338	77 278	..	..	61 325	512 313	62 448	..
A	401 061	35 895	30 334	79 491	..	..	60 904	518 359	68 060	..
S	413 574	37 541	31 177	78 232	61 491	734 654	63 528	523 145	65 843	..
O	504 881	36 793	31 982	81 403	..	..	68 597	519 423	61 756	..
N	525 796	36 290	28 590	77 904	..	..	75 295	529 240	57 124	..
D	527 994	37 077	32 147	74 918	63 201	748 722	78 275	534 952	62 140	..
2000 - J	427 244	35 934	33 610	72 598	..	..	79 051	537 471	60 958	..
F	433 081	37 888	30 280	70 178	..	..	81 929	538 434	63 521	..
M	428 709	40 473	33 430	71 419	65 365	762 114	87 083	539 829	56 050	..
A	431 607	40 131	32 811	76 161	..	..	82 994	540 690	63 077	..
M	429 441	40 440	30 356	78 386	..	..	81 768	543 937	64 530	..
J	431 586	41 653	33 595	76 743	67 845	777 767	83 122	549 594	62 002	..
J	423 541	41 070	41 510	88 173	..	..	89 782	557 239	62 393	..
A	429 724	44 559	33 486	84 828	..	..	89 478	561 839	63 364	..
S	442 998	47 748	32 025	83 371	69 441	823 210	93 931	575 385	65 941	..
O	439 659	47 125	31 931	87 230	..	..	94 107	578 392	64 304	..
N	449 972	44 257	32 490	86 860	..	..	96 916	589 592	61 578	..
D	462 533	45 082	34 199	87 596	75 335	847 389	102 290	591 309	64 206	..

Source: SA Reserve Bank

- 1/ Coins and banknotes in circulation outside the banking sector, demand deposits and other short-term and medium-term deposits of the non-banking private sector with the banking sector.
- 2/ Foreign deposits and government deposits are not included.
- 3/ 'Government' consists of the South African Central Government (including the former Public Debt Commissioners and the Public Investment Commissioners, but excluding Transnet Ltd and the SA Post Office Ltd and Telkom SA Ltd), provincial governments and the governments of former homelands which became independent. All transfers to the stabilisation account are included, as are deposits of the International Monetary Fund.
- 4/ Including other liabilities or assets.
- 5/ Gold and foreign exchange, including both the reserves and super reserve trache position in the International Monetary Fund. From December 1979 the SA Reserve Bank's gold holdings have been valued at a market related price.
- 6/ Coins held by the banking sector plus coins in circulation.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.2 Bank debits 1/ - Monthly average or calendar month

R million

Year or month	South Africa		Former Cape Province				
	Total	Index 1990=100	Total	Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Rest of Cape
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1996	924 845	232	124 691	77 712	8 898	2 123	35 958
1997	1 249 255	312	180 115	122 424	10 506	2 123	44 569
1997 - J	1 097 271	270	152 922	100 959	9 377	2 619	39 967
F	1 077 683	265	152 079	100 048	10 065	2 421	39 545
M	1 107 821	273	149 463	100 056	9 238	2 259	37 909
A	1 212 683	298	170 410	113 527	11 490	2 621	42 772
M	1 365 203	336	199 767	142 207	11 678	2 867	43 014
J	1 274 700	313	201 263	144 284	10 734	2 612	43 634
J	1 451 194	320	237 827	154 792	11 354	2 886	68 795
A	1 277 784	314	166 991	114 727	9 827	2 805	39 632
S	1 264 717	311	176 047	122 187	10 257	2 462	41 141
O	1 370 567	337	189 044	130 494	10 672	2 604	45 275
N	1 241 137	339	173 799	119 691	10 546	2 490	41 072
D	1 250 306	369	191 764	126 116	10 835	2 741	52 072
1998 - J	1 239 876	373	167 042	112 368	9 342	2 196	43 136
F	1 262 622	311	173 769	117 563	10 079	2 322	43 805
M	1 665 080	410	226 548	161 877	11 603	2 583	50 486
A	1 707 442	420	252 729	194 953	11 823	2 777	43 176

1/ Bank debits are obtained by adding all the withdrawals from current banking accounts by cheque or other means. Central government and provincial governments accounts are excluded.

11.2 Bank debits 1/ - Monthly average or calendar month (concluded)

Year or month	Former Natal			Former Transvaal				Former Orange Free State		
	Total	Durban	Rest of Natal	Total	Johannesburg	Pretoria	Rest of Transvaal	Total	Bloemfontein	Rest of OFS
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1996	58 125	41 353	16 773	732 046	460 594	153 028	118 424	9 982	3 338	6 644
1997	81 697	60 564	21 133	971 126	628 067	199 742	143 317	16 317	3 977	12 340
1997 - J	83 616	62 667	20 949	849 738	550 333	161 156	138 249	10 994	3 545	7 450
F	71 504	52 967	18 537	843 656	560 447	154 319	128 890	10 445	3 620	6 824
M	70 414	52 305	18 110	877 512	550 915	200 104	126 493	10 433	3 730	6 703
A	75 811	56 551	19 260	955 028	619 732	199 349	135 947	11 433	3 991	7 442
M	92 103	60 544	31 559	1 060 826	694 262	207 284	159 279	12 508	4 439	8 069
J	88 678	66 273	22 405	972 398	683 513	190 237	98 648	12 361	4 434	7 927
J	108 381	86 048	22 332	1 091 935	725 260	193 534	173 142	13 051	4 154	8 897
A	73 408	53 253	20 154	969 806	622 018	196 561	151 227	67 578	3 601	63 976
S	74 959	55 447	19 513	1 002 041	597 842	260 240	143 958	11 669	4 149	7 520
O	81 159	61 448	19 710	1 088 958	662 230	265 877	160 851	11 406	3 850	7 556
N	75 091	56 551	18 539	980 921	651 644	181 669	147 608	11 326	3 896	7 429
D	85 245	62 719	22 526	960 699	618 611	186 579	155 509	12 597	4 310	8 288
1998 - J	86 571	66 760	19 811	974 874	616 656	217 978	140 241	11 389	3 708	7 680
F	85 814	66 085	19 729	991 586	657 083	187 020	147 483	11 453	3 939	7 514
M	104 521	81 378	23 143	1 321 057	895 873	249 687	175 497	12 953	4 905	8 049
A	93 190	70 266	22 924	1 349 234	912 967	254 029	182 238	12 289	4 950	7 340

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
11.3 Monetary aggregates

Monetary aggregates are based on the consolidated liabilities of the banking sector, Post Office Savings Bank and building societies (columns 28-36).

R million

Year or month	Coin and banknotes in circulation	Cheques and transmission deposits	M1(A) 1/	Other demand deposits 2/	M1 3/	Other short- and medium-term deposits 4/	M2 5/	Long-term deposits 6/	M3 7/
	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
1998	18 505	96 980	115 486	98 826	216 168	169 482	383 793	44 905	428 698
1999	22 660	118 999	141 658	112 873	254 531	177 124	431 655	37 077	468 732
1998 - J	17 660	77 065	94 725	77 218	171 943	164 121	336 064	38 241	374 305
F	17 939	86 046	103 985	74 532	178 516	167 733	346 249	40 397	386 647
M	16 783	86 026	102 809	74 353	177 162	168 863	345 393	41 846	387 871
A	17 753	92 582	110 336	73 029	183 364	170 707	354 075	42 824	396 896
M	17 978	84 290	102 268	82 879	185 147	171 346	356 496	42 668	399 164
J	17 114	91 053	108 167	95 179	203 346	165 266	368 615	40 867	409 481
J	17 666	86 411	104 077	101 439	163 509	163 509	369 025	39 322	409 438
A	17 356	91 182	108 538	111 107	205 516	158 352	377 996	37 056	415 053
S	16 882	91 774	108 656	110 929	219 645	159 507	379 093	39 574	418 667
O	17 912	94 498	112 411	96 941	219 586	161 215	370 267	44 580	414 847
N	19 409	95 723	114 132	102 036	209 052	165 269	381 437	44 772	426 209
D	18 505	96 980	115 486	98 826	216 168	169 482	383 793	44 905	428 698
1999 - J	18 642	90 620	109 263	100 551	209 814	166 473	376 287	44 691	420 978
F	18 985	90 084	109 069	95 952	205 021	161 158	366 179	44 470	413 650
M	18 258	94 475	112 733	100 383	213 116	162 979	376 095	50 323	426 419
A	19 195	95 392	114 587	97 835	212 422	169 008	381 431	44 056	425 487
M	18 758	97 455	116 213	97 119	213 332	169 434	382 467	43 145	425 912
J	18 545	105 575	124 120	96 341	220 461	172 276	392 737	43 516	436 253
J	19 856	101 850	121 706	99 081	220 787	176 928	397 714	40 781	438 495
A	19 382	106 449	125 831	101 718	227 549	173 512	401 061	35 859	436 920
S	19 731	111 332	131 063	97 912	228 975	184 599	413 574	37 541	451 115
O	20 917	109 531	130 448	107 755	238 203	178 063	416 267	36 793	453 060
N	20 943	119 274	140 217	115 014	255 231	172 234	427 465	36 290	463 755
D	22 660	118 999	141 658	112 873	254 531	177 124	431 655	37 077	468 732
2000 - J	20 830	116 793	137 623	108 515	246 137	181 106	427 244	35 934	463 178
F	20 486	120 599	141 085	115 814	256 900	176 181	433 081	37 888	470 969
M	20 945	116 017	136 961	115 910	252 871	175 837	428 708	40 473	469 182
A	21 874	116 528	138 402	117 863	256 265	175 342	431 607	40 131	471 738
M	20 714	115 972	136 686	114 936	251 623	177 818	429 441	40 440	469 881
J	21 726	117 561	139 287	118 319	257 614	173 979	431 585	41 653	473 238
J	21 467	107 699	129 166	115 856	257 606	178 518	423 541	41 070	464 611
A	20 929	111 038	131 968	114 551	245 023	183 205	429 724	44 559	474 284
S	22 139	118 098	140 237	120 907	246 519	181 853	442 998	47 748	490 746
O	21 552	115 645	137 197	120 746	257 943	183 051	440 993	47 125	488 119
N	22 719	115 776	138 496	120 333	258 829	191 143	449 973	44 257	494 230
D	23 719	123 865	147 583	119 340	266 924	195 858	462 509	45 082	507 591

Source: SA Reserve Bank

- 1/ M1(A) - Notes and coins in circulation plus cheque and transmission deposits of the domestic private sector, Post Office Savings Bank and building societies.
- 2/ Deposits, other than cheque and transmission deposits, of the domestic private sector with the banking sector, Post Office Savings Bank and building societies.
- 3/ M1 - M1(A) plus other demand deposits held by the domestic private sector.
- 4/ Short-term deposits, other than demand deposits and medium-term deposits, including savings deposits of the domestic private sector with the banking sector, short-term and medium-term deposits and 'shares' of the domestic private sector with building societies and savings deposits with, and savings bank certificates issued by Post Office Savings Bank.
- 5/ M2 - M1 plus other short-term and medium-term deposits held by the domestic private sector.
- 6/ Long-term deposits of the domestic private sector with the banking sector and building societies; 'shares' of building societies and national saving certificates issued by the Post Office Savings Bank.
- 7/ M3 - M2 plus long-term deposits held by the domestic private sector.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.4 South African Reserve Bank
 11.4.1 Liabilities

R million

Year or month	Notes in circulation	Deposits					Foreign loans 4/	Capital, reserves and other liabilities	Total liabilities
		Total	Central government and provincial governments 1/	Monetary institutions 2/		Other 3/			
				Required reserve balances	Other balances				
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	
1998	25 421	8 823	906	7 743	0	34	18 072	4 647	58 838
1999	32 673	8 240	581	7 265	3	54	18 770	11 911	72 595
1998 - J	22 414	8 131	2 306	5 789	10	26	9 384	4 160	44 088
F	21 974	9 272	2 852	6 389	6	26	9 125	4 085	44 456
M	22 981	8 471	1 869	6 441	2	30	9 223	4 965	45 640
A	23 312	8 407	2 059	5 435	5	26	9 185	5 444	46 347
M	22 844	8 551	1 784	5 949	5	25	17 086	4 704	53 185
J	23 295	7 049	1 676	4 592	3	22	17 020	7 142	54 506
J	23 090	8 495	1 428	5 981	4	30	18 458	6 455	56 499
A	23 328	8 723	1 604	6 518	1	438	18 377	6 150	56 578
S	23 309	8 642	1 533	6 614	272	128	18 386	5 100	56 436
O	23 265	8 254	1 160	6 993	35	24	18 372	4 897	56 888
N	24 269	9 058	1 221	7 783	0	25	18 324	4 591	58 242
D	25 421	8 823	906	7 743	0	34	18 072	4 647	58 838
1999 - J	23 868	7 114	622	6 367	1	33	18 005	5 072	57 058
F	23 445	8 189	669	7 221	1	44	17 971	5 434	58 539
M	25 749	7 618	551	6 986	0	44	17 937	5 861	61 066
A	24 938	9 574	2 066	7 203	1	44	17 266	5 229	61 206
M	25 096	7 495	297	6 849	2	50	16 396	11 872	65 360
J	24 989	8 381	623	6 843	1	50	16 043	15 813	70 426
J	25 315	8 560	415	7 222	7	59	15 207	19 000	73 081
A	25 979	8 879	596	8 025	1	51	16 899	17 443	74 201
S	26 425	8 967	666	8 021	4	55	17 714	16 017	74 083
O	26 387	8 675	675	7 504	12	57	19 688	16 922	74 982
N	28 649	7 907	540	7 232	14	53	19 827	16 985	76 369
D	32 673	8 240	581	7 265	3	54	18 770	11 911	72 595
2000 - J	27 809	6 045	515	5 456	7	64	17 337	23 635	75 826
F	27 419	7 356	516	6 497	7	65	16 351	23 857	76 754
M	27 651	8 358	512	7 462	48	50	16 454	18 951	74 414
A	29 188	7 967	779	7 109	10	59	16 701	18 458	76 315
M	27 838	7 915	558	6 889	14	56	17 076	20 706	77 541
J	27 820	8 562	672	7 239	11	49	17 819	20 880	79 081
J	28 019	8 422	301	7 843	11	52	18 068	23 178	81 686
A	27 928	8 561	494	7 923	9	67	18 067	24 628	83 158
S	28 465	9 526	1 017	7 964	7	61	18 918	25 149	86 057
O	28 650	9 461	495	7 681	27	58	19 621	26 751	88 788
N	30 437	9 378	545	8 746	18	62	20 071	26 573	90 764
D	33 619	9 526	432	8 736	149	58	19 639	24 709	90 799

1/ Deposits of Transnet Ltd and the SA Post Office Ltd and Telkom SA Ltd are excluded from April 1969.

2/ The SA Reserve Bank, the Corporation for Public Deposits, discount houses, all other registered banking institutions and the short-term business of the Land Bank. Building societies are included since October 1986.

3/ Including domestic and foreign deposits.

4/ Loans of the South African government for which the Reserve Bank has assumed liability are included.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.4 South African Reserve Bank
 11.4.2 Assets

R million

Year or month	Gold and foreign exchange reserves		Discounts, advances and investments					Total assets
	Total	Gold coin and bullion 1/	Total 2/	Bills discounted and advances			Investments	
				Total	Bills discounted 3/	Advances 4/	Government securities and other	
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	
1998	31 582	6 059	13 654	831	..	831	6 476	58 838
1999	45 369	6 276	13 878	3 995	..	3 995	6 629	72 595
1998 - J	27 852	5 505	14 826	870	..	870	6 326	44 088
F	30 928	5 279	11 753	869	..	869	6 338	44 456
M	32 797	5 369	11 766	865	..	865	6 383	45 640
A	32 716	5 484	12 342	773	..	773	6 376	46 347
M	32 854	5 570	18 683	799	..	799	6 376	53 185
J	33 382	6 337	20 304	822	..	822	6 488	54 506
J	32 646	6 536	19 674	801	..	801	6 489	56 499
A	32 680	6 693	17 746	801	..	801	6 490	56 578
S	30 497	6 160	14 609	787	..	787	6 491	56 436
O	30 511	6 043	13 292	763	..	763	6 475	56 888
N	31 252	6 472	13 912	784	..	784	6 476	58 242
D	31 582	6 059	13 654	831	..	831	6 476	58 838
1999 - J	32 557	6 220	11 387	817	..	817	6 476	57 058
F	32 745	6 388	11 609	837	..	837	6 477	58 539
M	32 886	6 261	12 599	784	..	784	6 503	61 066
A	33 662	6 174	11 367	709	..	709	6 011	61 206
M	34 305	5 993	13 733	711	..	711	5 504	65 360
J	35 060	5 745	17 212	709	..	709	6 466	70 426
J	35 651	5 711	20 257	709	..	709	6 499	73 081
A	37 341	5 585	20 682	1 025	..	1 025	6 532	74 201
S	39 211	6 312	19 358	987	..	987	6 502	74 083
O	42 638	6 542	17 937	1 717	..	1 717	6 533	74 982
N	45 239	6 480	17 577	4 502	..	4 502	6 559	76 369
D	45 369	6 276	13 878	3 995	..	3 995	6 629	72 595
2000 - J	46 421	6 401	16 701	3 575	..	3 575	6 623	75 826
F	46 987	6 666	18 090	2 960	..	2 960	6 637	76 754
M	48 451	6 610	15 546	1 000	..	1 000	6 584	74 414
A	49 987	6 821	16 075	999	..	999	6 523	76 315
M	50 746	6 831	16 468	745	..	745	6 514	77 541
J	51 069	7 011	16 847	792	..	792	6 661	79 081
J	51 960	8 581	17 403	1 210	..	1 210	6 773	81 686
A	52 141	9 919	16 968	1 211	..	1 211	6 805	83 158
S	54 742	10 376	17 141	1 197	..	1 197	6 816	86 057
O	56 762	10 607	17 766	1 097	..	1 097	6 783	88 788
N	58 043	11 009	18 019	1 111	..	1 111	6 883	90 764
D	57 005	10 982	18 044	1 062	..	1 062	7 016	90 799

1/ Valued at a market related price.

2/ Total domestic discounts etc. includes other investments.

3/ Including treasury bills, Land Bank bills and banker's acceptances.

4/ Including banks and discount houses, the central government, former provincial governments, the National Supplies Procurement Fund, agricultural control boards and other semi-government bodies.

5/ Including other assets.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.5 Corporation for Public Deposits 1/ - Liabilities and assets

R million

Year or month	Liabilities					Total liabilities or assets	Assets				
	Deposits - Domestic				Capital and reserves		Call money at discount houses	Treasury bills	Government stock	Land Bank bills	Other investments and other assets
	Total	Central government and provincial administrations	SA Post Office Ltd and Telkom SA Ltd	Public corporations							
	54	55	56	57								58	59	60	61	62	63	64
1998	5 857	5 708	-	13	72	6 467	-	6 382	47	-	37
1999	4 683	4 495	-	19	72	6 045	-	4 600	76	-	1 369
1998 - J	6 722	5 756	-	874	110	7 727	-	3 430	1 362	770	683
F	6 886	5 926	-	857	110	7 516	-	4 250	1 367	257	646
M	6 396	5 540	-	757	110	7 025	-	1 519	861	199	3 949
A	6 319	5 576	-	648	110	6 966	-	4 988	774	144	568
M	6 351	4 240	-	564	110	6 925	-	4 169	770	289	565
J	6 375	4 186	-	447	72	6 794	-	4 777	708	484	536
J	5 589	5 409	-	24	72	6 881	-	3 122	706	1 225	633
A	5 648	5 459	-	28	72	6 297	-	4 444	703	591	549
S	5 800	5 592	-	49	72	6 369	-	4 653	713	398	595
O	5 795	5 644	-	18	72	6 868	-	3 986	890	158	1 046
N	5 858	5 700	-	20	72	6 887	-	2 929	1 100	60	1 987
D	5 857	5 708	-	13	72	6 467	-	6 382	47	-	37
1999 - J	5 874	5 702	-	37	72	6 510	-	3 025	47	923	2 120
F	5 358	5 201	-	21	72	5 973	-	4 835	48	-	1 090
M	4 661	4 444	-	22	72	5 144	-	1 117	49	-	3 929
A	4 681	4 472	-	11	72	5 191	-	3 646	49	-	1 103
M	4 720	4 500	-	18	72	5 369	-	1 301	49	777	2 658
J	4 911	4 698	-	14	72	5 359	-	1 331	49	1 178	2 208
J	4 855	4 650	-	14	72	5 260	-	1 372	50	1 437	1 955
A	4 389	4 157	-	36	72	5 037	-	3 592	50	-	1 395
S	4 373	4 139	-	46	72	4 835	-	4 311	50	-	474
O	4 457	4 249	-	17	72	4 959	-	1 439	45	199	3 276
N	4 435	4 237	-	27	72	4 893	-	3 029	45	-	1 819
D	4 683	4 495	-	19	72	6 045	-	4 600	76	-	1 369
2000 - J	4 845	4 615	-	35	72	5 494	-	1 721	76	1 389	2 139
F	4 177	3 926	-	43	72	4 746	-	3 980	76	100	590
M	4 758	4 481	-	18	72	5 288	-	1	46	640	4 601
A	4 720	4 494	-	21	72	5 562	-	3 964	46	645	907
M	4 570	4 348	-	30	72	5 614	-	5 139	46	-	429
J	4 919	4 694	-	30	72	5 804	-	2 025	47	495	3 238
J	4 981	4 743	-	43	81	6 020	-	2 742	48	437	2 794
A	4 513	4 299	-	17	81	5 284	-	5 215	48	-	22
S	3 647	3 425	-	23	81	5 635	-	5 048	48	-	539
O	3 738	3 510	-	28	81	5 513	-	4 839	48	-	626
N	3 797	3 583	-	40	81	5 482	-	5 405	49	-	29
D	3 781	3 566	-	44	81	5 780	-	3 700	50	-	2 030

Source: SA Reserve Bank

1/ The National Finance Corporation was dissolved on 31 March 1984.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.6 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa
 11.6.1 Liabilities

R million

Year or month	Liabilities					Total liabilities
	Deposits	Bank overdrafts	Land Bank bills outstanding	Land Bank debentures outstanding	Capital and reserves	
	65	66	67	68	69		70
1998	659	1 421	3 030	2 515	2 610	14 134
1999	280	1 312	2 600	3 100	3 221	16 730
1998 - J	631	1 258	2 430	2 509	..	..
F	593	1 542	2 365	2 590	..	..
M	580	1 423	2 340	2 870	2 242	11 813
A	614	1 254	2 140	3 319	..	..
M	608	1 300	2 760	3 435	..	..
J	675	1 335	2 995	2 871	2 237	13 504
J	640	934	3 300	2 687	..	..
A	612	1 303	3 100	2 507	..	..
S	608	1 426	3 410	2 620	2 508	14 080
O	656	1 401	3 325	2 393	..	..
N	621	1 140	3 245	2 341	..	..
D	659	1 421	3 030	2 515	2 610	14 134
1999 - J	684	1 868	2 895	2 444	..	..
F	686	2 233	2 920	2 358	..	..
M	672	2 232	2 520	2 351	2 809	14 549
A	496	2 210	2 360	2 347	..	..
M	449	1 803	2 145	2 700	..	..
J	420	1 686	2 240	2 695	2 967	16 073
J	256	1 131	2 190	2 634	..	..
A	256	1 423	2 580	2 740	..	..
S	256	1 088	2 755	2 826	3 137	15 895
O	261	1 432	2 790	2 772	..	..
N	268	1 312	2 500	2 900	..	..
D	280	1 312	2 600	3 100	3 221	16 730
2000 - J	285	1 034	2 781	3 785	..	..
F	549	934	2 668	3 835	..	..
M	549	1 002	2 671	3 910	3 151	18 793
A	550	1 057	2 674	3 115	..	..
M	550	1 112	2 676	2 321	..	..
J	550	1 395	4 245	1 799	3 164	18 298
J	423	1 062	2 653	1 843	..	..
A	362	1 300	2 631	2 765	..	..
S	407	1 072	2 300	2 341	3 285	17 513

Source: Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.6 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa
 11.6.2 Assets

R million

Year or month	Assets								Total assets 2/ 79	
	Loans and advances									
	Total loans and advances 71	Short-term			Medium-term loans to individuals 75	Long-term		78		
		Cash credit advances				Charge loans to individuals 1/ 76	Mortgage loans			
		Individ- uals 72	Co-ope- ratives 73	Control boards 74			Individ- uals 77			Co-ope- ratives 78
1998	12 358	998	4 275	-	1 502	..	4 817	552	14 134	
1999	15 021	1 494	4 311	-	1 923	..	6 317	905	16 730	
1998 - J	10 339	559	3 694	162	1 012	..	4 173	553	..	
F	10 086	555	3 370	164	1 032	..	4 208	568	..	
M	9 971	529	3 375	..	1 073	..	4 241	558	11 813	
A	10 795	573	4 099	..	1 109	..	4 288	530	..	
M	11 345	590	4 539	..	1 146	..	4 339	533	..	
J	11 667	629	4 743	..	1 203	..	4 359	533	13 504	
J	12 081	683	4 981	..	1 259	..	4 425	533	..	
A	12 276	764	4 987	..	1 320	..	4 462	538	..	
S	12 010	818	4 560	..	1 367	..	4 513	545	14 080	
O	11 994	902	4 310	..	1 417	..	4 600	554	..	
N	11 820	944	3 944	..	1 460	..	4 703	553	..	
D	12 358	998	4 275	..	1 502	..	4 817	552	14 134	
1999 - J	12 545	1 082	4 255	..	1 528	..	4 880	767	..	
F	12 164	1 104	3 730	..	1 561	..	4 957	777	..	
M	12 431	1 153	3 791	..	1 599	..	5 080	776	14 549	
A	12 788	1 181	4 032	..	1 624	..	5 152	799	..	
M	13 282	1 187	4 335	..	1 653	..	5 235	811	..	
J	13 935	1 199	4 636	..	1 939	..	5 289	814	16 073	
J	14 979	1 302	4 797	..	1 908	..	6 060	849	..	
A	14 977	1 314	4 563	..	1 931	..	6 114	992	..	
S	14 952	1 326	4 449	..	1 954	..	6 168	1 005	15 895	
O	14 570	1 338	3 977	..	1 972	..	6 224	1 008	..	
N	15 322	1 350	4 614	..	1 999	..	6 277	1 018	..	
D	15 021	1 494	4 311	..	1 923	..	6 317	905	16 730	
2000 - J	16 388	1 373	5 574	..	2 152	..	6 402	1 049	..	
F	15 773	1 478	5 475	..	2 259	..	6 492	1 070	..	
M	15 544	1 495	5 311	..	2 310	..	6 557	1 073	18 793	
A	16 829	1 513	4 153	..	2 363	..	6 623	807	..	
M	15 773	1 523	4 308	..	2 392	..	6 663	800	..	
J	16 388	1 533	4 875	..	2 401	..	6 676	815	18 298	
J	15 248	1 714	4 457	..	1 973	..	5 888	1 126	..	
A	15 370	1 637	4 078	..	2 003	..	6 533	807	..	
S	15 671	1 656	4 225	..	2 046	..	6 598	830	17 513	

Source: Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa
 1/ Loans for fencing, dipping tanks, silos, water and electricity supply.
 2/ Including 'Other' assets.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.6 Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa
 11.6.3 Loans granted

R'000

Year or month	Total	Short-term			Intermediate term	Long-term			
		Cash credit advances				Hypothec loans to farmers	Charge loans to farmers 1/	Mortgage loans	
		Individuals	Co-operatives	Control Boards				Farmers	Co-operatives
1997	5 362 169	435 204	3 368 000	100 000	466 502	-	787 913	204 550	
1998	10 543 152	792 894	6 408 477	-	1 128 536	-	2 093 449	119 795	
1998 - J	137 981	17 352	22 500	-	35 209	-	62 920	-	
F	146 453	22 607	15 000	-	36 064	-	72 382	400	
M	1 655 331	22 607	1 454 000	-	76 276	-	70 171	32 277	
A	675 821	47 797	491 600	-	57 983	-	77 691	750	
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
J	254 350	-	251 150	-	-	-	-	3 200	
A	83 000	-	83 000	-	-	-	-	-	
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
D	7 590 216	682 531	4 091 227	-	923 004	-	1 810 285	83 168	
1999 - J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
N	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
D	1 488	947	-	-	541	-	-	-	
2000 - J	999	112	794	-	12	-	53	-	
F	1 251	159	1 012	-	17	-	54	-	
M	349	46	286	-	12	-	35	-	
A	487	423	19	-	7	-	36	-	
M	494	70	380	-	9	-	31	-	
J	122	47	19	-	8	-	46	-	
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Source: Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa
 1/ Loans for fencing, dipping tanks, silos, water and electricity supply.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.7 Postal orders and money orders

Number and amount (R) in thousands

Year or month	Postal orders						Money orders				
	Issued in South Africa		Paid out in South Africa		Paid out in other countries		Total issued in South Africa		Paid out in South Africa		
	Total		Total		Total				Total		Issued in South Africa
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Amount
	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98
1998	4 662	308 785	4 673	240 312	75	7 831	1 277	400 254	1 225	381 907	365 117
1999	1 969	285 303	2 132	266 013	33	7 917	1 191	386 289	1 135	367 672	353 663
1998 - J	949	31 161	867	28 423	9	698	116	36 338	96	28 011	26 862
F	748	29 509	822	30 713	10	753	116	36 227	109	34 093	32 700
M	848	29 935	820	28 109	8	575	121	37 844	120	37 610	35 938
A	656	21 209	631	20 097	12	952	93	28 799	93	28 557	27 185
M	216	22 019	411	15 543	8	637	116	36 245	104	32 725	31 357
J	196	21 698	108	7 111	11	822	107	30 043	108	32 467	31 179
J	176	20 650	67	4 965	3	452	100	31 740	100	29 969	28 614
A	175	26 631	194	20 256	3	715	106	33 630	97	30 343	28 889
S	185	28 771	194	20 751	3	549	105	32 988	105	32 145	30 783
O	190	28 011	206	21 767	1	157	112	35 951	106	32 730	31 328
N	183	26 491	191	23 252	4	1 265	104	34 082	102	33 328	31 756
D	140	22 700	162	19 325	3	256	81	26 367	85	29 929	28 526
1999 - J	241	31 161	205	23 771	0	0	98	31 492	83	25 721	24 418
F	166	28 018	218	27 438	4	960	104	33 783	102	32 980	31 580
M	163	29 935	225	28 435	3	861	112	35 293	116	37 598	35 890
A	156	21 672	199	25 718	5	1 474	91	29 458	85	26 878	25 538
M	169	21 227	166	20 925	0	64	107	33 091	100	31 987	30 605
J	144	21 776	165	21 133	4	1 266	96	30 894	97	31 214	29 841
J	157	20 734	153	18 826	2	585	94	30 805	92	30 124	28 848
A	149	20 877	161	19 250	0	0	92	30 173	87	28 559	27 169
S	156	21 826	131	16 262	3	681	94	30 353	96	31 141	29 860
O	158	22 126	176	21 075	6	2	101	33 346	89	28 403	29 848
N	152	23 825	157	20 082	0	0	101	34 257	99	33 219	31 662
D	158	22 126	176	23 098	6	2 024	101	33 344	89	29 848	28 404
2000 - J	202	25 887	162	20 884	4	1 538	97	32 335	82	26 469	25 332
F	151	20 960	174	23 056	2	674	102	33 906	101	33 314	32 031
M	151	20 607	169	22 421	2	630	106	35 262	106	35 255	33 745
A	112	15 578	126	17 288	2	734	78	25 372	79	25 807	24 560
M	143	19 357	145	19 406	1	411	100	33 218	96	31 687	30 272
J	152	18 821	149	19 262	1	375	92	30 196	92	29 249	27 920
J	132	18 012	143	19 779	4	1 156	89	30 160	82	27 615	26 408
A	147	19 022	152	21 081	3	796	95	31 160	96	32 187	30 770
S	119	16 652	123	17 100	4	598	94	31 292	89	29 526	28 226
O	158	20 803	176	23 098	4	2 024	100	33 346	89	29 848	28 404
N	143	18 193	145	19 855	4	694	96	33 696	97	33 562	31 995

Source: SA Post Office Ltd

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.8 Post Office Savings Bank and National Savings Certificates

R'000

Year or month	Post Office Savings Bank							National Savings Certificates		
	Ordinary account				Savings Bank Certificates			Issued	Repay-ments	Balance
	Deposits	With-drawals 1/	Balance due to depositors	Number of current accounts (1 000)	Issued	Repaid	Balance			
	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
1998	1 324 294	1 298 964	8 858 404	1 982	11 174	58 707	2 594 031	-	10	751
1999	1 376 463	1 355 474	9 355 383	23 952	13 058	32 413	2 112 030	-	-	720
1998 - J	96 790	117 057	690 191	1 989	979	3 753	236 313	-	-	70
F	124 250	89 983	724 273	1 991	1 269	4 141	233 115	-	5	70
M	106 639	98 884	731 889	1 990	1 364	4 381	230 381	-	5	65
A	99 279	102 819	728 370	1 986	918	2 851	227 263	-	-	60
M	100 538	93 222	735 868	1 985	1 169	4 619	225 323	-	-	60
J	104 044	99 549	740 220	1 983	1 048	7 571	221 865	-	-	60
J	113 054	111 230	742 347	1 981	776	7 202	215 298	-	-	60
A	107 852	101 019	743 210	1 980	825	6 365	208 524	-	-	66
S	107 458	106 609	750 166	1 980	666	5 717	208 727	-	-	60
O	114 322	108 466	751 550	1 978	672	4 614	198 136	-	-	60
N	113 030	108 936	760 160	1 974	938	4 132	198 173	-	-	60
D	137 038	161 190	760 160	1 964	550	3 361	190 913	-	-	60
1999 - J	114 964	119 499	735 478	1 954	1 032	4 031	188 433	-	-	60
F	127 951	93 502	711 320	1 958	665	3 839	185 192	-	-	60
M	111 391	106 145	745 508	1 960	1 009	2 587	181 824	-	-	60
A	100 818	97 269	753 937	1 959	717	2 691	178 694	-	-	60
M	110 733	99 162	766 029	1 962	908	2 763	176 545	-	-	60
J	106 469	99 074	773 282	1 963	1 136	2 485	175 336	-	-	60
J	123 325	112 595	782 593	1 967	2 736	3 172	174 837	-	-	60
A	122 044	106 196	799 761	1 970	932	3 768	172 068	-	-	60
S	125 311	113 195	813 094	1 976	1 284	2 626	170 850	-	-	60
O	136 390	113 446	844 555	2 194	595	1 533	169 911	-	-	60
N	89 280	143 793	832 770	2 193	564	1 171	169 303	-	-	60
D	107 787	151 598	797 056	1 896	1 480	1 747	169 037	-	-	60
2000 - J	133 732	111 190	759 135	1 896	1 929	2 072	168 894	-	-	60
F	107 251	82 578	783 949	1 896	1 290	1 693	168 492	-	-	60
M	140 385	100 348	823 741	1 896	1 552	2 012	168 032	-	-	60
A	85 671	86 643	822 765	0	1 609	1 532	167 990	-	-	60
M	96 366	90 431	828 732	0	1 302	2 138	168 067	-	-	60
J	110 048	101 518	837 230	0	1 508	1 508	167 230	-	-	60
J	104 813	183 586	758 454	0	8 334	4 046	167 230	-	-	60
A	118 442	106 132	770 764	0	5 806	11 524	171 518	-	-	60
S	115 812	107 877	778 699	0	3 390	5 892	165 800	-	-	60
O	112 605	89 265	795 081	0	0	0	59 700	-	-	60
N	112 321	109 315	799 332	0	0	0	59 700	-	-	60
D	107 460	111 942	776 889	0	0	0	59 700	-	-	60

Source: SA Post Office Ltd

1/ Balances in savings bank accounts which have been inactive for seven years, are transferred to Post Office revenue at the end of the financial year and, if subsequently claimed, refunds are effected from accruing revenue. Such amounts transferred are included in withdrawals.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.9 Companies registered
 11.9.1 Summary

Year or month	New companies registered 1/		Liquidations 2/				Companies deregistered and dissolved		Increase of authorised capital R'000	Reduction of authorised capital R'000
	South Africa		Compulsory		Voluntary		No.	Authorised capital R'000		
	No.	Authorised capital R'000	No.	Authorised capital R'000	No.	Authorised capital R'000				
	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116			117	118
1998	24 931	32 793 626	789	81 946	886	130 114	7 236	3 023 414	2 395 886	326 571
1999	9 751	16 382 452	763	260 163	877	196 099	5 285	742 793	2 756 242	206 496
1998 - J	1 628	1 426 665	51	6 329	35	5 603	230	58 563	120 614	8 040
F	1 957	6 226 512	53	1 172	46	13 527	254	23 144	75 382	20 449
M	2 479	2 861 752	49	518	59	6 899	192	6 690	285 605	3 007
A	1 947	1 296 585	43	284	170	34 682	247	9 624	122 604	23 502
M	1 999	424 375	73	45 662	52	4 844	257	12 778	39 437	5 686
J	2 023	1 062 482	86	20 749	116	17 768	154	3 715	806 168	13 233
J	2 519	482 332	70	1 848	63	8 799	193	15 128	260 248	240
A	2 025	22 652	103	1 472	48	9 545	209	27 633	177 138	153 602
S	2 181	73 436	59	702	57	17 909	244	221 769	280 610	6 597
O	2 109	251 347	66	1 429	40	304	359	19 043	-	-
N	2 168	18 508 912	54	122	116	7 195	325	42 323	88 896	14 228
D	1 896	156 576	82	2 659	84	3 039	424	2 639 080	139 184	72 138
1999 - J	1 874	1 417 378	69	19 764	65	16 857	437	56 122	50 489	5 514
F	2 214	2 295 329	96	20 914	102	5 808	472	37 021	177 916	5 385
M	2 597	341 500	70	3 823	95	77 486	463	42 948	216 279	398
A	1 927	19 691	87	1 127	79	555	457	97 276	349 377	11 718
M	2 492	97 410	73	3 485	69	2 554	450	92 659	498 973	13 481
J	2 627	6 678 082	46	355	68	18 046	507	20 555	101 884	13 435
J	2 371	1 634 757	43	161	71	7 358	549	22 320	75 358	17 235
A	2 489	20 603	77	2 163	92	5 330	534	25 454	828 227	528
S	2 900	17 553	61	185 712	96	50 255	493	12 138	145 958	669
O	2 148	2 366 510	65	149	80	3 444	490	56 214	219 786	138 133
N	2 214	1 493 639	76	22 510	60	8 406	433	280 086	91 995	-
D	2 085	376 071	376	257 802	47	11 249	427	414 999	118 782	513 123
2000 - J	1 528	151 059	32	213	59	72 824	447	7 096	31 125	-
F	2 492	523 711	57	846	94	19 687	26	2 590	-	30 113
M	2 134	104 894	147	9 641	94	13 930	49	1 902	-	113 991
A	1 680	96 079	87	4 402	79	133 088	-	91	264 194	-
M	2 422	19 356 948	40	533	90	3 830	35	9 224	101 815	-
J	3 408	21 460	100	1 595	73	1 364	82	7 741	80 466	-
J	3 404	15 632	77	15 418	237	1 907	45	9 880	44 258	-
A	4 629	81 616	247	160	264	1 544	33	2 344	261 257	-
S	2 571	10 285 232	241	62	187	3 154	82	5 349	160 950	-
O	2 728	16 540 322	21	62	85	31 919	23	44	160 844	-
N	2 475	97 615	25	25	87	17 271	42	5 293	74 227	-
D	1 786	4 509	39	39	83	12 166	69	3 561	141 539	-

Source: Registrar of Companies

1/ Including changes in status from partnerships and close corporations to companies.

2/ Liquidations for insolvencies of private individuals and partnerships, by province and the agricultural sector (see Table 9.6.1).

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.9 Companies registered
 11.9.2 Industrial classification - New companies - Authorised capital

Particulars relating to foreign companies registered in South Africa are included in the tables regarding industrial classification, new companies and net change in nominal capital.

R'000

Year or month	New companies									
	Grand Total	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fisheries	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation services	Transport, storage and communication	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services
	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128
1998	32 793 624	8 656	5 767	4 540 376	-	1 056 159	1 018 404	18 384 668	6 966 273	813 022
1999	16 758 523	5 113	40 071	2 127 299	-	7 824	292 108	233 390	13 518 428	203 651
1998 - J	1 426 665	1 022	116	76	-	76	511 281	19	112 720	801 355
F	6 226 512	148	5 005	2 311 485	-	59	2 826	1 267	3 905 679	43
M	2 861 752	53	6	1 892 236	-	53	1 986	2 423	964 898	97
A	1 296 585	45	12	5 228	-	96	320 959	193	969 873	179
M	424 375	49	33	2 923	-	61	692	1 016	419 496	105
J	1 062 482	3 753	17	7 683	-	1 040 011	1 933	55	8 948	82
A	482 332	267	20	20 353	-	54	7 633	2 529	451 381	95
J	22 652	27	518	330	-	152	1 911	329	19 347	38
S	73 435	106	14	24 933	-	74	5 297	65	42 906	41
O	251 346	3 087	11	688	-	10 343	158 551	15 646	62 951	68
N	18 508 912	139	3	125 186	-	5 114	4 157	18 360 913	2 630	10 771
D	156 576	260	12	149 255	-	66	1 178	213	5 444	148
1999 - J	1 417 378	933	3 612	9 242	-	6 163	152 894	230 175	1 014 197	163
F	2 295 329	44	19	1 937 513	-	77	107 174	42	54 247	196 211
M	341 500	393	22	94	-	373	1 891	45	338 538	145
A	19 691	426	1 011	131	-	52	2 279	80	9 521	6 188
M	97 410	75	84	16 200	-	70	6 098	1 150	73 460	271
J	6 678 082	74	21	151 553	-	98	10 751	81	6 515 425	78
J	1 634 757	39	7	1 339	-	96	1 068	871	1 631 128	209
A	20 603	49	16	1 189	-	378	3 408	258	15 111	194
S	63 063	15	35 257	8 759	-	99	3 503	471	14 859	30
O	2 366 510	1 508	8	560	-	377	2 090	145	2 361 715	105
N	1 493 639	1 557	14	719	-	41	952	72	1 490 227	57
D	376 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2000 - J	151 059	22	2	9 771	-	34	934	461	3 861	20
F	523 333	258	6	190	-	543	5 780	43	516 445	68
M	104 894	41	13	30 096	-	10 634	2 719	54 803	6 489	106
A	96 079	2 023	5	823	-	19	1 173	16	31 212	58
M	19 356 948	57	37	19 212 292	-	32 287	50 074	2 539	69 759	83
J	21 460	49	7	5 130	-	33	9 842	31	6 143	227
J	15 632	25	12	228	-	34	1 871	6 126	7 262	74
A	81 616	107	14	5 417	-	1 621	62 248	1 068	11 051	90
S	10 285 232	56	4 842 767	996 819	-	33	1 343	4 402 301	41 856	56
O	16 540 322	33	18	16 525 080	-	52	12 020	56	2 741	323
N	97 615	72	73 089	110	-	44	1 196	34	22 097	973
D	4 509	33	10	40	-	14	1 316	29	2 635	445

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.9.3 Industrial classification - Net increase - Authorised capital

Authorised capital - The data relating to reduction of authorised capital in the industrial classification include companies dissolved, deregistered and conversion of companies into close corporations.

R'000

Year or month	Total net increase	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fisheries	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation services	Transport, storage and communication	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services
	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138
1998	30 752 487	1 655	185 819	4 638 971	-16	1 012 126	-1 539 343	22 424 435	2 767 924	837 224
1999	15 584 982	30 607	165 789	2 257 250	-5	-11 310	324 768	1 023 271	13 990 750	203 225
1998 - J	1 414 169	1 014	-3 825	6 715	-	29	452 014	-17 581	174 550	801 253
F	6 244 604	161	4 993	2 319 141	-	155	-22 870	3 891 260	51 595	169
M	3 130 246	1 034	90 002	1 890 708	39	8 704	-4 509	184 211	959 976	81
A	1 352 098	-1 289	6 986	18 625	-30	-33 672	327 158	-604	1 040 297	-5 373
M	394 860	228	-777	6 508	-	-5 502	-9 815	941	403 192	89
J	1 274 044	-290	86 501	18 945	-	1 039 788	8 975	-8 275	127 572	828
J	716 566	256	7 561	20 366	-	1 941	214 305	2 302	47 022	-887
A	7 539	13	521	14 846	-	836	-12 260	1 641	1 454	488
S	107 071	237	4 464	38 045	-	-588	79 959	10 072	-65 321	40 203
O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	18 532 442	106	-18 588	122 834	-25	412	-3 767	18 362 829	68 629	16
D	-2 421 152	185	7 981	182 238	-	23	-2 568 533	-2 361	-41 042	357
1999 - J	136 922	6 754	22 490	14 650	-	7 081	151 182	226 836	940 480	149
F	204 113	42	7 510	1 940 530	-	31	147 691	-3 721	115 823	196 207
M	433 521	345	-64 972	103 139	-	303	-18 475	2 363	410 188	232
A	258 388	220	864	5 244	-13	307	23 004	-18 899	241 657	6 004
M	484 202	56	384 868	19 233	12	-55 803	4 264	1 195	130 209	168
J	6 727 576	46	13	182 586	0	94	12 332	10 126	6 522 416	-37
J	1 663 040	34	8 978	273	-4	251	370	940	1 652 014	184
A	815 356	10	-3 440	730	0	343	-3 951	800 160	21 374	130
S	-85 266	26	-217 782	-3 066	0	35 221	18 867	-268	81 664	72
O	2 388 357	3 616	-2 505	9 046	0	-39	5 551	1 107	2 371 509	72
N	1 525 834	19 458	29 765	-15 115	0	901	-16 067	3 432	1 503 416	44
D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2000 - J	-33 902	80 960	-20 704	11 579	2 599	-335	-8 787	116	-16 797	985
F	470 475	228 565	-10 005	-5 147	-	-86	-9 357	-5	495 007	-159
M	193 412	2 039	-491	60 177	-	10 287	-1 532	54 735	68 131	65
A	161 932	5 401	908	734	-	-192	-27 927	175	182 743	90
M	20 300 622	11 063	150	1 920 295	-	31 669	8 748	2 569	128 956	1 332
J	91 230	177	25 010	2 451	-	531	18 929	-1	43 913	221
J	32 685	21	-4 000	-2 218	-	27	16 858	6 118	15 611	69
A	339 136	86	31	15 702	-	1 655	124 795	1 038	137 905	57 923
S	10 437 617	67	4 861 663	1 014 892	-	-21	-1 809	4 402 350	160 432	46
O	16 615 142	33	18 16 504 304	-	-	57	16 688	5 153	88 285	627
N	74 839	72	73 108	2 232	-	2 134	6 242	10 033	58 581	1 893
D	130 253	38	10	23 155	-	144	41 320	525	64 582	485

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.9 Companies registered
 11.9.4 Close corporations

Year or month	New close corporations registered	Conversion of companies into close corporations		Liquidations		Dissolved	Deregistered	Conversion of close corporations into companies	
		Number	Number	Authorised capital R'000	Compulsory			Voluntary	Number
	Number				Number	Number	Number	Number	
	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147
1997	68 120	1 351	10 297	986	556	843	5 931	2 058	6 914
1998	72 280	1 125	27 245	789	886	1 245	6 378	2 398	8 360
1997 - J	4 514	111	1 357	93	54	-	455	121	836
F	4 967	282	3 124	107	47	-	472	198	277
M	6 050	90	2 480	167	33	161	613	115	196
A	6 434	133	543	104	30	-	459	186	880
M	5 758	90	421	128	39	136	684	175	489
J	5 461	120	503	142	37	103	467	147	356
J	7 339	83	278	133	55	179	418	196	601
A	5 282	115	783	119	56	85	689	180	783
S	5 349	102	325	93	38	13	562	170	325
O	6 028	73	169	94	43	-	423	190	615
N	5 628	93	193	112	67	166	343	179	216
D	5 310	59	121	107	47	-	346	201	1 340
1998 - J	5 008	99	327	37	39	41	583	121	135
F	5 367	201	1 152	77	67	23	487	232	533
M	7 517	105	466	73	72	77	502	210	418
A	6 212	95	664	107	42	48	-	153	2 636
M	6 438	85	2 261	116	50	102	603	197	258
J	6 299	92	251	154	67	43	480	195	487
J	6 747	65	256	151	64	184	417	240	382
A	6 174	65	427	115	81	156	530	158	1 350
S	5 893	106	259	133	58	161	707	125	206
O	6 062	68	20 789	160	68	172	489	366	987
N	5 881	85	257	221	85	151	687	221	320
D	4 682	59	136	68	37	87	893	180	648
1999 - J	4 525	92	310	175	58	47	1 315	188	1 790
F	5 945	159	450	81	88	198	828	213	380
M	6 557	129	385	62	105	94	650	270	644
A	5 785	79	411	90	114	118	797	198	541
M	7 539	90	260	113	124	118	797	280	1 297
J	6 430	69	168	85	98	94	788	241	1 441
J	6 430	69	168	97	122	110	940	220	392
A	6 709	90	1 362	55	102	108	820	248	777
S	7 425	85	198	61	96	53	700	280	558

Source: Registrar of Companies

11. PRIVATE FINANCE
 11.9 Companies registered
 11.9.5 Close corporations - Industrial classification - Net increase - Numbers

Year or month	Total net increase	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fisheries	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation services	Transport, storage and communication	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services
	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157
1997	59 850	1 060	188	3 419	-	5 897	20 295	2 805	23 422	2 764
1998	63 057	918	299	2 884	-	6 985	21 292	2 794	23 525	4 367
1997 - J	4 049	80	18	246	-	320	1 331	187	1 632	235
F	4 642	71	14	284	-	406	1 521	213	1 864	269
M	5 251	97	17	349	-	482	1 730	236	2 048	292
A	5 922	88	12	368	-	574	2 017	283	2 246	334
M	4 823	83	19	233	-	420	1 642	248	1 881	297
J	4 783	35	15	310	-	474	1 674	187	1 881	207
J	6 054	144	13	354	-	664	2 222	229	2 656	-228
A	4 451	113	7	248	-	428	1 424	246	1 709	276
S	4 715	113	15	255	-	473	1 600	233	1 730	296
O	5 392	95	26	270	-	596	1 780	260	2 151	214
N	5 056	78	6	243	-	542	1 752	193	1 871	371
D	4 712	63	26	259	-	518	1 602	290	1 753	201
1998 - J	4 363	60	15	162	-	524	1 348	279	1 693	282
F	4 826	65	18	242	-	531	1 637	251	1 799	283
M	6 833	107	16	305	-	720	2 335	341	2 576	433
A	6 106	93	16	328	-	639	1 863	277	2 491	399
M	5 477	65	22	258	-	553	1 885	105	2 218	341
J	5 499	24	91	274	-	611	1 937	78	2 124	360
J	5 971	91	21	267	-	639	1 963	199	2 366	425
A	5 417	106	21	165	-	575	2 018	225	1 889	418
S	4 978	105	18	208	-	506	1 818	297	1 672	354
O	5 099	90	18	267	-	552	1 848	252	1 769	303
N	4 907	75	25	221	-	619	1 596	351	1 689	332
D	3 581	37	18	187	-	516	1 044	139	1 239	437
1999 - J	3 067	44	17	163	-	398	1 044	178	900	334
F	4 865	122	9	244	-	539	1 839	232	1 459	422
M	5 672	115	9	280	-	699	1 871	284	2 002	416
A	4 562	110	10	230	-	518	1 422	236	1 716	319
M	6 434	120	17	284	-	781	1 961	305	2 610	356
J	5 376	53	11	322	-	752	1 585	151	1 986	386
J	5 229	54	12	297	-	746	1 525	161	1 95	502
A	5 623	118	27	271	-11	530	2 022	269	2 023	377
S	6 477	107	26	299	-	643	2 539	354	2 325	384

Source: Registrar of Companies

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.10 Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Indices of transactions - Securities listed

Year or month	Index of transactions		Securities listed					
	Basis: 1990=100		Number of securities				Issued capital	Market value
	Number of shares purchased	Value of shares purchased	Total	Companies	Government and municipal stocks	Debentures		
	1/	2/					R million	R million
	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165
1998	1 325	1 340	..	..	..	..	..	..
1997	1 712	1 947	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998 - J	788	930	..	..	..	..	..	..
F	1 107	1 048	..	..	..	..	..	..
M	1 403	1 447	..	..	..	..	..	..
A	1 293	1 558	..	..	..	..	..	..
M	1 487	1 462	..	..	..	..	..	..
J	1 301	1 600	..	..	..	..	..	..
J	1 540	1 732	..	..	..	..	..	..
A	1 408	1 461	..	..	..	..	..	..
S	1 467	1 352	..	..	..	..	..	..
O	1 560	1 284	..	..	..	..	..	..
N	1 429	1 194	..	..	..	..	..	..
D	1 117	1 008	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999 - J	1 285	1 159	..	..	..	..	..	..
F	1 341	1 258	..	..	..	..	..	..
M	1 969	2 050	..	..	..	..	..	..
A	1 632	1 903	..	..	..	..	..	..
M	1 421	1 843	..	..	..	..	..	..
J	1 503	2 018	..	..	..	..	..	..
J	2 126	2 625	..	..	..	..	..	..
A	1 712	1 919	..	..	..	..	..	..
S	1 826	1 957	..	..	..	..	..	..
O	1 770	1 970	..	..	..	..	..	..
N	1 842	2 139	..	..	..	..	..	..
D	1 499	1 912	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999 - J	2 255	2 489	..	..	..	..	..	..
F	2 174	2 561	..	..	..	..	..	..
M	2 089	2 837	..	..	..	..	..	..
A	1 531	1 744	..	..	..	..	..	..
M	1 879	2 009	..	..	..	..	..	..
J	2 095	2 612	..	..	..	..	..	..
J	1 674	1 813	..	..	..	..	..	..
A	1 813	2 063	..	..	..	..	..	..
S	1 822	2 435	..	..	..	..	..	..

1/ Excluding government and municipal stock and stock of statutory corporations and is based on purchases by Johannesburg stockbrokers.

2/ Based on the total value of purchases of all marketable securities by Johannesburg stockbrokers.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.11 Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Market value of ordinary shares listed

R million

As at 30 June or end of quarter	Total	Gold 1/						Diamonds	Collie- ries	Metals and minerals	Manufac- turing and com- mercial	Financial	
		Total	Wit- waters- rand and other	Evander	Klerks- dorp	Free State	West Wit- waters- rand					Banks	Other 2/
		166	167	168	169	170	171					172	173	174	175	176	177	178
1998	1 275 413	45 621	..	..	..	..	..	50 925	15 497	25 791	596 748	..	120 302
1999	1 317 575	45 403	..	..	..	..	..	56 955	3 698	45 616	511 138	194 466	192 251
1998 - 1	1 389 884	37 180	..	..	..	..	..	53 674	12 836	29 303	645 260	..	134 928
2	1 275 413	45 621	..	..	..	..	..	50 925	15 497	25 791	596 748	..	120 302
3	956 557	54 090	..	..	..	..	..	38 097	9 769	33 080	439 715	..	109 144
4	1 001 556	43 364	..	..	..	..	..	36 827	2 601	26 756	472 075	..	101 299
1999 - 1	1 188 083	45 454	..	..	..	..	..	59 730	2 604	45 616	489 663	177 119	137 380
2	1 317 575	45 403	..	..	..	..	..	56 955	3 698	32 245	511 138	194 466	183 846
3	1 304 210	58 552	..	..	..	..	..	65 071	2 580	54 235	371 880	160 909	219 571
4	1 616 207	54 227	..	..	..	..	..	73 069	2 859	63 982	600 816	212 405	238 356
2000 - 1	1 511 354	52 956	..	..	..	..	..	62 583	2 182	58 921	616 434	202 899	206 294
2	1 460 933	50 818	..	..	..	..	..	67 045	2 401	85 006	588 847	179 761	195 350
- 3	1 561 237	46 737	..	..	..	..	..	80 996	72	114 702	608 241	184 903	199 671

1/ Market value of ordinary gold mining shares listed includes non-producing mines (columns 167 to 172).

2/ Other financial shares relate mainly to investment companies (mining, industrial, etc.).

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.12 Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Share prices

1990=100

Year or month	Price indices of ordinary shares									
	Mining shares			Financial shares				Industrial and commercial shares		
	Gold 1/	Coal	Other metals and minerals	Mining	Industrial and general	Real estate	Banking and insurance	Industrial	Commerce 2/	Total
	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
1998	66	191	117	151	183	72	903	260	279	262
1999	73	129	167	135	101	83	206	109	81	125
1998 - J	61	161	106	143	175	80	849	245	302	252
F	62	165	117	155	186	84	961	268	344	278
M	56	161	120	154	205	86	1 068	282	363	292
A	74	164	134	180	227	87	1 066	322	384	330
M	77	165	129	181	223	83	1 147	333	375	338
J	64	155	113	149	201	74	1 070	294	313	296
J	66	213	127	162	198	66	1 007	291	256	286
A	58	209	115	133	171	61	860	245	230	242
S	66	214	110	136	141	57	596	195	178	193
O	78	221	106	140	148	59	685	209	188	206
N	67	222	115	141	161	65	819	228	222	227
D	62	238	109	135	157	61	697	202	187	200
1999 - J	66	105	99	81	94	69	194	96	61	104
F	63	111	111	86	94	69	204	97	69	108
M	65	109	123	97	99	73	211	108	85	117
A	67	130	149	123	98	78	209	112	85	123
M	67	151	161	134	97	80	211	108	83	124
J	62	180	169	134	104	77	215	112	83	127
J	62	146	183	142	105	78	221	113	81	131
A	74	135	192	161	104	82	208	109	79	131
S	86	135	192	154	95	82	185	105	77	123
O	92	109	201	158	100	103	194	109	82	129
N	85	118	205	162	104	103	199	116	89	134
D	81	113	218	185	115	102	217	125	96	145
2000 - J	83	105	222	193	129	99	249	146	99	161
F	90	100	216	168	130	99	237	142	93	154
M	85	89	192	151	122	98	216	138	88	144
A	73	88	185	140	124	99	207	121	82	134
M	72	96	200	150	125	102	192	117	80	132
J	76	96	212	152	128	108	198	120	79	136
J	71	95	227	158	136	113	203	123	80	140
A	72	95	252	169	138	115	211	126	81	146
S	71	138	267	172	141	114	214	129	84	149
O	65	134	278	173	141	115	202	120	74	144
N	57	138	310	181	146	117	206	111	61	144
D	62	137	307	179	137	119	210	104	58	141

Source: SA Reserve Bank

1/ Weighted index numbers of monthly average prices of ordinary shares quoted on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange.

2/ Including transport and services.

11. PRIVATE FINANCE

11.13 Johannesburg Stock Exchange - Yields and Stock Exchange activity

Year or month	Dividend yield - Per cent				Earnings yield - Per cent			Number of shares traded (1990=100)	Unit trusts	
	Mining shares	Financial shares	Industrial shares	Commercial shares 1/	Financial shares	Industrial shares	Commercial shares		Selling price of units 2/	Yield per cent
	189	190	191	192	193	194	195		196	197	198
1998	3,88	2,26	2,26	1,97	6,55	6,88	5,99	680,64	161,60	2,04
1999	3,80	2,41	2,54	2,52	7,66	8,45	7,44	837,18	-	-
1998 - J	5,08	2,36	2,63	2,21	6,88	7,75	6,16	781,62	-	4,17
F	4,51	2,14	2,42	1,65	6,22	7,08	5,86	1 097,62	-	3,45
M	4,67	2,07	2,28	1,76	6,03	6,67	5,47	1 390,36	-	3,20
A	4,00	1,95	1,99	1,69	5,66	5,81	5,06	1 282,40	-	3,00
M	4,04	1,95	1,99	1,71	5,60	5,81	5,01	1 473,39	-	2,80
J	4,67	2,07	2,02	2,04	6,46	6,58	6,03	1 289,56	-	2,96
A	4,06	2,16	2,12	2,50	6,50	6,58	7,40	1 526,78	-	2,89
J	4,72	2,53	2,56	2,96	8,05	7,87	8,46	1 395,83	-	3,02
S	4,60	3,43	3,14	3,74	10,38	9,64	10,49	1 453,60	-	3,09
O	4,57	3,12	2,95	3,58	9,53	9,11	10,31	1 527,05	-	-
N	4,60	2,71	2,75	2,93	8,79	8,62	8,63	1 416,76	-	-
D	4,87	3,04	3,51	3,47	9,78	9,75	10,21	1 107,57	-	-
1999 - J	4,97	2,82	3,30	3,24	9,05	9,05	9,55	648,70	-	-
F	4,93	2,83	3,22	2,87	8,95	8,79	8,74	661,54	-	-
M	4,37	2,64	2,61	2,32	7,89	8,45	7,30	994,04	-	-
A	3,79	2,50	2,52	2,37	7,42	8,20	7,43	824,15	-	-
M	3,68	2,43	2,61	2,32	7,32	8,48	7,66	717,36	-	-
J	3,75	2,35	2,47	2,43	7,32	8,33	7,70	758,81	-	-
J	3,59	2,24	2,38	2,47	7,29	8,18	7,87	1 073,37	-	-
A	3,41	2,30	2,38	2,61	7,43	8,53	6,93	864,31	-	-
S	3,42	2,30	2,47	2,58	7,71	8,93	7,12	922,43	-	-
O	3,26	2,29	2,36	2,46	7,49	8,51	6,70	893,96	-	-
N	3,28	2,20	2,23	2,37	7,38	8,25	6,35	930,00	-	-
D	3,16	1,99	1,98	2,20	6,64	7,66	5,91	757,49	-	-
2000 - J	3,11	1,76	1,70	2,14	5,98	6,54	5,71	1 133,93	-	-
F	3,46	1,91	1,79	2,31	6,51	6,67	6,41	1 097,70	-	-
M	4,20	2,48	1,70	2,41	7,30	6,75	6,68	1 054,79	-	-
A	4,89	2,56	1,89	2,70	7,69	7,49	7,34	773,03	-	-
M	4,29	2,58	1,96	2,87	7,69	7,73	8,09	948,82	-	-
J	4,04	2,45	1,89	2,92	7,57	7,52	8,19	1 057,82	-	-
J	3,76	2,44	1,76	2,73	7,30	7,05	7,79	846,91	-	-
A	4,13	2,39	1,73	2,85	7,29	7,29	8,85	916,85	-	-
S	4,09	2,34	1,62	2,79	7,34	6,95	8,73	919,94	-	-
O	4,03	2,62	1,72	3,19	8,19	7,28	9,90	937,04	-	-
N	3,86	2,57	1,90	3,52	8,23	8,20	11,34	1 045,55	-	-
D	3,84	2,59	2,07	3,57	8,33	8,91	11,69	815,51	-	-

Source: SA Reserve Bank

1/ Including transport and services.

2/ Weighted index numbers of daily selling prices of units.

12.1	Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration - Goods	12.1
12.1.1	Goods transport work performance statistics	12.1
12.2	Financial statistics	12.2
12.2.1	Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers	12.2
12.2.1.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of passengers	12.2
12.2.1.2	Selected operating ratios	12.2
12.2.1.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	12.3
12.2.1.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	12.4
12.2.1.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	12.4
12.2.2	Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods	12.5
12.2.2.1	Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of goods	12.5
12.2.2.2	Selected operating ratios	12.5
12.2.2.3	Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover	12.6
12.2.2.4	Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	12.7
12.1.2.5	Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover	12.7

12. TRANSPORT

Work performance statistics are reflected from a sample of private sector enterprises (firms) primarily engaged in the conveyance of goods for remuneration, and Transnet Ltd. The sample was drawn from the 1986 census of transport and allied services, and estimates were obtained by raising data collected on basis of a stratified systematic sample.

12.1 Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration - Goods

12.1.1 Goods transport work performance statistics

Year or month	Carrier units 1/	Total operating days	Operating days on which carrier units stood idle						
			For mechanical reasons	Available but no work	For other reasons	Off-season for agricultural crops	Holiday season	Delays at border posts	Absenteeism
	Number	Number	Number						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1999	29 275	7 884 025	235 506	47 353	40 140	8 456	..	..	..
2000*	35 842	7 729 001	218 666	41 196	8 951	4 402	68 474	2 300	2 022
2000* - J	29 535	605 429	15 459	3 624	71	1 020	0	0	159
F	29 360	620 393	16 478	4 866	565	1 019	0	2	289
M	29 586	633 768	16 724	3 716	577	952	1 059	313	323
A	29 545	609 361	19 539	3 203	1 519	961	8 883	208	244
M	29 403	639 234	15 728	2 679	1 158	55	3 443	115	87
J	29 284	641 648	16 658	2 650	601	79	3 535	264	67
J	28 883	629 301	17 232	3 073	500	61	0	153	125
A	29 626	658 818	21 080	4 059	670	67	4 343	190	121
S	29 578	636 014	19 692	3 158	605	43	4 217	232	165
O	30 755	679 803	20 519	3 998	712	50	0	220	182
N	30 979	689 227	20 582	2 969	595	43	0	137	262
D	31 889	686 005	18 975	3 201	1378	52	42 994	466	242
2001 - J	31 382	688 595	23 925	4 481	706	77	15 548	529	224
F	31 671	679 205	24 629	3 800	565	737	0	624	93
M	31 793	689 734	22 611	3 851	236	741	4 635	660	115
A	31 532	663 414	22 206	3 877	373	304	13 631	648	67

1/ Carrier unit signifies a vehicle under own power or a combination of vehicles as a unit, e.g. an articulated vehicle unit.

12.1.1 Goods transport work performance statistics (concluded)

Year or month	Metric tons carried	Kilometers travelled		Total transport earnings
		Total distance	Unladen distance	
	1 000	1 000		R'000
	10	11	12	13
1999	434 419	2 009 894	676 171	9 754 457
2000*	436 770	1 933 869	628 618	10 581 110
2000* - J	31 631	143 748	49 718	733 707
F	33 003	158 011	53 196	815 283
M	35 418	157 596	55 168	826 124
A	35 335	152 505	55 317	813 943
M	37 491	159 476	53 625	878 310
J	35 800	160 403	51 563	880 578
J	36 525	163 175	50 895	869 130
A	39 179	168 250	52 831	913 528
S	40 484	169 334	52 723	900 853
O	40 256	168 458	52 909	963 343
N	37 977	171 384	50 855	1 047 633
D	33 671	161 529	49 818	938 678
2001 - J	33 802	156 735	50 768	900 108
F	34 718	160 140	50 401	909 671
M	34 958	159 168	49 911	912 713
A	35 865	159 049	49 770	914 392

12. TRANSPORT
 12.2 Financial statistics
 12.2.1 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers
 12.2.1.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of passengers

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	14	15	16	17
2000 - 1	1/	+18,2	+68,1	+32,1
2	2/	+13,4	+96,1	-19,5
3*	3/	-18,3	-19,5	+21,6
4	4/	-16,8	-28,4	-48,9
2001 - 1	-37,8	+15,4	+53,0	-9,9

12.2.1.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/turnover	Net profit after tax/fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
					22
18	19	20	21	22	
1999	2,83	0,01	0,04	0,05	0,20
2000*	3,29	-0,01	-0,02	-0,81	0,13
2000 - 1	0,80*	-0,01	-0,01		
2	0,81	-0,02	-0,02		
3	0,95*	-0,02	-0,02		
4*	0,82	0,03	0,02		
2001 - 1	0,86	0,01	0,01		

1/ The unweighted sample total changed from a profit of R11,5 million to a loss of R0,4 million.

2/ The unweighted sample total changed from a loss of R0,4 million to a loss of R11,2 million.

3/ The unweighted sample total changed from a loss of R11,2 million to a loss of R9,2 million.

4/ The unweighted sample total changed from a loss of R9,2 million to a profit of R21,4 million.

12. TRANSPORT
 12.2 Financial statistics
 12.2.1 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers (continued)
 12.2.1.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits				
	Interest received	Dividends received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment	
	23	24	25	26	27
1999	0,67	0,12	0,18	0,00	1,06
2000*	0,55	0,30	0,13	0,17	0,75
2000 - 1	0,48*	0,06	0,18	0,18	0,50
2	0,48*	0,14	0,11	0,16	0,50
3	0,50*	0,10	0,13	0,14	0,75
4*	0,73	0,88	0,08	0,20	1,23
2001 - 1	0,67	0,03	0,10	0,21	0,66

Year or quarter	Debits							
	Interest paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax actually paid
		Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
1999	1,56	2,62	1,69	5,27	1,27	1,89	0,08	0,37
2000*	1,38	2,21	1,36	4,82	0,08	0,05	0,42	0,60
2000 - 1	1,57	2,63	1,74	4,41	0,05	-0,08	0,00	0,69
2	1,66	2,27	1,54	5,17	0,24	-1,82	0,10	0,56
3	1,19*	2,56	0,97	4,49	0,03	-1,31	1,57	0,32
4*	1,11	1,36	1,19	5,20	0,01	3,41	0,01	0,84
2001 - 1	1,21	1,32	1,18	4,57	0,47	2,00	0,01	0,88

1/ The amount received (columns 25 and 26) for or paid (columns 29 and 30) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 33) occurs according to the standard accountancy method.

12. TRANSPORT
 12.2 Financial statistics
 12.2.1 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Passengers (concluded)
 12.2.1.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	36	37	38	39	
1999	0,12	0,62	4,92	5,67	0,02
2000	0,01	0,51	3,74	4,25	0,66
2000 - 1	0,00	1,04	2,25	3,29	0,00
2	0,00	0,64	5,41	6,05	2,42
3	0,00	0,13	4,12	4,25	0,04
4	0,03	0,21	3,18*	3,42*	0,17
2001 - 1	0,24	0,06	4,63	4,93	0,32

- 1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.
 2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

12.2.1.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	41	42
1999	35,28	3,12
2000*	30,42	1,55
2000 - 1	124,62*	13,55
2	124,07	10,22
3	105,45	10,85
4*	122,52	6,23
2001 - 1	116,59	5,29

12. TRANSPORT
 12.2 Financial statistics
 12.2.2 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods
 12.2.2.1 Quarterly percentage change in selected items - Transport of goods

Per cent

Year or quarter	Percentage change since previous quarter			
	Net profit	Interest paid	Capital expenditure on new assets	Selected assets
				Stocks
	43	44	45	46
2000 - 1*	-65,7	-0,2	-26,6	-1,1
2*	198,4	-5,7	+13,6	+9,2
3*	+45,7	-13,9	+54,2	+0,9
4*	-36,3	+10,6	+19,5	+10,6
2001 - 1	-67,6	-2,1	+35,4	-7,3

12.2.2.2 Selected operating ratios

Ratios

Year or quarter	Turnover ratio	Profitability ratios		Other ratios	
	Turnover/ fixed assets	Net profit after tax/turnover	Net profit after tax/fixed assets	Dividends paid/ net profit after tax	Tax/ net profit
1999	2,70	0,03	0,07	0,07	0,21*
2000*	2,98	0,03	0,10	0,03	0,22
2000 - 1	0,66	0,01*	0,01		
2	0,75	0,04	0,03		
3*	0,82	0,05	0,04		
4	0,87*	0,03	0,03		
2001 - 1	0,78	0,01	0,01		

12. TRANSPORT
 12.2 Financial statistics
 12.2.2 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods (continued)
 12.2.2.3 Selected financial quantities expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Credits				
	Interest received	Dividends received	Rent received 1/		Profit on assets sold or revalued
			Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment	
	52	53	54	55	56
1999	0,83	0,08	0,25	0,27	0,95
2000	0,68	0,07	0,25	0,37*	0,95*
2000 - 1	0,77	0,04	0,29	0,36	0,71
2	0,68	0,00	0,28	0,33	1,65
3	0,58	0,00	0,22	0,38*	0,88
4*	0,67	0,23	0,20	0,41	0,55
2001 - 1	0,87	0,01	0,25	0,37	0,77

Year or quarter	Debits							
	Interest paid	Rent paid 1/		Depreciation	Losses on assets sold or revalued	Net profit 2/	Dividends paid	Income tax actually paid
		Land and buildings	Machinery, vehicles and equipment					
	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
1999	4,35	2,12	2,26*	8,02	0,59	3,05*	0,18	0,65
2000*	3,34	1,88	2,27	7,00	0,20	4,30	0,13	0,96
2000 - 1	4,13	2,20	2,49	8,02	0,16	1,81*	0,30	0,62
2	3,66	1,95	2,28	7,24	0,24	5,07	0,20	1,08
3*	2,81	1,77	2,28	6,59	0,25	6,58	0,00	1,29
4*	2,76	1,61	2,02	6,16	0,14	3,73	0,01	0,86
2001 - 1	3,00	1,85	2,09	6,56	0,80	1,34	0,09	0,62

1/ The amount received (columns 54 and 55) for or paid (columns 58 and 59) on land, buildings, works, machinery, vehicles and equipment rented or hired.

2/ Calculation of net profit (column 62) occurs according to the standard accountancy method.

12. TRANSPORT

12.2 Financial statistics

12.2.2 Public transport by private enterprises for reward - Goods (concluded)

12.2.2.4 Capital expenditure on new and used assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Per cent

Year or quarter	Capital expenditure on new assets 1/				Capital expenditure on used assets 2/
	Buildings, improvements and construction works	Plant, machinery furniture and equipment	Vehicles	Total	
	65	66	67	68	
1999	0,31	0,66	5,82*	6,78	1,55
2000*	0,41	0,62	5,31	6,33	1,16
2000 - 1	0,34	0,55	4,09	4,97	0,42
2	0,10	0,88	4,32	5,31	2,64
3	1,01	0,42	5,86	7,29	0,82
4*	0,17	0,62	6,96	7,74	0,76
2001 - 1	0,96	0,65	10,03	11,64	0,78

1/ Includes erection of new buildings and works, as well as additions to, and alterations of existing buildings and works; new machinery, vehicles and equipment purchased and used machinery directly imported (trade-in allowances have not been deducted); and expenses incidental to the acquisition of assets which have been capitalised, i.e. transfer fees and architects' fees.

2/ Includes the purchase of land, existing buildings and works and used machinery, vehicles and equipment not directly imported by or on behalf of the enterprise.

12.2.2.5 Value of selected assets expressed as a percentage of turnover

Year or quarter	Book value of land, buildings, etc.	Stocks
	70	71
1999	37,08	1,55*
2000*	33,51	1,60
2000 - 1	150,58	6,03*
2	132,48	6,20*
3*	121,91	5,57
4*	122,52	5,47
2001 - 1	127,59	5,63

thirteen

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1	Gross domestic product (GDP)	13.1
13.1.1	Quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	13.1
13.1.2	Percentage change in the quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	13.2
13.1.3	Seasonally adjusted and annualised quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	13.3
13.1.4	Annualised percentage change in the seasonally adjusted quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices	13.4
13.1.5	Quarterly GDP by industry at current prices	13.5
13.1.6	Quarterly compensation of employees	13.6
13.1.7	Quarterly gross operating surplus and net other taxes on production	13.7

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)
 13.1.1 Quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

The national accounts figures cover South Africa. The estimates in respect of agriculture in the case of the gross domestic product (GDP) (both at current and constant prices) are done by the Directorate: Statistical Information of the National Department of Agriculture.

The value added at basic prices is equal to output minus intermediate consumption.

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1997	585 103	51 429	533 674	24 314	35 118	110 248	19 206
1998	589 110*	51 458	537 652*	22 538	34 845	108 447	19 316
1999	600 159*	51 315	548 843*	23 305	34 499	108 283	19 688
2000*	618 666	52 547	566 119	24 200	33 876	112 198	20 599
1997 - 1	141 270*	12 811	128 460	4 519	8 566	26 633	4 741
2	146 706	12 854	133 852	8 935	8 736	26 757	4 863
3	148 452*	12 878	135 574*	6 476	8 922	28 477	4 859
4	148 674	12 886	135 787*	4 383	8 893	28 382	4 743
1998 - 1	143 087*	12 851*	130 236	4 478	8 718	26 799	4 753
2	147 995*	12 879*	135 117	8 510	8 704	26 529	4 891
3	149 052*	12 853*	136 198	6 013	8 728	27 622	4 878
4	148 982*	12 875*	136 107	3 538	8 696	27 497	4 795
1999 - 1*	144 345	12 756	131 589	4 611	8 540	26 092	4 708
2	150 395*	12 793*	137 602	9 242	8 600	26 062	4 892
3	152 271*	12 853*	139 418	6 178	8 685	27 868	5 016
4	153 154*	12 913*	140 241	3 273	8 674	28 260	5 072
2000 - 1	147 980	12 977	135 003	3 887	8 457	26 996	5 008
2	153 340	13 104	140 236	7 754	8 439	27 050	5 184
3	159 156*	13 173	145 983	8 586	8 480	28 906	5 219
4	158 191*	13 293	144 898*	3 973	8 499	29 246	5 187
2001 - 1	151 972	13 395	138 577	3 826	8 408	27 800	5 093

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1997	16 571	74 749	50 885	91 454	13 971	82 860	14 298
1998	16 772*	73 704	54 442	96 601	13 902	82 458	14 626
1999	16 130*	74 675	58 558	102 721	14 186	81 879	14 919
2000	15 986	78 499	62 356*	107 679	14 517	80 930	15 280
1997 - 1	4 160	17 704	12 086	22 368	3 452	20 678	3 553
2	4 213	17 819	12 139	22 630	3 516	20 676	3 567
3	4 181	18 493	13 156	23 121	3 563	20 744	3 582
4	4 018	20 732	13 503	23 335	3 440	20 762	3 596
1998 - 1	4 259	17 604	13 029	22 917	3 388	20 665	3 626
2	4 303	17 711	13 025	23 727	3 471	20 600	3 648
3	4 230	18 217	13 998	24 673	3 548	20 625	3 667
4	3 985	20 172	14 391	25 285	3 496	20 568	3 685
1999 - 1	4 161	17 260	13 845	24 660	3 456	20 553	3 702
2	4 135	17 720	13 995	25 202	3 538	20 495	3 720
3	4 038	18 597	15 186	26 022	3 620	20 468	3 739
4	3 801	21 099	15 532	26 837	3 572	20 363	3 757
2000 - 1	4 015	18 101	14 886	26 036	3 525	20 309	3 782
2	4 062	18 641	14 932	26 519	3 614	20 234	3 807
3	4 038	19 578	16 074	27 330	3 711	20 226	3 834
4	3 872	22 179	16 463	27 794	3 667	20 161	3 858
2001 - 1	4 110	18 921	15 750	27 050	3 634	20 098	3 888

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

13.1.2 Percentage change in the quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

Year or quarter 1/,2/	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1997	2,5	2,7	2,5	1,5	1,7	2,4	4,4
1998	0,7	0,1	0,7	-7,3	-0,8	-1,6	0,6
1999	1,9	-0,3	2,1	3,4	-1,0	-0,2	1,9
2000	3,1	2,4	3,1	3,8	-1,8	3,6	4,6
1997 - 1	3,3	3,1	3,3	11,1	-0,4	2,8	6,6
2	2,7	3,2	2,6	-1,4	2,3	2,4	6,6
3	2,4	2,8	2,3	-0,2	2,6	2,5	2,4
4	1,7	1,8	1,7	1,0	2,2	1,9	2,0
1998 - 1	1,3	0,3	1,4	-0,9	1,8	0,6	0,2
2	0,9	0,2	0,9	-4,8	-0,4	-0,9	0,6
3	0,4	-0,2	0,5	-7,2	-2,2	-3,0	0,4
4	0,2	-0,1	0,2	-19,3	-2,2	-3,1	1,1
1999 - 1	0,9	-0,7	1,0	3,0	-2,0	-2,6	-0,9
2	1,6	-0,7	1,8	+8,6	-1,2	-1,8	+0,0*
3	2,2	0,0	2,4	2,8	-0,5	0,9	2,8
4	2,8	0,3	3,0	-7,5	-0,3	2,8	5,8
2000 - 1	2,5	1,7	2,6	-15,7	-1,0	3,5	6,4
2	2,0	2,4	1,9	-16,1	-1,9	3,8	6,0
3	4,5	2,5	4,7	39,0	-2,4	3,7*	4,1
4	3,3	2,9	3,3	21,4	-2,0	3,5	2,3
2001 - 1	2,7	3,2	2,6	-1,6	-0,6	3,0	1,7

Year or quarter 1/,2/	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
1997	3,0	0,4	7,4	4,3	-1,7	0,5	1,6
1998	1,2	-1,4	7,0	5,6	-0,5	-0,5	2,3
1999	-3,8	1,3	7,6	6,3	2,0	-0,7	2,0
2000	-0,9	5,1	6,5	4,8	2,3	-1,2	2,4
1997 - 1	2,8	2,2	5,6	7,2	-3,4	0,7	1,6
2	2,9	1,2	7,1	5,4	-0,4	0,5	1,6
3	3,0	0,2	8,0	3,3	0,2	0,5	1,7
4	3,3	-1,4	8,9	1,7	-3,1	0,4	1,7
1998 - 1	2,4	-0,6	7,8	2,5	-1,9	-0,1	2,1
2	2,1	-0,6	7,3	4,8	-1,3	-0,4	2,3
3	1,2	-1,5	6,4	6,7	-0,4	-0,6	2,4
4	-0,8	-2,7	6,6	8,4	1,6	-0,9	2,5
1999 - 1	-2,3	-2,0	6,3	7,6	2,0	-0,5	2,1
2	-3,9	+0,0*	7,4	6,2	2,0	-0,5	2,0
3	-4,5	2,1	8,5	5,5	2,0	-0,8	2,0
4	-4,6	4,6	7,9	6,1	2,2	-1,0	2,0
2000 - 1	-3,5	4,9	7,5	5,6	2,0	-1,2	2,1
2	-1,8	5,2	6,7	5,2	2,1	-1,3	2,3
3	0,0	5,3	5,8	5,0	2,5	-1,2	2,5
4	1,9	5,1	6,0	3,6	2,7	-1,0	2,7
2001 - 1	2,4	4,5	5,8	3,9	3,1	-1,0	2,8

1/ The percentage change is the growth rate from the previous year.

2/ The percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter compared with the same quarter in the previous year.

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

13.1.3 Seasonally adjusted and annualised quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
1997	585 103	51 429	533 674	24 314	35 118	110 248	19 206
1998	589 110*	51 458	537 652*	22 538	34 845	108 447	19 316
1999	600 159*	51 315	548 843*	23 305	34 499	108 283	19 688
2000	618 665*	52 547	566 119	24 200	33 875*	112 198	20 599
1997 - 1	581 759	51 236	530 523	24 357	34 543	109 558	19 196
2	585 386	51 420	533 966	24 623	35 030	110 574	19 247
3	586 322	51 511	534 811	24 447	35 416	110 444	19 143
4	586 944	51 549	535 395*	23 828	35 482	110 415	19 238
1998 - 1	588 356	51 564	536 792	22 991	35 273	110 094	19 303
2	589 358	51 537	537 821	22 338	34 968	109 148	19 366
3	588 590	51 327	537 263	22 212	34 608	107 421	19 264
4	590 164	51 404	538 760	22 612	34 535	107 126	19 331
1999 - 1	593 087	51 182	541 905	22 974	34 542	107 140	19 162
2	596 927	51 133	545 794	23 123	34 539	107 321	19 369
3	602 204	51 367	550 837	23 379	34 465	108 537	19 823
4	608 430	51 582	556 848	23 742	34 450*	110 131	20 398
2000 - 1	611 263*	51 935	559 328*	23 213	34 204	110 874	20 417
2	615 621*	52 290	563 331*	23 639	33 888	111 502	20 545
3	621 465	52 739	568 726	24 949	33 683	112 567	20 645
4	626 312*	53 223	573 089*	25 000	33 726	113 849	20 788
2001 - 1	629 367	53 610	575 757	24 630	33 804	114 158	20 797

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
1997	16 571	74 749	50 885	91 454	13 971	82 860	14 298
1998	16 772	73 704	54 442	96 601	13 902	82 458	14 626
1999	16 130*	74 675	58 558	102 721	14 186	81 879	14 919
2000	15 986	78 499	62 355	107 679	14 517	80 930	15 280
1997 - 1	16 372	74 733	49 198	91 092	14 173	83 100	14 201
2	16 544	74 980	50 288	91 408	14 057	82 947	14 267
3	16 646	74 743	51 435	91 536	13 909	82 762	14 332
4	16 722	74 541	52 619	91 784	13 745	82 631	14 390
1998 - 1	16 804	74 703	53 205	93 436	13 820	82 659	14 506
2	16 858	74 215	54 024	95 870	13 873	82 570	14 591
3	16 797	73 479	54 737	97 783	13 933	82 361	14 669
4	16 650	72 419	55 803	99 319	13 984	82 242	14 739
1999 - 1	16 429	73 330	56 642	100 573	14 088	82 217	14 808
2	16 204	74 275	58 040	101 795	14 145	82 103	14 881
3	16 026	75 142	59 359	103 124	14 210	81 818	14 955
4	15 884	75 954	60 187	105 393*	14 302	81 378	15 030
2000 - 1	15 851	76 953	60 869	106 198	14 366	81 255	15 126
2	15 912	78 047	61 929	107 121	14 445	81 076	15 228
3	16 023	79 057	62 816	108 252	14 563	80 835	15 335
4	16 160	79 938	63 806	109 145	14 693	80 554	15 431
2001 - 1	16 229	80 519	64 546	110 326	14 807	80 390	15 551

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

13.1.4 Annualised percentage change in the seasonally adjusted quarterly GDP by industry at constant 1995 prices

Year or quarter 1/,2/	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
1997	2,5	2,7	2,5	1,5	1,7	2,4	4,4
1998	0,7	0,1	0,7	-7,3	-0,8	-1,6	0,6
1999	1,9	-0,3	2,1	3,4	-1,0	-0,2	1,9
2000	3,1	2,4	3,1	3,8	-1,8	3,6	4,6
1997 - 1	1,0	2,3	0,9	-18,3	1,0	5,1	0,5
2	2,5	1,4	2,6	4,5	5,8	3,8	1,1
3	0,6	0,7	0,6	-2,8	4,5	-0,5	-2,1
4	0,4	0,3	0,4	-9,8	0,8	-0,1	2,0
1998 - 1	1,0	0,1	1,0	-13,3	-2,3	-1,2	1,4
2	0,7	-0,2	0,8	-10,9	-3,4	-3,4	1,3
3	-0,5	-1,6	-0,4	-2,2	-4,1	-6,2	-2,1
4	1,1	0,6	1,1	7,4	-0,8	-1,1	1,4
1999 - 1	2,0	-1,7	2,4	6,6	0,1	0,1	-3,5
2	2,6	-0,4	2,9	2,6	0,0	0,7	4,4
3	3,6	1,8	3,7	4,5	-0,9	4,6	9,7
4	4,2	1,7	4,4	6,4	-0,2	6,0	12,1
2000 - 1	1,9	2,8	1,8	-8,6	-2,8	2,7	0,4
2	2,9	2,8	2,9	7,5	-3,6	2,3	2,5
3	3,9	3,5	3,9	24,1	-2,4	3,9	2,0
4	3,2	3,7	3,1	0,8	0,5	4,6	2,8
2001 - 1	2,0	2,9	1,9	-5,8	0,9	1,1	0,2

Year or quarter 1/,2/	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
1997	3,0	0,4	7,4	4,3	-1,7	0,5	1,6
1998	1,2	-1,4	7,0	5,6	-0,5	-0,5	2,3
1999	-3,8	1,3	7,6	6,3	2,0	-0,7	2,0
2000	-0,9	5,1	6,5	4,8	2,3	-1,2	2,4
1997 - 1	4,0	-0,7	6,0	1,6	-3,5	0,1	1,2
2	4,3	1,3	9,2	1,4	-3,2	-0,7	1,9
3	2,5	-1,3	9,4	0,6	-4,1	-0,9	1,8
4	1,9	-1,1	9,5	1,1	-4,6	-0,6	1,6
1998 - 1	2,0	0,9	4,5	7,4	2,2	0,1	3,3
2	1,3	-2,6	6,3	10,8	1,5	-0,4	2,4
3	-1,4	-3,9	5,4	8,2	1,8	-1,0	2,1
4	-3,4	-5,6	8,0	6,4	1,5	-0,6	1,9
1999 - 1	-5,2	5,1	6,2	5,1	3,0	-0,1	1,9
2	-5,4	5,3	10,2	4,9	1,6	-0,6	2,0
3	-4,3	4,8	9,4	5,3	1,9	-1,4	2,0
4	-3,5	4,4	5,7	9,1	2,6	-2,1	2,0
2000 - 1	-0,8	5,4	4,6	3,1	1,8	-0,6	2,6
2	1,5	5,8	7,1	3,5	2,2	-0,9	2,7
3	2,8	5,3	5,9	4,3	3,3	-1,2	2,8
4	3,5	4,5	6,5	3,3	3,6	-1,4	2,5
2001 - 1	1,7	2,9	4,7	4,4	3,1	-0,8	3,2

1/ The percentage change is the growth rate from the previous year.

2/ The annualised percentage change is the growth rate for a given quarter from the previous quarter and compounded to an annual rate.

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)
 13.1.5 Quarterly GDP by industry at current prices

R million

Year or quarter	GDP at market prices	Taxes less subsidies on products	Total value added at basic prices	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water
	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
1997	683 746	58 326	625 420	25 325	40 524	124 604	20 387
1998	735 082	64 700	670 374*	24 452	43 445	129 057	20 965
1999	795 575	72 328	723 247	24 555	44 186	135 952	21 408
2000	873 640*	79 644	793 996*	25 375	51 561	148 874	22 995
1997 - 1	160 623	14 520	146 102	4 942	9 517	29 218	4 714
2	170 384	13 067	157 317	9 406	10 358	30 703	5 215
3	175 224	14 969	160 255	6 441	10 726	32 240	5 395
4	177 515	15 770	161 745	4 536	9 923	32 443	5 062
1998 - 1	175 008	16 033	158 975	5 288	9 487	30 937*	4 946
2	184 192	15 107	169 085	9 014	11 143	31 572	5 447
3	188 099	16 455	171 644	6 404	11 830	33 217	5 455
4	187 782	17 104	170 677	3 747	10 985	33 330	5 116
1999 - 1	188 913	18 166	170 747	4 858	10 225	31 819	4 895
2	196 384	15 940	180 444	9 619	11 201	32 661	5 392
3	203 349	18 531	184 818	6 528	11 461	35 316	5 923
4	206 929	19 691	187 238	3 550	11 300	36 156	5 198
2000 - 1	205 219	19 828	185 391	4 371	11 878	34 603	5 287
2	214 315*	17 876	196 439*	8 485	13 430	35 608	5 817
3	225 709	20 575	205 134	8 453	13 016	38 827	6 210
4	228 397*	21 365	207 031	4 066	13 237	39 837	5 680
2001 - 1	228 043	22 510	205 533	4 725	14 182	38 312	5 655

Year or quarter	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social, and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
1997	19 386	85 858	57 765	109 601	17 374	106 792	17 803
1998	20 674*	89 222	63 498	123 369	19 093	116 443	20 154
1999	21 263	95 159	71 340	141 928	21 119	123 809	22 527
2000	22 152	103 923	80 063*	160 955	23 537	129 735	24 826
1997 - 1	4 798	20 014	13 505	25 868	4 091	25 172	4 263
2	4 897	20 414	14 004	27 224	4 296	26 411	4 388
3	4 881	21 277	15 014	28 091	4 512	27 156	4 522
4	4 810	24 154	15 242	28 418	4 474	28 053	4 630
1998 - 1	5 111	20 866	14 511	29 925	4 553	28 575	4 776
2	5 241	21 582	15 532	30 905	4 715	29 021	4 911
3	5 222	22 069	16 331	31 752	4 962	29 258	5 146
4	5 108	24 705	17 125	30 788	4 864	29 589	5 321
1999 - 1	5 357	21 783	16 240	34 641	5 010	30 467	5 452
2	5 367	22 447	17 360	34 826	5 156	30 855	5 560
3	5 329	23 574	18 446	35 924	5 550	31 084	5 685
4	5 210	27 355	19 295	36 538	5 403	31 403	5 830
2000 - 1	5 505	23 632	18 172	38 526	5 548	31 901	5 968
2	5 524	24 462	19 478	39 608	5 758	32 105	6 165
3	5 616	25 880	20 673	41 310	6 193	32 695	6 261
4	5 507	29 949	21 740	41 510	6 039	33 034	6 432
2001 - 1	5 878	25 812	20 439	44 008	6 216	33 712	6 594

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
 13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)
 13.1.6 Quarterly compensation of employees

R million

Year or quarter	Total compensation of employees	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water	Construction
	71	72	73	74	75	76
1997	338 775	7 419	22 061	63 532	6 355	11 995
1998	371 762	7 911	22 622	70 678	6 910	13 073
1999	398 582	8 387	23 203	74 404	7 741	13 269
2000	423 712*	8 704	24 478	78 568	8 459	13 517
1997 - 1	79 601	1 795	5 364	14 916	1 409	2 801
2	82 696	1 932	5 254	15 179	1 574	2 926
3	85 330	1 923	5 554	15 851	1 640	2 983
4	91 147	1 769	5 889	17 586	1 732	3 285
1998 - 1	88 485	1 914	5 654	16 468	1 524	3 036
2	90 827	2 060	5 475	16 873	1 701	3 179
3	93 208	2 051	5 583	17 477	1 781	3 260
4	99 242	1 887	5 909	19 859	1 905	3 598
1999 - 1	95 558	2 082	5 663	17 583	1 813	3 209
2	98 248	2 220	5 650	17 967	1 850	3 232
3	99 659	2 138	5 763	18 330	1 873	3 251
4	105 118	1 946	6 126	20 524	2 205	3 577
2000 - 1	101 098	2 140	5 947	18 424	1 975	3 224
2	104 026	2 328	5 943	18 910	2 017	3 234
3	106 071*	2 178	6 083	19 409	2 094	3 354
4	112 518*	2 057	6 505	21 826	2 373	3 705
2001 - 1	107 752	2 284	6 344	19 208	2 087	3 348

Year or quarter	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	77	78	79	80	81	82
1997	42 132	27 479	36 689	7 772	95 845	17 496
1998	45 067	30 696	41 915	8 538	104 533	19 819
1999	48 243	32 288	48 580	9 469	110 830	22 168
2000	51 359*	34 543	53 600	10 630*	115 425	24 430
1997 - 1	9 771	6 586	8 418	1 830	22 521	4 190
2	10 000	6 742	9 160	1 922	23 695	4 312
3	10 400	6 884	9 246	2 019	24 386	4 444
4	11 962	7 266	9 864	2 001	25 243	4 551
1998 - 1	10 412	7 225	9 813	2 036	25 706	4 697
2	10 397	7 663	10 445	2 108	26 096	4 829
3	11 118	7 710	10 729	2 219	26 220	5 061
4	13 140	8 098	10 928	2 175	26 511	5 233
1999 - 1	11 052	7 632	11 570	2 246	27 341	5 365
2	11 781	8 012	12 088	2 312	27 665	5 472
3	11 949	8 144	12 353	2 488	27 775	5 594
4	13 461	8 501	12 569	2 423	28 049	5 737
2000 - 1	11 697	8 110	12 745	2 503	28 460	5 873
2	12 436	8 570	13 340	2 601	28 578	6 068
3	12 647*	8 700	13 577	2 803	29 067	6 160
4	14 579	9 163	13 938	2 723*	29 320*	6 329
2001 - 1	12 539	8 759	14 104	2 708	29 883	6 489

13. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

13.1 Gross domestic product (GDP)

13.1.7 Quarterly gross operating surplus and net other taxes on production 1/

R million

Year or quarter	Total gross operating surplus	Agriculture, forestry and fishery	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity and water	Construction
	83	84	85	86	87	88
1997*	286 645	17 906	18 463	61 072	14 032	7 392
1998*	298 619	16 541	20 823	58 379	14 054	7 609
1999*	324 665	16 168	20 983	61 548	13 667	7 994
2000*	370 283	16 671	27 083	70 306	14 535	8 635
1997 - 1	66 501	3 147	4 154	14 302	3 305	1 997
2	74 621	7 475	5 104	15 523	3 642	1 972
3	74 925	4 518	5 172	16 388	3 755	1 898
4	70 598	2 767	4 034	14 858	3 330	1 525
1998 - 1	70 490	3 374	3 833	14 469	3 423	2 075
2	78 258	6 954	5 668	14 699	3 747	2 062
3	78 436	4 353	6 246	15 740	3 674	1 962
4	71 435	1 860	5 076	13 471	3 211	1 510
1999 - 1	75 189	2 776	4 561	14 236	3 082	2 148
2	82 195	7 399	5 550	14 695	3 541	2 135
3	85 160	4 389	5 698	16 985	4 050	2 079
4	82 120	1 604	5 174	15 633	2 994	1 632
2000 - 1	84 292*	2 231	5 931	16 179	3 311	2 280
2	92 413*	6 156	7 487	16 698	3 801	2 290
3	99 063	6 275	6 933	19 418	4 116	2 262
4	94 514	2 009	6 732	18 011	3 307	1 802
2001 - 1	97 781	2 441	7 838	19 103	3 568	2 531

Year or quarter	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants	Transport and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	Community, social and personal services	General government services	Other producers
	89	90	91	92	93	94
1997*	43 726	30 286	72 912	9 602	10 947	307
1998*	44 155	32 803	81 455	10 555	11 910	335
1999*	46 916	39 052	93 348	11 650	12 979	359
2000	52 564	45 520	107 355	12 908	14 310	396
1997 - 1	10 243	6 918	17 450	2 261	2 651	74
2	10 414	7 262	18 063	2 374	2 716	76
3	10 877	8 130	18 845	2 494	2 770	78
4	12 193	7 976	18 554	2 473	2 810	80
1998 - 1	10 454	7 286	20 112	2 517	2 869	79
2	11 185	7 869	20 460	2 606	2 925	82
3	10 951	8 621	21 023	2 743	3 038	86
4	11 565	9 027	19 860	2 689	3 078	88
1999 - 1	10 731	8 608	23 071	2 764	3 126	87
2	10 666	9 348	22 739	2 844	3 190	89
3	11 625	10 302	23 570	3 061	3 309	91
4	13 894	10 794	23 968	2 980	3 354	93
2000 - 1	11 935	10 062	25 782	3 044	3 441	95
2	12 026*	10 908*	26 268	3 157	3 527	96
3	13 233	11 973	27 733	3 390	3 628	101
4	15 370	12 577	27 572	3 316	3 714	104
2001 - 1	13 272	11 680	29 904	3 508	3 829	106

1/ Net other taxes on production equals other taxes on production minus other subsidies on production.

fourteen

PROSECUTIONS AND CONVICTIONS

WITH REGARD TO CERTAIN OFFENCES

14.1	Prosecutions according to class and subclass	14.1
14.2	Convictions according to class and subclass	14.2

14. PROSECUTIONS AND CONVICTIONS WITH REGARD TO CERTAIN OFFENCES

Statistics with regard to prosecutions and convictions include the more important economic sociological offences, which comprise the common law offences and the more important statutory offences. Offences of the law which, from a socio-economic point of view, are of lesser importance, such as essentially petty offences and misdemeanors, are excluded.

Particulars of prosecutions and convictions were furnished to Statistics South Africa after conclusion of the court case by the South African Police Service. Cases dealt with by the Appellate Division, however, are not reflected in the statistics. Annual figures are shown for the period July to June.

14.1 Prosecutions according to class and subclass

30 June or end of month	Grand total	Government authority and good order					Communal life				
		Total	State security	Law and order	Administration of justice	Public finance	Total	Communal life and care of children	Indecent, sexual and related matters	Drugs and dependence producing substances	Other matters against communal life
		1 MISD1100	2 MISD1200	3 MISD1210	4 MISD1220	5 MISD1230	6 MISD1240	7 MISD1300	8 MISD1310	9 MISD1320	10 MISD1330	11 MISD1340
1995	350 201	15 859	79	8 250	6 748	782	44 827	352	10 697	32 543	1 235
1996	291 774	13 536	54	6 892	6 443	147	34 898	486	9 872	23 072	1 468
1995 - J	23 861	831	11	369	439	12	3 704	30	572	3 006	96
F	28 626	1 188	0	518	533	137	3 386	26	798	2 481	81
M	30 401	1 476	12	651	630	183	3 676	39	957	2 581	99
A	23 260	1 005	3	426	469	107	2 846	24	765	1 966	91
M	32 569	1 490	15	699	629	147	4 067	34	994	2 916	123
J	32 427	1 441	4	667	648	122	4 101	32	1 102	2 867	100
J	20 650	835	3	412	416	4	2 559	13	626	1 809	111
A	25 386	1 145	5	580	538	22	3 209	43	960	2 077	129
S	20 859	1 268	16	572	670	10	2 349	30	718	1 531	70
O	26 245	1 269	5	700	559	5	3 287	40	960	2 165	122
N	26 715	1 264	12	675	566	11	3 272	35	877	2 216	144
D	23 704	988	1	531	448	8	2 869	51	821	1 910	87
1996 - J	21 421	940	4	511	412	13	2 542	33	598	1 811	100
F	23 164	1 059	2	527	518	12	2 781	27	753	1 837	164
M	26 726	1 292	0	668	609	15	2 976	60	815	1 970	131
A	24 016	1 113	2	529	562	20	2 683	42	814	1 725	102
M	28 918	1 193	2	612	562	17	3 268	55	1 066	2 018	129
J	23 970	1 170	2	575	583	10	3 103	57	864	2 003	179

14.1 Prosecutions according to class and subclass (continued)

30 June or end of month	Personal relations				Property							
	Total	Life and body of a person	Reputation and honour of a person	Liberty and right to possess	Total	Burglaries and related matters	Theft from the person or gaining advantages by means of force or threats	Theft of live-stock and related matters	Other thefts	Falsitas and related behaviour	Other matters relating to property	Animals
	12 MISD1400	13 MISD1410	14 MISD1420	15 MISD1430	16 MISD1500	17 MISD1510	18 MISD1520	19 MISD1530	20 MISD1540	21 MISD1550	22 MISD1560	23 MISD1570
1995	92 176	88 925	2 868	383	172 184	35 237	11 683	7 777	97 554	5 980	13 677	276
1996	77 998	75 188	2 490	320	141 476	30 352	9 863	5 951	78 849	5 456	10 707	298
1995 - J	5 229	4 977	236	16	12 624	1 964	687	517	7 997	196	1 252	11
F	8 195	7 915	252	28	13 674	2 710	964	587	7 782	441	1 157	33
M	8 458	8 168	267	23	14 418	2 990	992	575	8 060	538	1 241	22
A	6 930	6 625	266	39	10 762	2 122	759	582	5 973	406	900	20
M	8 755	8 448	284	23	15 775	3 240	958	770	8 891	597	1 292	27
J	8 761	8 416	303	42	15 658	3 393	998	825	8 629	594	1 190	29
J	5 497	5 296	187	14	10 050	2 080	594	469	5 806	345	737	19
A	6 118	5 910	177	31	12 717	2 769	901	489	7 157	533	844	24
S	5 015	4 793	173	49	10 388	2 509	712	404	5 606	457	685	15
O	6 738	6 526	179	33	12 676	2 652	912	579	6 991	609	888	45
N	6 750	6 516	204	30	13 137	2 671	971	465	7 512	528	938	52
D	6 443	6 239	175	29	11 363	2 331	784	522	6 552	325	827	22
1996 - J	5 832	5 630	192	10	10 458	2 136	704	414	5 892	448	850	14
F	6 397	6 198	171	28	10 988	2 226	842	461	6 063	443	932	21
M	7 580	7 298	260	22	12 802	2 857	927	476	7 015	478	1 032	17
A	6 896	6 647	232	17	11 384	2 526	764	499	6 165	365	1 044	21
M	8 364	8 045	292	27	13 945	3 162	955	650	7 547	522	1 084	25
J	6 368	6 090	248	30	11 568	2 433	797	523	6 543	403	846	23

14. PROSECUTIONS AND CONVICTIONS WITH REGARD TO CERTAIN OFFENCES

14.1 Prosecutions according to class and subclass (concluded)

30 June or end of month	Economic affairs							Social affairs		
	Total	Economy, general	Agriculture, animal husbandry, fisheries and water affairs	Mining and related matters	Manufacturing and construction	Commerce and business services	Other economic affairs	Total	Road traffic	Health services
	24 MISD1600	25 MISD1610	26 MISD1620	27 MISD1630	28 MISD1640	29 MISD1650	30 MISD1660	31 MISD1700	32 MISD1710	33 MISD1720
1995	1 416	135	7	1 255	7	4	8	23 739	23 672	67
1996	1 211	126	1	1 074	0	4	6	22 655	22 597	58
1995 - J	163	24	0	139	0	0	0	1 310	1 303	7
F	87	11	1	75	0	0	0	2 096	2 093	3
M	111	5	0	104	0	0	2	2 262	2 259	3
A	90	2	1	85	0	0	2	1 627	1 624	3
M	155	7	0	148	0	0	0	2 327	2 316	11
J	206	9	0	197	0	0	0	2 260	2 256	4
J	209	4	0	205	0	0	0	1 500	1 490	10
A	80	19	0	61	0	0	0	2 117	2 105	12
S	56	6	0	49	0	1	0	1 783	1 777	6
O	109	14	0	94	0	1	0	2 166	2 165	1
N	123	14	0	108	0	1	0	2 169	2 164	5
D	170	16	0	150	0	1	3	1 871	1 865	6
1996 - J	64	4	0	60	0	0	0	1 585	1 581	4
F	137	7	0	128	0	0	2	1 802	1 799	3
M	94	13	0	81	0	0	0	1 982	1 980	2
A	56	11	1	43	0	0	1	1 884	1 883	1
M	63	10	0	53	0	0	0	2 085	2 079	6
J	50	8	0	42	0	0	0	1 711	1 709	2

14.2 Convictions according to class and subclass

30 June or end of month	Grand total	Government authority and good order					Communal life				
		Total	State security	Law and order	Administration of justice	Public finance	Total	Communal life and care of children	Indecent, sexual and related matters	Drugs and dependence producing substances	Other matters against communal life
		34 MISD2100	35 MISD2200	36 MISD2210	37 MISD2220	38 MISD2230	39 MISD2240	40 MISD2300	41 MISD2310	42 MISD2320	43 MISD2330	44 MISD2340
1995	260 887	10 809	49	5 507	4 787	466	34 236	242	5 758	27 218	1 018
1996	218 394	9 211	35	4 804	4 261	111	26 775	348	5 316	19 895	1 216
1995 - J	18 071	571	9	230	322	10	2 926	20	338	2 482	86
F	21 455	837	0	361	397	79	2 545	17	409	2 060	59
M	22 588	1 033	3	457	471	102	2 798	26	512	2 181	79
A	17 396	704	3	309	326	66	2 178	18	448	1 660	52
M	24 424	1 017	14	473	437	93	3 080	19	507	2 461	93
J	24 230	1 025	2	488	464	71	3 148	23	623	2 411	91
J	15 496	580	1	270	305	4	1 987	10	316	1 564	97
A	18 892	836	3	413	408	12	2 448	39	543	1 750	116
S	15 395	743	14	406	315	8	1 748	22	382	1 300	44
O	19 481	833	2	438	390	3	2 480	30	508	1 827	115
N	19 939	819	4	496	310	9	2 534	24	479	1 916	115
D	18 038	695	1	390	297	7	2 293	41	492	1 677	83
1996 - J	16 241	665	3	365	286	11	2 005	20	341	1 581	63
F	17 482	723	2	359	350	12	2 173	20	406	1 608	139
M	19 934	877	0	453	412	12	2 316	44	456	1 724	92
A	18 069	795	2	388	391	14	1 995	27	422	1 463	83
M	21 541	827	1	423	391	12	2 435	34	537	1 750	114
J	17 886	818	2	403	406	7	2 361	37	434	1 735	155

14. PROSECUTIONS AND CONVICTIONS WITH REGARD TO CERTAIN OFFENCES
14.2 Convictions according to class and subclass (continued)

30 June or end of month	Personal relations				Property							
	Total	Life and body of a person	Reputation and honour of a person	Liberty and right to possess	Total	Burglaries and related matters	Theft from the person or gaining advantages by means of force or threats	Theft of live-stock and related matters	Other thefts	Falsitas and related behaviour	Other matters relating to property	Animals
	45 MISD2400	46 MISD2410	47 MISD2420	48 MISD2430	49 MISD2500	50 MISD2510	51 MISD2520	52 MISD2530	53 MISD2540	54 MISD2550	55 MISD2560	56 MISD2570
1995	64 615	62 327	2 095	193	129 239	26 560	6 478	5 817	76 170	4 784	9 229	201
1996	54 566	52 511	1 854	201	106 986	23 256	5 543	4 371	62 010	4 307	7 247	252
1995 - J	3 696	3 512	175	9	9 633	1 500	398	374	6 327	153	874	7
F	5 845	5 626	198	21	10 286	2 053	530	437	6 062	349	832	23
M	5 855	5 656	188	11	10 835	2 237	553	440	6 333	419	840	13
A	4 982	4 756	210	16	8 050	1 588	439	408	4 641	322	637	15
M	6 287	6 059	220	8	11 862	2 436	571	588	6 916	474	853	24
J	6 037	5 814	211	12	11 817	2 556	611	607	6 743	486	794	20
J	3 822	3 684	131	7	7 571	1 534	327	356	4 561	273	504	16
A	4 188	4 029	132	27	9 521	2 096	506	346	5 552	426	576	19
S	3 471	3 303	132	36	7 831	1 918	429	283	4 380	358	451	12
O	4 648	4 501	131	16	9 539	2 023	500	392	5 538	465	586	35
N	4 625	4 465	144	16	9 955	2 049	556	347	5 966	394	598	45
D	4 517	4 374	128	15	8 747	1 823	432	390	5 255	247	578	22
1996 - J	4 182	4 029	147	6	7 972	1 654	410	291	4 666	342	596	13
F	4 536	4 384	131	21	8 321	1 765	455	344	4 744	347	645	21
M	5 266	5 050	200	16	9 709	2 166	529	361	5 513	411	716	13
A	4 899	4 719	172	8	8 634	1 936	418	377	4 859	304	721	19
M	5 909	5 680	211	18	10 510	2 417	531	482	5 888	431	740	21
J	4 503	4 293	195	15	8 676	1 875	450	402	5 088	309	536	16

14.2 Convictions according to class and subclass (concluded)

30 June or end of month	Economic affairs							Social affairs		
	Total	Economy, general	Agriculture, animal husbandry, fisheries and water affairs	Mining and related matters	Manufacturing and construction	Commerce and business services	Other economic affairs	Total	Road traffic	Health services
	57 MISD2600	58 MISD2610	59 MISD2620	60 MISD2630	61 MISD2640	62 MISD2650	63 MISD2660	64 MISD2700	65 MISD2710	66 MISD2720
1995	1 146	113	1	1 019	7	3	3	20 842	20 793	49
1996	998	91	1	900	0	3	3	19 858	19 809	49
1995 - J	125	21	0	104	0	0	0	1 120	1 116	4
F	72	10	1	61	0	0	0	1 870	1 867	3
M	93	3	0	88	0	0	2	1 974	1 974	0
A	50	2	0	48	0	0	0	1 432	1 430	2
M	125	6	0	119	0	0	0	2 053	2 044	9
J	193	9	0	184	0	0	0	2 010	2 006	4
J	196	4	0	192	0	0	0	1 340	1 331	9
A	62	16	0	46	0	0	0	1 837	1 826	11
S	53	4	0	48	0	1	0	1 549	1 546	3
O	93	10	0	82	0	1	0	1 888	1 887	1
N	102	13	0	88	0	1	0	1 904	1 899	5
D	128	9	0	116	0	0	3	1 658	1 652	6
1996 - J	49	4	0	45	0	0	0	1 368	1 365	3
F	125	5	0	120	0	0	0	1 604	1 601	3
M	58	6	0	52	0	0	0	1 708	1 706	2
A	45	6	1	38	0	0	0	1 701	1 700	1
M	51	9	0	42	0	0	0	1 809	1 806	3
J	36	5	0	31	0	0	0	1 492	1 490	2